

FES 12-24 • DOE/EIS-0403

Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States

Volume 5

New Mexico and Utah Proposed Solar Energy Zones
Chapters 12 and 13

July 2012

Bureau of Land Management
U.S. Department of Energy



Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States (FES 12-24; DOE/EIS-0403)

Responsible Agencies: The U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) are co-lead agencies. Nineteen cooperating agencies participated in the preparation of this PEIS: U.S. Department of Defense; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division; Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Energy Commission; California Public Utilities Commission; Nevada Department of Wildlife; N-4 Grazing Board, Nevada; Utah Public Lands Policy Coordination Office; Clark County, Nevada, including Clark County Department of Aviation; Doña Ana County, New Mexico; Esmeralda County, Nevada; Eureka County, Nevada; Lincoln County, Nevada; Nye County, Nevada; and Saguache County, Colorado.

Locations: Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah.

Contacts: *For further information about this PEIS, contact:* Shannon Stewart, BLM Washington Office, e-mail: shannon_stewart@blm.gov, phone: (202) 912-7219; or Jane Summerson, DOE Solar PEIS Document Manager, e-mail: jane.summerson@ee.doe.gov, phone: (202) 287-6188; or visit the PEIS Web site at <http://solareis.anl.gov>.

Abstract: The BLM and DOE have jointly prepared this PEIS to evaluate actions that the agencies are considering taking to further facilitate utility-scale solar energy development in six southwestern states.¹ For the BLM, this includes the evaluation of a new Solar Energy Program applicable to solar development on BLM-administered lands. For DOE, it includes the evaluation of developing new guidance to further facilitate utility-scale solar energy development and maximize the mitigation of associated potential environmental impacts. This Solar PEIS evaluates the potential environmental, social, and economic effects of the agencies' proposed actions and alternatives in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations for implementing NEPA (Title 40, Parts 1500–1508 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* [40 CFR Parts 1500–1508]), and applicable BLM and DOE authorities.

For the BLM, the Final Solar PEIS analyzes a no action alternative, under which solar energy development would continue on BLM-administered lands in accordance with the terms and conditions of the BLM's existing solar energy policies, and two action alternatives that involve implementing a new BLM Solar Energy Program that would allow the permitting of future solar energy development projects on public lands to proceed in a more efficient, standardized, and environmentally responsible manner. The proposed program would establish right-of-way authorization policies and design features applicable to all utility-scale solar energy development on BLM-administered lands. It would identify categories of lands to be excluded from utility-scale solar energy development and specific locations well suited for utility-scale production of solar energy where the BLM would prioritize development (i.e., solar energy zones or SEZs). The proposed action would also allow for responsible utility-scale solar development on lands outside of priority areas.

¹ Utility-scale facilities are defined as projects that generate electricity that is delivered into the electricity transmission grid, generally with capacities greater than 20 megawatts (MW).

For DOE, the Final PEIS analyzes a no action alternative, under which DOE would continue to address environmental concerns for DOE-supported solar projects on a case-by-case basis, and an action alternative, under which DOE would adopt programmatic environmental guidance for use in DOE-supported solar projects.

The BLM and DOE initiated the Solar PEIS process in May 2008. On December 17, 2010, the BLM and DOE published the Draft Solar PEIS. Subsequently, on October 28, 2011, the lead agencies published the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, in which adjustments were made to elements of BLM's proposed Solar Energy Program to better meet BLM's solar energy objectives, and in which DOE's proposed programmatic environmental guidance was presented.

SOLAR PEIS CONTENTS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

VOLUME 1

- Executive Summary
- Chapter 1: Introduction
- Chapter 2: Description of Alternatives and Reasonably Foreseeable Development Scenario
- Chapter 3: Update to Overview of Solar Energy Power Production Technologies, Development, and Regulation
- Chapter 4: Update to Affected Environment
- Chapter 5: Update to Impacts of Solar Energy Development and Potential Mitigation Measures
- Chapter 6: Analysis of BLM’s Solar Energy Development Alternatives
- Chapter 7: Analysis of DOE’s Alternatives
- Chapter 14: Update to Consultation and Coordination Undertaken to Support Preparation of the PEIS
- Chapter 15: List of Preparers
- Chapter 16: Glossary

VOLUME 2

- Chapter 8: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Arizona
- Chapter 9: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in California

VOLUME 3

- Chapter 10: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Colorado

VOLUME 4

- Chapter 11: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Nevada

VOLUME 5

- Chapter 12: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in New Mexico
- Chapter 13: Update to Affected Environment and Impact Assessment for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Utah

1 **SOLAR PEIS CONTENTS (Cont.)**

2
3
4 **VOLUME 6**

- 5
6 Appendix A: Current and Proposed Bureau of Land Management Solar Energy Development
7 Policies and Design Features
8 Appendix B: Approved and Pending Solar Applications
9 Appendix C: Proposed BLM Land Use Plan Amendments under the BLM Action Alternatives
10 of the Solar Energy Development Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
11 Appendix D: Update to Summary of Regional Initiatives and State Plans for Solar Energy
12 Development and Transmission Development to Support Renewable Energy
13 Development
14 Appendix E: Update to Methods for Estimating Reasonably Foreseeable Development
15 Scenarios for Solar Energy Development
16 Appendix F: Update to Solar Energy Technology Overview
17 Appendix G: Update to Transmission Constraint Analysis
18 Appendix H: Update to Federal, State, and County Requirements Potentially Applicable to
19 Solar Energy Projects
20 Appendix I: Update to Ecoregions of the Six-State Study Area and Land Cover Types of the
21 Proposed Solar Energy Zones
22 Appendix J: Special Status Species Associated with BLM’s Alternatives in the Six-State Study
23 Area
24 Appendix K: Update to Government-to-Government and Cultural Resource Consultations
25 Appendix L: Update to GIS Data Sources and Methodology
26 Appendix M: Update to Methodologies and Data Sources for the Analysis of Impacts of Solar
27 Energy Development on Resources
28 Appendix N: Update to Viewshed Maps for Proposed Solar Energy Zones
29 Appendix O: Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Evaluation and Groundwater Modeling Analyses
30

31
32 **VOLUME 7**

- 33
34 Comments and Responses for the Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Solar
35 Energy Development in Six Southwestern States
36

VOLUME 5 CONTENTS

1
2
3
4 NOTATION xxv
5
6 ENGLISH/METRIC AND METRIC/ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS xxxviii
7
8 12 UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT
9 FOR PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN NEW MEXICO 12.1-1
10
11 12.1 Afton 12.1-2
12 12.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts 12.1-2
13 12.1.1.1 General Information 12.1-2
14 12.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis 12.1-5
15 12.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features 12.1-6
16 12.1.2 Lands and Realty 12.1-7
17 12.1.2.1 Affected Environment 12.1-7
18 12.1.2.2 Impacts 12.1-7
19 12.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
20 Effectiveness 12.1-8
21 12.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness
22 Characteristics 12.1-8
23 12.1.3.1 Affected Environment 12.1-8
24 12.1.3.2 Impacts 12.1-8
25 12.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
26 Effectiveness 12.1-9
27 12.1.4 Rangeland Resources 12.1-9
28 12.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing 12.1-9
29 12.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros 12.1-12
30 12.1.5 Recreation 12.1-12
31 12.1.5.1 Affected Environment 12.1-12
32 12.1.5.2 Impacts 12.1-13
33 12.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
34 Effectiveness 12.1-13
35 12.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation 12.1-13
36 12.1.6.1 Affected Environment 12.1-13
37 12.1.6.2 Impacts 12.1-13
38 12.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
39 Effectiveness 12.1-14
40 12.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources 12.1-14
41 12.1.7.1 Affected Environment 12.1-14
42 12.1.7.2 Impacts 12.1-20
43 12.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
44 Effectiveness 12.1-20
45 12.1.8 Minerals 12.1-22
46 12.1.8.1 Affected Environment 12.1-22

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

	12.1.8.2 Impacts.....	12.1-22
	12.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-22
	12.1.9 Water Resources	12.1-22
	12.1.9.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-22
	12.1.9.2 Impacts.....	12.1-24
	12.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-37
	12.1.10 Vegetation.....	12.1-38
	12.1.10.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-38
	12.1.10.2 Impacts.....	12.1-38
	12.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-40
	12.1.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota.....	12.1-41
	12.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	12.1-41
	12.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-41
	12.1.11.1.2 Impacts.....	12.1-42
	12.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-42
	12.1.11.2 Birds.....	12.1-42
	12.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-42
	12.1.11.2.2 Impacts.....	12.1-43
	12.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-43
	12.1.11.3 Mammals.....	12.1-44
	12.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-44
	12.1.11.3.2 Impacts.....	12.1-44
	12.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-45
	12.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota.....	12.1-45
	12.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-45
	12.1.11.4.2 Impacts.....	12.1-46
	12.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-46
	12.1.12 Special Status Species.....	12.1-47
	12.1.12.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-47
	12.1.12.2 Impacts.....	12.1-58
	12.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	12.1-66
	12.1.13 Air Quality and Climate.....	12.1-67
	12.1.13.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-67
	12.1.13.2 Impacts.....	12.1-68

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4		12.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
5		Effectiveness	12.1-71
6	12.1.14	Visual Resources.....	12.1-72
7		12.1.14.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-72
8		12.1.14.2 Impacts.....	12.1-72
9		12.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
10		Effectiveness	12.1-85
11	12.1.15	Acoustic Environment	12.1-86
12		12.1.15.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-86
13		12.1.15.2 Impacts.....	12.1-86
14		12.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
15		Effectiveness	12.1-89
16	12.1.16	Paleontological Resources	12.1-89
17		12.1.16.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-89
18		12.1.16.2 Impacts.....	12.1-90
19		12.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Feature and Design Feature	
20		Effectiveness	12.1-90
21	12.1.17	Cultural Resources	12.1-90
22		12.1.17.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-90
23		12.1.17.2 Impacts.....	12.1-92
24		12.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
25		Effectiveness	12.1-92
26	12.1.18	Native American Concerns	12.1-93
27		12.1.18.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-93
28		12.1.18.2 Impacts.....	12.1-93
29		12.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
30		Effectiveness	12.1-94
31	12.1.19	Socioeconomics	12.1-94
32		12.1.19.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-94
33		12.1.19.2 Impacts.....	12.1-95
34		12.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
35		Effectiveness	12.1-103
36	12.1.20	Environmental Justice.....	12.1-104
37		12.1.20.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-104
38		12.1.20.2 Impacts.....	12.1-104
39		12.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
40		Effectiveness	12.1-104
41	12.1.21	Transportation	12.1-105
42		12.1.21.1 Affected Environment.....	12.1-105
43		12.1.21.2 Impacts.....	12.1-105
44		12.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
45		Effectiveness	12.1-106
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	12.1.22	Cumulative Impacts	12.1-106
5		12.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact	
6		Analysis	12.1-106
7		12.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable	
8		Future Actions.....	12.1-106
9		12.1.22.3 General Trends.....	12.1-107
10		12.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	12.1-107
11	12.1.23	Transmission Analysis.....	12.1-110
12		12.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	12.1-110
13		12.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis	12.1-112
14	12.1.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	12.1-121
15	12.1.25	References.....	12.1-123
16	12.1.26	Errata for the Proposed Afton SEZ.....	12.1-127
17	12.2	Mason Draw.....	12.2-1
18		12.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar	
19		PEIS	12.2-1
20	12.2.2	Summary of Comments Received	12.2-3
21	12.2.3	Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ.....	12.2-4
22	12.3	Red Sands.....	12.3-1
23		12.3.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar	
24		PEIS	12.3-1
25	12.3.2	Summary of Comments Received	12.3-4
26	12.3.3	Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ.....	12.3-4
27			
28	13	UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT	
29		ASSESSMENT FOR PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN UTAH	13.1-1
30			
31	13.1	Escalante Valley.....	13.1-2
32		13.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts.....	13.1-2
33		13.1.1.1 General Information.....	13.1-2
34		13.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis	13.1-2
35		13.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	13.1-5
36	13.1.2	Lands and Realty	13.1-6
37		13.1.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-6
38		13.1.2.2 Impacts.....	13.1-6
39		13.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
40		Effectiveness.....	13.1-7
41	13.1.3	Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness	
42		Characteristics.....	13.1-7
43		13.1.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-7
44		13.1.3.2 Impacts.....	13.1-7
45		13.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
46		Effectiveness.....	13.1-7

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.1.4	Rangeland Resources.....	13.1-8
5		13.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	13.1-8
6		13.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	13.1-9
7	13.1.5	Recreation.....	13.1-9
8		13.1.5.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-9
9		13.1.5.2 Impacts.....	13.1-9
10		13.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
11		Effectiveness.....	13.1-10
12	13.1.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	13.1-10
13		13.1.6.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-10
14		13.1.6.2 Impacts.....	13.1-10
15		13.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
16		Effectiveness.....	13.1-10
17	13.1.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	13.1-11
18		13.1.7.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-11
19		13.1.7.2 Impacts.....	13.1-11
20		13.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
21		Effectiveness.....	13.1-16
22	13.1.8	Minerals.....	13.1-16
23		13.1.8.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-16
24		13.1.8.2 Impacts.....	13.1-16
25		13.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
26		Effectiveness.....	13.1-17
27	13.1.9	Water Resources.....	13.1-17
28		13.1.9.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-17
29		13.1.9.2 Impacts.....	13.1-18
30		13.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
31		Effectiveness.....	13.1-30
32	13.1.10	Vegetation.....	13.1-31
33		13.1.10.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-31
34		13.1.10.2 Impacts.....	13.1-31
35		13.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
36		Effectiveness.....	13.1-33
37	13.1.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota.....	13.1-34
38		13.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	13.1-34
39		13.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-34
40		13.1.11.1.2 Impacts.....	13.1-34
41		13.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
42		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-34
43		13.1.11.2 Birds.....	13.1-35
44		13.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-35
45		13.1.11.2.2 Impacts.....	13.1-35
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4		13.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
5		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-35
6	13.1.11.3 Mammals		13.1-36
7		13.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-36
8		13.1.11.3.2 Impacts.....	13.1-37
9		13.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
10		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-37
11	13.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota		13.1-37
12		13.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-37
13		13.1.11.4.2 Impacts.....	13.1-38
14		13.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
15		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-38
16	13.1.12 Special Status Species.....		13.1-38
17		13.1.12.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-38
18		13.1.12.2 Impacts.....	13.1-39
19		13.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
20		Effectiveness	13.1-42
21	13.1.13 Air Quality and Climate.....		13.1-43
22		13.1.13.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-43
23		13.1.13.2 Impacts.....	13.1-44
24		13.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
25		Effectiveness	13.1-46
26	13.1.14 Visual Resources.....		13.1-47
27		13.1.14.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-47
28		13.1.14.2 Impacts.....	13.1-48
29		13.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
30		Effectiveness	13.1-48
31	13.1.15 Acoustic Environment		13.1-48
32		13.1.15.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-48
33		13.1.15.2 Impacts.....	13.1-49
34		13.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
35		Effectiveness	13.1-50
36	13.1.16 Paleontological Resources		13.1-50
37		13.1.16.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-50
38		13.1.16.2 Impacts.....	13.1-51
39		13.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
40		Effectiveness	13.1-51
41	13.1.17 Cultural Resources.....		13.1-51
42		13.1.17.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-51
43		13.1.17.2 Impacts.....	13.1-53
44		13.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
45		Effectiveness	13.1-53
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

13.1.18	Native American Concerns.....	13.1-53
	13.1.18.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-53
	13.1.18.2 Impacts.....	13.1-56
	13.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-56
13.1.19	Socioeconomics.....	13.1-57
	13.1.19.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-57
	13.1.19.2 Impacts.....	13.1-57
	13.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-57
13.1.20	Environmental Justice.....	13.1-58
	13.1.20.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-58
	13.1.20.2 Impacts.....	13.1-58
	13.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-58
13.1.21	Transportation.....	13.1-59
	13.1.21.1 Affected Environment.....	13.1-59
	13.1.21.2 Impacts.....	13.1-59
	13.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.1-59
13.1.22	Cumulative Impacts.....	13.1-60
	13.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis.....	13.1-60
	13.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions.....	13.1-60
	13.1.22.3 General Trends.....	13.1-60
	13.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	13.1-62
13.1.23	Transmission Analysis.....	13.1-64
	13.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	13.1-64
	13.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis.....	13.1-65
13.1.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	13.1-72
13.1.25	References.....	13.1-73
13.1.26	Errata for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ.....	13.1-78
13.2	Milford Flats South.....	13.2-1
	13.2.1 Background and Summary of Impacts.....	13.2-1
	13.2.1.1 General Information.....	13.2-1
	13.2.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis.....	13.2-1
	13.2.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	13.2-5
	13.2.2 Lands and Realty.....	13.2-5
	13.2.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-5
	13.2.2.2 Impacts.....	13.2-6
	13.2.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-6

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

13.2.3	Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics.....	13.2-6
	13.2.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-6
	13.2.3.2 Impacts.....	13.2-6
	13.2.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-7
13.2.4	Rangeland Resources.....	13.2-7
	13.2.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	13.2-7
	13.2.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	13.2-8
13.2.5	Recreation.....	13.2-8
	13.2.5.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-8
	13.2.5.2 Impacts.....	13.2-9
	13.2.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-9
13.2.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	13.2-9
	13.2.6.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-9
	13.2.6.2 Impacts.....	13.2-9
	13.2.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-10
13.2.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	13.2-10
	13.2.7.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-10
	13.2.7.2 Impacts.....	13.2-10
	13.2.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-15
13.2.8	Minerals.....	13.2-15
	13.2.8.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-15
	13.2.8.2 Impacts.....	13.2-16
	13.2.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-16
13.2.9	Water Resources.....	13.2-16
	13.2.9.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-16
	13.2.9.2 Impacts.....	13.2-18
	13.2.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-29
13.2.10	Vegetation.....	13.2-29
	13.2.10.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-29
	13.2.10.2 Impacts.....	13.2-30
	13.2.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-32
13.2.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota.....	13.2-33
	13.2.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	13.2-33
	13.2.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-33
	13.2.11.1.2 Impacts.....	13.2-33

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4		13.2.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
5		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-33
6	13.2.11.2	Birds.....	13.2-34
7		13.2.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-34
8		13.2.11.2.2 Impacts.....	13.2-34
9		13.2.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
10		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-34
11	13.2.11.3	Mammals.....	13.2-35
12		13.2.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-35
13		13.2.11.3.2 Impacts.....	13.2-35
14		13.2.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
15		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-36
16	13.2.11.4	Aquatic Biota.....	13.2-36
17		13.2.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-36
18		13.2.11.4.2 Impacts.....	13.2-36
19		13.2.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
20		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.2-37
21	13.2.12	Special Status Species.....	13.2-37
22		13.2.12.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-37
23		13.2.12.2 Impacts.....	13.2-37
24		13.2.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
25		Effectiveness.....	13.2-38
26	13.2.13	Air Quality and Climate.....	13.2-39
27		13.2.13.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-39
28		13.2.13.2 Impacts.....	13.2-40
29		13.2.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
30		Effectiveness.....	13.2-43
31	13.2.14	Visual Resources.....	13.2-43
32		13.2.14.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-43
33		13.2.14.2 Impacts.....	13.2-43
34		13.2.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
35		Effectiveness.....	13.2-43
36	13.2.15	Acoustic Environment.....	13.2-44
37		13.2.15.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-44
38		13.2.15.2 Impacts.....	13.2-44
39		13.2.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
40		Effectiveness.....	13.2-46
41	13.2.16	Paleontological Resources.....	13.2-46
42		13.2.16.1 Affected Environment.....	13.2-46
43		13.2.16.2 Impacts.....	13.2-46
44		13.2.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
45		Effectiveness.....	13.2-47
46			

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4 13.2.17 Cultural Resources..... 13.2-47
5 13.2.17.1 Affected Environment..... 13.2-47
6 13.2.17.2 Impacts..... 13.2-48
7 13.2.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
8 Effectiveness..... 13.2-48
9 13.2.18 Native American Concerns..... 13.2-49
10 13.2.18.1 Affected Environment..... 13.2-49
11 13.2.18.2 Impacts..... 13.2-51
12 13.2.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
13 Effectiveness..... 13.2-51
14 13.2.19 Socioeconomics..... 13.2-52
15 13.2.19.1 Affected Environment..... 13.2-52
16 13.2.19.2 Impacts..... 13.2-52
17 13.2.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
18 Effectiveness..... 13.2-52
19 13.2.20 Environmental Justice..... 13.2-53
20 13.2.20.1 Affected Environment..... 13.2-53
21 13.2.20.2 Impacts..... 13.2-53
22 13.2.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
23 Effectiveness..... 13.2-53
24 13.2.21 Transportation..... 13.2-53
25 13.2.21.1 Affected Environment..... 13.2-53
26 13.2.21.2 Impacts..... 13.2-54
27 13.2.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature
28 Effectiveness..... 13.2-54
29 13.2.22 Cumulative Impacts..... 13.2-54
30 13.2.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact
31 Analysis..... 13.2-55
32 13.2.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable
33 Future Actions..... 13.2-55
34 13.2.22.3 General Trends..... 13.2-55
35 13.2.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources..... 13.2-55
36 13.2.23 Transmission Analysis..... 13.2-59
37 13.2.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas..... 13.2-59
38 13.2.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis..... 13.2-60
39 13.2.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal..... 13.2-67
40 13.2.25 References..... 13.2-68
41 13.2.26 Errata for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ..... 13.2-72
42
43 13.3 Wah Wah Valley..... 13.3-1
44 13.3.1 Background and Summary of Impacts..... 13.3-1
45 13.3.1.1 General Information..... 13.3-1
46 13.3.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis..... 13.3-1

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

		13.3.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features.....	13.3-5
	13.3.2	Lands and Realty	13.3-6
		13.3.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-6
		13.3.2.2 Impacts.....	13.3-6
		13.3.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-6
	13.3.3	Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics.....	13.3-7
		13.3.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-7
		13.3.3.2 Impacts.....	13.3-7
		13.3.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-7
	13.3.4	Rangeland Resources	13.3-8
		13.3.4.1 Livestock Grazing.....	13.3-8
		13.3.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros.....	13.3-9
	13.3.5	Recreation	13.3-9
		13.3.5.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-9
		13.3.5.2 Impacts.....	13.3-9
		13.3.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-10
	13.3.6	Military and Civilian Aviation.....	13.3-10
		13.3.6.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-10
		13.3.6.2 Impacts.....	13.3-10
		13.3.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-10
	13.3.7	Geologic Setting and Soil Resources.....	13.3-11
		13.3.7.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-11
		13.3.7.2 Impacts.....	13.3-11
		13.3.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-11
	13.3.8	Minerals	13.3-15
		13.3.8.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-15
		13.3.8.2 Impacts.....	13.3-15
		13.3.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-15
	13.3.9	Water Resources	13.3-16
		13.3.9.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-16
		13.3.9.2 Impacts.....	13.3-17
		13.3.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-28
	13.3.10	Vegetation.....	13.3-29
		13.3.10.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-29
		13.3.10.2 Impacts.....	13.3-29

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4		13.3.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
5		Effectiveness.....	13.3-31
6	13.3.11	Wildlife and Aquatic Biota.....	13.3-32
7		13.3.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles.....	13.3-32
8		13.3.11.1.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-32
9		13.3.11.1.2 Impacts.....	13.3-32
10		13.3.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
11		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-33
12		13.3.11.2 Birds.....	13.3-33
13		13.3.11.2.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-33
14		13.3.11.2.2 Impacts.....	13.3-33
15		13.3.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
16		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-34
17		13.3.11.3 Mammals.....	13.3-34
18		13.3.11.3.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-34
19		13.3.11.3.2 Impacts.....	13.3-35
20		13.3.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
21		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-35
22		13.3.11.4 Aquatic Biota.....	13.3-36
23		13.3.11.4.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-36
24		13.3.11.4.2 Impacts.....	13.3-36
25		13.3.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and	
26		Design Feature Effectiveness.....	13.3-37
27	13.3.12	Special Status Species.....	13.3-37
28		13.3.12.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-37
29		13.3.12.2 Impacts.....	13.3-38
30		13.3.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
31		Effectiveness.....	13.3-38
32	13.3.13	Air Quality and Climate.....	13.3-39
33		13.3.13.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-39
34		13.3.13.2 Impacts.....	13.3-40
35		13.3.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
36		Effectiveness.....	13.3-43
37	13.3.14	Visual Resources.....	13.3-44
38		13.3.14.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-44
39		13.3.14.2 Impacts.....	13.3-44
40		13.3.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
41		Effectiveness.....	13.3-44
42	13.3.15	Acoustic Environment.....	13.3-45
43		13.3.15.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-45
44		13.3.15.2 Impacts.....	13.3-45
45		13.3.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
46		Effectiveness.....	13.3-47

CONTENTS (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.3.16	Paleontological Resources	13.3-47
5		13.3.16.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-47
6		13.3.16.2 Impacts.....	13.3-47
7		13.3.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
8		Effectiveness	13.3-47
9	13.3.17	Cultural Resources	13.3-48
10		13.3.17.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-48
11		13.3.17.2 Impacts.....	13.3-49
12		13.3.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
13		Effectiveness	13.3-49
14	13.3.18	Native American Concerns	13.3-49
15		13.3.18.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-49
16		13.3.18.2 Impacts.....	13.3-51
17		13.3.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
18		Effectiveness	13.3-52
19	13.3.19	Socioeconomics	13.3-53
20		13.3.19.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-53
21		13.3.19.2 Impacts.....	13.3-53
22		13.3.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
23		Effectiveness	13.3-53
24	13.3.20	Environmental Justice.....	13.3-54
25		13.3.20.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-54
26		13.3.20.2 Impacts.....	13.3-54
27		13.3.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
28		Effectiveness	13.3-54
29	13.3.21	Transportation	13.3-54
30		13.3.21.1 Affected Environment.....	13.3-54
31		13.3.21.2 Impacts.....	13.3-55
32		13.3.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature	
33		Effectiveness	13.3-55
34	13.3.22	Cumulative Impacts	13.3-55
35		13.3.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact	
36		Analysis	13.3-56
37		13.3.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable	
38		Future Actions.....	13.3-56
39		13.3.22.3 General Trends.....	13.3-56
40		13.3.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources.....	13.3-56
41	13.3.23	Transmission Analysis	13.3-58
42		13.3.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas.....	13.3-60
43		13.3.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis	13.3-60
44	13.3.24	Impacts of the Withdrawal.....	13.3-67
45	13.3.25	References.....	13.3-68
46	13.3.26	Errata for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ	13.3-72

FIGURES

1

2

3

4 12.1.1.1-1 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-3

5

6 12.1.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Afton
7 SEZ as Revised 12.1-4

8

9 12.1.7.1-1 General Terrain of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised 12.1-15

10

11 12.1.7.1-2 Soil Map for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-21

12

13 12.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-29

14

15 12.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the El Paso–Las Cruces Watershed, Which
16 Includes the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-30

17

18 12.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface
19 Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised 12.1-31

20

21 12.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting
22 from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios
23 over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Afton SEZ
24 as Revised 12.1-36

25

26 12.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised 12.1-39

27

28 12.1.12.1-1 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised and Distribution of Potentially
29 Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the Endangered
30 Species Act..... 12.1-48

31

32 12.1.14.1-1 Visual Resource Inventory Values for the Proposed Afton SEZ
33 as Revised 12.1-73

34

35 12.1.14.2-1 Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised and
36 Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft, 38 ft,
37 150 ft, and 650 ft..... 12.1-75

38

39 12.1.14.2-2 Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto
40 Combined 650-ft and 24.6-ft Viewsheds for the Proposed Afton
41 SEZ as Revised 12.1-76

42

43 12.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable
44 Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the
45 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-109

46

FIGURES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 12.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Afton SEZ and Possible Load Areas 12.1-111

5

6 12.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Afton SEZ 12.1-112

7

8 12.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Afton SEZ 12.1-113

9

10 12.2.1-1 Proposed Mason Draw SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS..... 12.2-2

11

12 12.3.1-1 Proposed Red Sands SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS..... 12.3-2

13

14 13.1.1.1-1 Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised 13.1-3

15

16 13.1.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Escalante
17 Valley SEZ as Revised..... 13.1-4

18

19 13.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised 13.1-23

20

21 13.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the Escalante Desert Watershed, Which Includes
22 the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised 13.1-24

23

24 13.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface
25 Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ
26 as Revised 13.1-25

27

28 13.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from
29 High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the
30 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as
31 Revised..... 13.1-28

32

33 13.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as
34 Revised..... 13.1-32

35

36 13.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy
37 Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed
38 Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised 13.1-63

39

40 13.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ and Possible
41 Load Areas 13.1-65

42

43 13.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ..... 13.1-66

44

45 13.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ..... 13.1-67

46

FIGURES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 13.2.1.1-1 Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised..... 13.2-2

5

6 13.2.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Milford
7 Flats South SEZ as Revised 13.2-3

8

9 13.2.9.1-1 Surface Water Features near the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
10 as Revised 13.2-22

11

12 13.2.9.1-2 Surface Water and Groundwater Features within the Beaver Bottoms–
13 Upper Beaver Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Milford Flats
14 South SEZ as Revised 13.2-23

15

16 13.2.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface
17 Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
18 as Revised 13.2-24

19

20 13.2.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from
21 High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the
22 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
23 as Revised 13.2-27

24

25 13.2.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
26 as Revised 13.2-31

27

28 13.2.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Energy Projects on
29 Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed Milford Flats South
30 SEZ as Revised 13.2-58

31

32 13.2.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ and Possible Load
33 Areas 13.2-60

34

35 13.2.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ 13.2-61

36

37 13.2.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ 13.2-62

38

39 13.3.1.1-1 Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised..... 13.3-2

40

41 13.3.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Wah Wah
42 Valley SEZ as Revised..... 13.3-3

43

44 13.3.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised 13.3-22

45

46

FIGURES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 13.3.9.1-2 Water Features within the Sevier Lake Watershed, Which Includes

5 the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised..... 13.3-23

6

7 13.3.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface

8 Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

9 as Revised 13.3-24

10

11 13.3.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from

12 High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the

13 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

14 as Revised 13.3-27

15

16 13.3.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

17 as Revised 13.3-30

18

19 13.3.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy

20 Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi Radius of the Proposed

21 Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised 13.3-59

22

23 13.3.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ and Possible Load

24 Areas 13.3-61

25

26 13.3.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ 13.3-62

27

28 13.3.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ 13.3-63

29

30

TABLES

31

32

33

34 12.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest

35 Major Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Afton

36 SEZ as Revised 12.1-5

37

38 12.1.4.1-1 Grazing Allotments within the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised 12.1-10

39

40 12.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Afton SEZ

41 as Revised 12.1-16

42

43 12.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant

44 to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised 12.1-24

45

46

TABLES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 12.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ

5 as Revised 12.1-24

6

7 12.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging

8 Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ

9 as Revised 12.1-25

10

11 12.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Afton

12 SEZ as Revised 12.1-25

13

14 12.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ

15 as Revised 12.1-26

16

17 12.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the

18 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-27

19

20 12.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Afton

21 SEZ as Revised 12.1-28

22

23 12.1.9.2-1 Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Afton SEZ

24 as Revised 12.1-33

25

26 12.1.9.2-2 Groundwater Budget for the Mesilla Groundwater Basin, Which

27 Includes the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-34

28

29 12.1.9.2-3 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-

30 Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Afton SEZ

31 as Revised 12.1-35

32

33 12.1.12.1-1 Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for Special

34 Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar Energy

35 Development on the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised..... 12.1-50

36

37 12.1.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated

38 with Construction Activities for the Proposed Afton SEZ

39 as Revised 12.1-69

40

41 12.1.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation

42 Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Afton SEZ

43 as Revised 12.1-71

44

45

TABLES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 12.1.14.2-1 Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within
5 a 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised,
6 Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft 12.1-78
7

8 12.1.14.2-2 Additional Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources
9 within a 25-mi Viewshed of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised,
10 Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft 12.1-85
11

12 12.1.19.2-1 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the
13 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Trough Facilities 12.1-96
14

15 12.1.19.2-2 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the
16 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities..... 12.1-98
17

18 12.1.19.2-3 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the
19 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities 12.1-100
20

21 12.1.19.2-4 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the
22 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities 12.1-102
23

24 12.1.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to
25 Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Afton
26 SEZ as Revised 12.1-108
27

28 12.1.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Afton SEZ..... 12.1-114
29

30 12.1.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and
31 Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Afton SEZ 12.1-117
32

33 12.1.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations
34 with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed
35 Afton SEZ 12.1-118
36

37 12.1.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV
38 for the Proposed Afton SEZ..... 12.1-120
39

40 12.1.23.2-4 Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the
41 Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Afton SEZ..... 12.1-121
42

43 12.1.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Afton SEZ..... 12.1-127
44
45

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.1.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-6
5			
6			
7			
8	13.1.7.1-1	Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-12
9			
10			
11	13.1.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-18
12			
13			
14	13.1.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-19
15			
16			
17	13.1.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-19
18			
19			
20			
21	13.1.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-20
22			
23			
24	13.1.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-20
25			
26			
27	13.1.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-21
28			
29			
30	13.1.9.1-7	Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-22
31			
32			
33	13.1.9.2-1	Groundwater Budget for the Beryl-Enterprise Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised	13.1-26
34			
35			
36	13.1.9.2-2	Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-28
37			
38			
39			
40	13.1.12.1-1	Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for Special Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar Energy Development on the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-40
41			
42			
43			
44	13.1.13.2-1	Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with Construction Activities for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-45
45			
46			

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.1.13.2-2	Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation	
5		Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Escalante Valley	
6		SEZ as Revised	13.1-47
7			
8	13.1.22.2-1	Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to	
9		Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Escalante	
10		Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.1-61
11			
12	13.1.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Escalante	
13		Valley SEZ.....	13.1-68
14			
15	13.1.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and	
16		Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ.....	13.1-69
17			
18	13.1.23.2-2	Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with	
19		Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Escalante Valley	
20		SEZ	13.1-70
21			
22	13.1.23.2-3	Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV	
23		for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ	13.1-71
24			
25	13.1.23.2-4	Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the	
26		Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ	13.1-72
27			
28	13.1.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ	13.1-79
29			
30	13.2.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest	
31		Major Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Milford	
32		Flats South SEZ as Revised	13.2-4
33			
34	13.2.7.1-1	Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Milford Flats South	
35		SEZ as Revised	13.2-11
36			
37	13.2.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the	
38		Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-17
39			
40	13.2.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats	
41		South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-18
42			
43	13.2.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit,	
44		and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ	
45		as Revised	13.2-18
46			

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.2.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats	
5		South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-19
6			
7	13.2.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats	
8		South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-19
9			
10	13.2.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the	
11		Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-20
12			
13	13.2.9.1-7	Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Milford	
14		Flats South SEZ as Revised	13.2-21
15			
16	13.2.9.2-1	Groundwater Budget for the Milford Area Groundwater Basin, Which	
17		Includes the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised	13.2-25
18			
19	13.2.9.2-2	Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional	
20		Groundwater Model for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as	
21		Revised.....	13.2-26
22			
23	13.2.13.2-1	Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with	
24		Construction Activities for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ	
25		as Revised	13.2-41
26			
27	13.2.13.2-2	Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation	
28		Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Milford Flats	
29		South SEZ as Revised.....	13.2-42
30			
31	13.2.22.2-1	Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to	
32		Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Milford	
33		Flats South SEZ as Revised	13.2-56
34			
35	13.2.23.1-1	Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Milford Flats	
36		South SEZ.....	13.2-63
37			
38	13.2.23.2-1	Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and	
39		Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ	13.2-64
40			
41	13.2.23.2-2	Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with	
42		Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Milford Flats	
43		SEZ	13.2-65
44			
45	13.2.23.2-3	Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV	
46		for the Proposed Milford Flats SEZ.....	13.2-66

TABLES (Cont.)

1			
2			
3			
4	13.2.23.2-4	Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ.....	13.2-66
5			
6			
7	13.2.26-1	Errata for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ.....	13.2-73
8			
9	13.3.1.2-1	Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised	13.3-4
10			
11			
12			
13	13.3.7.1-1	Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised	13.3-12
14			
15			
16	13.3.9.1-1	Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-17
17			
18			
19	13.3.9.1-2	Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-18
20			
21			
22	13.3.9.1-3	Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised	13.3-18
23			
24			
25			
26	13.3.9.1-4	Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-19
27			
28			
29	13.3.9.1-5	Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-20
30			
31			
32	13.3.9.1-6	Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-21
33			
34			
35	13.3.9.1-7	Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised.....	13.3-21
36			
37			
38	13.3.9.2-1	Groundwater Budget for the Wah Wah Valley Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised	13.3-26
39			
40			
41	13.3.9.2-2	Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised	13.3-26
42			
43			
44			
45			

TABLES (Cont.)

1

2

3

4 13.3.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with

5 Construction Activities for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

6 as Revised 13.3-41

7

8 13.3.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation

9 Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley

10 SEZ as Revised 13.3-43

11

12 13.3.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to

13 Energy Development and Distribution near the Proposed Wah Wah

14 Valley SEZ as Revised..... 13.3-57

15

16 13.3.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Wah Wah

17 Valley SEZ..... 13.3-63

18

19 13.3.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and

20 Distances to Load Areas for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ..... 13.3-64

21

22 13.3.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with

23 Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Wah Wah

24 Valley SEZ..... 13.3-65

25

26 13.3.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV

27 for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ 13.3-65

28

29 13.3.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the

30 Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ 13.3-66

31

32 13.3.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ 13.3-73

33

34

1 **NOTATION**

2
3
4 The following is a list of acronyms and abbreviations, chemical names, and units of
5 measure used in this document. Some acronyms used only in tables may be defined only in those
6 tables.

7
8 **GENERAL ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

9

10	AADT	annual average daily traffic
11	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
12	AC	alternating current
13	ACC	air-cooled condenser
14	ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
15	ADEQ	Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
16	ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
17	ADOT	Arizona Department of Transportation
18	ADWR	Arizona Department of Water Resources
19	AERMOD	AMS/EPA Regulatory Model
20	AFC	Application for Certification
21	AGL	above ground level
22	AIM	Assessment, Inventory and Monitoring
23	AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act
24	AMA	active management area
25	AML	animal management level
26	ANHP	Arizona National Heritage Program
27	APE	area of potential effect
28	APLIC	Avian Power Line Interaction Committee
29	APP	Avian Protection Plan
30	APS	Arizona Public Service
31	AQCR	Air Quality Control Region
32	AQRV	air quality-related value
33	ARB	Air Resources Board
34	ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
35	ARRTIS	Arizona Renewable Resource and Transmission Identification Subcommittee
36	ARS	Agricultural Research Service
37	ARZC	Arizona and California
38	ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
39	AUM	animal unit month
40	AVSE	Arlington Valley Solar Energy
41	AVWS	Audio Visual Warning System
42	AWBA	Arizona Water Banking Authority
43	AWEA	American Wind Energy Association
44	AWRM	Active Water Resource Management
45	AZDA	Arizona Department of Agriculture
46	AZGFD	Arizona Game and Fish Department

1	AZGS	Arizona Geological Survey
2		
3	BA	biological assessment
4	BAP	base annual production
5	BEA	Bureau of Economic Analysis
6	BISON-M	Biota Information System of New Mexico
7	BLM	Bureau of Land Management
8	BLM-CA	Bureau of Land Management, California
9	BMP	best management practice
10	BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
11	BO	biological opinion
12	BOR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
13	BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
14	BRAC	Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Climate Change
15	BSE	Beacon Solar Energy
16	BSEP	Beacon Solar Energy Project
17	BTS	Bureau of Transportation Statistics
18		
19	CAA	Clean Air Act
20	CAAQS	California Air Quality Standards
21	CAISO	California Independent System Operator
22	Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
23	C-AMA	California-Arizona Maneuver Area
24	CAP	Central Arizona Project
25	CARB	California Air Resources Board
26	CAReGAP	California Regional Gap Analysis Project
27	CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
28	CASTNET	Clean Air Status and Trends NETwork
29	CAWA	Colorado Agricultural Water Alliance
30	CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
31	CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
32	CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
33	CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
34	CDNCA	California Desert National Conservation Area
35	CDOT	Colorado Department of Transportation
36	CDOW	Colorado Division of Wildlife (now Colorado Parks and Wildlife)
37	CDPHE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
38	CDWR	California Department of Water Resources
39	CEC	California Energy Commission
40	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
41	CES	constant elasticity of substitution
42	CESA	California Endangered Species Act
43	CESF	Carrizo Energy Solar Farm
44	CFR	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
45	CGE	computable general equilibrium
46	CHAT	crucial habitat assessment tool

1	CIRA	Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere
2	CLFR	compact linear Fresnel reflector
3	CNDDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
4	CNEL	community noise equivalent level
5	CNHP	Colorado National Heritage Program
6	Colorado DWR	Colorado Division of Water Resources
7	CO ₂ e	carbon dioxide equivalent
8	CPC	Center for Plant Conservation
9	CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
10	CPV	concentrating photovoltaic
11	CRBSCF	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum
12	CREZ	competitive renewable energy zone
13	CRPC	Cultural Resources Preservation Council
14	CRSCP	Colorado River Salinity Control Program
15	CSA	Candidate Study Area
16	CSC	Coastal Services Center
17	CSFG	carbon-sequestration fossil generation
18	CSP	concentrating solar power
19	CSQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
20	CSRI	Cultural Systems Research, Incorporated
21	CTG	combustion turbine generator
22	CTPG	California Transmission Planning Group
23	CTSR	Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
24	CUP	Conditional Use Permit
25	CVP	Central Valley Project
26	CWA	Clean Water Act
27	CWCB	Colorado Water Conservation Board
28	CWHR	California Wildlife Habitat Relationship System
29		
30	DC	direct current
31	DEM	digital elevation model
32	DHS	U.S. Department of Homeland Security
33	DIMA	Database for Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment
34	DLT	dedicated-line transmission
35	DNA	Determination of NEPA Adequacy
36	DNI	direct normal insulation
37	DNL	day-night average sound level
38	DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
39	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
40	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
41	DOL	U.S. Department of Labor
42	DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
43	DRECP	California Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan
44	DSM	demand-side management
45	DSRP	Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan
46	DTC/C-AMA	Desert Training Center/California–Arizona Maneuver Area

1	DWMA	Desert Wildlife Management Area
2	DWR	Division of Water Resources
3		
4	EA	environmental assessment
5	EBID	Elephant Butte Irrigation District
6	ECAR	East Central Area Reliability Coordination Agreement
7	ECOS	Environmental Conservation Online System (USFWS)
8	EERE	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (DOE)
9	Eg	band gap energy
10	EIA	Energy Information Administration (DOE)
11	EIS	environmental impact statement
12	EISA	Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007
13	EMF	electromagnetic field
14	E.O.	Executive Order
15	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
16	EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
17	EQIP	Environmental Quality Incentives Program
18	ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
19	ERO	Electric Reliability Organization
20	ERS	Economic Research Service
21	ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
22	ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
23		
24	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
25	FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
26	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
27	FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
28	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
29	FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
30	FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976
31	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
32	FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
33	FRCC	Florida Reliability Coordinating Council
34	FSA	Final Staff Assessment
35	FTE	full-time equivalent
36	FY	fiscal year
37		
38	G&TM	generation and transmission modeling
39	GCRP	U.S. Global Climate Research Program
40	GDA	generation development area
41	GHG	greenhouse gas
42	GIS	geographic information system
43	GMU	game management unit
44	GPS	global positioning system
45	GTM	Generation and Transmission Model
46		

1	GUAC	Groundwater Users Advisory Council
2	GWP	global warming potential
3		
4	HA	herd area
5	HAP	hazardous air pollutant
6	HAZCOM	hazard communication
7	HCE	heat collection element
8	HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
9	HMA	herd management area
10	HMMH	Harris Miller Miller & Hanson, Inc.
11	HRSG	heat recovery steam generator
12	HSPD	Homeland Security Presidential Directive
13	HTF	heat transfer fluid
14	HUC	hydrologic unit code
15	HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning
16		
17	I	Interstate
18	IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
19	IBA	important bird area
20	ICE	internal combustion engine
21	ICPDS	Imperial County Planning & Development Services
22	ICWMA	Imperial County Weed Management Area
23	IDT	interdisciplinary team
24	IEC	International Electrochemical Commission
25	IFR	instrument flight rule
26	IID	Imperial Irrigation District
27	IM	Instruction Memorandum
28	IMPS	Iron Mountain Pumping Station
29	IMS	interim mitigation strategy
30	INA	Irrigation Non-Expansion Area
31	IOP	Interagency Operating Procedure
32	IOU	investor-owned utility
33	IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
34	ISA	Independent Science Advisor; Instant Study Area
35	ISB	Intermontane Seismic Belt
36	ISCC	integrated solar combined cycle
37	ISDRA	Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area
38	ISEGS	Ivanpah Solar Energy Generating System
39	ISO	independent system operator; iterative self-organizing
40	ITFR	Interim Temporary Final Rulemaking
41	ITP	incidental take permit
42	IUCNNR	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
43	IUCNP	International Union for Conservation of Nature Pakistan
44		
45	KGA	known geothermal resources area
46	KML	keyhole markup language

1	KOP	key observation point
2	KSLA	known sodium leasing area
3		
4	LCC	Landscape Conservation Cooperative
5	LCCRDA	Lincoln County Conservation, Recreation, and Development Act of 2004
6	LCOE	levelized cost of energy
7	L _{dn}	day-night average sound level
8	LDWMA	Low Desert Weed Management Area
9	L _{eq}	equivalent sound pressure level
10	LiDAR	light detection and ranging
11	LLA	limited land available
12	LLRW	low-level radioactive waste (waste classification)
13	LPN	listing priority number
14	LRG	Lower Rio Grande
15	LSA	lake and streambed alteration
16	LSE	load-serving entity
17	LTMP	long-term monitoring and adaptive management plan
18	LTVA	long-term visitor area
19		
20	MAAC	Mid-Atlantic Area Council
21	MAIN	Mid-Atlantic Interconnected Network
22	MAPP	methyl acetylene propadiene stabilizer; Mid-Continent Area Power Pool
23	MCAS	Marine Corps Air Station
24	MCL	maximum contaminant level
25	MEB	Marine Expeditionary Brigade
26	MFP	Management Framework Plan
27	MIG	Minnesota IMPLAN Group
28	MLA	maximum land available
29	MOA	military operating area
30	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
31	MPDS	maximum potential development scenario
32	MRA	Multiple Resource Area
33	MRI	Midwest Research Institute
34	MRO	Midwest Reliability Organization
35	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
36	MSL	mean sea level
37	MTR	military training route
38	MVEDA	Mesilla Valley Economic Development Alliance
39	MWA	Mojave Water Agency
40	MWD	Metropolitan Water District
41	MWMA	Mojave Weed Management Area
42	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard(s)
43	NADP	National Atmospheric Deposition Program
44	NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
45	NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission (California)
46	NAIC	North American Industrial Classification System

1	NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
2	NCA	National Conservation Area
3	NCCAC	Nevada Climate Change Advisory Committee
4	NCDC	National Climatic Data Center
5	NCES	National Center for Education Statistics
6	NDAA	National Defense Authorization Act
7	NDCNR	Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
8	NDEP	Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
9	NDOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
10	NDOW	Nevada Department of Wildlife
11	NDWP	Nevada Division of Water Planning
12	NDWR	Nevada Division of Water Resources
13	NEAP	Natural Events Action Plan
14	NEC	National Electric Code
15	NED	National Elevation Database
16	NEP	Natural Events Policy
17	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
18	NERC	North American Electricity Reliability Corporation
19	NGO	non-governmental organization
20	NHA	National Heritage Area
21	NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
22	NHNM	National Heritage New Mexico
23	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
24	NID	National Inventory of Dams
25	NLCS	National Landscape Conservation System
26	NMAC	<i>New Mexico Administrative Code</i>
27	NMBGMR	New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources
28	NMDGF	New Mexico Department of Game and Fish
29	NM DOT	New Mexico Department of Transportation
30	NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
31	NMED-AQB	New Mexico Environment Department-Air Quality Board
32	NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
33	NMOSE	New Mexico Office of the State Engineer
34	NMSU	New Mexico State University
35	NNHP	Nevada Natural Heritage Program
36	NNL	National Natural Landmark
37	NNSA	National Nuclear Security Administration
38	NOA	Notice of Availability
39	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
40	NOI	Notice of Intent
41	NP	National Park
42	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
43	NPL	National Priorities List
44	NPS	National Park Service
45	NPV	net present value
46	NRA	National Recreation Area

1	NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
2	NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory
3	NRHP	<i>National Register of Historic Places</i>
4	NRS	<i>Nevada Revised Statutes</i>
5	NSC	National Safety Council
6	NSO	no surface occupancy
7	NSTC	National Science and Technology Council
8	NTHP	National Trust for Historic Preservation
9	NTS	Nevada Test Site
10	NTTR	Nevada Test and Training Range
11	NVCRS	Nevada Cultural Resources Inventory System
12	NV DOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
13	NWCC	National Wind Coordinating Committee
14	NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
15	NWIS	National Water Information System (USGS)
16	NWPP	Northwest Power Pool
17	NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
18	NWSRS	National Wild and Scenic River System
19		
20	O&M	operation and maintenance
21	ODFW	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
22	OHV	off-highway vehicle
23	ONA	Outstanding Natural Area
24	ORC	organic Rankine cycle
25	OSE/ISC	Office of the State Engineer/Interstate Stream Commission
26	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
27	OTA	Office of Technology Assessment
28		
29	PA	Programmatic Agreement
30	PAD	Preliminary Application Document
31	PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
32	PAT	peer analysis tool
33	PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
34	PCM	purchase change material
35	PCS	power conditioning system
36	PCU	power converting unit
37	PEIS	programmatic environmental impact statement
38	PFYC	potential fossil yield classification
39	PGH	Preliminary General Habitat
40	PIER	Public Interest Energy Research
41	P.L.	Public Law
42	PLSS	Public Land Survey System
43	PM	particulate matter
44	PM _{2.5}	particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 µm or less
45	PM ₁₀	particulate matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less
46	PPA	Power Purchase Agreement

1	P-P-D	population-to-power density
2	PPH	Preliminary Priority Habitat
3	POD	plan of development
4	POU	publicly owned utility
5	PPA	Power Purchase Agreement
6	PPE	personal protective equipment
7	PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
8	PURPA	Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act
9	PV	photovoltaic
10	PVID	Palo Verde Irrigation District
11	PWR	public water reserve
12		
13	QRA	qualified resource area
14		
15	R&I	relevance and importance
16	RAC	Resource Advisory Council
17	RCE	Reclamation Cost Estimate
18	RCI	residential, commercial, and industrial (sector)
19	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
20	RD&D	research, development, and demonstration; research, development, and
21		deployment
22	RDBMS	Relational Database Management System
23	RDEP	Restoration Design Energy Project
24	REA	Rapid Ecoregional Assessment
25	REAT	Renewable Energy Action Team
26	REDA	Renewable Energy Development Area
27	REDI	Renewable Energy Development Infrastructure
28	REEA	Renewable Energy Evaluation Area
29	ReEDS	Regional Energy Deployment System
30	REPG	Renewable Energy Policy Group
31	RETA	Renewable Energy Transmission Authority
32	RETAAC	Renewable Energy Transmission Access Advisory Committee
33	RETI	Renewable Energy Transmission Initiative
34	REZ	renewable energy zone
35	RF	radio frequency
36	RFC	Reliability First Corporation
37	RFDS	reasonably foreseeable development scenario
38	RGP	Rio Grande Project
39	RGWCD	Rio Grande Water Conservation District
40	RMP	Resource Management Plan
41	RMPA	Rocky Mountain Power Area
42	RMZ	Resource Management Zone
43	ROD	Record of Decision
44	ROI	region of influence
45	ROS	recreation opportunity spectrum
46	ROW	right-of-way

1	RPG	renewable portfolio goal
2	RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
3	RRC	Regional Reliability Council
4	RSEP	Rice Solar Energy Project
5	RSI	Renewable Systems Interconnection
6	RTO	regional transmission organization
7	RTTF	Renewable Transmission Task Force
8	RV	recreational vehicle
9		
10	SAAQS	State Ambient Air Quality Standard(s)
11	SAMHSA	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
12	SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
13	SCE	Southern California Edison
14	SCRMA	Special Cultural Resource Management Area
15	SDRREG	San Diego Regional Renewable Energy Group
16	SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974
17	SEGIS	Solar Energy Grid Integration System
18	SEGS	Solar Energy Generating System
19	SEI	Sustainable Energy Ireland
20	SEIA	Solar Energy Industrial Association
21	SES	Stirling Energy Systems
22	SETP	Solar Energy Technologies Program (DOE)
23	SEZ	solar energy zone
24	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office(r)
25	SIP	State Implementation Plan
26	SLRG	San Luis & Rio Grande
27	SMA	Special Management Area
28	SMART	specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time sensitive
29	SMP	suggested management practice
30	SNWA	Southern Nevada Water Authority
31	SPP	Southwest Power Pool
32	SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area
33	SSA	Socorro Seismic Anomaly
34	SSI	self-supplied industry
35	ST	solar thermal
36	STG	steam turbine generator
37	SUA	special use airspace
38	SWAT	Southwest Area Transmission
39	SWIP	Southwest Intertie Project
40	SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
41	SWReGAP	Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project
42		
43	TAP	toxic air pollutant
44	TCC	Transmission Corridor Committee
45	TDS	total dissolved solids
46	TEPPC	Transmission Expansion Planning Policy Committee

1	TES	thermal energy storage
2	TRACE	Transmission Routing and Configuration Estimator
3	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
4	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976
5	TSDF	treatment, storage, and disposal facility
6	TSP	total suspended particulates
7		
8	UACD	Utah Association of Conservation Districts
9	UBWR	Utah Board of Water Resources
10	UDA	Utah Department of Agriculture
11	UDEQ	Utah Department of Environmental Quality
12	UDNR	Utah Department of Natural Resources
13	UDOT	Utah Department of Transportation
14	UDWQ	Utah Division of Water Quality
15	UDWR	Utah Division of Wildlife Resources
16	UGS	Utah Geological Survey
17	UNEP	United Nations Environmental Programme
18	UNPS	Utah Native Plant Society
19	UP	Union Pacific
20	UREZ	Utah Renewable Energy Zone
21	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
22	USAF	U.S. Air Force
23	USC	<i>United States Code</i>
24	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
25	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
26	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
27	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
28	Utah DWR	Utah Division of Water Rights
29	UTTR	Utah Test and Training Range
30	UWS	Underground Water Storage, Savings and Replenishment Act
31		
32	VACAR	Virginia–Carolinas Subregion
33	VCRS	Visual Contrast Rating System
34	VFR	visual flight rule
35	VOC	volatile organic compound
36	VRHCRP	Virgin River Habitat Conservation & Recovery Program
37	VRI	Visual Resource Inventory
38	VRM	Visual Resource Management
39		
40	WA	Wilderness Area
41	WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
42	WECC CAN	Western Electricity Coordinating Council–Canada
43	WEG	wind erodibility group
44	Western	Western Area Power Administration
45	WGA	Western Governors’ Association
46	WGFD	Wyoming Game and Fish Department

1	WHA	wildlife habitat area
2	WHO	World Health Organization
3	WIA	Wyoming Infrastructure Authority
4	WRAP	Water Resources Allocation Program; Western Regional Air Partnership
5	WRCC	Western Regional Climate Center
6	WREZ	Western Renewable Energy Zones
7	WRI	Water Resources Research Institute
8	WSA	Wilderness Study Area
9	WSC	wildlife species of special concern
10	WSMR	White Sands Missile Range
11	WSR	Wild and Scenic River
12	WSRA	Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968
13	WWII	World War II
14	WWP	Western Watersheds Project
15		
16	YPG	Yuma Proving Ground
17		
18	ZITA	zone identification and technical analysis
19	ZLD	zero liquid discharge
20		
21		

CHEMICALS

24	CH ₄	methane	NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
25	CO	carbon monoxide	NO _x	nitrogen oxides
26	CO ₂	carbon dioxide		
27			O ₃	ozone
28	H ₂ S	hydrogen sulfide		
29	Hg	mercury	Pb	lead
30				
31	N ₂ O	nitrous oxide	SF ₆	sulfur hexafluoride
32	NH ₃	ammonia	SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
			SO _x	sulfur oxides

UNITS OF MEASURE

37	ac-ft	acre-foot (feet)	dB	A-weighted decibel(s)
38	bhp	brake horsepower		
39			°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit
40	°C	degree(s) Celsius	ft	foot (feet)
41	cf	cubic foot (feet)	ft ²	square foot (feet)
42	cfs	cubic foot (feet) per second	ft ³	cubic foot (feet)
43	cm	centimeter(s)		
44			g	gram(s)
45	dB	decibel(s)	gal	gallon(s)

1	GJ	gigajoule(s)	MWe	megawatt(s) electric
2	gpcd	gallon per capita per day	MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
3	gpd	gallon(s) per day		
4	gpm	gallon(s) per minute	ppm	part(s) per million
5	GW	gigawatt(s)	psi	pound(s) per square inch
6	GWh	gigawatt hour(s)	psia	pound(s) per square inch absolute
7	GWh/yr	gigawatt hour(s) per year		
8			rpm	rotation(s) per minute
9	h	hour(s)		
10	ha	hectare(s)	s	second(s)
11	Hz	hertz	scf	standard cubic foot (feet)
12				
13	in.	inch(es)	TWh	terawatt hour(s)
14				
15	J	joule(s)	VdB	vibration velocity decibel(s)
16				
17	K	degree(s) Kelvin	W	watt(s)
18	kcal	kilocalorie(s)		
19	kg	kilogram(s)	yd ²	square yard(s)
20	kHz	kilohertz	yd ³	cubic yard(s)
21	km	kilometer(s)	yr	year(s)
22	km ²	square kilometer(s)		
23	kPa	kilopascal(s)	µg	microgram(s)
24	kV	kilovolt(s)	µm	micrometer(s)
25	kVA	kilovolt-ampere(s)		
26	kW	kilowatt(s)		
27	kWh	kilowatt-hour(s)		
28	kWp	kilowatt peak		
29				
30	L	liter(s)		
31	lb	pound(s)		
32				
33	m	meter(s)		
34	m ²	square meter(s)		
35	m ³	cubic meter(s)		
36	mg	milligram(s)		
37	Mgal	million gallons		
38	mi	mile(s)		
39	mi ²	square mile(s)		
40	min	minute(s)		
41	mm	millimeter(s)		
42	MMt	million metric ton(s)		
43	MPa	megapascal(s)		
44	mph	mile(s) per hour		
45	MVA	megavolt-ampere(s)		
46	MW	megawatt(s)		

ENGLISH/METRIC AND METRIC/ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS

The following table lists the appropriate equivalents for English and metric units.

Multiply	By	To Obtain
<i>English/Metric Equivalents</i>		
acres	0.004047	square kilometers (km ²)
acre-feet (ac-ft)	1,234	cubic meters (m ³)
cubic feet (ft ³)	0.02832	cubic meters (m ³)
cubic yards (yd ³)	0.7646	cubic meters (m ³)
degrees Fahrenheit (°F) -32	0.5555	degrees Celsius (°C)
feet (ft)	0.3048	meters (m)
gallons (gal)	3.785	liters (L)
gallons (gal)	0.003785	cubic meters (m ³)
inches (in.)	2.540	centimeters (cm)
miles (mi)	1.609	kilometers (km)
miles per hour (mph)	1.609	kilometers per hour (kph)
pounds (lb)	0.4536	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	907.2	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	0.9072	metric tons (t)
square feet (ft ²)	0.09290	square meters (m ²)
square yards (yd ²)	0.8361	square meters (m ²)
square miles (mi ²)	2.590	square kilometers (km ²)
yards (yd)	0.9144	meters (m)
<i>Metric/English Equivalents</i>		
centimeters (cm)	0.3937	inches (in.)
cubic meters (m ³)	0.00081	acre-feet (ac-ft)
cubic meters (m ³)	35.31	cubic feet (ft ³)
cubic meters (m ³)	1.308	cubic yards (yd ³)
cubic meters (m ³)	264.2	gallons (gal)
degrees Celsius (°C) +17.78	1.8	degrees Fahrenheit (°F)
hectares (ha)	2.471	acres
kilograms (kg)	2.205	pounds (lb)
kilograms (kg)	0.001102	short tons (tons)
kilometers (km)	0.6214	miles (mi)
kilometers per hour (kph)	0.6214	miles per hour (mph)
liters (L)	0.2642	gallons (gal)
meters (m)	3.281	feet (ft)
meters (m)	1.094	yards (yd)
metric tons (t)	1.102	short tons (tons)
square kilometers (km ²)	247.1	acres
square kilometers (km ²)	0.3861	square miles (mi ²)
square meters (m ²)	10.76	square feet (ft ²)
square meters (m ²)	1.196	square yards (yd ²)

5
6

1 **12 UPDATE TO AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR**
2 **PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY ZONES IN NEW MEXICO**
3
4

5 The U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has carried
6 17 solar energy zones (SEZs) forward for analysis in this Final Solar Programmatic
7 Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). These SEZs total approximately 285,000 acres
8 (1,153 km²) of land potentially available for development. This chapter includes analyses of
9 potential environmental impacts for the proposed SEZ in New Mexico, Afton, as well as
10 summaries of the Mason Draw and Red Sands SEZs and why they were eliminated from further
11 consideration. The SEZ-specific analyses provide documentation from which the BLM will tier
12 future project authorizations, thereby limiting the required scope and effort of project-specific
13 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) analyses.
14

15 The BLM is committed to collecting additional SEZ-specific resource data and
16 conducting additional analysis in order to more efficiently facilitate future development in
17 SEZs. The BLM developed action plans for each of the 17 SEZs carried forward as part of the
18 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011). These action plans described
19 additional data that could be collected for individual SEZs and proposed data sources and
20 methods for the collection of those data. Work is under way to collect additional data as
21 specified under these action plans (e.g., additional data collection to support evaluation of
22 cultural, visual, and water resources has begun). As the data become available, they will be
23 posted on the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants and the BLM and
24 other agency staff.
25

26 To accommodate the flexibility described in the BLM's program objectives and in light
27 of anticipated changes in technologies and environmental conditions over time, the BLM has
28 removed some of the prescriptive SEZ-specific design features presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
29 (BLM and DOE 2010) and the Supplement to the Draft (e.g., height restrictions on technologies
30 used to address visual resource impacts). Alternatively, the BLM will give full consideration to
31 any outstanding conflicts in SEZs as part of the competitive process being developed through
32 rulemaking (see Section 2.2.2.2.1).
33

34 In preparing selected parcels for competitive offer, the BLM will review all existing
35 analysis for an SEZ and consider any new or changed circumstances that may affect the
36 development of the SEZ. The BLM will also work with appropriate federal, state, and local
37 agencies, and affected tribes, as necessary, to discuss SEZ-related issues. This work would
38 ultimately inform how a parcel would be offered competitively (e.g., parcel size and
39 configuration, technology limitations, mitigation requirements, and parcel-specific competitive
40 process). Prior to issuing a notice of competitive offer, the BLM would complete appropriate
41 NEPA analysis to support the offer. This analysis would tier to the analysis for SEZs in the Solar
42 PEIS to the extent practicable.
43

44 It is the BLM's goal to compile all data, information, and analyses for SEZs from the
45 Draft Solar PEIS, the Supplement to the Draft, and this Final PEIS into a single location

1 accessible via the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for ease of use by applicants and the
2 BLM and other agency staff.
3

4 This chapter is an update to the information on New Mexico SEZs presented in the Draft
5 Solar PEIS. As stated previously, the Mason Draw and Red Sands SEZs were dropped from
6 further consideration through the Supplement to the Draft. For the remaining New Mexico SEZ,
7 Afton, the information presented in this chapter supplements and updates, but does not replace,
8 the information provided in the corresponding Chapter 12 on proposed SEZs in
9 New Mexico in the Draft Solar PEIS. Corrections to incorrect information in Section 12.1
10 of the Draft Solar PEIS and in Section C.5.1 of the Supplement to the Draft are provided in
11 Section 12.1.26 of this Final Solar PEIS.
12
13

14 **12.1 AFTON**

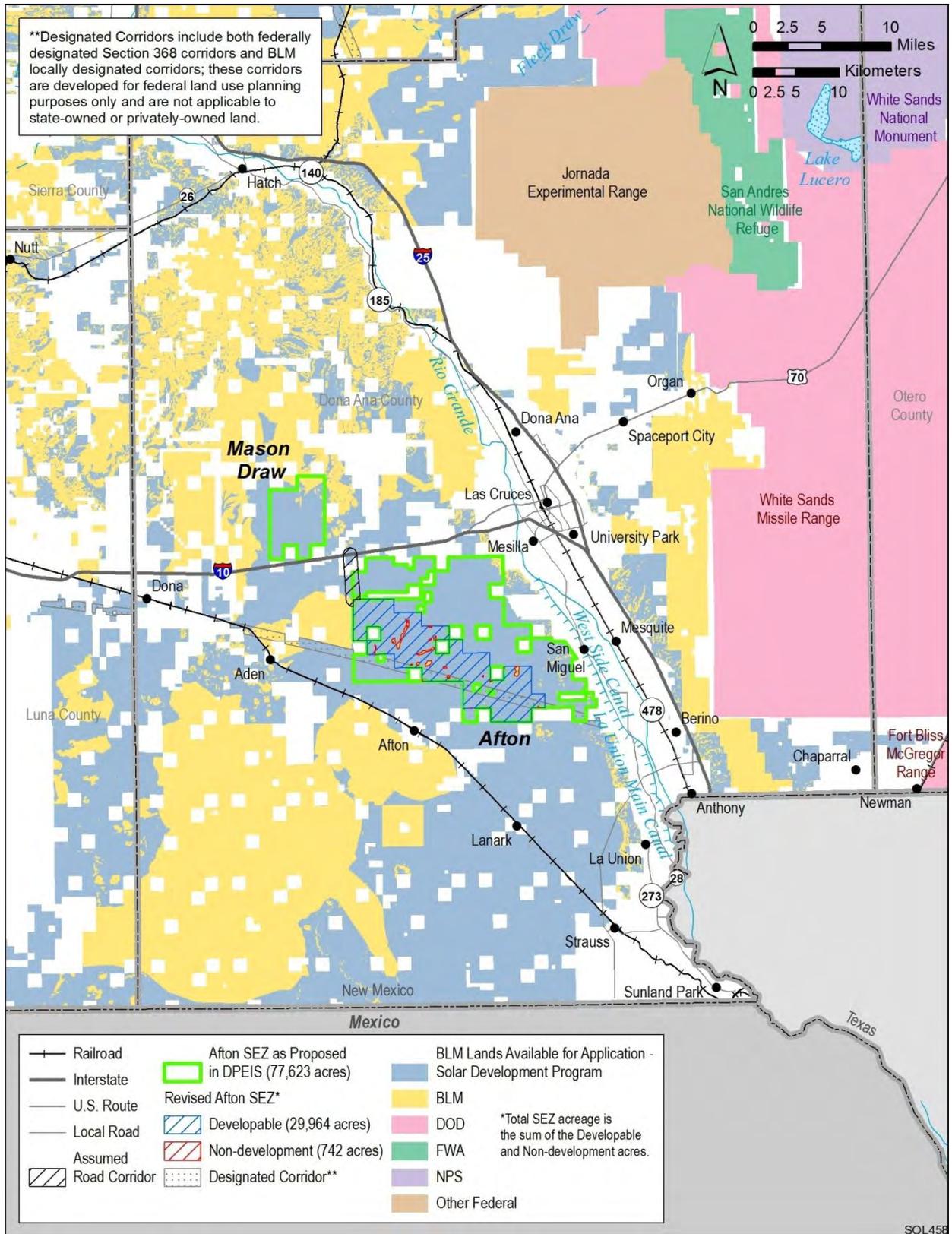
17 **12.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

20 **12.1.1.1 General Information**

21
22 The proposed Afton SEZ is located in Doña Ana County in southern New Mexico. The
23 nearest town is San Miguel, located along the Rio Grande River valley about 4 mi (6 km) east of
24 the SEZ. Las Cruces is the largest nearby town with a population of approximately 90,000; it is
25 located about 10 mi (16 km) northeast of the SEZ. The nearest major road access to the SEZ is
26 via Interstate-10 (I-10), which runs east–west about 3 mi (5 km) north of the Afton SEZ. The
27 Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad runs east of the proposed SEZ with stops in
28 Las Cruces, Mesilla Park, Mesquite, Vado, and Berino, all within about 1 to 5 mi (1.6 to 8 km)
29 of the SEZ. As of October 28, 2011, there was one pending right-of-way (ROW) application for
30 a solar project within the SEZ.
31

32 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS, the proposed Afton SEZ had a total area of
33 77,623 acres (314 km²). In the Supplement to the Draft, the size of the SEZ was reduced,
34 eliminating 46,917 acres (190 km²) of land (see Figure 12.1.1.1-1). Lands that have been
35 eliminated are at the north, northeast, southeast, and southwest boundaries. The rationale for the
36 changes was to focus potential solar development in the area along the existing Section 368
37 corridor,¹ where development already exists. In addition, 742 acres (3 km²) of floodplain and
38 intermittent and dry lake areas within the remaining SEZ boundaries have been identified as
39 non-development areas (see Figure 12.1.1.1-2). The remaining developable area within the SEZ
40 is 29,964 acres (121.2 km²).

¹ Section 368 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58) required federal agencies to engage in transmission corridor planning (see Section 1.6.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS). As a result of this mandate, the U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (BLM), U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) prepared a PEIS to evaluate the designation of energy corridors on federal lands in 11 western states, including the 6 states evaluated in this study (DOE and DOI 2008). The BLM and USFS issued Records of Decision (RODs) to amend their respective land use plans to designate numerous corridors, often referred to as Section 368 corridors.



1

2 **FIGURE 12.1.1.1-1 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

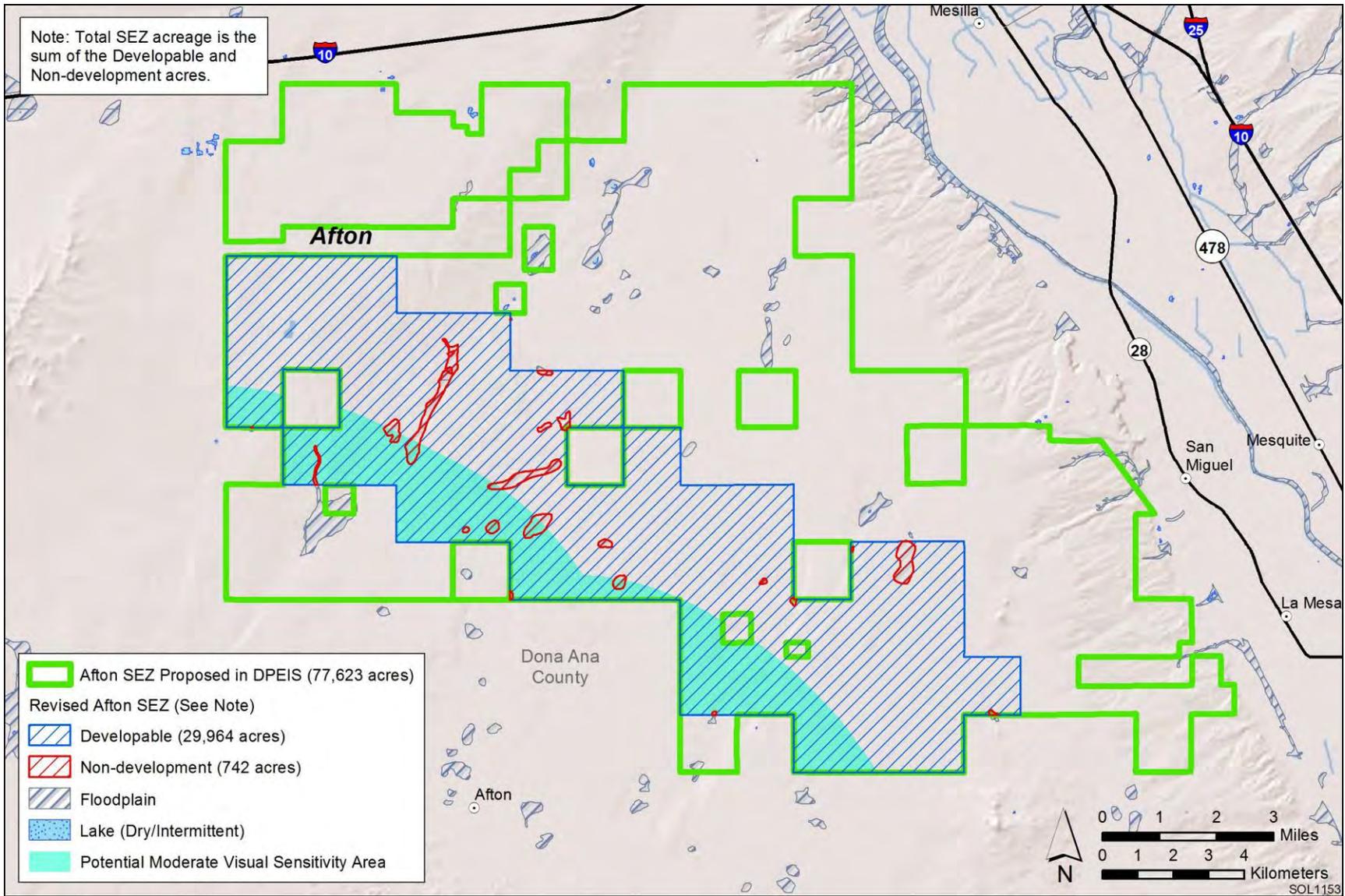


FIGURE 12.1.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

1 The lands eliminated from the proposed Afton SEZ will be retained as solar ROW
 2 variance lands, because the BLM expects that in the future individual projects could be sited in
 3 these areas to avoid and/or minimize impacts. Any solar development within this area in the
 4 future would require appropriate environmental analysis.

5
 6 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
 7 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
 8 development in the proposed Afton SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

9
 10
 11 **12.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

12
 13 Maximum solar development of the Afton SEZ was assumed to be 80% of the
 14 developable SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 23,971 acres (121 km²)
 15 (Table 12.1.1.2-1). Full development of the Afton SEZ would allow development of facilities
 16 with an estimated total of between 2,663 MW (power tower, dish engine, or photovoltaic [PV]),
 17 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 4,794 MW (solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW
 18 [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity.

19
 20 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
 21 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Afton SEZ, the nearest existing transmission
 22 line as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS is a 345-kV line that runs through the SEZ. It is possible
 23

24
 25 **TABLE 12.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 26 **Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S. or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Area of Assumed Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Corridor ^e
29,964 acres ^a and 23,971 acres	2,663 MW ^b 4,794 MW ^c	I-10 3 mi ^d	0 mi and 345 kV	22 acres	Adjacent

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.

^c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.

^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.

^e BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

1 that this existing line could be used to provide access from the SEZ to the transmission grid, but
2 the capacity of the existing line would not be adequate for 2,663 to 4,794 MW of new capacity.
3 Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission and possibly also upgrades of existing
4 transmission lines may be required to bring electricity from the proposed Afton SEZ to load
5 centers. An assessment of the load centers' destinations for power generated in the SEZ and a
6 general assessment of the impacts of constructing and operating new transmission facilities to
7 those load centers are provided in Section 12.1.23. In addition, the generic impacts of
8 transmission lines and associated infrastructure construction and of line upgrades for various
9 resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this Final Solar PEIS. Project-specific analyses would
10 also be required to identify the specific impacts of new transmission construction and line
11 upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.
12

13 About 5,216 acres (21 km²) of the southern portion of the Afton SEZ overlaps a
14 designated Section 368 energy corridor. For this impact assessment, it is assumed that up to 80%
15 of the proposed SEZ could be developed. This does not take into account the potential limitations
16 to solar development that may result from siting constraints associated with the corridor. The
17 development of solar facilities and the existing corridor will be dealt with by the BLM on a case-by-
18 case basis; see Section 12.1.2.2 on impacts on lands and realty for further discussion.
19

20 For the proposed Afton SEZ, an additional 22 acres (0.9 km²) would be needed for new
21 road access to support solar energy development, as summarized in Table 12.1.1.2-1. This
22 estimate was based on the assumption that a new 3-mi (5-km) access road to the nearest major
23 road, I-10, would support construction and operation of solar facilities.
24
25

26 **12.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**

27

28 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
29 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
30 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse
31 impacts of solar energy development and will be required for development on all BLM-
32 administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
33

34 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
35 specific resource areas (Sections 12.1.2 through 12.1.22) also provide an assessment of the
36 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
37 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
38 proposed Afton SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features. The
39 proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Afton SEZ have been updated on the basis of
40 revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the identification
41 of non-development areas), and on the basis of comments received on the Draft and Supplement
42 to the Draft. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to date (including those from
43 the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in Sections 12.1.2 through 12.1.22.
44
45

1 **12.1.2 Lands and Realty**

2
3
4 **12.1.2.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The boundary of the proposed Afton SEZ has been revised, thus reducing the total
7 acreage of the area from 77,623 acres (314 km²) to 30,706 acres (124 km²). The reduction in
8 area has resulted in the proposed SEZ being located mainly along the Section 368 corridor
9 located along the southwestern border of the area. Most of the areas removed were closer to I-10
10 in the north and to Las Cruces and the Rio Grande River Valley to the northeast and east. Most
11 of the existing ROWs located within the original boundaries of the SEZ are still within the
12 revised boundary. Because the revised boundaries are farther from the interstate corridor, the
13 SEZ is now separated from commercial/industrial development in the corridor, and the current
14 SEZ is more isolated, rural, and undeveloped in nature. The Section 368 corridor that crosses
15 the revised SEZ contains several pipelines, a fiber optic line, and a county road. A 345-kV
16 transmission line parallels the Section 368 corridor to the northeast. As of October 28, 2011,
17 there was one pending ROW application for a solar project within the SEZ. The description of
18 the area in the Draft Solar PEIS still accurately describes many of the existing facilities within
19 the revised SEZ boundary.
20

21
22 **12.1.2.2 Impacts**

23
24 Full development of the proposed Afton SEZ could disturb up to about 23,971 acres
25 (121 km²) and would establish a very large industrial area that would exclude many existing and
26 potential uses of the land. The overall appearance of the SEZ is rural and undeveloped, and
27 utility-scale solar energy development would be a new and discordant land use in the area. It is
28 possible that if the public lands are developed for solar energy production, the 18,128 acres
29 (73 km²) of state land in and near the SEZ could be developed in a similar manner if the state
30 chooses to consider such development.
31

32 About 5,216 acres (21 km²) of the southern portion of the Afton SEZ overlaps a
33 designated Section 368 energy corridor. This existing corridor will be used primarily for the
34 siting of transmission lines and other infrastructure such as pipelines. The existing corridor will
35 be the preferred location for any transmission development that is required to support solar
36 development and future transmission grid improvements related to the build-out of the Afton
37 SEZ. Any use of the corridor lands within the Afton SEZ for solar energy facilities, such as solar
38 panels or heliostats, must be compatible with the future use of the existing corridor. The BLM
39 will assess solar projects in the vicinity of existing corridor on a case-by-case basis. The BLM
40 will review and approve individual project plans of development to ensure compatible
41 development that maintains the use of the corridor.
42
43

1 **12.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
5 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified impacts but will not
6 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
7 potential uses of the public land, the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
8 otherwise rural area, and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state and
9 private lands may not be fully mitigated.

10
11 No SEZ-specific design features for lands and realty have been identified through this
12 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established for parcels within
13 the proposed Afton SEZ through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
14 subsequent project-specific analysis.

15
16
17 **12.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**
18

19
20 **12.1.3.1 Affected Environment**
21

22 The description of the specially designated areas within 25 mi (40 km) of the originally
23 proposed Afton SEZ is still relevant to the revised SEZ. Nineteen specially designated areas near
24 the proposed Afton SEZ that could be affected by solar energy development were discussed in
25 the Draft Solar PEIS. These include seven Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs), three Areas of
26 Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs), four Special Recreation Management Areas
27 (SRMAs), one National Monument, one National Natural Landmark, one National Historic
28 Landmark, and two National Historic Trails.

29
30
31 **12.1.3.2 Impacts**
32

33 Potential impacts on specially designated areas would be similar to those described in the
34 Draft Solar PEIS, and the description of the nature of the potential impacts is still accurate. The
35 Aden Lava Flow WSA is still the special area closest to the proposed SEZ and would be the area
36 most likely to be affected. Most of the remaining areas, although farther away from the SEZ,
37 are also higher in elevation and thus would have a clear view of solar development in the area.
38 Although the overall size of the SEZ is smaller, at full development it would provide a dramatic
39 contrast even at slightly longer distances; thus the impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS
40 are expected to still be accurate. An exception to this could be impacts on Mesilla Plaza, the
41 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, and to Las Cruces and the communities in the Rio Grande
42 Valley. Because the eastern boundary of the proposed SEZ has been moved to the southwest
43 relative to these areas, the topographic screening provided by the river valley will make solar
44 facilities less likely to be visible, thereby reducing their potential impact.

1 **12.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
4 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS (design
5 features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
6 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified
7 impacts but will not mitigate all adverse impacts on wilderness characteristics.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
10 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
11 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for specially designated areas and lands
12 with wilderness characteristics has been identified:
13

- 14 • The SEZ-specific design features for visual resources specified in
15 Section 12.1.14.3 should be adopted, as they would provide some protection
16 for visual-related impacts on the Aden Lava Flow WSA.
17

18 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
19 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
20
21

22 **12.1.4 Rangeland Resources**
23

24 **12.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing**
25
26

27 ***12.1.4.1.1 Affected Environment***
28
29

30 Because of the changes in the proposed Afton SEZ boundaries, the Corralitos Ranch
31 allotment listed in the Draft Solar PEIS no longer overlaps with the SEZ. In addition, the West
32 La Mesa and Little Black Mountain allotments now have fewer than 20 acres (0.08 km²) within
33 the SEZ and are not considered further because it is anticipated there would be no impact caused
34 by the loss of these small portions of each allotment. Table 12.1.4.1-1 gives a summary of key
35 information for the remaining allotments that still have acreage in the proposed SEZ.
36
37

38 ***12.1.4.1.2 Impacts***
39

40 The general discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding determination of the impact
41 on grazing operations is still valid; however, the allotments that would be affected and the
42 extent of those impacts has changed with the revision in the boundaries of the SEZ. Grazing
43 would be excluded from the areas developed for solar energy production as provided for in
44 the BLM grazing regulations (Title 43, Part 4100, of the *Code of Federal Regulations*
45 [43 CFR Part 4100]). This would include reimbursement of the permittee for the portion of
46 the value for any range improvements in the area removed from the grazing allotment. The

1
2

TABLE 12.1.4.1-1 Grazing Allotments within the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Allotment	Total Acres ^{a,b}	Percentage of Acres in SEZ ^c	Active BLM AUMs ^d	Potential AUM loss	No. of Permittees
Aden Hills	20,534	19	1,310	249	1
Black Mesa	25,070	59	1,579	932	1
Home Ranch	35,931	28	2,149	602	1
La Mesa	34,720	6	1,782	107	1

- ^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- ^b Includes public, state, and private land included in the allotment based on the Allotment Master Reports included in the BLM's Rangeland Administration System (BLM 2008), dated March 16, 2010.
- ^c This is the calculated percentage of public lands located in the SEZ of the total allotment acreage.
- ^d AUM = animal unit month. This is the permitted use for the whole allotment, including public, state, and private lands.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

impact of this change in the grazing permits would depend on several factors, including (1) how much of an allotment the permittee might lose to development, (2) how important the specific land lost is to the permittee's overall operation (i.e., considering such things as water developments and fencing), and (3) the amount of actual forage production that would be lost by the permittee. Quantification of the impact on the four grazing allotments would require an allotment-specific analysis involving, at a minimum, the three factors identified here; however, for purposes of this Final Solar PEIS, a simplistic assumption is made that the percentage reduction in authorized animal unit months (AUMs) would be the same as the percentage reduction in land area of the allotment.

Economic impacts of the loss of grazing capacity must be determined at the allotment-specific level. For most public land grazing operations, any loss of grazing capacity is an economic concern, but it is not possible to assess the extent of that specific impact at this programmatic level. For that reason, only a general assessment is made based on the projected loss of livestock AUMs; this assessment does not consider potential impacts on management costs, the impacts of reducing the scale of an operation, or the impact on the value of the ranches, including private land values. The economic impacts of the loss or reduction in grazing permits have not been calculated. However, the impacts would include the complete loss or reduction in value of the value of the grazing permit along with the loss or diminution of the value of any private lands associated with the ranch operation.

1 The Black Mesa allotment is largely contained within the area of the SEZ, and public
2 lands in the SEZ make up 59% of this allotment. The SEZ also splits the remaining portions
3 of the allotment not within the SEZ, thus making it unlikely they would be useable for future
4 grazing as part of one allotment. If full solar development occurs, the federal grazing permit
5 for this allotment likely would be cancelled and the permittee would be displaced. For the
6 purposes of analysis, it is assumed that all of the 1,579 AUMs associated with this allotment
7 would be lost. It is possible that the isolated portions of the allotment could be retired from
8 grazing or could be attached to remaining, adjoining allotments, thereby allowing grazing to
9 continue in these areas and reducing the loss of livestock forage.

10
11 In the case of the Home Ranch allotment, about 28% of this allotment is within the SEZ
12 and would be closed to grazing should full solar development occur. The remaining portion of
13 the allotment not within the SEZ is split by the SEZ, potentially making it more difficult to
14 continue operating as one unit. It may be possible that the permittee could continue operating on
15 the remaining portion of the allotment since there is a County road that would connect the two
16 separated pieces and would make it possible to move cattle between the units or retain direct
17 access between the units for management purposes. The availability of livestock water in the two
18 remaining pieces will affect whether the allotment remains viable. Because the future of this
19 allotment would be uncertain if full solar development occurs, for the purposes of this analysis it
20 was assumed that the whole federal grazing permit would be cancelled and the permittee would
21 be displaced. In this case, 2,149 AUMs would be lost. If the permittee can continue to operate
22 the allotment, it is estimated that 602 AUMs of forage would be lost. Alternatively, as described
23 for the Black Mesa allotment, the separated portions of the allotment could be retired or could be
24 attached to remaining, adjoining allotments, thereby allowing grazing to continue in these areas
25 and reducing the loss of livestock forage.

26
27 The potential impact on the Aden Hills allotment would be a loss of about 20% of the
28 land area of the allotment and would result in an assumed loss of 249 AUMs. This may
29 understate the impact on this allotment since the Aden Hills off-highway vehicle (OHV) Area
30 also occupies a portion of the allotment, and OHV use likely makes this area less useful for
31 livestock grazing.

32
33 The La Mesa allotment would lose about 6% of the allotment should full solar
34 development occur. It is estimated that this would result in a loss of 107 AUMs of forage.

35
36 On the basis of the assumptions above, it is anticipated there could be a reduction of up to
37 4,084 AUMs among the four allotments with full-build out of the proposed Afton SEZ.

38 39 40 ***12.1.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

41
42 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
43 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
44 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts should only a
45 portion of the grazing permit be affected. They will not, however, mitigate a complete loss of a

1 grazing permit, the loss of livestock AUMs, or the loss of value in ranching operations, including
2 grazing permit and private land values.

3
4 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
5 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
6 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

9 **12.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

10 11 12 ***12.1.4.2.1 Affected Environment***

13
14 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro herd management areas
15 (HMAs) occur within the proposed Afton SEZ or in close proximity to it. The revised
16 developable area of the SEZ does not alter this finding.

17 18 19 ***12.1.4.2.2 Impacts***

20
21 Solar energy development within the revised area of the proposed Afton SEZ would not
22 affect wild horses and burros.

23 24 25 ***12.1.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

26
27 Because solar energy development within the proposed Afton SEZ would not affect wild
28 horses and burros, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and burros have been
29 identified in this Final Solar PEIS.

30 31 32 **12.1.5 Recreation**

33 34 35 ***12.1.5.1 Affected Environment***

36
37 Although the proposed Afton SEZ has been reduced in size by 60%, the description of
38 recreational opportunities in the revised SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS still reflects the nature of
39 recreational use within the revised SEZ boundary. Easy public access to lands so close to
40 Las Cruces is an important amenity for recreational users provided by the public lands within the
41 proposed SEZ.

1 **12.1.5.2 Impacts**

2
3 The analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid. Areas developed for solar energy
4 production would no longer be available for recreational use. Some roads and trails that are
5 currently open to travel within the proposed SEZ may be closed or rerouted. Recreational
6 resources and use in six WSAs, the Organ–Franklin SRMA/ACEC, Robledo Mountains ACEC,
7 and the Prehistoric Trackways National Monument likely would be adversely affected, and these
8 impacts could not be completely mitigated.

9
10 In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for
11 mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for
12 mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional
13 losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of
14 mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar
15 energy projects.

16
17
18 **12.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

19
20 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational use
21 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
22 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts, with the
23 exception of the loss of recreational use of areas developed for solar energy production.

24
25 No SEZ-specific design features to protect recreation have been identified in this Final
26 Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
27 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

28
29
30 **12.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

31
32
33 **12.1.6.1 Affected Environment**

34
35 The revision of the boundaries of the proposed Afton SEZ has resulted in increasing the
36 distance between the SEZ and the Las Cruces International Airport from 3 mi (5 km) to more
37 than 5 mi (8 km). No military training routes or military airspace are located above the proposed
38 SEZ.

39
40
41 **12.1.6.2 Impacts**

42
43 No anticipated impacts on either civilian or military aviation activities are anticipated.
44 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for airspace safety near the Las Cruces
45 airport will apply.

1 **12.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features addressing military and civilian aviation are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
5 features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid, minimize, and/or
6 mitigate, if possible, any potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
7

8 No SEZ-specific design features to protect either military or civilian aviation have been
9 identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through
10 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
11

12
13 **12.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**
14

15
16 **12.1.7.1 Affected Environment**
17

18
19 ***12.1.7.1.1 Geologic Setting***
20

21 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
22

- 23 • The terrain of the proposed Afton SEZ is fairly flat, with a gentle slope to the
24 southeast, toward the Rio Grande (Figure 12.1.7.1-1). The boundaries of the
25 proposed SEZ have been changed to eliminate 46,917 acres (190 km²), to
26 focus potential solar development along the existing Section 368 corridor.
27 Within this revised area, another 742 acres (3 km²) of floodplain and
28 intermittent and dry lakes were identified as non-development areas. On the
29 basis of these changes, elevations on the SEZ range from about 4,371 ft
30 (1,332 m) at its northwest corner to about 4,152 ft (1,266 m) at the dry lake
31 (non-development area) near the SEZ’s southeast corner, about 1 mi (2 km)
32 south of Little Black Mountain (in section 25 of T25S, R1E). The steeply
33 graded region to the east, cut by gullies draining to the river, is no longer
34 within the site’s boundaries.
35

36
37 ***12.1.7.1.2 Soil Resources***
38

39 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
40

- 41 • Soils within the proposed Afton SEZ as revised are predominantly the Wink–
42 Pintura complex, and the Onite–Pajarito, Wink–Harrisburg, and Simona–
43 Harrisburg associations, which now make up about 91% of the soil coverage
44 at the site (Table 12.1.7.1-1).
45

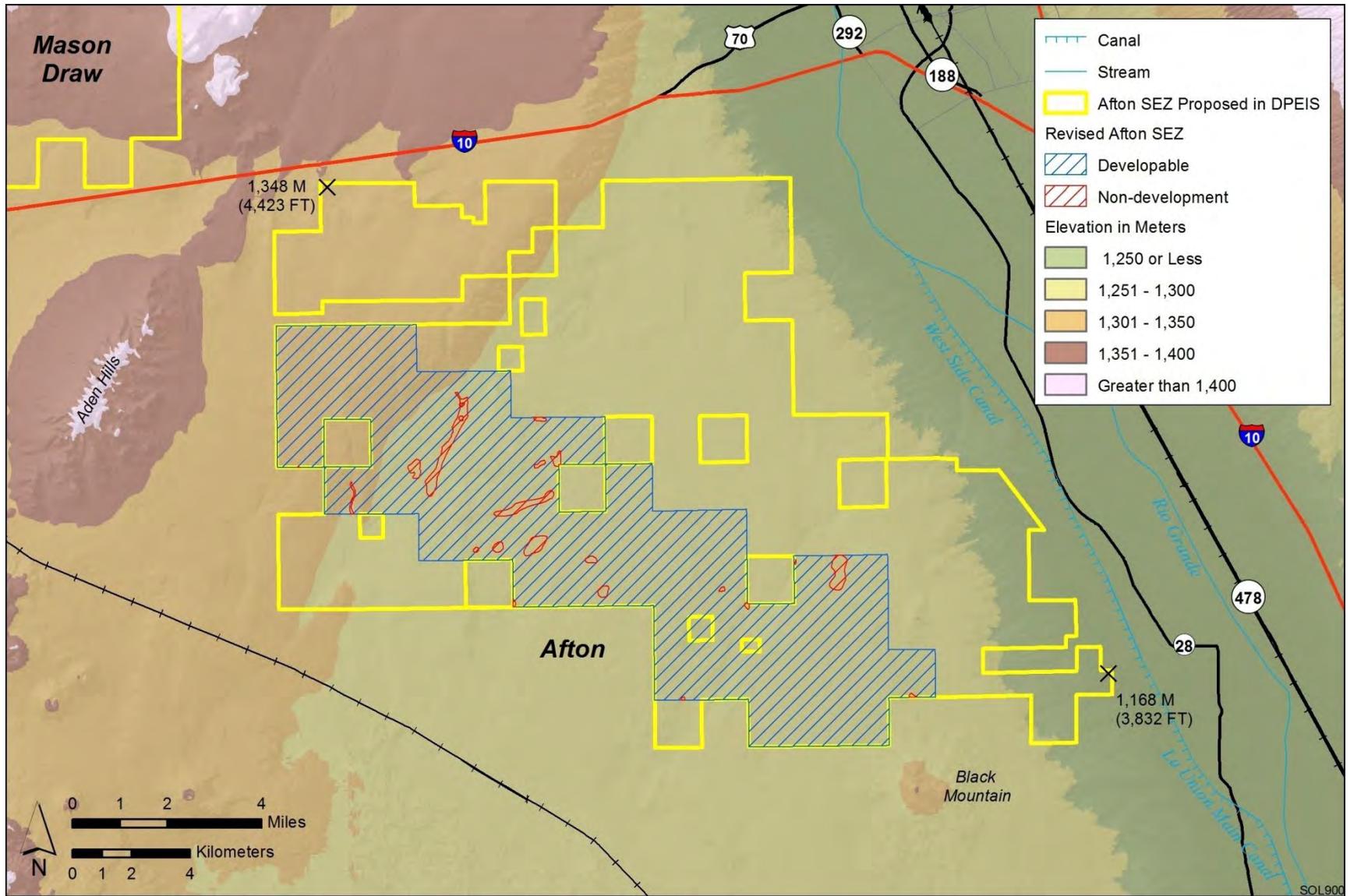


FIGURE 12.1.7.1-1 General Terrain of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 12.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Acres ^c (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
WP	Wink–Pintura complex (1 to 5% slope)	Moderate (0.20)	High (WEG 2) ^d	Consists of about 45% Wink loamy fine sand and 35% Pintura fine sand. Gently undulating to undulating soils between and on dunes on fan piedmonts. Parent material includes eolian deposits and alluvium modified by wind. Deep and well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and moderately rapid to rapid permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Available water capacity is low. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	9,437 (31.1) ^e
WH	Wink–Harrisburg association (1 to 5% slope)	Moderate (0.28)	Moderate (WEG 3)	Consists of about 35% Wink fine sandy loam, 25% Harrisburg loamy fine sand, and 20% Simona sandy loam. Gently undulating to undulating soils between and on dunes and on upland ridges and swales on fan piedmonts. Parent material includes eolian deposits and residuum of sandstone, volcanic ash, and shale. Deep and well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and moderately rapid permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Available water capacity is low. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	7,921 (26.4) ^f
OP	Onite–Pajarito association (0 to 5% slope)	Slight (0.17)	High (WEG 2)	Consists of about 40% Onite loamy sand, 30% Pajarito fine sandy loam, and 15% Pintura fine sand. Level to nearly level soils between and on dunes on fan piedmonts. Parent material includes eolian deposits on dunes and mixed alluvium between dunes. Deep and well to excessively well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and moderately rapid to rapid permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Available water capacity is very low to high. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	6,356 (21.8) ^g

TABLE 12.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Acres ^c (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
SH	Simona–Harrisburg association (1 to 5% slope)	Moderate (0.24)	Moderate (WEG 3)	Consists of about 50% Simona sandy loam and 25% Simona sandy loam. Gently undulating to moderately rolling soils on broad fans, fan piedmonts, and desert mesas. Parent material includes eolian deposits from sandstone, volcanic ash, and shale. Shallow to moderately deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (slow infiltration rate) and moderately rapid permeability (above caliche hardpan). Shrink-swell potential is low. Available water capacity is very low. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	3,520 (11.8) ^h
CA	Cacique–Cruces association (0 to 5% slope)	Moderate (0.32)	High (WEG 2)	Consists of about 35% Cacique loamy sand, 25% Cruces loamy sand, and 20% Simona loamy sand. Gently undulating to moderately rolling soils on basin floors, alluvial plains, mesa tops, and low ridges. Parent material consists of alluvium (basin floors) and sandy sediment (plains and low ridges). Shallow to moderately deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (low infiltration) and moderately rapid permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low to moderate. Available water capacity is low to very low. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	1,377 (4.5)
BO	Bluepoint loamy sand (1 to 15% slope)	Low (0.15)	High (WEG 2)	Nearly level to gently sloping soils on dunes, fans, terraces, and ridges along the upper margins of the Rio Grande Valley. Parent material consists of sandy alluvium modified by wind. Deep and somewhat excessively drained, with a low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and rapid permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low to very low. Available water capacity is low. Used mainly as rangeland, pastureland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	809 (2.6) ⁱ

TABLE 12.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Acres ^c (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^a	Wind ^b		
TE	Tencee–Upton association (3 to 15% slope)	Low (0.10)	Moderate (WEG 4L)	Consists of about 35% Tencee very gravelly sandy loam and 20% Upton gravelly sandy loam. Undulating to moderately rolling soils on low ridge tops and side slopes. Parent material consists of gravelly alluvium. Shallow and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (low infiltration rate) and moderate permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Available water capacity is very low. Used mainly as rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	377 (1.2)
BJ	Berino–Bucklebar association	Moderate (0.24)	Moderate (WEG 3)	Consists of about 35% Berino loamy fine sand and 25% Bucklebar sandy loam. Gently sloping soils on alluvial fans, valley floors, and swales. Parent material consists of mixed fine-loamy alluvium, frequently reworked by wind. Very deep and well drained, with a moderate surface runoff potential and moderate permeability. Available water capacity is moderate to high. Used mainly as rangeland, pastureland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.	144 (<1)

^a Water erosion potential is a qualitative interpretation based on soil properties or combination of properties that contribute to runoff and have low resistance to water erosion processes. The ratings are on a 1.0 scale and take into account soil features such as surface layer particle size, saturated hydraulic conductivity, and high runoff landscapes. A rating of “very high” (>0.9 to ≤1.0) indicates that the soil has the greatest relative vulnerability to water erosion; a rating of “very low” (<0.10) indicates that the soil has little or no relative water erosion vulnerability. A rating of “moderate” (>0.35 and ≤0.65) indicates the soil has medium relative water erosion vulnerability.

^b Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8, low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^c To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 12.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

-
- ^d WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The NRCS provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year.
- ^e A total of 115 acres (0.47 km²) within the Wink–Pintura complex (WP) is currently categorized as a non-development area (denoted by red areas in Figure 12.1.7.1-2).
- ^f A total of 187 acres (0.76 km²) within the Wink–Harrisburg (WH) association is currently categorized as a non-development areas(denoted by red areas in Figure 12.1.7.1-2).
- ^g A total of 340 acres (1.4 km²) within the Onite–Pajarito association (OP) is currently categorized as a non-development area (denoted by red areas in Figure 12.1.7.1-2).
- ^h A total of 85 acres (0.34 km²) within the Simona–Harrisburg association (SH) is currently categorized as a non-development area (denoted by red areas in Figure 12.1.7.1-2).
- ⁱ A total of 1 acre (0.0040 km²) within the Bluepoint loam sand (BO) is currently categorized as a non-development area (denoted by red areas in Figure 12.1.7.1-2).

Sources: NRCS (2010); Bolluch and Neher (1980).

1 Soil unit coverage at the proposed Afton SEZ as revised is shown in
2 Figure 12.1.7.1-2. Taken together, the new SEZ boundaries and non-
3 development areas eliminate 16,813 acres (68 km²) of the Wink–Pintura
4 complex, 11,442 acres (46 km²) of the Onite–Pajarito association, 4,609 acres
5 (19 km²) of the Wink–Harrisburg association, 3,289 acres (13 km²) of the
6 Simona–Harrisburg association, 4,171 acres (17 km²) (all) of the Bluepoint–
7 Caliza–Yturbide complex, 2,252 acres (9 km²) of the Cacique–Cruces
8 association, 3,362 acres (14 km²) (all) of the Bluepoint loamy sand (1 to
9 15% slopes), 1,780 acres (7.2 km²) (all) of the Onite–Pintura complex,
10 695 acres (3 km²) of the Tencee–Upton Association, 150 acres (0.61 km²)
11 (all) of the Akela–Rock outcrop complex, and 5 acres (0.020 km²) of the
12 Berino–Bucklebar association.

13 14 15 **12.1.7.2 Impacts**

16
17 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
18 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
19 project. The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following
20 updates:

- 21
22 • Impacts related to wind erodibility are reduced because the new SEZ
23 boundaries and non-development areas eliminate 40,294 acres (163 km²) of
24 highly erodible soils and 8,598 acres (35 km²) of moderately erodible soils
25 from development.
- 26
27 • Impacts related to water erodibility are reduced because the new SEZ
28 boundaries and non-development areas eliminate 31,133 acres (126 km²) of
29 moderately erodible soils.

30 31 32 **12.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

33
34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
35 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
36 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.

37
38 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
39 analyses due to changes in the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
40 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for soil resources at the proposed
41 Afton SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
42 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

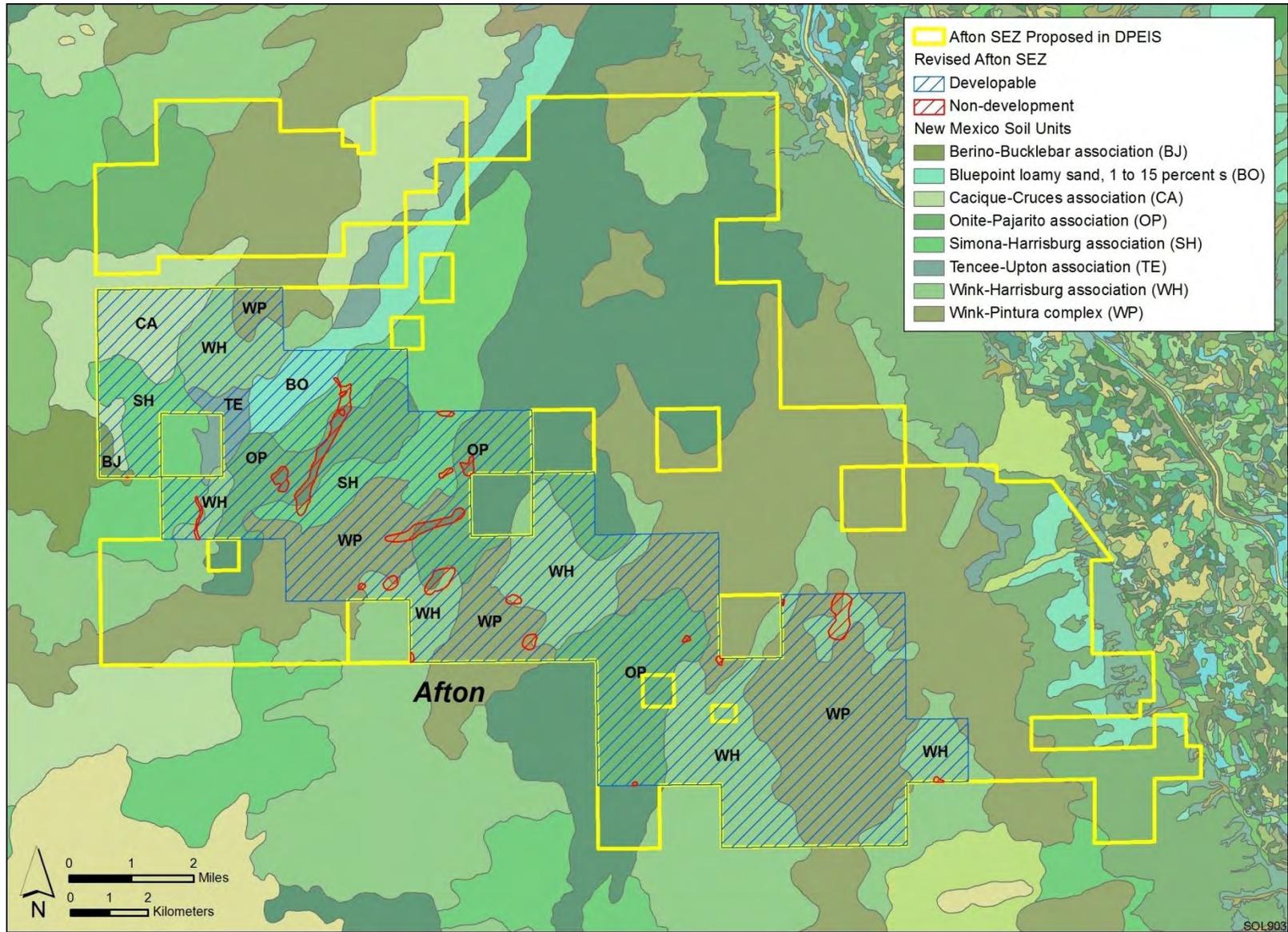


FIGURE 12.1.7.1-2 Soil Map for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised (Source: NRCS 2008)

1 **12.1.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**
2

3 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Afton SEZ has been prepared and
4 reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is located
5 (BLM 2012a). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or
6 entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see
7 Section 2.2.2.4 of this Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are discussed
8 in Section 12.1.24.
9

10
11 **12.1.8.1 Affected Environment**
12

13 As of February 8, 2012, there were no locatable mining claims within the proposed Afton
14 SEZ. The revision of the SEZ resulted in removing an area that had a recent sale of scoria as well
15 as the removal of the Little Black Mountain scoria site from the proposed SEZ. The remaining
16 description in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.
17

18
19 **12.1.8.2 Impacts**
20

21 The analysis of impacts in the Draft Solar Energy PEIS remains valid. No adverse
22 impacts on mineral resources are anticipated. If the area is designated as a SEZ, it would
23 continue to be closed to all incompatible forms of mineral development.
24

25
26 **12.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
27

28 Required programmatic design features that will reduce impacts on mineral resources are
29 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
30 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
31

32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
33 analyses based on changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
34 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for minerals have been identified in this Final Solar
35 PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
36 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
37

38
39 **12.1.9 Water Resources**
40

41
42 **12.1.9.1 Affected Environment**
43

44 The overall size of the proposed Afton SEZ has been reduced by 60% from the area
45 described in the Draft Solar PEIS, resulting in a total area of 30,706 acres (124 km²). The

1 description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to water resources
2 at the Afton SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the following paragraphs.

3
4 The Afton SEZ is within the Rio Grande–Mimbres Subregion of the Rio Grande
5 hydrologic region. The SEZ is located on sloping land, surrounded by the West Potrillo
6 Mountains on the west, Malpais Lava Field to the southwest, Robledo Mountains to the north,
7 and Mesilla Valley of the Rio Grande to the east. Precipitation and snowfall in the valley is
8 between 6.8 to 9.4 in./yr (17 to 24 cm/yr) and 3 to 4 in./yr (8 to 10 cm/yr), respectively. Pan
9 evaporation rates are estimated to be on the order of 102 in./yr (259 cm/yr). Surface water
10 features within the SEZ include several small intermittent ponds and a few unnamed
11 intermittent/ephemeral streams. The reduction in area of the Afton SEZ removed regions within
12 the 100-year floodplain of the Rio Grande; the remaining SEZ regions are all outside of the
13 500-year floodplain. Groundwater in the Afton SEZ is in the northwestern part of the Mesilla
14 Basin, an area referred to as the West Mesa. Groundwater is primarily found in basin-fill
15 deposits that are a part of the Santa Fe Group consisting of poorly consolidated sedimentary
16 and volcanic sediments that are approximately 1,000 to 1,500 ft (305 to 457 m) near the
17 SEZ. Groundwater recharge to the Mesilla Basin is on the order of 10,000 ac-ft/yr
18 (12.3 million m³/yr). The groundwater table is typically 300 to 400 ft (91 to 122 m) below
19 land surface, and the general flow pattern is to the southeast and parallel to the Rio Grande.
20 Groundwater below the SEZ is fresh to moderately saline and concentrations of total dissolved
21 solids (TDS), fluoride, manganese, and iron have all been measured at greater than the primary
22 or secondary maximum contaminant level (MCL).

23
24 All waters in New Mexico are considered public and subject to appropriation according
25 to the Water Resources Allocation Program (WRAP) under the Office of the State Engineer.
26 The Afton SEZ is located in the Lower Rio Grande Basin, which is an Active Water Resource
27 Management (AWRM) priority basin, where both groundwater and surface waters are fully
28 appropriated and subject to restrictive water management programs. In AWRM priority basins,
29 junior water rights can be temporarily curtailed in favor of more senior water rights in times of
30 shortage. The Lower Rio Grande Basin includes the City of Las Cruces where projected water
31 use demands exceed the total amount of water right allocations. Solar developers would have to
32 secure water rights through existing rights transfers, which are reviewed by the WRAP on a case-
33 by-case basis.

34
35 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
36 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
37 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Afton SEZ and surrounding basin.
38 Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are presented in
39 Tables 12.1.9.1-1 through 12.1.9.1-7 and in Figures 12.1.9.1-1 and 12.1.9.1-2. Fieldwork and
40 hydrologic analyses to determine jurisdictional water bodies would need to be coordinated with
41 appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Areas within the Afton SEZ that are determined to
42 be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the Clean Water Act
43 (CWA).

1
2

TABLE 12.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Rio Grande–Mimbres (1303)	9,567,974
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	El Paso–Las Cruces (13030102)	3,451,527
Groundwater basin	Mesilla Valley	704,000
SEZ	Afton	30,706

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5

TABLE 12.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Climate Station (COOP ID) ^a	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Afton 6 Northeast, New Mexico (290125)	4,189	3	1942–1999	8.84	2.90
Las Cruces, New Mexico (294799)	3,862	13	1897–1958	6.82	3.90
State University, New Mexico (298535)	3,881	13	1959–2011	9.31	3.40

^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.

^b Surface elevations for the proposed Afton SEZ range from 3,870 to 4,420 ft.

^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

6
7
8
9
10

12.1.9.2 Impacts

11
12
13
14
15
16

12.1.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources

The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Afton SEZ could potentially affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge properties. The alteration of natural drainage pathways during construction can

1
2

TABLE 12.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	0	0	0
Perennial streams	1,139,430	30,073	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	127,041,366	23,729,181	18,548
Canals	3,838,965	3,319,740	0

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

3
4
5
6

TABLE 12.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	Rio Grande below Caballo Dam, New Mexico (08362500)	Rio Grande Tributary near Radium Springs, New Mexico (08363100)
Period of record	2008–2011	1958–1959
No. of observations	25	2
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s) ^a	1,380	296
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	0.29–2,440	260–332
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	1,000	332
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	56	25

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

7
8

9 lead to impacts related to flooding, loss of water delivery to downstream regions, and alterations
10 to riparian vegetation and habitats. The alteration of the SEZ boundaries to eliminate a
11 significant portion of the SEZ, including the exclusion of wetland areas as non-development
12 areas, reduces the potential for adverse impacts associated with land disturbance activities.

13

14 Land clearing, leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ have
15 the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic design
16 features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid,
17 minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water
18 features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update,
19 including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater

1
2

TABLE 12.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a	
	08362500	321745106492510
Period of record	1966–2010	1988–2009
No. of records	34	18
Temperature (°C) ^b	13.9 (6–26.1)	7.75 (4.5–13)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	534 (336–1,010)	841 (496–1,110)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	9 (7.1–15.8)	10.45 (9.2–12.1)
pH	7.8 (7.2–8.5)	8.3 (7.8–8.6)
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	<0.32 (<0.25–0.57)	NA ^c
Phosphorus (mg/L as P)	<0.01 (<0.01–0.03)	0.02 (<0.01–0.09)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	6.9 (6.7–7.1)	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	72 (38–90)	110 (59–140)
Magnesium (mg/L)	13.5 (9.2–26)	21 (14–26.5)
Sodium (mg/L)	84 (52–239)	140 (89–220)
Chloride (mg/L)	66 (33–159)	140 (74–226)
Sulfate (mg/L)	161.5 (99–230)	300 (150–400)
Arsenic (µg/L)	2 (2–3)	2 (<1–3)

- ^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.
- ^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.
- ^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Afton SEZ is a subset of the Mesilla Basin watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 12.1.9.1-3 and 12.1.9.1-4 of this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation are shown in Figure 12.1.9.2-1, which depicts a subset of flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as having low, moderate, or high sensitivity to land disturbance. The analysis indicated that 6% of the total length of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channel reaches in the evaluation had low sensitivity, 94% had moderate sensitivity, and less than 1% had high sensitivity to land disturbance. Two intermittent/ephemeral channels within the Afton SEZ were classified with moderate sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 12.1.9.2-1).

TABLE 12.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a				
	322310106305101	323601107010001	323930107041401	324122107120802	325123107175701
Period of record	1960–2007	1994–2008	1994–2008	2005–2008	1994–2008
No. of records	24	5	5	5	5
Temperature (°C) ^b	20.9 (19.8–22.7)	18.7 (17.4–20.6)	19.8 (18.4–20.7)	19.1 (18.8–19.4)	19.3 (18.2–19.9)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	443 (421–602)	849 (678–955)	866 (801–1,060)	1,220 (860–1,580)	846 (779–1,320)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	1.3 (0.1–6.9)	0.3 (<0.1–0.5)	0.2 (<0.1–0.3)	0.3	0.3 (0.1–0.8)
pH	7 (6.7–7.2)	7.6 (7.4–7.7)	7.1 (7.1–7.3)	7.3	7.3 (7.3–7.4)
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	NA ^c	1.04 (0.31–9.07)	1.42 (<0.04–5.6)	0.04 (0.02–<0.06)	0.08 (<0.04–0.17)
Phosphate (mg/L)	NA	0.172 (0.153–0.208)	0.061 (0.031–0.072)	0.0575 (0.04–0.075)	0.031 (0.015–0.064)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	2.5 (2.4–2.6)	2.55 (2.4–2.7)	2.6	2 (1.6–2.4)
Calcium (mg/L)	80.45 (72.6–94)	115 (80.1–133)	140 (127–173)	181.5 (119–244)	121 (113–200)
Magnesium (mg/L)	14 (13–16.4)	25 (17.8–27.5)	23 (19.2–25.7)	32.5 (21.7–43.3)	20.5 (18.5–30)
Sodium (mg/L)	49.6 (47.5–53.8)	131 (110–153)	131 (100–152)	178.5 (136–221)	149 (123–200)
Chloride (mg/L)	26.75 (23.5–30)	122 (92.6–144)	107 (57.3–130)	167 (113–221)	121 (112–130)
Sulfate (mg/L)	130.5 (108–220)	293 (194–310)	308 (270–340)	468.5 (284–653)	250 (236–470)
Arsenic (mcg/L)	0.07	3.5 (3–3.5)	1.2 (1–1.6)	1.05 (1–1.1)	1.1 (0.8–1.3)
Fluoride (mg/L)	4.33 (3.78–7.69)	0.64 (0.5–0.8)	1.12 (1–1.28)	0.69 (0.65–0.73)	0.81 (0.6–0.81)
Iron (µg/L)	10 (5–3,040)	6 (3–10)	10 (5–22)	691 (497–885)	553 (81–1,200)
Manganese (µg/L)	8.5	274 (73.9–950)	518 (456–743)	1,113 (606–1,620)	1,040 (484–1,650)

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

TABLE 12.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)			
	321248106560001	320927106531201	320526106470101	320924106531201
Period of record	1968–2008	1983–2011	1986–2007	1986–2011
No. of observations	18	28	22	25
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	4,230	4,210	4,171	4,209
Well depth (ft)	NA	400	NA	680
Depth to water, median (ft)	354.05	368.46	354.78	366.52
Depth to water, range (ft)	320–358.6	366.42–369.32	354.34–356.73	364.34–371.2
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	354.87	369.18	355.98	367.4
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	4	1	8	1

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

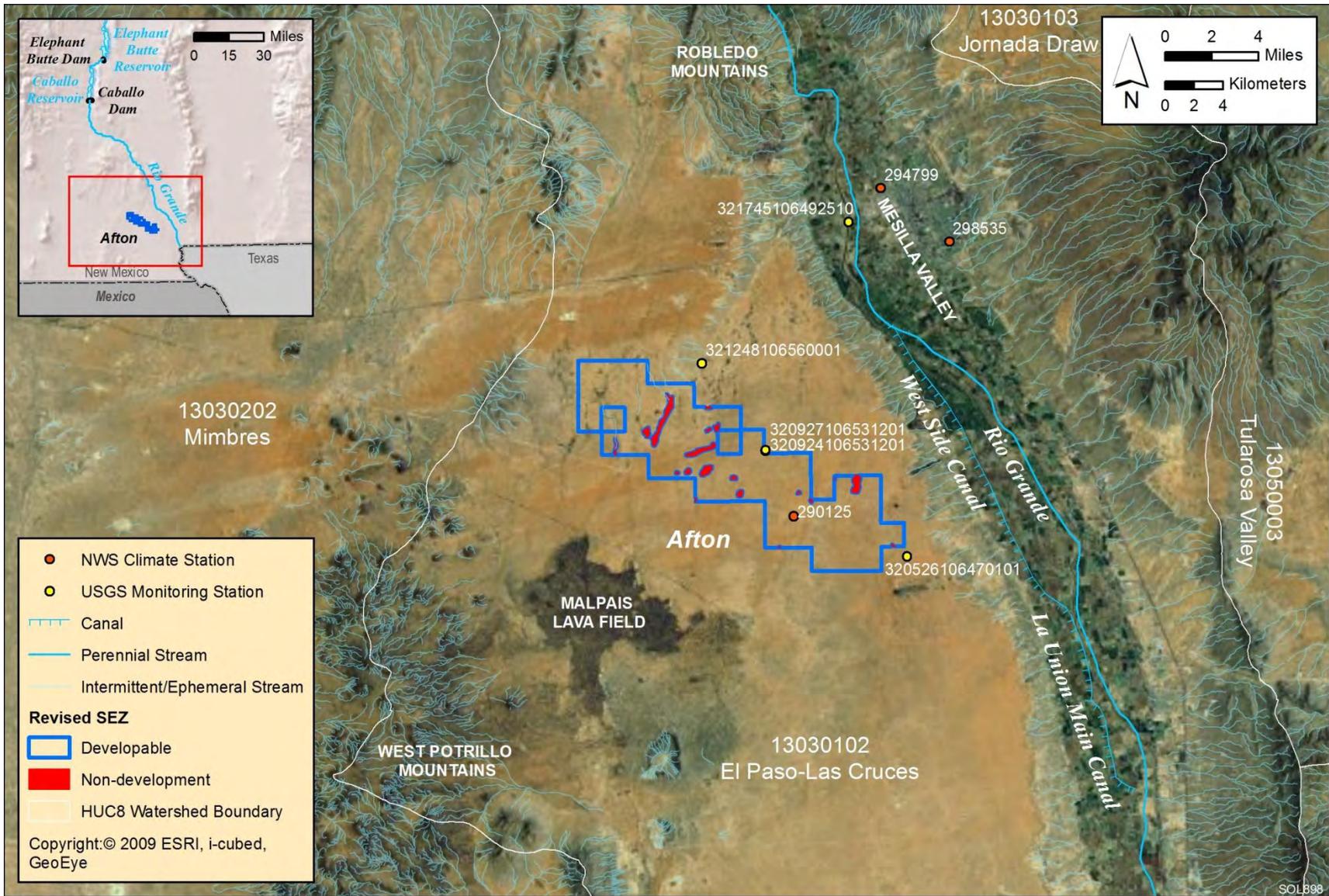
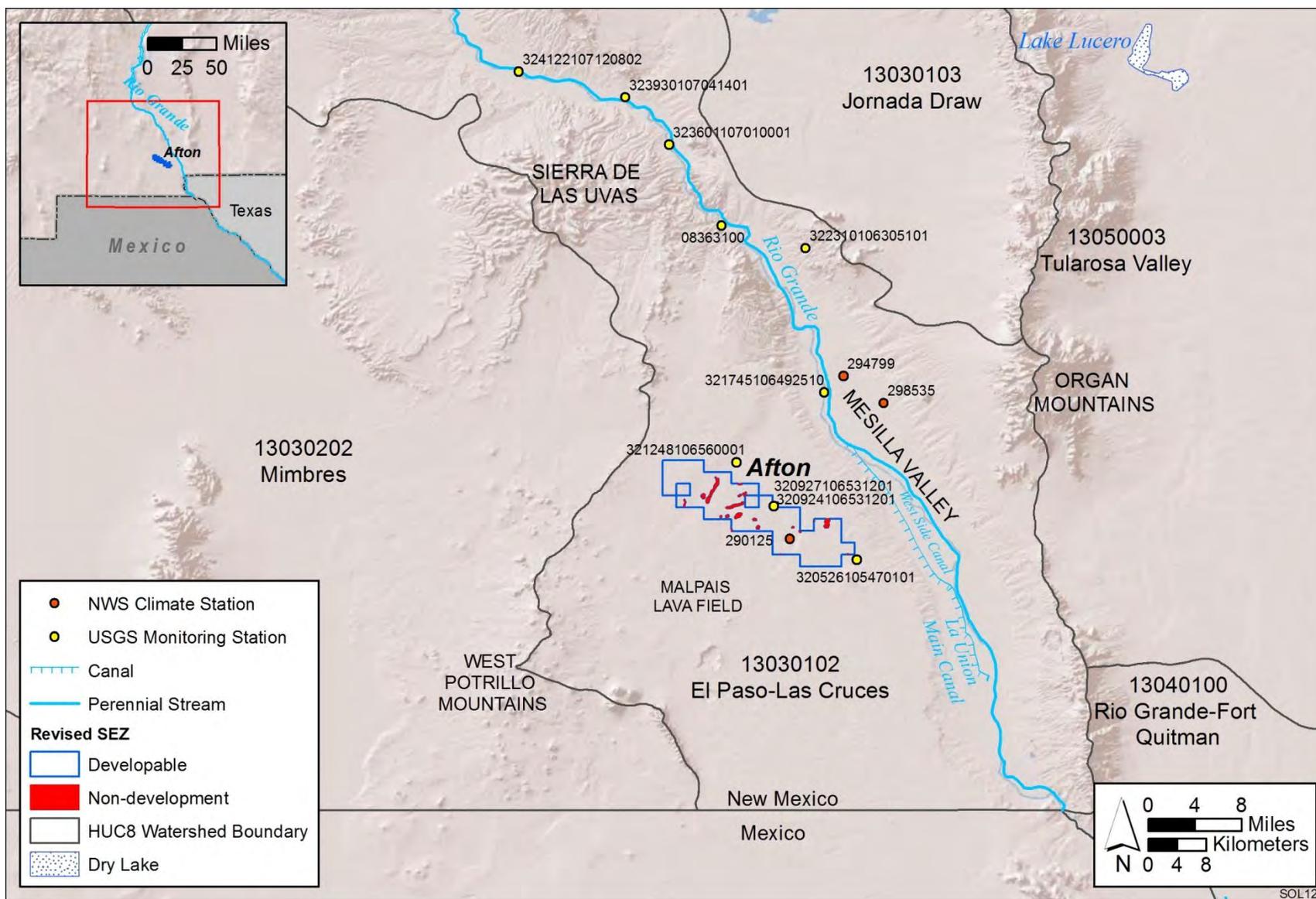


FIGURE 12.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised



SOL1248

FIGURE 12.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the El Paso–Las Cruces Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

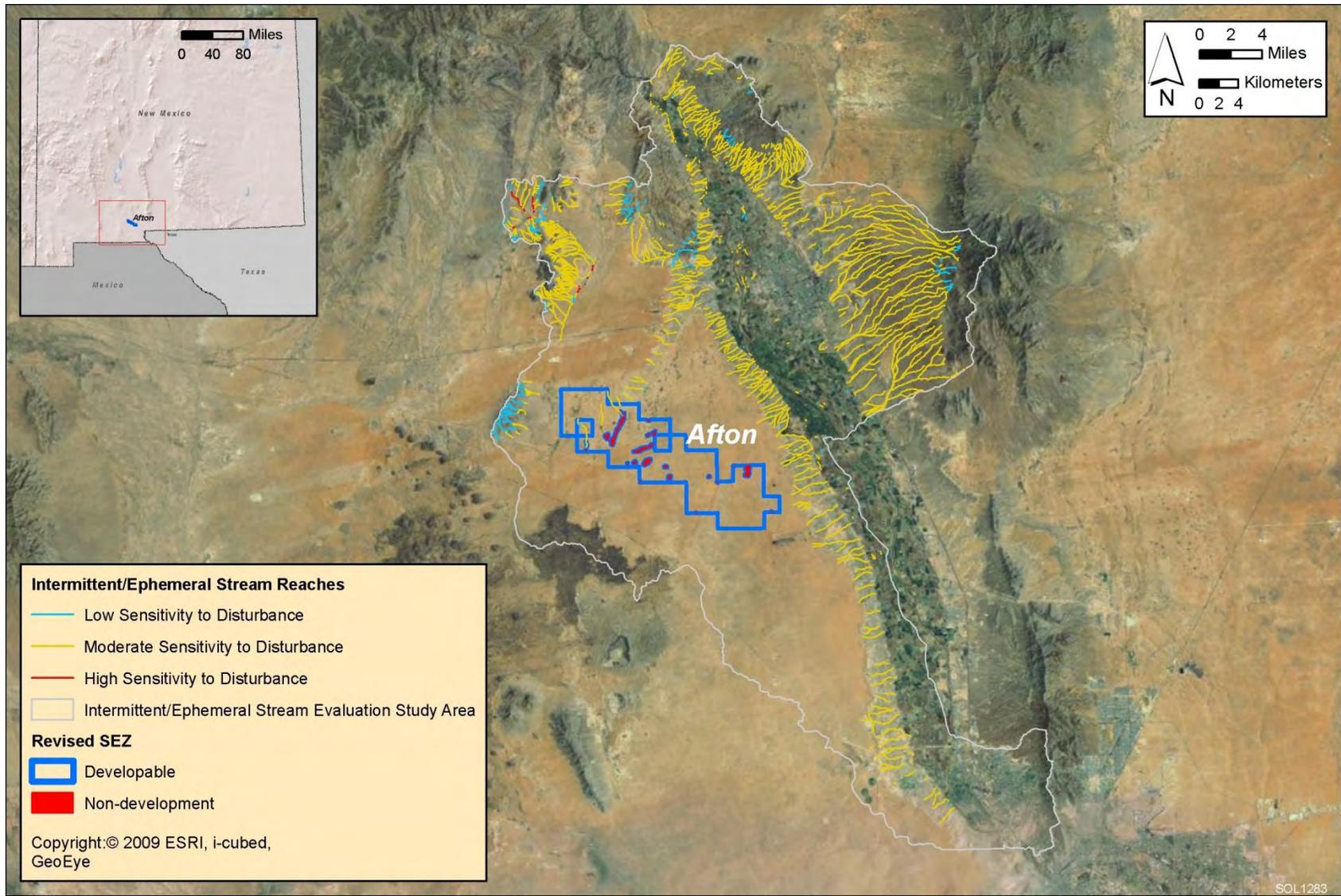


FIGURE 12.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

1 **12.1.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies**
2

3 Changes in the Afton SEZ boundaries resulted in significant reductions to the estimated
4 water use requirements and a reduction in the land affected by surface disturbances. This section
5 presents changes in water use estimates for the reduced SEZ area and additional analyses
6 pertaining to groundwater. The additional analyses of groundwater include a basin-scale
7 groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model of potential
8 groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ. Only a summary of the results from these
9 groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is
10 presented in Appendix O.
11

12 Table 12.1.9.2-1 presents the revised estimates of water requirements for both
13 construction and operation of solar facilities at the Afton SEZ, assuming full build-out of the
14 SEZ and accounting for its reduced size. A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled
15 using available data on groundwater inputs, outputs, and storage, with results presented in
16 Table 12.1.9.2-2. As can be seen in Table 12.1.9.2-2, a majority of the inputs to the basin are
17 from reaches of the Rio Grande that leak to groundwater and associated irrigation-canal systems.
18 Thus, when flow decreases in the Rio Grande, less water is input into the groundwater basin
19 from these sources. Flows in the river are variable and controlled by upstream releases from the
20 Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams, and the Upper Rio Grande Basin upstream of the dams has
21 experienced an extended period of drought since 1996 (BOR 2009). In addition, a recent
22 agreement between the states of New Mexico and Texas has reduced the amount of water
23 available for agricultural users in the Mesilla Valley (EBID 2012). Since 2008, water delivery
24 to farms has been reduced by about a third from historical levels, and groundwater pumping for
25 irrigation has increased (Barroll 2011). The values for net irrigation return flow and seepage
26 from the Rio Grande presented in Table 12.1.9.2-2 are from the 1970s; thus it is likely that
27 these significant inputs to the Mesilla Basin are significantly less under current drought and
28 management conditions. For this analysis, it was assumed that the water availability in the
29 vicinity of the SEZ is primarily dependent upon the mountain front, slope front, and
30 intermittent/ephemeral channel seepage recharge inputs to the basin, which are estimated to
31 be between 10,000 and 11,000 ac-ft/yr (12.3 million and 13.6 million m³/yr).
32

33 The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year are as high
34 as 3,581 ac-ft/yr (4.4 million m³/yr), which is over a third of the average annual recharge to the
35 basin but constitutes a minor portion of current groundwater withdrawals and estimated
36 groundwater storage in the Mesilla Basin. Given the short duration of construction activities, the
37 water use estimate for construction is not a primary concern to water resources in the basin. The
38 long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a greater threat to
39 groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high groundwater pumping
40 scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ, assuming PV, dry-cooled parabolic trough, and
41 wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time was considered for all solar
42 facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed utility-scale solar energy
43 facilities).
44
45

1
2

TABLE 12.1.9.2-1 Estimated Water Requirements for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised^a

Activity	Parabolic Trough	Power Tower	Dish Engine	PV
Construction—Peak Year				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Fugitive dust control (ac-ft) ^b	2,328	3,491	3,491	3,491
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft)	148	90	37	19
Total water use requirements (ac-ft)	2,476	3,581	3,528	3,510
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft)	148	90	37	19
Operations				
<i>Water use requirements</i>				
Mirror/panel washing (ac-ft/yr)	2,397	1,332	1,332	133
Potable supply for workforce (ac-ft/yr)	67	30	30	3
Dry cooling (ac-ft/yr)	959–4,794	533–2,663	NA	NA
Wet cooling (ac-ft/yr)	21,574–69,516	11,986–38,620	NA	NA
<i>Total water use requirements</i>				
Non-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	NA ^c	NA	1,362	136
Dry-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	3,423–7,258	1,895–4,025	NA	NA
Wet-cooled technologies (ac-ft/yr)	24,038–71,980	13,348–39,982	NA	NA
<i>Wastewater generated</i>				
Blowdown (ac-ft/yr)	1,362	757	NA	NA
Sanitary wastewater (ac-ft/yr)	67	30	30	3

^a See Section M.9.2 of Appendix M of the Draft Solar PEIS for methods used in estimating water use requirements.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^c NA = not applicable.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in groundwater withdrawals that range from 136 to 24,038 ac-ft/yr (168,000 to 30 million m³/yr), or 2,720 to 480,760 ac-ft (3.4 million to 593 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a groundwater budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario would represent 9% of the estimated total annual groundwater inputs to the basin and 1% of the estimated groundwater storage over the 20-year operational period. However, the water required for the high pumping scenario would exceed the annual recharge to the basin by a factor of 2.4. The low and medium pumping scenarios have annual withdrawals that represent less than 1% and 1%, respectively, of the estimate of total groundwater inputs to the basin (Table 12.1.9.2-2). However, the low and medium pumping scenarios would represent 1% and 34% of the estimated annual recharge to the basin of 10,000 ac-ft/yr (12.3 million m³/yr). Even though total groundwater withdrawals over the 20-year period are small compared to the total groundwater storage in the basin, the high

1
2

TABLE 12.1.9.2-2 Groundwater Budget for the Mesilla Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Groundwater recharge (ac-ft/yr) ^{a,b}	10,000 ^c –11,000 ^d
Underflow from Jornada (ac-ft/yr)	<850 ^{c,d}
Net irrigation return flow (ac-ft/yr) ^e	187,000 ^d
Seepage from Rio Grande (ac-ft/yr)	55,000 ^d
<i>Outputs</i>	
Seepage to agricultural drains (ac-ft/yr)	130,000 ^d
Non-irrigation withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	41,300 ^d
Underflow through El Paso Narrows (ac-ft/yr)	<700 ^d
Evapotranspiration (non-agricultural) (ac-ft/yr)	81,000 ^d
<i>Storage</i>	
Aquifer storage (ac-ft)	14,000,000 ^{d,f} –50,000,000 ^c

- a Groundwater recharge includes mountain front, intermittent/ephemeral channel seepage, and direct infiltration recharge processes.
- b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.
- c Source: Hawley and Kennedy (2004).
- d Source: Frenzel and Kaehler (1992).
- e Net irrigation return flow equals total irrigation return flow to groundwater, plus leakage from canals to groundwater, minus evaporation from irrigated lands and irrigation withdrawals.
- f Aquifer storage values are for the upper 100 ft (30 m) of the saturated zone.

3

4

5 pumping scenario would far exceed the estimate of groundwater recharge to the basin, and the
6 medium pumping scenario would use over a third of the average annual recharge.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes at the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A one-dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high pumping scenarios considering pumping from the lower confined aquifer. This analysis examines the impacts of groundwater pumping in a worst-case scenario, assuming that the pumping for full build-out would be from only two wells within the SEZ, even though it is unlikely that the two wells in combination would have the capacity to produce groundwater at the level of the high pumping scenario. A detailed discussion of the groundwater modeling analysis is presented in Appendix O. Note, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the

1 one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 12.1.9.2-3) represent available literature data, and
 2 that the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer.

3
 4 Currently, the depth to groundwater ranges between 300 and 400 ft (91 and 122 m) in
 5 the vicinity of the SEZ. The modeling results suggest that groundwater withdrawals for solar
 6 energy development would result in groundwater drawdown near the boundaries of the SEZ
 7 (approximately a 2- to 5-mi [3- to 8-km] radius) that ranges from approximately 107 to 128 ft
 8 (33 to 39 m) for the high pumping scenario, 15 to 18 ft (4.6 to 5.5 m) for the medium pumping
 9 scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 12.1.9.2-2). The
 10 modeled groundwater drawdown for the high pumping scenario suggests a potential for 99 ft
 11 (30 m) of drawdown at a distance of 7 mi (11 km) from the center of the SEZ, near the
 12 Rio Grande. A drawdown of 99 ft (30 m) could draw water from the shallow aquifer in the
 13 Mesilla Valley area, potentially leading to alterations of the flow of the Rio Grande, water
 14 delivery to agricultural and other users, and riparian vegetation along the Rio Grande and the
 15 intermittent/ephemeral streams in the vicinity of the SEZ. The medium pumping scenario could
 16 result in more than 14 ft (4.3 m) of drawdown at a distance of 7 mi (11 km) from the SEZ, which
 17 could also have impacts on the shallow aquifer and in turn affect other users and ecological
 18 habitats.

19
 20
 21 **12.1.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines**

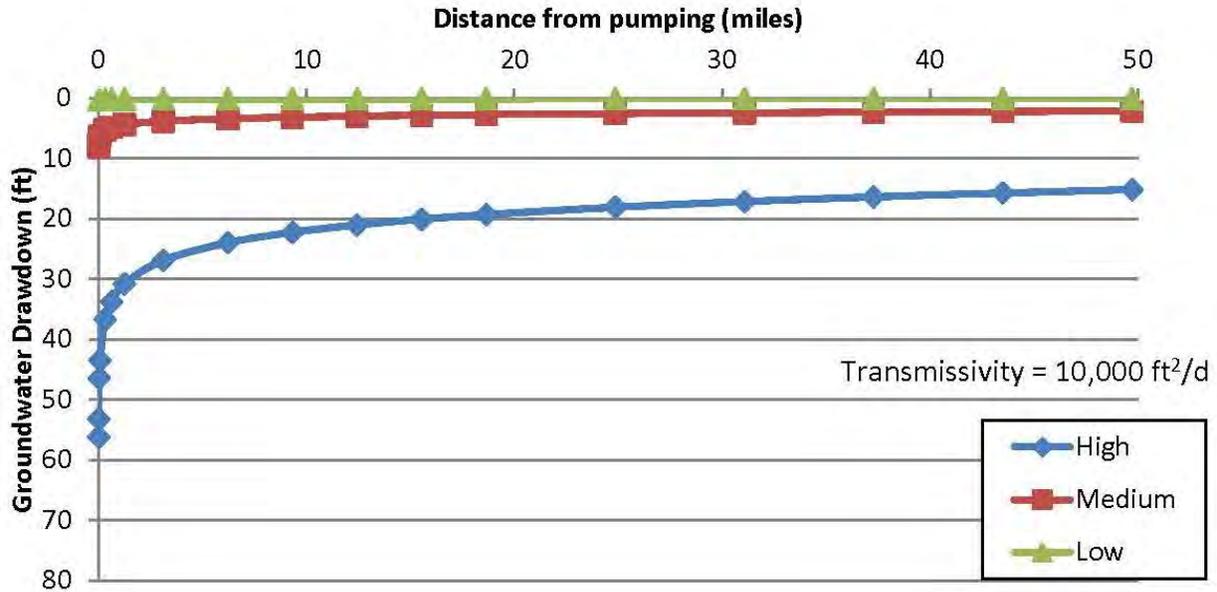
22
 23 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads
 24 and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality

25
 26
 27 **TABLE 12.1.9.2-3 Aquifer Characteristics and**
 28 **Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional**
 29 **Groundwater Model for the Proposed Afton SEZ as**
 30 **Revised**

Parameter	Value ^a
<i>Lower, confined aquifer</i>	
Aquifer type/conditions	Confined/basin fill
Aquifer thickness (ft)	1,000
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day)	10
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	10,000
Storage coefficient	0.00002
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	24,083
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	3,423
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	136

^a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

Source: Hawley and Kennedy (2004).



1

2 **FIGURE 12.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High,**
 3 **Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the**
 4 **Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction, dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line construction remains valid.

12.1.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources

The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS. The primary potential for impacts resulting from solar energy development comes from surface disturbances and groundwater use.

The change in boundaries of the Afton SEZ resulted in a decrease in total operational water demand by approximately 60% for all technologies (Table 12.1.9.2-1). The change in SEZ boundaries excluded several intermittent/ephemeral streams along the Rio Grande floodplain area with moderate sensitivity to land disturbances and identified non-development areas that included land surface depressions within the SEZ within the 500-year floodplain. These changes in the SEZ boundaries have reduced potential impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals and surface disturbance on surface water features.

Disturbance to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels within the Afton SEZ should not pose a significant impact on the critical functions of groundwater recharge, sediment transport,

1 flood conveyance, and ecological habitat. The land surface depressions will be non-development
2 areas, and there are only two intermittent/ephemeral channels within the SEZ, the total length of
3 which is very small compared to the total length of the intermittent/ephemeral channels within
4 the study area. The intermittent/ephemeral channels and streams within the Afton SEZ are
5 estimated to have a moderate sensitivity to disturbance.
6

7 The proposed water use for full-build out scenarios at the Afton SEZ indicates that the
8 low pumping scenario is preferable, given that the medium and high pumping scenarios have
9 potential to greatly affect the annual groundwater budget and also the groundwater-surface water
10 connectivity in the Mesilla Valley shallow aquifer, which is connected to the Rio Grande system.
11 In addition, the high pumping scenario greatly exceeds the annual groundwater recharge, and the
12 medium pumping scenario has potential to affect the annual groundwater budget.
13

14 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals in desert regions is often
15 difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the onset
16 of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to protect
17 water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management (see
18 Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires a combination of monitoring and
19 modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts. The BLM is
20 currently working on the development of a more detailed numerical groundwater model for the
21 Afton SEZ that would more accurately predict potential impacts on surface water features and
22 groundwater drawdown. When the detailed model is completed, it will be made available
23 through the project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other
24 stakeholders.
25
26

27 **12.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

28
29 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
30 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
31 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
32 impacts on water resources.
33

34 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
35 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
36 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for water resources has been identified:
37

- 38 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of dry-cooled and
39 wet-cooled technologies is not feasible; for mixed-technology development
40 scenarios, any proposed dry- or wet-cooled projects should utilize water
41 conservation practices.
42

43 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
44 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
45
46

1 **12.1.10 Vegetation**

2
3
4 **12.1.10.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 Revisions to the boundaries of the Afton SEZ have eliminated several wetlands mapped
7 by the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and playas that had occurred in the SEZ. In addition,
8 742 acres (3 km²) of floodplain and intermittent and dry lake within the SEZ were identified as
9 exclusion areas where development would not be allowed.

10
11 As presented in Section 12.1.10.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, 17 cover types were identified
12 within the area of the proposed Afton SEZ, while 25 cover types were identified in the area of
13 indirect impacts. Sensitive habitats on the SEZ include wetlands, riparian areas, sand dunes,
14 cliffs, desert dry washes, and playas. Because of the change in SEZ boundaries, the Chihuahuan
15 Succulent Desert Scrub, Apacherian-Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland and Steppe,
16 North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland, Open Water, North American Warm Desert
17 Playa, Agriculture, Chihuahuan Gypsophilous Grassland and Steppe, and North American Warm
18 Desert Wash cover types no longer occur within the SEZ. Of these, the North American Warm
19 Desert Playa and North American Warm Desert Wash cover types occur within the road
20 corridor. The Apacherian-Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland and Steppe, Madrean
21 Pinyon-Juniper Woodland, and North American Warm Desert Pavement cover types no longer
22 occur within the indirect impact area (access road corridor and within 5 mi [8 km] of the SEZ
23 boundary). Figure 12.1.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of the Afton SEZ
24 as revised.

25
26
27 **12.1.10.2 Impacts**

28
29 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
30 proposed Afton SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of the removal
31 of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading operations.
32 Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full development of the
33 SEZ. As a result of the change in SEZ boundaries, the amount of land cleared would be reduced
34 to approximately 23,971 acres (121 km²).

35
36 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
37 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
38 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and
39 (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.

40
41
42 **12.1.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species**

43
44 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS based on the original Afton SEZ
45 developable area indicated that development would result in a moderate impact on four land
46 cover types and a small impact on all other land cover types occurring within the SEZ

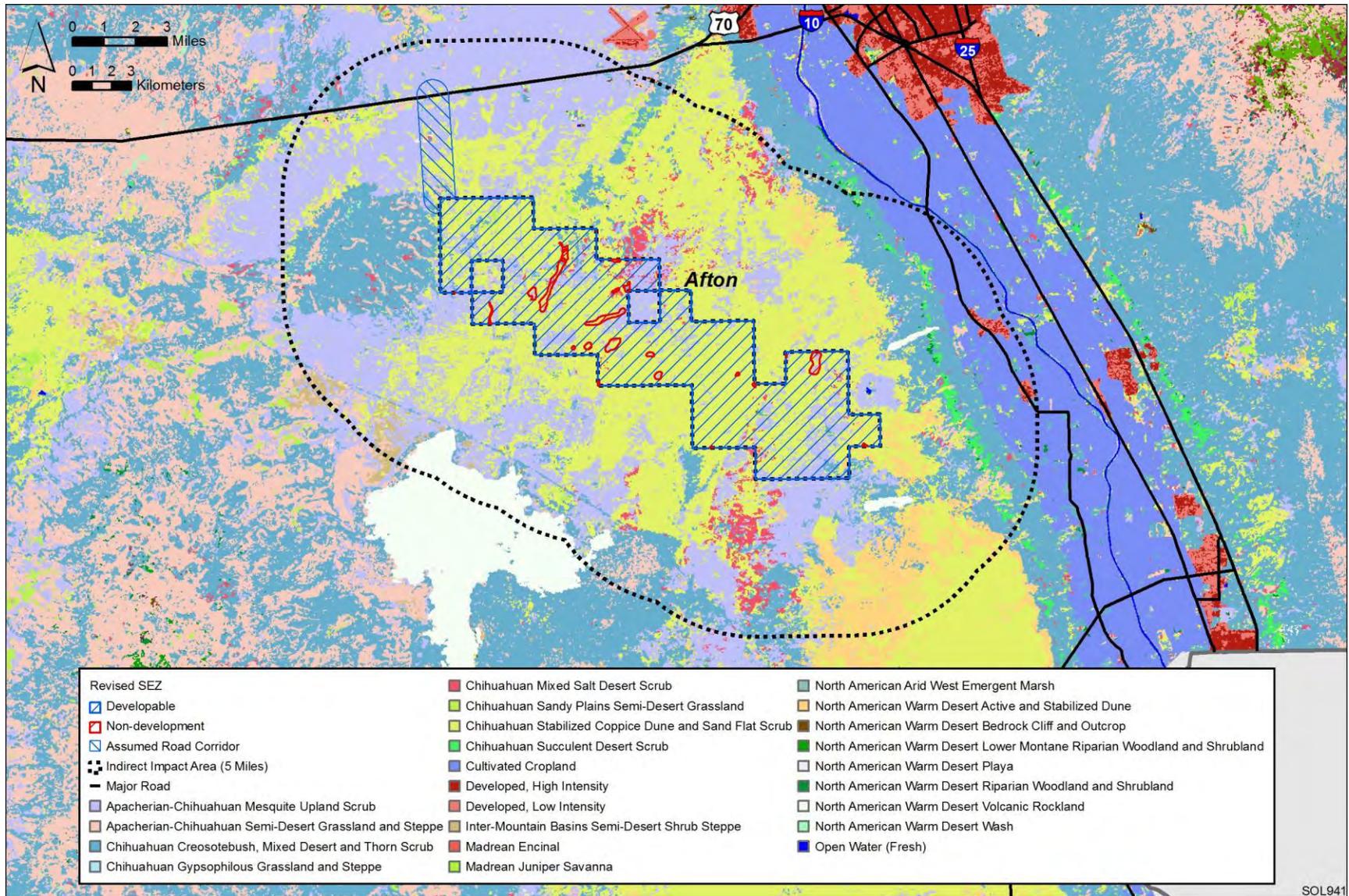


FIGURE 12.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised

1 (Table 12.1.10.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the revised Afton SEZ could
2 still directly affect most of the cover types evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS, with the exception
3 of Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub (previously moderate impact), Apacherian-Chihuahuan
4 Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland and Steppe, North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland,
5 Open Water, Agriculture, and Chihuahuan Gypsophilous Grassland and Steppe; the reduction in
6 the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on all cover types in the affected area.
7 The impact magnitude on Chihuahuan Mixed Salt Desert Scrub (previously moderate impact)
8 would be reduced to a small impact, but the impact magnitudes on all the cover types would
9 remain unchanged compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS. Because of the change
10 in the indirect impact area, the Apacherian-Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland and
11 Steppe, Madrean Pinyon-Juniper Woodland, and North American Warm Desert Pavement cover
12 types would not be indirectly affected.

13
14 Direct impacts could still occur on unmapped wetlands within the remaining developable
15 areas of the SEZ. In addition, indirect impacts on wetlands within or near the SEZ, as described
16 in the Draft Solar PEIS, could occur. Indirect impacts from groundwater use on communities in
17 the region that depend on groundwater, such as wetlands and riparian habitats along the
18 Rio Grande floodplain, could also occur.

21 ***12.1.10.2.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species***

22
23 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and
24 indirect effects of construction and operation within the Afton SEZ could potentially result in
25 the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
26 including those species listed in Section 12.1.10.1 in the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts, such as
27 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation, could still occur;
28 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
29 developable area of the SEZ.

32 **12.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

33
34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on vegetation are
35 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
36 habitats determine how programmatic design features are being applied, for example:

- 37
38 • All wetland, dry wash, playa, riparian, succulent, and dune communities and
39 large blocks of unfragmented grassland within the SEZ shall be avoided to the
40 extent practicable, and any impacts minimized and mitigated in consultation
41 with appropriate agencies. Any yucca, agave, ocotillo, cacti (including
42 *Opuntia* spp., *Cylindropuntia* spp., and *Echinocactus* spp.) and other succulent
43 plant species that cannot be avoided shall be salvaged. A buffer area shall be
44 maintained around wetland, dry wash, playa, and riparian habitats to reduce
45 the potential for impacts.

- Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on wetland, dry wash, playa, and riparian habitats, including downstream occurrences, resulting from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition to these habitats. Appropriate buffers and engineering controls will be determined through agency consultation.
- Groundwater withdrawals shall be limited to reduce the potential for indirect impacts on groundwater-dependent communities, such as wetland or riparian communities associated with the Rio Grande floodplain.

It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce a high potential for impacts from invasive species and potential impacts on wetland, dry wash, playa, riparian, succulent, grassland, and dune communities to a minimal potential for impact. Residual impacts on wetlands could result from remaining groundwater withdrawal and so forth; however, it is anticipated that these impacts would be avoided in the majority of instances.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

12.1.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota

For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.

12.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles

12.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment

As presented in Section 12.1.11.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species expected to occur within the Afton SEZ include the Couch's spadefoot (*Scaphiopus couchii*), Great Plains toad (*Bufo cognatus*), plains spadefoot (*Spea bombifrons*), red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*), collared lizard (*Crotaphytus collaris*), eastern fence lizard (*Sceloporus undulatus*), Great Plains skink (*Eumeces obsoletus*), long-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*), round-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma modestum*), side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getula*), glossy snake (*Arizona elegans*),

1 gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), groundsnake (*Sonora semiannulata*), long-nosed snake
2 (*Rhinocheilus lecontei*), and nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*). The most common poisonous
3 snakes that could occur on the SEZ are the western diamond-backed rattlesnake (*Crotalus atrox*)
4 and western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*). The reduction in the boundary and developable area
5 within the Afton SEZ does not alter the potential for these species to occur in the affected area.
6
7

8 ***12.1.11.1.2 Impacts***

9

10 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Afton SEZ
11 could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile species. The
12 analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Afton SEZ boundary and developable
13 area indicated that development would result in small or moderate overall impact on the
14 representative amphibian and reptile species (Table 12.1.11.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The
15 reduction in the boundary and developable area of the Afton SEZ would result in reduced habitat
16 impacts for all representative amphibian and reptile species; the resultant impact levels for all of
17 the representative species would be small.
18
19

20 ***12.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

21

22 Required programmatic design features that will reduce impacts on amphibian and
23 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the
24 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
25 species will be small.
26

27 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
28 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
29 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for amphibian and reptile species has been
30 identified:
31

- 32 • Impacts on wash, riparian, playa, rock outcrop, and wetland habitats, which
33 may provide more unique habitats for some amphibian and reptile species,
34 should be avoided, minimized, or mitigated.
35

36 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
37 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
38
39

40 ***12.1.11.2 Birds***

41
42

43 ***12.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment***

44

45 As presented the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have
46 potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Afton SEZ. Representative

1 bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) shorebirds: killdeer (*Charadrius*
2 *vociferus*) and least sandpiper (*Calidris minutilla*); (2) passerines: ash-throated flycatcher
3 (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), black-tailed gnatcatcher (*Polioptila melanura*), black-throated
4 sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), Brewer’s blackbird (*Euphagus cyanocephalus*), cactus wren
5 (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*), common poorwill (*Phalaenoptilus nuttallii*), common raven
6 (*Corvus corax*), Costa’s hummingbird (*Calypte costae*), Crissal thrasher (*Toxostoma crissale*),
7 Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes uropygialis*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*),
8 horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), ladder-backed woodpecker (*Picoides scalaris*), lesser
9 nighthawk (*Chordeiles acutipennis*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), Lucy’s warbler
10 (*Vermivora luciae*), phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), Say’s
11 phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), Scott’s oriole (*Icterus parisorum*), verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*), western
12 meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), and white-throated swift (*Aeronautes saxatalis*); (3) raptors:
13 American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), great horned owl (*Bubo*
14 *virginianus*), long-eared owl (*Asio otus*), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*), red-tailed hawk
15 (*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and (4) upland gamebirds: Gambel’s
16 quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), scaled quail (*Callipepla*
17 *squamata*), white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*), and wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*). The
18 reduction in the boundary and developable area of the Afton SEZ does not alter the potential for
19 these species or other bird species to occur in the affected area.
20
21

22 **12.1.11.2.2 Impacts**

23

24 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Afton SEZ
25 could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS,
26 based on the original Afton SEZ boundary and developable area, indicated that development
27 would result in small or moderate impacts on the representative bird species (Table 12.1.11.2-1
28 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the boundary and developable area of the Afton SEZ
29 would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative bird species; the resultant impact
30 levels for all of the representative bird species would be small.
31
32

33 **12.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

34

35 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
36 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of
37 required programmatic design features, impacts on bird species would be small.
38

39 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
40 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
41 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for bird species has been identified:
42

- 43 • Impacts on wash, riparian, playa, rock outcrops, and wetland areas, which
44 may provide unique habitats for some bird species, should be avoided,
45 minimized, or mitigated.
46

1 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
2 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
3
4

5 **12.1.11.3 Mammals**

6
7

8 **12.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment**

9

10 As presented in Section 12.1.11.3.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal
11 species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected
12 area of the proposed Afton SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft Solar
13 PEIS included (1) big game: cougar (*Puma concolor*), elk (*Cervis canadensis*), mule deer
14 (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*); (2) furbearers and small game:
15 the American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), bobcat
16 (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), gray fox
17 (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), javelina or collared peccary (*Pecari tajacu*), kit fox (*Vulpes*
18 *macrotis*), ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*), and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*); and (3) small
19 nongame: Botta's pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*),
20 canyon mouse (*Peromyscus crinitus*), deer mouse (*P. maniculatus*), desert pocket mouse
21 (*Chaetodipus penicillatus*), desert shrew (*Notiosorex crawfordi*), Merriam's kangaroo rat
22 (*Dipodomys merriami*), northern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys leucogaster*), Ord's kangaroo
23 rat (*Dipodomys ordii*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), southern
24 plains woodrat (*Neotoma micropus*), spotted ground squirrel (*Spermophilus spilosoma*),
25 western harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*), and white-tailed antelope squirrel
26 (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*). Bat species that may occur within the area of the SEZ include the
27 big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), California
28 myotis (*Myotis californicus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), spotted bat (*Euderma*
29 *maculatum*), and western pipistrelle (*Parastrellus hesperus*). However, roost sites for the bat
30 species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock crevices, or buildings) would be limited to absent within
31 the SEZ. The reduction in the size of the Afton SEZ does not alter the potential for these species
32 or any additional mammal species to occur in the affected area.
33
34

35 **12.1.11.3.2 Impacts**

36

37 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Afton SEZ
38 could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented in the Draft
39 Solar PEIS, based on the original Afton SEZ boundary and developable area, indicated that
40 development would result in small or moderate impacts on the representative mammal species
41 (Table 12.1.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the boundary and developable area
42 of the Afton SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative mammal species;
43 the resultant impact levels for all of the representative mammal species would be small. On the
44 basis of mapped ranges, direct potential loss of mule deer habitat where deer are considered rare
45 or absent would be reduced from 62,100 to 23,970 acres (251.3 km² to 97.0 km²), and represents
46 a change in potential habitat impact loss from moderate to small.

1 ***12.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
5 of required programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species would be small.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
8 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
9 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for mammal species has been identified:
10

- 11 • Impacts on playa, wash, wetland, and rock outcrop habitats should be avoided,
12 minimized, or mitigated.
13

14 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
15 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
16
17

18 ***12.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota***
19

20 ***12.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment***
21

22 No springs, intermittent or perennial streams, or water bodies are present on the proposed
23 Afton SEZ. The boundaries of the Afton SEZ have been reduced compared to the boundaries
24 given in the Draft Solar PEIS. On the basis of these changes, updates to the Draft Solar PEIS
25 include the following:
26

- 27 • There are 10 mi (16 km) of the West Side Canal located within the area of
28 indirect effects within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ associated with the SEZ.
29
30 • Many wetlands are no longer within the boundaries of the SEZ, and those
31 identified wetlands that remain in the SEZ have been designated as non-
32 development areas.
33
34 • Outside of the indirect effects area but within 50 mi (80 km) of the proposed
35 Afton South SEZ are approximately 100 mi (161 km) of perennial streams
36 (primarily the Rio Grande), 67 mi (108 km) of intermittent streams, and
37 23 mi (37 km) of canals. Also present within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ are
38 3,927 acres (16 km²) of intermittent lake habitat (Lake Lucero).
39
40 • Perennial streams and canals are the only surface water features in the area of
41 direct and indirect effects (within 5 mi [8 km] of the SEZ), and their area
42 represents approximately 6% of the total amount of perennial stream present
43 in the 50-mi (80-km) SEZ region.
44
45

- 1 • The analysis now assumes a 3-mi (5-km) road corridor to I-10 from the SEZ.
2 However, the road corridor does not cross any aquatic habitat.
3

4 No information is available on aquatic biota in the surface water features in the SEZ. As
5 stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site surveys can be conducted at
6 the project-specific level to characterize aquatic biota, if present, within the wetlands and washes
7 in the Afton SEZ.
8
9

10 ***12.1.11.4.2 Impacts***

11
12 The types of impacts that could occur on aquatic habitats and biota from development
13 of utility-scale solar energy facilities are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft and Final Solar
14 PEIS. Aquatic habitats, including wetland areas, present on or near the Afton SEZ could be
15 affected by solar energy development in a number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance,
16 (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality.
17 The impact assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following
18 updates:
19

- 20 • The amount of surface water features within the SEZ and in the area of
21 indirect effects that could potentially be affected by solar energy development
22 is less because the size of the SEZ has been reduced.
23
24 • Wetlands located in the SEZ have been identified as non-development areas;
25 therefore, construction activities would not directly affect wetlands. However,
26 as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, the wetlands could be affected indirectly
27 by solar development activities within the SEZ.
28
29

30 ***12.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic species are
33 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and
34 conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
35

- 36 • Undisturbed buffer areas and sediment and erosion controls shall be
37 maintained around wetlands on the SEZ.
38
39 • Development shall avoid, to the extent practicable, any additional wetlands
40 identified during future site-specific fieldwork.
41
42 • The use of heavy machinery and pesticides shall be avoided within the
43 immediate catchment basins for wetlands on the SEZ.
44

45 It is anticipated that implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce
46 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water

1 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
2 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Afton SEZ would be
3 small.

4
5 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
6 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
7 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been identified. Some SEZ-
8 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
9 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

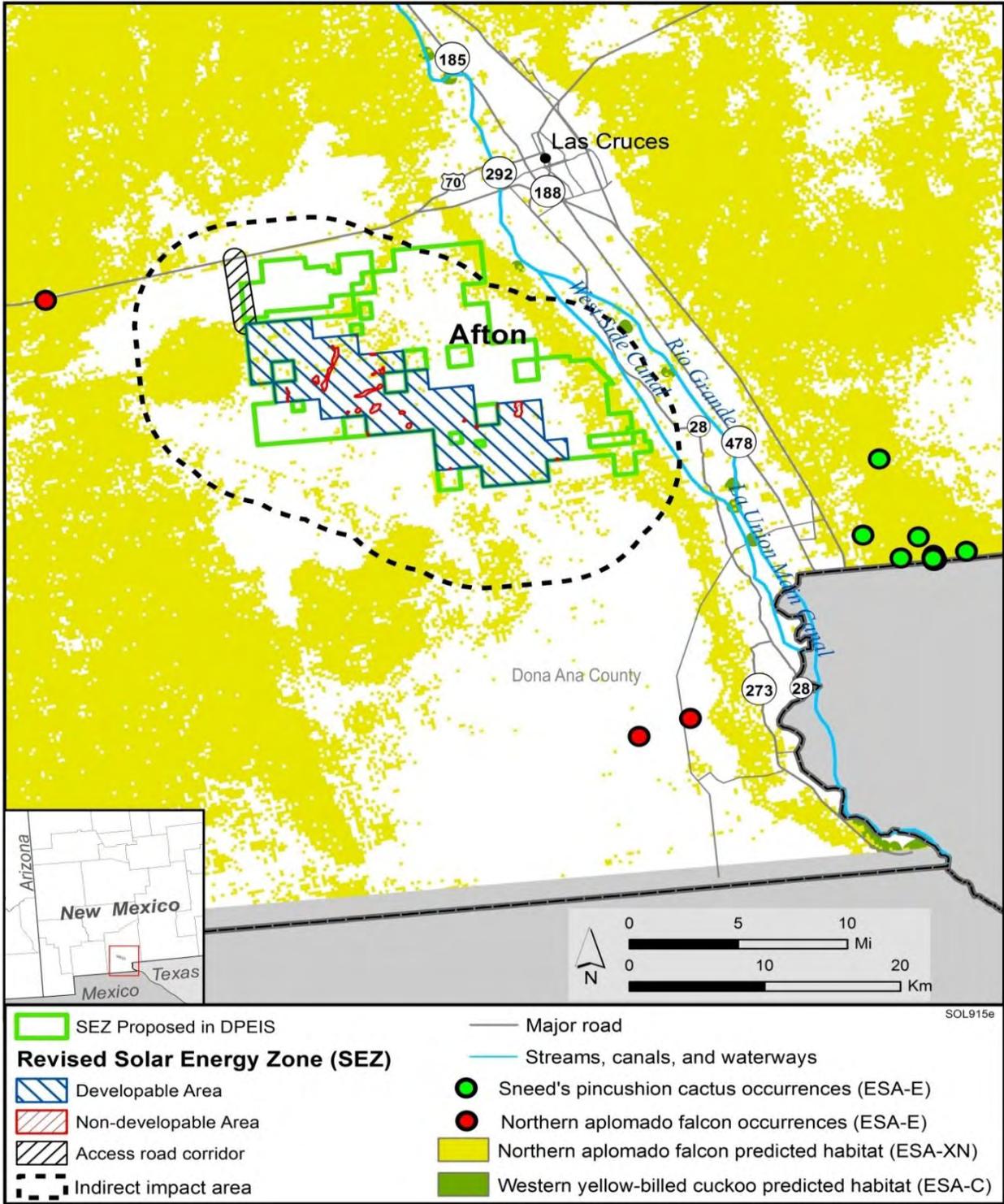
10 11 12 **12.1.12 Special Status Species**

13 14 15 **12.1.12.1 Affected Environment**

16
17 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 35 special status species were identified that could
18 occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Afton SEZ.
19 The reduction in the size of the Afton SEZ and the addition of an assumed access road corridor,
20 do not alter the potential for special status species to occur in the affected area, but they may
21 reduce the impact magnitude for some species with moderate or large impacts as determined in
22 the Draft Solar PEIS. A total of 11 special status species were determined to have moderate or
23 large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS: plants—sand prickly-pear cactus, Sandberg pincushion
24 cactus, and sandhill goosefoot; reptiles—Texas horned lizard; birds—American peregrine falcon,
25 Bell’s vireo, eastern bluebird, gray vireo, and western burrowing owl; and mammals—western
26 small-footed myotis and yellow-faced pocket gopher. These 11 species are re-evaluated below;
27 none of these species are federally listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered
28 Species Act of 1973 (ESA) or are proposed or candidates for listing under the ESA.

29
30 On the basis of comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, it was determined that
31 populations of the northern aplomado falcon that may occur in southern New Mexico and
32 potentially within the affected area of the Afton SEZ were incorrectly listed as endangered under
33 the ESA in the Draft Solar PEIS. Populations of this species throughout southern New Mexico,
34 and potentially within the affected area of the Afton SEZ, are considered to be nonessential
35 experimental populations (ESA-XN) under Section 10(j) of the ESA (71 FR 42298).
36 Figure 12.1.12.1-1 shows the known or potential occurrences of species in the affected area of
37 the revised Afton SEZ that are listed, proposed, or candidates for listing under the ESA. Included
38 in this figure are known locations of ESA-XN of the northern aplomado falcon.

39
40
41 **Sand Prickly-Pear Cactus.** The sand prickly-pear cactus occurs from southern
42 New Mexico and western Texas. This species is listed as endangered in the State of
43 New Mexico. It occurs in semi-stabilized sand dunes in the Chihuahu Desert region in areas of
44 sparse grass cover. This species is known to occur in the revised area of the Afton SEZ in the
45 southwestern portion of the SEZ, as well as in other locations throughout the area of indirect
46 effects. According to the SWReGAP land cover model, potentially suitable desert dune habitat



1
2
3
4
5

FIGURE 12.1.12.1-1 Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised and Distribution of Potentially Suitable Habitat for Species Listed under the Endangered Species Act

1 occurs on the SEZ, the assumed access road corridor, and other portions of the affected area
2 (Table 12.1.12.1-1).

3
4
5 **Sandberg Pincushion Cactus.** The Sandberg pincushion cactus is considered to be a
6 rare species in New Mexico. It is listed as a Species of Concern by the USFWS and State of
7 New Mexico. It occurs on rocky limestone soils in Chihuahuan desertscrub communities and
8 open oak and pinyon-juniper woodlands. This species is known to occur in Doña Ana County,
9 and potentially suitable habitat may occur in the revised area of the Afton SEZ, the assumed
10 access road corridor, and throughout the area of indirect effects (Table 12.1.12.1-1).

11
12
13 **Sandhill Goosefoot.** The sandhill goosefoot is an annual herb that ranges from Nebraska
14 south to New Mexico and Texas. It occurs in open sandy habitats, frequently along desert sand
15 dunes. This species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. According to the
16 SWReGAP land cover model, potentially suitable sand dune habitat may occur on the revised
17 area of the Afton SEZ, the assumed access road corridor, and other portions of the affected area
18 (Table 12.1.12.1-1).

19
20
21 **Texas Horned Lizard.** The Texas horned lizard is widespread in the south-central
22 United States and northern Mexico. This lizard inhabits open arid and semiarid regions on sandy
23 substrates and sparse vegetation. Vegetation in suitable habitats includes grasses, cacti, or
24 scattered brush or scrubby trees. The nearest quad-level occurrences of this species intersect the
25 affected area about 5 mi (8 km) north of the revised SEZ. According to the SWReGAP habitat
26 suitability model, potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs on the revised area of the
27 SEZ, the assumed access road corridor, and throughout portions of the affected area
28 (Table 12.1.12.1-1).

29
30
31 **American Peregrine Falcon.** The American peregrine falcon occurs throughout the
32 western United States from areas with high vertical cliffs and bluffs that overlook large open
33 areas such as deserts, shrublands, and woodlands. Nests are usually constructed on rock outcrops
34 and cliff faces. Foraging habitat varies from shrublands and wetlands to farmland and urban
35 areas. This species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. According to the
36 SWReGAP habitat suitability model, potentially suitable year-round foraging and nesting habitat
37 for the American peregrine falcon may occur within the affected area of the revised area of the
38 Afton SEZ. On the basis of an evaluation of SWReGAP land cover types, potentially suitable
39 nesting habitat (cliffs or outcrops) may occur on the SEZ (2 acres [$<0.1 \text{ km}^2$]) and other portions
40 of the affected area (37 acres [0.1 km^2]).

41
42
43 **Bell's Vireo.** The Bell's vireo is a small neotropical migrant songbird that is widespread
44 in the central and southwestern United States and northern Mexico. This species is listed as
45 threatened in New Mexico. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, this species
46 may occur throughout the SEZ region as a summer breeding resident. Breeding and foraging

1 **TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for Special Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar**
 2 **Energy Development on the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised^a**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Plants							
Sand prickly-pear cactus	<i>Opuntia arenaria</i>	NM-E; FWS-SC; NM-S2	Sandy areas, particularly semi-stabilized sand dunes among open Chihuahuan desertscrub, often associated with sparse cover of grasses at elevations between 3,800 and 4,300 ft. ^j Known to occur on the SEZ and in other portions of the affected area. About 913,000 acres ^k of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	17,400 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	8 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	66,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to sand dunes and sand transport systems on the SEZ could reduce impacts. In addition, pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats in the area of direct effect, translocation of individuals from the area of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Sandberg pincushion cactus	<i>Escobaria sandbergii</i>	FWS-SC; NM-SC; NM-S2	San Andres and Fra Cristobal Mountains in Doña Ana and Sierra Counties, New Mexico, on rocky limestone soils in Chihuahuan desertscrub and open oak and pinyon-juniper woodlands at elevations between 4,200 and 7,400 ft. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 2,676,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	23,700 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	22 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	150,200 acres of potentially suitable habitat (5.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats in the area of direct effect, translocation of individuals from the area of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Plants (Cont.)							
Sandhill goosefoot	<i>Chenopodium cycloides</i>	BLM-S; NM-S2	Open sandy areas, frequently along the edges of sand dunes. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 1,009,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	17,400 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.7% of available potentially suitable habitat)	8 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	74,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (7.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to sand dunes on the SEZ could reduce impacts. See sand prickly-pear cactus for a list of other applicable mitigations.
Reptiles							
Texas horned lizard	<i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>	BLM-S	Flat, open, generally dry habitats with little plant cover, except for bunchgrass, cactus, and desertscrub in areas of sandy or gravelly soil. Nearest quad-level occurrence intersects the affected area within 5 mi ¹ north of the SEZ. About 3,844,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	29,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	24 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	168,150 acres of potentially suitable habitat (4.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats in the area of direct effect, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Birds							
American peregrine falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>	BLM-S; NM-T	Year-round resident in the SEZ region. Open habitats, including deserts, shrublands, and woodlands that are associated with high, near-vertical cliffs and bluffs above 200 ft. When not breeding, activity is concentrated in areas with ample prey, such as farmlands, marshes, lakes, rivers, and urban areas. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 1,997,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	7,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	14 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	92,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (4.6% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact on foraging and nesting habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied nests in the area of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Bell's vireo	<i>Vireo bellii</i>	NM-T; FWS-SC; NM-S2	Summer breeding resident in the SEZ region. Dense shrublands or woodlands along lower elevation riparian areas among willows, scrub oak, and mesquite. May potentially nest in any successional stage with dense understory vegetation. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 386,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	5,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.4% of available potentially suitable habitat)	0 acres	23,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (6.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied nests in the area of direct effect or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Birds (Cont.)							
Eastern bluebird	<i>Sialia sialis</i>	NM-S1	Year-round resident in the SEZ region. Forest edges, open woodlands, and partly open situations with scattered trees, in coniferous or deciduous forest and riparian woodland. Nests in natural cavities, old woodpecker holes, and bird boxes. Nearest quad-level occurrence intersects the affected area within 5 mi east of the SEZ. About 850,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	7,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	0 acres	50,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (5.9% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied nests in the area of direct effects, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitat could reduce impacts.
Gray vireo	<i>Vireo vicinior</i>	NM-T; NM-S2	Summer breeding resident in the SEZ region. Semiarid, shrubby habitats, especially mesquite and brushy pinyon-juniper woodlands; also chaparral, desertscrub, thorn scrub, oak-juniper woodland, pinyon-juniper, mesquite, and dry chaparral. Nests in shrubs or trees. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 549,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	7,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (1.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	12 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	50,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (9.0% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact on foraging and nesting habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied nests in the area of direct effect or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Birds (Cont.)							
Western burrowing owl	<i>Athene cunicularia</i>	BLM-S; FWS-SC; NM-SC	Year-round resident in the SEZ region. Open grasslands and prairies, as well as disturbed sites such as golf courses, cemeteries, and airports throughout the SEZ region. Nests in burrows constructed by mammals (prairie dog, badger, etc.). Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 3,800,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	29,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	23 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	170,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat (4.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied burrows in the area of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.
Mammals							
Western small-footed myotis	<i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i>	BLM-S	Year-round resident in the SEZ region. Variety of woodlands and riparian habitats at elevations below 9,000 ft. Roosts in caves, buildings, mines, and crevices of cliff faces. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 3,805,400 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	29,900 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	23 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	163,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (4.3% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact habitat. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied roosts in the area of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road Corridor (Direct Effects) ^f	Indirect Effects (Outside SEZ) ^g	
Mammals (Cont.)							
Yellow-faced pocket gopher	<i>Cratogeomys castanops</i>	NM-S2	Deep sandy or silty soils that are relatively free of rocks. Prefers deep firm soils, rich soils of river valleys and streams, agricultural land (orchards, gardens, potato fields and other croplands), and meadows. Also in mesquite-creosote habitat. Constructs shallow foraging burrows and deeper ones between nest and food cache. Known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. About 1,625,000 acres of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the SEZ region.	8,300 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.5% of available potentially suitable habitat)	14 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	52,500 acres of potentially suitable habitat (3.2% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Moderate overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance to occupied habitats on the SEZ, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

^a The species presented in this table represent new species identified following publication of the Draft Solar PEIS or a re-evaluation of those species that were determined to have moderate or large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS. The other special status species for this SEZ are identified in Table 12.1.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

^b BLM-S = listed as sensitive by the BLM.

^c Potentially suitable habitat was determined using SWReGAP habitat suitability models (USGS 2004, 2007). Area of potentially suitable habitat for each species is presented for the SEZ region, which is defined as the area within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ center.

^d Maximum area of potentially suitable habitat that could be affected relative to availability within the SEZ region. Habitat availability for each species within the region was determined by using SWReGAP habitat suitability models (USGS 2004, 2007). This approach probably overestimates the amount of suitable habitat in the project area.

^e Direct effects within the SEZ consist of the ground-disturbing activities associated with construction and the maintenance of an altered environment associated with operations.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 12.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

- ^f For access road development, direct effects were estimated within a 60-ft (18-m) wide, 3-mi (5-km) long access road from the SEZ to the nearest state highway or interstate. Direct impacts within this area were determined from the proportion of potentially suitable habitat within the 1-mi (1.6-km) wide road corridor.
- ^g Area of indirect effects was assumed to be the area adjacent to the SEZ within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary where ground-disturbing activities would not occur. Indirect effects include effects from surface runoff, dust, noise, lighting, and so on from project developments. The potential degree of indirect effects would decrease with increasing distance away from the SEZ.
- ^h Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and are as follows: (1) *small*: $\leq 1\%$ of the population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would not result in a measurable change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; (2) *moderate*: >1 but $\leq 10\%$ of the population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would result in a measurable but moderate (not destabilizing) change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of a population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would result in a large, measurable, and destabilizing change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area. Note that much greater weight was given to the magnitude of direct effects because those effects would be difficult to mitigate. Design features would reduce most indirect effects to negligible levels.
- ⁱ Species-specific mitigations are suggested here, but final mitigations should be developed in consultation with state and federal agencies and should be based on pre disturbance surveys.
- ^j To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^k To convert acres to km^2 , multiply by 0.004047.
- ^l To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

1 habitat for this species consists of dense shrub-scrub vegetation such as riparian woodlands
2 where there is an abundance of willows, scrub-oak communities, and mesquite woodlands. This
3 species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico, and potentially suitable foraging
4 or nesting habitat may occur in the revised area of the SEZ or in other portions of the affected
5 area (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
6
7

8 **Eastern Bluebird.** The eastern bluebird is considered to be a rare species in New Mexico
9 (state rank S1). It is known to be a year-round resident in the Afton SEZ region. It inhabits forest
10 edges and open woodlands. It nests in natural cavities, woodpecker holes, and bird boxes. Quad-
11 level occurrences of this species intersect the affected area of the revised Afton SEZ,
12 approximately 5 mi (8 km) north of the SEZ. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability
13 model for this species, potentially suitable habitat may occur in the revised area of the SEZ and
14 throughout the area of indirect effects (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
15
16

17 **Gray Vireo.** The gray vireo is a small neotropical migrant songbird that occurs in the
18 southwestern United States and northern Mexico. This species is listed as threatened in the State
19 of New Mexico. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, this species may occur
20 throughout the SEZ region as a summer breeding resident. Breeding and foraging habitat for this
21 species consists of semiarid shrublands, pinyon-juniper woodlands, oak-scrub woodlands, and
22 chaparral habitats. This species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico, and
23 potentially suitable foraging or nesting habitat may occur in the revised area of the SEZ, the
24 assumed access road corridor, or in other portions of the affected area (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
25
26

27 **Western Burrowing Owl.** The western burrowing owl forages in grasslands, shrublands,
28 and open disturbed areas, and nests in burrows usually constructed by mammals. According to
29 the SWReGAP habitat suitability model for the western burrowing owl, potentially suitable year-
30 round foraging and nesting habitat may occur in the affected area of the revised Afton SEZ. This
31 species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. Potentially suitable foraging and
32 breeding habitat is expected to occur in the revised area of the SEZ, the assumed access road
33 corridor, and in other portions of the affected area (Table 12.1.12.1-1). The availability of nest
34 sites (burrows) within the affected area has not been determined, but shrubland habitat that may
35 be suitable for either foraging or nesting occurs throughout the affected area.
36
37

38 **Western Small-Footed Myotis.** The western small-footed myotis is a year-round
39 resident in the Afton SEZ region, where it occupies a wide variety of desert and nondesert
40 habitats, including cliffs and rock outcrops, grasslands, shrubland, and mixed woodlands. The
41 species roosts in caves, mines, and tunnels, beneath boulders or loose bark, buildings, and in
42 other man-made structures. This species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico.
43 According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, potentially suitable year-round foraging
44 or roosting habitat for this species may occur in the revised area of the SEZ, the assumed access
45 road corridor, and other portions of the affected area (Table 12.1.12.1-1). On the basis of an
46 evaluation of SWReGAP land cover types, potentially suitable roosting habitat (cliffs or

1 outcrops) may occur on the revised SEZ (2 acres [$<0.1 \text{ km}^2$]) and other portions of the affected
2 area (37 acres [0.1 km^2]).
3
4

5 **Yellow-Faced Pocket Gopher.** The yellow-faced pocket gopher is considered to be a
6 rare species in New Mexico (state rank S2). It is known to be a year-round resident in the Afton
7 SEZ region. It inhabits areas with deep sandy or silty soils that are relatively free of rocks. It
8 prefers soils of river valleys, riparian areas, agricultural lands, and meadows. This species is
9 known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico. According to the SWReGAP habitat
10 suitability model for this species, potentially suitable habitat may occur in the revised SEZ, the
11 assumed access road corridor, and throughout the area of indirect effects (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
12
13

14 **12.1.12.2 Impacts** 15

16 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
17 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
18 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (>1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
19 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
20 would be lost.
21

22 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Afton SEZ
23 could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis presented in the
24 Draft Solar PEIS for the original Afton SEZ boundaries indicated that development would result
25 in no impact or a small overall impact on most special status species (Table 12.1.12.1-1 in the
26 Draft Solar PEIS). However, development was determined to result in moderate or large impacts
27 on some special status species. Development within the revised Afton SEZ could still affect the
28 same 35 species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the reduction in the SEZ boundary
29 and the developable area of the Afton SEZ would result in reduced impact levels compared to
30 original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS. Those 11 species that were determined to have
31 moderate or large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS are discussed below. Impacts on species that
32 were determined to have small overall impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS are not discussed because
33 impacts on these species using revised SEZ footprints are expected to remain small.
34
35

36 **Sand Prickly-Pear Cactus.** The sand prickly-pear cactus is known to occur on the
37 Afton SEZ and in portions of the area of indirect effects within 5 mi (8 km) outside of the SEZ.
38 According to the SWReGAP land cover model, approximately 17,400 acres (70 km^2) and
39 8 acres ($<0.1 \text{ km}^2$) of potentially suitable sand dune habitat on the revised SEZ and assumed
40 access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and operations
41 (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents 1.9% of potentially suitable habitat in the
42 SEZ region. Approximately 66,500 acres (269 km^2) of potentially suitable sand dune habitat
43 occurs in the area of potential indirect effects; this area represents about 7.3% of the available
44 suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
45

1 The overall impact on the sand prickly-pear cactus from construction, operation, and
2 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
3 considered moderate because greater than 1% but less than 10% of potentially suitable habitat
4 for this species occurs in the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features is
5 expected to be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts to negligible levels.
6

7 Avoiding or minimizing disturbance of sand dunes, other sandy areas, and sand transport
8 systems on the revised SEZ could reduce direct impacts on this species. In addition, impacts
9 could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance
10 to occupied habitats in the area of direct effects. If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible
11 option, plants could be translocated from the area of direct effects to protected areas that would
12 not be affected directly or indirectly by future development. Alternatively, or in combination
13 with translocation, a compensatory mitigation plan could be developed and implemented to
14 offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could involve the protection and
15 enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate for habitats lost to
16 development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or more of these options could
17 be designed to completely offset the impacts of development.
18
19

20 **Sandberg Pincushion Cactus.** The Sandberg pincushion cactus is not known to occur in
21 the affected area of the Afton SEZ. However, the species is known to occur in Doña Ana County,
22 New Mexico. According to the SWReGAP land cover model, approximately 23,700 acres
23 (96 km²) and 22 acres (0.1 km²) of potentially suitable desert shrub habitat on the revised SEZ
24 and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and
25 operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct effects area represents 0.8% of available suitable
26 habitat in the region. Approximately 150,200 acres (608 km²) of potentially suitable habitat
27 occurs in the area of indirect effects within 5 mi (8 km) outside of the SEZ; this area represents
28 5.6% of the available suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
29

30 The overall impact on the Sandberg pincushion cactus from construction, operation,
31 and decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
32 considered small, because less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in
33 the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features may be sufficient to reduce
34 indirect impacts to negligible levels.
35

36 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats to mitigate impacts on the Sandberg
37 pincushion cactus is not feasible because potentially suitable desertscrub habitat is widespread
38 throughout the area of direct effect. However, direct impacts could be reduced by conducting
39 pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied habitats in the area
40 of direct effects. If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, individuals could be
41 translocated from the area of direct effects to protected areas that would not be affected directly
42 or indirectly by future development. Alternatively, or in combination with translocation, a
43 compensatory mitigation plan could be developed and implemented to offset direct effects on
44 occupied habitats. Compensation could involve the protection and enhancement of existing
45 occupied or suitable habitats to compensate for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive

1 mitigation strategy that uses one or more of these options could be designed to completely offset
2 the impacts of development.
3
4

5 **Sandhill Goosefoot.** The sandhill goosefoot is not known to occur in the affected area
6 of the Afton SEZ. However, the species is known to occur in Doña Ana County, New Mexico.
7 According to the SWReGAP land cover model, approximately 17,400 acres (70 km²) and
8 8 acres (<0.1 km²) of potentially suitable sand dune habitat on the revised SEZ and assumed
9 access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and operations
10 (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct effects area represents 1.7% of available suitable habitat in the
11 region. Approximately 74,500 acres (301 km²) of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the area
12 of indirect effects within 5 mi (8 km) outside of the SEZ; this area represents 7.4% of the
13 available suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
14

15 The overall impact on the sandhill goosefoot from construction, operation, and
16 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
17 considered moderate because greater than 1%, but less than 10%, of potentially suitable habitat
18 for this species occurs in the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features is
19 expected to be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts to negligible levels.
20

21 Avoidance or minimization of disturbance to sand dunes and sand transport systems on
22 the SEZ and the implementation of mitigation measures described previously for the sand
23 prickly-pear cactus could reduce direct impacts on this species. The need for mitigation, other
24 than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance surveys for the species
25 and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
26

27
28 **Texas Horned Lizard.** The Texas horned lizard is known to occur in the affected area
29 of the Afton SEZ. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, approximately
30 29,900 acres (121 km²) and 24 acres (0.1 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ
31 and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and
32 operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 0.8% of potentially
33 suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 168,150 acres (680 km²) of potentially suitable habitat
34 occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 4.4% of the potentially suitable
35 habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
36

37 The overall impact on the Texas horned lizard from construction, operation, and
38 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
39 considered small, because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the area
40 of direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. The
41 implementation of design features is expected to be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts on this
42 species to negligible levels.
43

44 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats to mitigate impacts on the Texas horned
45 lizard is not feasible because potentially suitable desertscrub habitat is widespread throughout the
46 area of direct effect. However, direct impacts could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance

1 surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied habitats in the area of direct effects.
2 If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, individuals could be translocated from the
3 area of direct effects to protected areas that would not be affected directly or indirectly by future
4 development. Alternatively, or in combination with translocation, a compensatory mitigation
5 plan could be developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats.
6 Compensation could involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable
7 habitats to compensate for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy
8 that uses one or more of these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of
9 development.

10
11
12 **American Peregrine Falcon.** The American peregrine falcon is a year-round resident in
13 the Afton SEZ region, and potentially suitable foraging and nesting habitat is expected to occur
14 in the affected area. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, approximately
15 7,800 acres (32 km²) and 14 acres (<0.1 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ
16 and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and
17 operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 0.4% of potentially
18 suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 92,000 acres (372 km²) of potentially suitable habitat
19 occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 4.6% of the potentially suitable
20 habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of this area could serve as foraging habitat
21 (open shrublands). The availability of nest sites (e.g., rock outcrops) within the affected area has
22 not been determined, but rocky cliffs and outcrops that may be suitable nesting sites occur within
23 the affected area. On the basis of SWReGAP land cover data, approximately 2 acres (<0.1 km²)
24 of rocky cliffs and outcrops on the SEZ may be potentially suitable nesting habitat for this
25 species.

26
27 The overall impact on the American peregrine falcon from construction, operation, and
28 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the Afton SEZ is considered
29 small, because the amount of potentially suitable foraging habitat for this species in the area of
30 direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable foraging habitat in the SEZ region.
31 The implementation of design features is expected to be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts on
32 this species to negligible levels.

33
34 Impacts on the American peregrine falcon could be reduced by conducting
35 pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to potential nesting habitat in
36 the area of direct effects. If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory
37 mitigation plan could be developed and implemented to offset direct effects on suitable nesting
38 habitats. Compensation could involve the protection and enhancement of existing suitable
39 habitats to compensate for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy
40 that uses one or both of these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of
41 development. The need for mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by
42 conducting pre-disturbance surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.

43
44
45 **Bell's Vireo.** The Bell's vireo is widespread in the central and southwestern
46 United States and is a summer breeding resident in the Afton SEZ region. According to the

1 SWReGAP habitat suitability model, approximately 5,500 acres (22 km²) of potentially
2 suitable habitat on the revised SEZ could be directly affected by construction and operations
3 (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 1.4% of potentially suitable habitat
4 in the SEZ region. About 23,000 acres (93 km²) of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the area
5 of indirect effects; this area represents about 6.0% of the potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ
6 region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of the potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ and
7 throughout the area of indirect effects could serve as foraging or nesting habitat where suitable
8 dense shrub-scrub vegetation occurs.
9

10 The overall impact on the Bell's vireo from construction, operation, and
11 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
12 considered moderate because greater than 1% but less than 10% of potentially suitable habitat
13 for this species occurs in the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features is
14 expected to be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts to negligible levels.
15

16 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on
17 the Bell's vireo because potentially suitable shrub-scrub habitat is widespread throughout the
18 area of direct effect and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region. Impacts on the
19 Bell's vireo could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or minimizing
20 disturbance to occupied habitats, especially nesting habitat in the area of direct effects. If
21 avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan could be
22 developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could
23 involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate
24 for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or both of
25 these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development. The need for
26 mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance
27 surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
28
29

30 **Eastern Bluebird.** The eastern bluebird is known to be a year-round resident in the
31 Afton SEZ region. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, approximately
32 7,000 acres (28 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ could be directly affected
33 by construction and operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about
34 0.8% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 50,000 acres (202 km²) of
35 potentially suitable habitat occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 5.9%
36 of the potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of the potentially
37 suitable habitat on the revised SEZ and throughout the area of indirect effects could serve as
38 foraging or nesting habitat where suitable dense shrub-scrub vegetation occurs.
39

40 The overall impact on the eastern bluebird from construction, operation, and
41 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
42 considered small, because less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in
43 the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features is expected to be sufficient to
44 reduce indirect impacts to negligible levels.
45

1 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on
2 the eastern bluebird because potentially suitable shrub-scrub habitat is widespread throughout the
3 area of direct effects and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region. Impacts on the
4 eastern bluebird could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance surveys and avoiding or
5 minimizing disturbance to occupied habitats, especially nesting habitat in the area of direct
6 effects. If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan
7 could be developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation
8 could involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to
9 compensate for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one
10 or both of these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development. The
11 need for mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-
12 disturbance surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
13
14

15 **Gray Vireo.** The gray vireo is known to occur in the southwestern United States and to
16 occur as a summer breeding resident in the Afton SEZ region. According to the SWReGAP
17 habitat suitability model, approximately 7,000 acres (28 km²) and 12 acres (<0.1 km²) of
18 potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ and assumed access road corridor, respectively,
19 could be directly affected by construction and operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact
20 area represents about 1.3% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 50,000 acres
21 (202 km²) of potentially suitable habitat occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents
22 about 9.0% of the potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of the
23 potentially suitable habitat on the SEZ and throughout the area of indirect effects could serve as
24 foraging or nesting habitat where suitable shrubs and trees occur.
25

26 The overall impact on the gray vireo from construction, operation, and decommissioning
27 of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is considered moderate,
28 because greater than 1% but less than 10% of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs
29 in the area of direct effects. The implementation of design features is expected to be sufficient to
30 reduce indirect impacts to negligible levels.
31

32 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on
33 the gray vireo, because potentially suitable shrubland habitat is widespread throughout the area
34 of direct effects and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region. However,
35 implementation of mitigation measures described previously for the Bell's vireo could reduce
36 direct impacts on this species to negligible levels. The need for mitigation, other than design
37 features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance surveys for the species and its
38 habitat on the SEZ.
39

40
41 **Western Burrowing Owl.** The western burrowing owl is a year-round resident in the
42 Afton SEZ region, and potentially suitable foraging and nesting habitat is expected to occur in
43 the affected area. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model, approximately
44 29,900 acres (121 km²) and 23 acres (0.1 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on the revised SEZ
45 and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by construction and
46 operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 0.8% of potentially

1 suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 170,000 acres (688 km²) of potentially suitable habitat
2 occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 4.5% of the potentially suitable
3 habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of this area could serve as foraging and
4 nesting habitat (shrublands). The abundance of burrows suitable for nesting in the affected area
5 has not been determined.
6

7 The overall impact on the western burrowing owl from construction, operation, and
8 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
9 considered small, because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the area
10 of direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region.
11

12 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on
13 the western burrowing owl because potentially suitable desert shrub habitats are widespread
14 throughout the area of direct effect and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region.
15 Impacts on the western burrowing owl could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance surveys
16 and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied burrows in the area of direct effects. If
17 avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan could be
18 developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could
19 involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate
20 for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or both of
21 these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development. The need for
22 mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance
23 surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
24
25

26 **Western Small-Footed Myotis.** The western small-footed myotis is a year-round
27 resident within the Afton SEZ region. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model,
28 approximately 29,900 acres (121 km²) and 23 acres (0.1 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on
29 the revised SEZ and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by
30 construction and operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 0.8%
31 of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 163,500 acres (662 km²) of potentially
32 suitable habitat occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 4.3% of the
33 potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1). Most of the potentially suitable
34 habitat in the affected area is foraging habitat represented by desert shrubland. On the basis of an
35 evaluation of SWReGAP land cover types, potentially suitable roosting habitat (cliffs or rock
36 outcrops) may occur on the SEZ (2 acres [<0.1 km²]) and in the area of indirect effects (37 acres
37 [0.1 km²]). However, the availability of roost sites within the affected area has not been
38 determined.
39

40 The overall impact on the western small-footed myotis from construction, operation,
41 and decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
42 considered small, because the amount of potentially suitable foraging or roosting habitat for this
43 species in the area of direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat in the
44 region. The implementation of design features may be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts on
45 this species to negligible levels.
46

1 Avoidance of all potentially suitable foraging habitat is not a feasible way to mitigate
2 impacts on the western small-footed myotis, because potentially suitable habitats are widespread
3 throughout the area of direct effect and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region.
4 Impacts on the western small-footed myotis could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance
5 surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied roosts in the area of direct effects.
6 If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan could be
7 developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could
8 involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate
9 for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or both of
10 these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development. The need for
11 mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance
12 surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
13
14

15 **Yellow-Faced Pocket Gopher.** The yellow-faced pocket gopher is known to be a year-
16 round resident in the Afton SEZ region. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model,
17 approximately 8,300 acres (34 km²) and 14 acres (<0.1 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on
18 the revised SEZ and assumed access road corridor, respectively, could be directly affected by
19 construction and operations (Table 12.1.12.1-1). This direct impact area represents about 0.5%
20 of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 52,500 acres (212 km²) of potentially
21 suitable habitat occurs in the area of indirect effects; this area represents about 3.2% of the
22 potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region (Table 12.1.12.1-1).
23

24 The overall impact on the yellow-faced pocket gopher from construction, operation,
25 and decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the revised Afton SEZ is
26 considered small, because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the area
27 of direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region.
28

29 Avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats is not a feasible way to mitigate impacts on
30 the yellow-faced pocket gopher because potentially suitable habitat may be widespread
31 throughout the area of direct effects and readily available in other portions of the SEZ region.
32 Impacts on the yellow-faced pocket gopher could be reduced by conducting pre-disturbance
33 surveys and avoiding or minimizing disturbance to occupied burrows in the area of direct effects.
34 If avoidance or minimization is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan could be
35 developed and implemented to offset direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could
36 involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate
37 for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or both of
38 these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development. The need for
39 mitigation, other than design features, should be determined by conducting pre-disturbance
40 surveys for the species and its habitat in the area of direct effects.
41
42
43

12.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on special status and rare species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:

- Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted within the SEZ to determine the presence and abundance of special status species, including those identified in Table 12.1.12.1-1; disturbance to occupied habitats for these species shall be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied habitats is not possible, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effect, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may be used to reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special status species that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of development shall be developed in coordination with the appropriate federal and state agencies.
- Consultation with the USFWS and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish (NMDGF) shall be conducted to address the potential for impacts on the following species currently listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA: Sneed's pincushion cactus and northern aplomado falcon. Consultation will identify an appropriate survey protocol, avoidance and minimization measures, and, if appropriate, reasonable and prudent alternatives, reasonable and prudent measures, and terms and conditions for incidental take statements.
- Coordination with the USFWS and NMDGF shall be conducted to address the potential for impacts on the western yellow-billed cuckoo, a candidate species for listing under the ESA. Coordination will identify an appropriate survey protocol and mitigation, which may include avoidance, minimization, translocation, or compensation.
- Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to rocky slopes, cliffs, and outcrops on the SEZ shall be employed to reduce or eliminate impacts on the following 10 special status species: Alamo beardtongue, Marble Canyon rockcress, mosquito plant, New Mexico rock daisy, Sneed's pincushion cactus, American peregrine falcon, fringed myotis, long-legged myotis, Townsend's big-eared bat, and western small-footed myotis.
- Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to desert grassland habitat on the SEZ shall be employed to reduce or eliminate impacts on the following four special status species: desert night-blooming cereus, grama grass cactus, Villard pincushion cactus, and northern aplomado falcon.
- Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to sand dune habitat and sand transport systems on the SEZ shall be employed to reduce or eliminate impacts on the

1 following three special status species: sand prickly-pear cactus, sandhill
2 goosefoot, and Samalayuca Dune grasshopper.

- 3
4 • Avoiding or minimizing disturbance to playa habitat on the SEZ shall be
5 employed to reduce or eliminate impacts on the Shotwell's range grasshopper.
6

7 If the programmatic design features are implemented, it is anticipated that the majority of
8 impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater use would be
9 reduced.

10
11 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
12 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
13 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for special status species have been identified. Some
14 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
15 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will comply with terms and
16 conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from programmatic consultation
17 and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.
18

19 20 **12.1.13 Air Quality and Climate**

21 22 **12.1.13.1 Affected Environment**

23
24
25 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
26 affected environment of the Draft Solar PEIS remains essentially unchanged.
27

28 29 ***12.1.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions***

30
31 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Doña Ana county emissions data for 2002. More recent
32 data for 2008 (EPA 2011a) were reviewed. The two emissions inventories are from different
33 sources and have differing assumptions; for example, the 2008 data did not include biogenic
34 volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions. In the more recent data, emissions of sulfur
35 dioxide (SO₂), nitrous oxide (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and VOCs were lower, while
36 emissions of particulate matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less and a diameter of 2.5 µm or
37 less (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) were much higher. These changes would not affect modeled air quality
38 impacts presented in this update.
39

40 41 ***12.1.13.1.2 Air Quality***

42
43 The calendar quarterly average National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) of
44 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in Table 12.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced
45 by the rolling 3-month standard (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour ozone
46 (O₃), and annual PM₁₀ standards have been revoked as well (EPA 2011b). These changes will

1 not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in this update. New Mexico State Ambient
2 Air Quality Standards (SAAQS) have not been changed.

3
4 The size of the proposed Afton SEZ was reduced from 77,623 acres (314.1 km²) to
5 29,964 acres (121.3 km²). On the basis of this reduction, the distances to the nearest Class I areas
6 are about 2 to 5 mi (3 to 8 km) larger than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. As in the
7 Draft Solar PEIS, Class I areas are farther than 62 mi (100 km) of the proposed Afton SEZ.
8
9

10 **12.1.13.2 Impacts**

11 12 13 *12.1.13.2.1 Construction*

14 15 16 **Methods and Assumptions**

17
18 Except for the following, the methods and assumptions remain the same as those
19 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. In the Draft Solar PEIS, three 3,000-acre (12.1-km²) project
20 areas with a total area of 9,000 acres (36.4 km²) were modeled in the northeastern portion of the
21 SEZ. In this update, two 3,000-acre (12.1-km²) project areas with a total area of 6,000 acres
22 (24.3 km²) were modeled in the southeastern portion of the SEZ close to nearby residences and
23 communities.
24
25

26 **Results**

27
28 Since the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
29 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable. Table 12.1.13.2-1 has been updated for
30 this Final Solar PEIS. The concentration values in the table are based on updated air quality
31 modeling reflecting the updated boundaries of the proposed Afton SEZ.
32

33 Given the reduced area of the proposed SEZ, the concentrations predicted for this Final
34 Solar PEIS are less than or equal to those predicted in the Draft Solar PEIS, but the conclusions
35 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.² Predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour PM_{2.5}
36 concentration levels could exceed NAAQS levels used for comparison at the SEZ boundaries
37 and in the immediately surrounding area during the construction phase of a solar development.
38 These high particulate levels would be limited to the immediate area surrounding the SEZ

² At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. It has been assumed that 80% of the developable area of 2,882 acres (9.3 km²) would be disturbed continuously; thus, the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be much lower than those presented in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 **TABLE 12.1.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with**
 2 **Construction Activities for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration (µg/m ³)				Percentage of NAAQS	
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24 hours	H6H	553	175	728	150	369	485
PM _{2.5}	24 hours	H8H	36.8	15	51.8	35	105	148
	Annual	- ^d	10.1	6.6	16.7	15	67	111

a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤2.5 µm; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤10 µm.

b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.

c See Table 12.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

d A dash indicates not applicable.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

boundaries and would decrease quickly with distance. Predicted total concentrations for annual PM_{2.5} would be below the standard level used for comparison.

Because of the increase in distances, the updated results at the nearest residences and towns decrease considerably compared with those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. The increments for 24-hour PM₁₀ are less than the NAAQS at all modeled locations, but they add to a background level that already exceeds the standard. Consistent with the discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS, total maximum 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentrations at site boundaries would exceed the NAAQS levels, while those at nearby residences or communities would be well below the standard level.

Predicted 24-hour and annual PM₁₀ concentration increments at the surrogate receptors³ for the nearest Class I Area—Gila WA—would be about 144 and 8% of the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increments for the Class I area, respectively. These surrogate receptors are more than 51 mi (82 km) from the Gila WA, and thus predicted concentrations in the Gila WA would be much lower than these values (about 69% of the PSD increments for 24-hour PM₁₀). Thus, the conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

³ Because the nearest Class I area is more than 31 mi (50 km) from the SEZ (which exceeds the maximum modeling distance), several regularly spaced receptors in the direction of the nearest Class I area were selected as surrogates for the PSD analysis.

1 In conclusion, predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration
2 levels could exceed the standard levels at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding
3 areas during the construction of solar facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air
4 quality and in compliance with programmatic design features, aggressive dust control measures
5 would be used. Potential air quality impacts on nearby communities would be much lower.
6 Modeling indicates that emissions from construction activities are not anticipated to exceed
7 Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area (Gila WA). Construction
8 activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the comparison provides only a screen for
9 gauging the magnitude of the impact.

10
11 Considering the reduced size of the proposed Afton SEZ, emissions from construction
12 equipment and vehicles would be less than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. Any potential
13 impacts on air quality-related values (AQRVs) at nearby federal Class I areas would be less than
14 those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, and the conclusions in the Draft remain valid. Emissions
15 from construction-related equipment and vehicles are temporary and would cause some
16 unavoidable but short-term impacts.

17 18 19 ***12.1.13.2.2 Operations***

20
21 The reduction in the size of the proposed Afton SEZ by about 61% from 77,623 acres
22 (314.1 km²) to 29,964 acres (121.3 km²) reduces the generating capacity and annual power
23 generation, and thus reduces the potentially avoided emissions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
24 Total revised power generation capacity ranging from 2,663 to 4,794 MW is estimated for the
25 Afton SEZ for various solar technologies. As explained in the Draft Solar PEIS, the estimated
26 amount of emissions avoided for the solar technologies evaluated depends only on the megawatts
27 of conventional fossil fuel-generated power avoided.

28
29 Table 12.1.13.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS provided estimates for emissions potentially
30 avoided by a solar facility. These estimates were updated by reducing the tabulated estimates
31 by about 61% as shown in the revised Table 12.1.13.2-2. For example, for the technologies
32 estimated to require 9 acres/MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV), up to 10,419 tons of NO_x
33 per year (= 38.60% × the low-end value of 26,992 tons per year tabulated in the Draft Solar
34 PEIS) could be avoided by full solar development of the proposed Afton SEZ as revised for this
35 Final Solar PEIS. Although the total emissions avoided by full solar development of the
36 proposed Afton SEZ are reduced from those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the conclusions
37 of the Draft remain valid. Solar facilities built in the proposed Afton SEZ could avoid relatively
38 more fossil fuel emissions than those built in other states with less reliance on fossil fuel-
39 generated power.

40 41 42 ***12.1.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation***

43
44 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
45 activities would be of short duration, and their potential air impacts would be moderate and
46 temporary.

1 **TABLE 12.1.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by**
 2 **Full Solar Development of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

Area Size (acres)	Capacity (MW) ^a	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^b	Emissions Avoided (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^c			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
29,964	2,663-4,794	4,666-8,400	4,188-7,538	10,419-18,755	0.15-0.28	4,644-8,359
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the state of New Mexico ^d			14-25%	14-25%	14-25%	14-25%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the state of New Mexico ^e			8.2-15%	3.1-5.6%	- ^f	7.1-13%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^d			1.7-3.0%	2.8-5.1%	5.2-9.4%	1.8-3.2%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^e			0.89-1.6%	0.39-0.69%	-	0.56-1.0%

- ^a It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.036 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) would be required.
- ^b Assumed a capacity factor of 20%.
- ^c Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, mercury (Hg), and carbon dioxide (CO₂) of 1.79, 4.47, 6.6 × 10⁻⁵, and 1,990 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of New Mexico.
- ^d Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.
- ^e Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.
- ^f A dash indicates not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

12.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under BLM's Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM levels as low as possible during construction.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **12.1.14 Visual Resources**

2
3
4 **12.1.14.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The SEZ boundaries have been revised to eliminate 46,917 acres (190 km²) in the north,
7 northeast, southeast, and southwest portions of the SEZ. In addition, 742 acres (3 km²) of
8 floodplain and intermittent and dry lake were identified as non-development areas within the
9 SEZ. Areas that were labeled in the Draft Solar PEIS to meet Visual Resource Management
10 (VRM) Class II-consistent mitigation measures were eliminated from the SEZ. The remaining
11 developable area consists of 29,964 acres (121.2 km²). Because of the reduction in size of the
12 SEZ, the total acreage of the lands visible within the 25-mi (40-km) viewshed of the SEZ has
13 decreased substantially.

14
15 Figure 12.1.14.1-1 is an updated Visual Resources Inventory (VRI) map for the SEZ and
16 surrounding lands; it provides information from the BLM's 2010 VRI, which was finalized in
17 October 2011 (BLM 2011a). As shown, most of the SEZ is VRI Class IV (indicating low relative
18 visual values), while the far northwestern portion of the SEZ is VRI Class III (indicating
19 moderate relative visual values).

20
21 Lands in the Las Cruces Field Office within the 25-mi (40-km), 650-ft (198-m) viewshed
22 of the revised SEZ include no VRI Class I areas; 65,620 acres (265.6 km²) of VRI Class II areas;
23 214,252 acres (867.0 km²) of Class III areas; and 321,698 acres (1,301.9 km²) of VRI Class IV
24 areas.

25
26
27 **12.1.14.2 Impacts**

28
29 The reduction in size of the SEZ would reduce the total visual impacts associated
30 with solar energy development in the SEZ. It would limit the total amount of solar facility
31 infrastructure that would be visible and would reduce the geographic extent of the visible
32 infrastructure.

33
34 The reduction in size of the SEZ eliminated more than 60% of the original SEZ. The
35 resulting visual contrast reduction for any given point with a view of the SEZ would vary greatly
36 depending on the viewpoint's distance and direction from the SEZ. Contrast reduction generally
37 would be greatest for viewpoints closest to the portions of the SEZ that were eliminated and
38 especially for those that had broad, wide-angle views of these areas. In general, contrast
39 reductions also would be larger for elevated viewpoints relative to non-elevated viewpoints,
40 because the reduction in area of the solar facilities would be more apparent when looking down
41 at the SEZ than when looking across it.

1 ***12.1.14.2.1 Impacts on the Proposed Afton SEZ***
2

3 Although the reduction in size of the SEZ discussed in Section 12.1.14.2 would
4 substantially reduce visual contrasts associated with solar development, solar development still
5 would involve major modification of the existing character of the landscape; it likely would
6 dominate the views from most locations within the Afton SEZ. Additional impacts would occur
7 as a result of the construction, operation, and decommissioning of related facilities, such as
8 access roads and electric transmission lines. In general, strong visual contrasts from solar
9 development still would be expected to be observed from viewing locations within the SEZ.
10

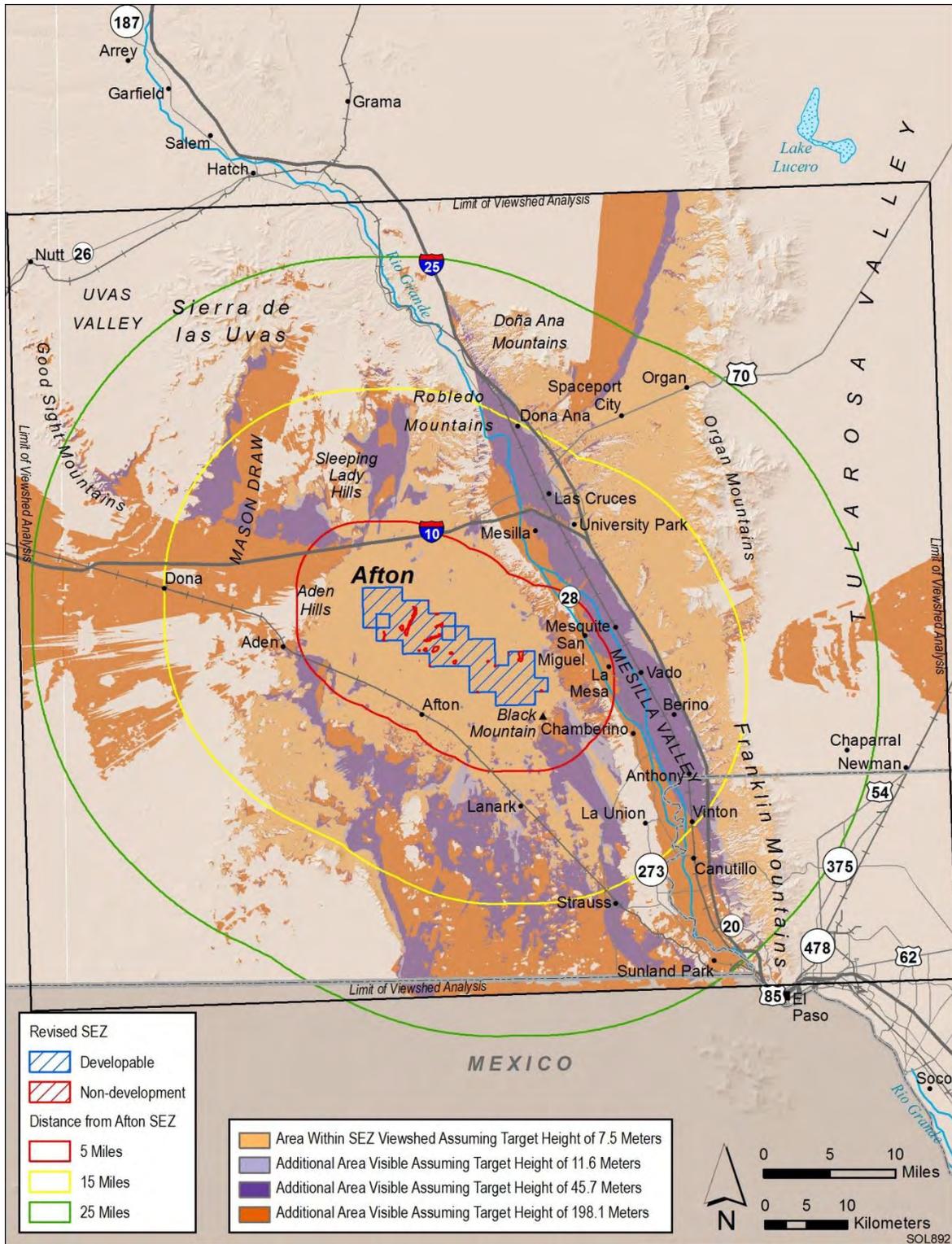
11
12 ***12.1.14.2.2 Impacts on Lands Surrounding the Proposed Afton SEZ***
13

14 For the Draft Solar PEIS, preliminary viewshed analyses were conducted to identify
15 which lands surrounding the proposed SEZ could have views of solar facilities in at least some
16 portion of the SEZ (see Appendixes M and N of the Draft Solar PEIS for important information
17 on assumptions and limitations of the methods used). Four viewshed analyses were conducted,
18 assuming four different heights representative of project elements associated with potential solar
19 energy technologies: PV and parabolic trough arrays, 24.6 ft (7.5 m); solar dishes and power
20 blocks for concentrating solar power (CSP) technologies, 38 ft (11.6 m); transmission towers and
21 short solar power towers, 150 ft (45.7 m); and tall solar power towers, 650 ft (198.1 m).
22

23 These same viewsheds were recalculated in order to account for the boundary changes
24 described in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Figure 12.1.14.2-1 shows the combined
25 results of the viewshed analyses for all four solar technologies. The colored segments indicate
26 areas with clear lines of sight to one or more areas within the SEZ and from which solar facilities
27 within these areas of the SEZ would be expected to be visible, assuming the absence of screening
28 vegetation or structures and adequate lighting and other atmospheric conditions. The light brown
29 areas are locations from which PV and parabolic trough arrays located in the SEZ could be
30 visible. Solar dishes and power blocks for CSP technologies would be visible from the areas
31 shaded in light brown and the additional areas shaded in light purple. Transmission towers and
32 short solar power towers would be visible from the areas shaded light brown and light purple,
33 and the additional areas shaded in dark purple. Power tower facilities located in the SEZ could be
34 visible from areas shaded light brown, light purple, dark purple, and at least the upper portions of
35 power tower receivers would be visible from the additional areas shaded in medium brown.
36
37

38 ***12.1.14.2.3 Impacts on Selected Federal-, State-, and BLM-Designated Sensitive***
39 ***Visual Resource Areas and Other Lands and Resources***
40

41 Figure 12.1.14.2-2 shows the results of a geographical information system (GIS) analysis
42 that overlays selected federal, state, and BLM-designated sensitive visual resource areas onto the
43 combined tall solar power tower (650 ft [198.1 m]) and PV and parabolic trough array (24.6 ft
44 [7.5 m]) viewsheds to illustrate which of these sensitive visual resource areas would have views
45 of solar facilities within the SEZ, and therefore potentially would be subject to visual impacts
46 from those facilities. Distance zones that correspond with BLM's VRM system-specified



1

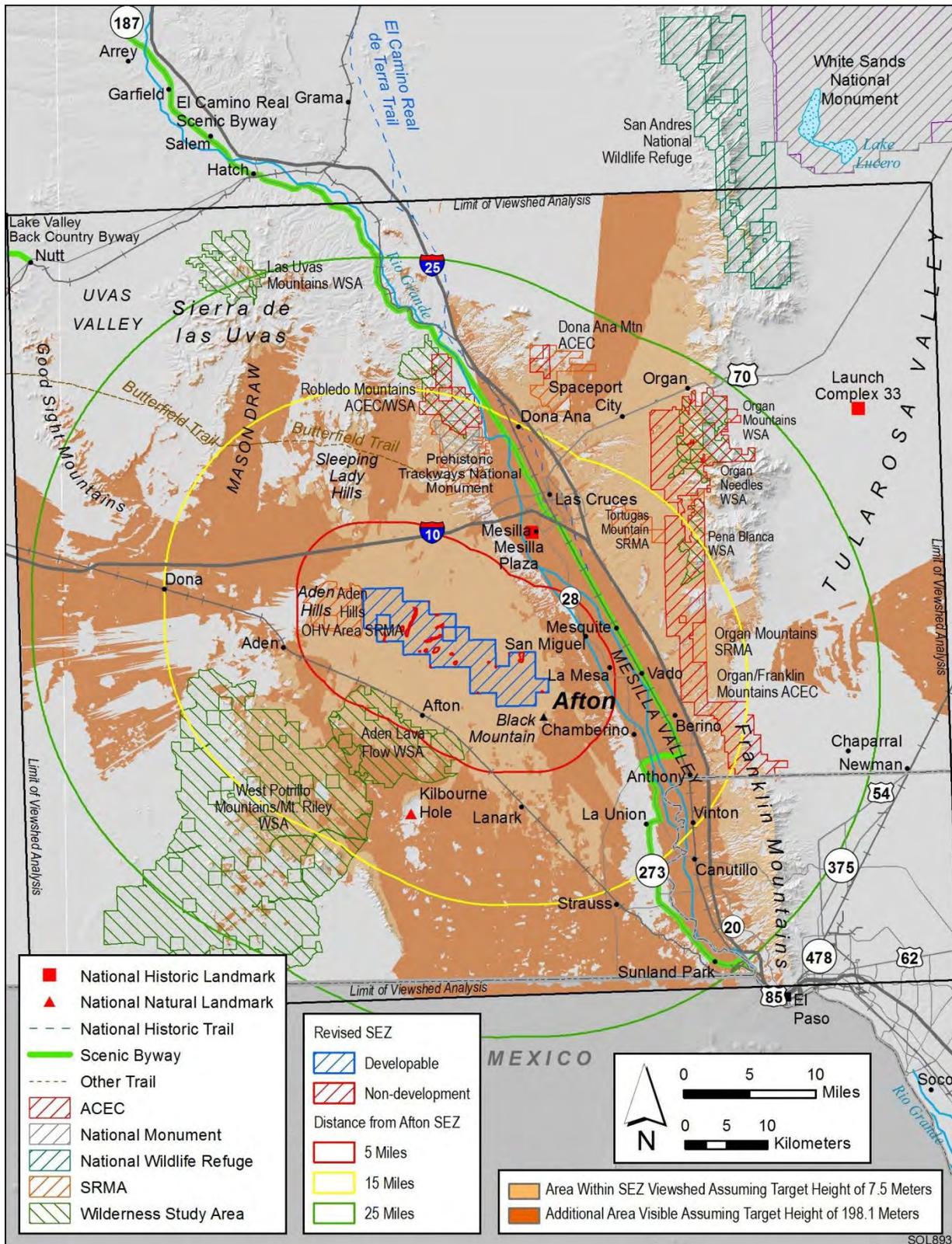
2

3

4

5

FIGURE 12.1.14.2-1 Viewshed Analyses for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised and Surrounding Lands, Assuming Viewshed Heights of 24.6 ft (7.5 m), 38 ft (11.6 m), 150 ft (45.7 m), and 650 ft (198.1 m) (shaded areas indicate lands from which solar development and/or associated structures within the SEZ could be visible)



1
 2 **FIGURE 12.1.14.2-2 Overlay of Selected Sensitive Visual Resource Areas onto Combined 650-ft**
 3 **(198.1-m) and 24.6-ft (7.5-m) Viewsheds for the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

1 foreground-middle ground distance (5 mi [8 km]), background distance (15 mi [24 km]), and a
2 25-mi (40-km) distance zone are shown as well, in order to indicate the effect of distance from
3 the SEZ on impact levels, which are highly dependent on distance. A similar analysis was
4 conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS.

5
6 The scenic resources included in the viewshed analyses were as follows:

- 7
- 8 • National Parks, National Monuments, National Recreation Areas, National
9 Preserves, National Wildlife Refuges, National Reserves, National
10 Conservation Areas, National Historic Sites;
- 11
- 12 • Congressionally authorized Wilderness Areas;
- 13
- 14 • Wilderness Study Areas;
- 15
- 16 • National Wild and Scenic Rivers;
- 17
- 18 • Congressionally authorized Wild and Scenic Study Rivers;
- 19
- 20 • National Scenic Trails and National Historic Trails;
- 21
- 22 • National Historic Landmarks and National Natural Landmarks;
- 23
- 24 • All-American Roads, National Scenic Byways, State Scenic Highways, and
25 BLM- and USFS-designated scenic highways/byways; BLM-designated
26 Special Recreation Management Areas; and
- 27
- 28 • ACECs designated because of outstanding scenic qualities.
- 29

30 The results of the GIS analyses are summarized in Table 12.1.14.2-1. The change in size
31 of the SEZ alters the viewshed, such that the visibility of the SEZ and solar facilities within the
32 SEZ from the surrounding lands would be reduced.

33
34 Even with the reduction in size of the SEZ, solar energy development within the SEZ still
35 would be expected to create moderate or strong visual contrasts for viewers within many of the
36 surrounding scenic resource areas and other resources listed in Table 12.1.14.2-1. These areas
37 include the Prehistoric Trackways National Monument, the Aden Lava Flow WSA, the Organ
38 Mountains WSA, the Organ Needles WSA, the Peña Blanca WSA, the Robledo Mountains
39 WSA and ACEC, the West Potrillo Mountains/Mt. Riley WSA, the Aden Hills SRMA, the
40 Organ/Franklin Mountains SRMA and ACEC, and the Kilbourne Hole National Natural
41 Landmark.

42
43 Solar development on lands in the SEZ visible from and in close proximity to the Aden
44 Lava Flow WSA has a higher potential to cause visual impacts on the WSA. The BLM has
45 identified areas in the SEZ visible from and within 5 mi (8 km) of the Aden Lava Flow WSA as
46 potential moderate visual sensitivity areas, where solar development would be subject to specific

1
2
3

TABLE 12.1.14.2-1 Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources within a 25-mi (40-km) Viewshed of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised, Assuming a Target Height of 650 ft (198.1 m)

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/ Linear Distance) ^{a,b}	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^c		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
National Monument	Prehistoric Trackways (5,255 acres)	0 acres (0%)	2,526 acres (48%)	0 acres (0%)
WSAs	Aden Lava Flow (25,978 acres)	6,367 acres (25%)	18,981 acres (73%)	0 acres (0%)
	Las Uvas Mountains (11,084 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres	253 acres (2%)
	Organ Mountains (7,186 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres	3,693 acres (51%)
	Organ Needles (5,936 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres	2,258 acres (38%)
	Peña Blanca (4,648 acres)	0 acres (0%)	2,170 acres (47%)	1,290 acres (28%)
	Robledo Mountains (13,049 acres)	0 acres (0%)	1,193 acres (9%)	728 acres (6%)
	West Potrillo Mountains/Mt. Riley (159,323 acres)	0 acres (0%)	35,532 acres (22%)	13,941 acres (9%)
SRMAs	Aden Hills OHV Area (8,053 acres)	7,157 acres (89%)	0 acres	0 acres (0%)
	Doña Ana Mountain (8,345 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres	4,868 acres (58%)
	Organ/Franklin Mountains RMZ (60,823 acres)	0 acres (0%)	22,876 acres (38%)	18,722 acres (31%)
ACECs	Doña Ana Mountains (1,427 acres)	0 acres (0%)	0 acres	678 acres (47%)

4

TABLE 12.1.14.2-1 (Cont.)

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage/ Linear Distance) ^{a,b}	Feature Area or Linear Distance ^c		
		Visible within 5 mi	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
ACECs (cont.)	Organ /Franklin Mountains (58,512 acres)	0 acres (0%)	20,914 acres (36%)	18,467 acres (32%)
	Robledo Mountains (8,659 acres)	0 acres (0%)	1,098 acres (13%)	352 acres (4%)
National Historic Trail	El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (404 mi) ^d	0 acres (0%)	30.1 mi (7%)	6.3 mi (2%)
National Historic Landmark	Mesilla Plaza (acreage not available)	0 acres (0%)	Not available	0 acres (0%)
Scenic Byway	El Camino Real ^e (299 mi)	0 mi (0%)	38.1 mi (13%)	9.6 mi (3%)
National Natural Landmark	Kilbourne Hole (Acreage Not Available)	0 acres (0%)	Not available	0 acres (0%)

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.

^c Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

^d Source: America's Byways (2012).

^e Source: NPS (2010).

1
2
3 additional design features that will be identified when project-specific environmental analyses
4 are conducted.

5
6 In addition to these areas, impacts on other lands and resource areas were evaluated.
7 These areas include the Butterfield Trail; I-25; I-10; U.S. 70; and the communities of Las Cruces,
8 University Park, Mesilla, Doña Ana, Radium Springs, Organ, Spaceport City, San Miguel,
9 La Mesa, La Union, Mesquite, Vado, Chamberino, Berino, Anthony, and El Paso (Texas).

10
11

1 ***12.1.14.2.4 Summary of Visual Resource Impacts for the Proposed Afton SEZ***
2

3 The visual contrast analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS determined that because there could
4 be multiple solar facilities within the Afton SEZ, a variety of technologies employed, and a range
5 of supporting facilities that would be required, solar development within the SEZ would make it
6 essentially industrial in appearance and would contrast strongly with the surrounding, mostly
7 natural-appearing landscape.
8

9 In some locations, the reduction in size of the SEZ would reduce the visual contrast
10 associated with solar facilities as seen both within the SEZ and from surrounding lands in both
11 daytime- and nighttime views. The reductions in visual contrast resulting from the boundary
12 changes can be summarized as follows:
13

- 14 • Within the Afton SEZ: Contrasts experienced by viewers in the north,
15 northeast, southeast, and southwest portions of the SEZ would be reduced
16 because of the elimination of 46,917 acres (190 km²) of land within the SEZ;
17 however, strong contrasts still would result in the remaining developable area.
18 There also would be a small reduction in contrasts in the areas of the SEZ
19 designated as non-development lands because of the presence of floodplains
20 and intermittent and dry lakes.
21
- 22 • Prehistoric Trackways National Monument: A reduction in contrasts would be
23 anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the northern portion of the
24 SEZ. The monument was approximately 6.4 mi (10.3 km) from the SEZ, as it
25 was originally proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS; it is now approximately
26 10.5 mi (16.9 km) from the SEZ at the point of closest approach. Expected
27 contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to “moderate.”
28
- 29 • Aden Lava Flow WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because
30 of the elimination of acreage in the southwestern portion of the SEZ. The
31 WSA was approximately 1.4 mi (2.3 km) from the SEZ, as it was originally
32 proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS. It is now approximately 3.3 mi (5.3 km)
33 from the SEZ. Expected contrast levels would be lower, but strong contrasts
34 would still be expected for much of the WSA.
35
- 36 • Las Uvas Mountains WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
37 because of the elimination of acreage in the northwestern portion of the SEZ;
38 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak” to “minimal.”
39
- 40 • Organ Mountains WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
41 because of the elimination of acreage in the northeastern portion of the SEZ;
42 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to
43 “moderate.”
44

- 1 • Organ Needles WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because
2 of the elimination of acreage in the northeastern portion of the SEZ; expected
3 contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to “moderate.”
4
- 5 • Peña Blanca WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of
6 the elimination of acreage in the northeastern portion of the SEZ; expected
7 contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to “weak to
8 moderate,” depending on viewer location within the WSA.
9
- 10 • Robledo Mountains WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
11 because of the elimination of acreage in the northern portion of the SEZ;
12 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “strong” to “moderate.”
13
- 14 • West Potrillo Mountains/Mt. Riley WSA: A reduction in contrasts would be
15 anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the southwestern portion
16 of the SEZ; however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause
17 moderate to strong contrasts.
18
- 19 • Aden Hills SRMA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of
20 the elimination of acreage in the southwestern and northwestern portions of
21 the SEZ; however, solar development within the SEZ still would cause strong
22 contrasts because of the proximity of the SRMA to the SEZ. The SRMA is
23 less than 0.25 mi (0.4 km) from the western edge of the SEZ.
24
- 25 • Doña Ana Mountains SRMA: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
26 because of the elimination of acreage in the northern portion of the SEZ;
27 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak to moderate” to
28 “weak.”
29
- 30 • Organ/Franklin Mountains SRMA: A reduction in contrasts would be
31 anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the northeastern portion
32 of the SEZ; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to
33 strong” to “moderate.”
34
- 35 • Doña Ana Mountains ACEC: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
36 because of the elimination of acreage in the northern portion of the SEZ;
37 expected contrast levels lowered from “weak to moderate” to “weak.”
38
- 39 • Organ/Franklin Mountains ACEC: A reduction in contrasts would be
40 anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the northeastern portion of
41 the SEZ; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to
42 strong” to “moderate.”
43
- 44 • Robledo Mountains ACEC: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
45 because of the elimination of acreage in the northern portion of the SEZ;
46 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “strong” to “moderate.”

- 1 • Mesilla Plaza National Historic Landmark: A reduction in contrasts would be
2 anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the eastern portion of the
3 SEZ; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to
4 “minimal.”
5
- 6 • Kilbourne Hole National Natural Landmark: A reduction in contrasts would
7 be anticipated because of the elimination of acreage in the southwest portions
8 of the SEZ. Views from the top of the ridge on the north side surrounding the
9 crater would be expected to have contrast levels lowered from “moderate to
10 strong” to “moderate.”
11
- 12 • El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail: A reduction in
13 contrasts would be anticipated because of the elimination of acreage within
14 the eastern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast levels would be lowered
15 from “weak to strong” to “minimal to weak,” depending on viewer location on
16 the trail.
17
- 18 • El Camino Real Scenic Byway: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated
19 because of the elimination of acreage within eastern portions of the SEZ;
20 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “minimal to strong” to
21 “minimal to weak,” depending on viewer location on the byway.
22
- 23 • Butterfield Trail: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
24 elimination of acreage in the northern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast
25 levels would be lowered from “minimal to moderate” to “minimal to weak,”
26 depending on viewer location on the trail.
27
- 28 • I-25: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the elimination
29 of acreage in eastern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast levels would be
30 lowered from “weak to strong” to “weak to moderate,” depending on viewer
31 location on I-25.
32
- 33 • I-10: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the elimination
34 of acreage in the northern portions of the SEZ. As the SEZ was originally
35 proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS, I-10 was located within less than 0.5 mi
36 (0.8 km) of the SEZ. It is now located approximately 3 mi (5 km) from the
37 SEZ at the point of closest approach. Expected contrast levels, however,
38 would still be strong for the portions of I-10 north of the SEZ on West Mesa,
39 with minimal to weak contrasts for portions of I-10 in the Mesilla Valley.
40
- 41 • U.S. 70: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
42 elimination of acreage in the northern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
43 however, expected contrast levels would still be strong for the portions of
44 U.S. 70 north of the SEZ on West Mesa, with minimal to weak contrasts for
45 portions of U.S. 70 in the Mesilla Valley.
46

- 1 • Las Cruces: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
2 elimination of acreage in the northern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
3 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to
4 “minimal to weak,” depending on viewer location within Las Cruces.
5
- 6 • University Park: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
7 elimination of acreage in the eastern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
8 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to
9 “minimal.”
10
- 11 • Mesilla: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
12 elimination of acreage in the eastern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
13 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “strong” to “minimal.”
14
- 15 • Doña Ana: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
16 elimination of acreage in the eastern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
17 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak to moderate” to
18 “minimal.”
19
- 20 • Radium Springs: Radium Springs is no longer located within the 25-mi
21 (40-km) viewshed; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “minimal”
22 to “none.”
23
- 24 • Organ: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
25 elimination of acreage in the eastern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
26 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak” to “minimal.”
27
- 28 • Spaceport City: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
29 elimination of acreage in the eastern and northeastern portions of the SEZ;
30 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “weak” to “minimal.”
31
- 32 • San Miguel: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
33 elimination of acreage in the eastern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast
34 levels would be lowered from “strong” to “minimal to weak,” depending on
35 viewer location within San Miguel.
36
- 37 • La Mesa: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
38 elimination of acreage in the eastern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast
39 levels would be lowered from “strong” to “minimal to weak,” depending on
40 viewer location within La Mesa.
41
- 42 • La Union: La Union is no longer located within the 25-mi (40-km) viewshed;
43 expected contrast levels would be lowered from “minimal” to “none.”
44

- 1 • Mesquite: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
2 elimination of acreage in the eastern portions of the SEZ; expected contrast
3 levels would be lowered from “strong” to “minimal.”
4
- 5 • Vado: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
6 elimination of acreage within the eastern part of the SEZ; expected contrast
7 levels would be lowered from “strong” to “minimal to weak,” depending on
8 viewer location within Vado.
9
- 10 • Chamberino: Chamberino is no longer located within the 25-mi (40-km)
11 viewshed; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “minimal” to
12 “none.”
13
- 14 • Berino: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
15 elimination of acreage within the eastern part of the SEZ; expected contrast
16 levels would be lowered from “moderate to strong” to “minimal.”
17
- 18 • Anthony: A reduction in contrasts would be anticipated because of the
19 elimination of acreage within the eastern part of the SEZ; expected contrast
20 levels would be lowered from “weak to moderate” to “minimal.”
21
- 22 • El Paso, Texas: El Paso, Texas, is no longer located within the 25-mi (40-km)
23 viewshed; expected contrast levels would be lowered from “minimal to very
24 weak” to “none.”
25

26 In addition to those areas evaluated within the Draft Solar PEIS, the following areas may
27 potentially be affected by solar development within the SEZ:
28

- 29 • Picacho SRMA: Expected contrast levels would be “moderate.” This area is
30 located approximately 8.9 mi (14.3 km) north of the SEZ. Views to the south
31 from higher elevation viewpoints points, such as Picacho Mountain, would
32 include a view of solar development in some portions of the SEZ. Views from
33 the more northern parts of the SRMA may be partially screened by
34 topography.
35
- 36 • Talavera SRMA: Expected contrast levels would be “weak to moderate”
37 depending on viewer location within the SRMA. The SRMA is approximately
38 12.1 mi (19.5 km) northeast of the SEZ. Views from this SRMA may be
39 partially screened by topography and vegetation.
40
- 41 • Tortugas Mountain SRMA: Expected contrast levels would be “weak to
42 moderate” depending on viewer location within the SRMA. The SRMA is
43 approximately 10.9 mi (17.5 km) northeast of the SEZ. Views from this
44 SRMA may be partially screened by topography and vegetation.
45

1 Table 12.1.14.2-2 provides the acreage of these areas that would be visible within the
 2 650-ft (198.1-m) viewshed.

3
 4
 5 **12.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
 6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources
 8 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
 9 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of
 10 effectiveness of these design features can only be assessed at the site- and project-specific level.
 11 Given the large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar
 12 energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed,
 13 siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas
 14 would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual
 15 impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.

16
 17 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
 18 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
 19 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for visual resources has been identified:
 20

21
 22 **TABLE 12.1.14.2-2 Additional Selected Potentially Affected Sensitive Visual Resources**
 23 **within a 25-mi (40-km) Viewshed of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised, Assuming a**
 24 **Target Height of 650 ft (198.1 m)**

Feature Type	Feature Name (Total Acreage) ^a	Feature Area or Linear Distance within 650-ft (198.1-m) Viewshed ^c		
		Visible within 5 mi ^b	Visible Between	
			5 and 15 mi	15 and 25 mi
SRMA	Picacho (9,110 acres)	0 acres (0%)	4,308 acres (47%)	0 acres (0%)
	Talavera (645 acres)	0 acres (0%)	645 acres (100%)	0 acres (0%)
	Tortugas Mountain (3,422 acres)	0 acres (0%)	3,031 acres (89%)	0 acres (0%)

a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
 b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
 c Percentage of total feature acreage or road length viewable.

25
 26

- 1 • Special visual impact mitigation should be considered for solar development
2 on lands in the SEZ visible from and within 5 mi (8 km) of the Aden Lava
3 Flow WSA. These areas are visible from and in close proximity to the Aden
4 Lava Flow WSA, and thus have a higher potential to cause visual impacts on
5 the WSA. The BLM has identified these lands as potential moderate visual
6 sensitivity areas, where solar development is subject to additional SEZ-
7 specific mitigation that will be identified when project-specific environmental
8 analyses are conducted. These lands are shown in Figure 12.1.1.1-2.
9

10 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
11 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
12

13 **12.1.15 Acoustic Environment**

14 **12.1.15.1 Affected Environment**

15
16
17 The area of the proposed Afton SEZ was reduced from 77,623 acres (314.1 km²) to
18 29,964 acres (121.3 km²). With the change in the proposed boundaries, distances to some of the
19 sensitive receptors are greater than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. The distance to the
20 Aden Lava Flow WSA increased from 1.3 mi (2.1 km) to about 3.2 mi (5.1 km) south of the
21 proposed SEZ. As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, several residences exist adjacent to the
22 northeastern SEZ boundary and as close as 200 ft (61 m) from the southeastern SEZ boundary.
23 However, because of the removal of considerable portions of the eastern SEZ, the nearest
24 residences are located as close as about 3 mi (5 km) of the SEZ's southeastern boundary in this
25 Final Solar PEIS.
26
27
28

29 **12.1.15.2 Impacts**

30 **12.1.15.2.1 Construction**

31
32
33 With the reduction in size of the Afton SEZ, the updated noise predictions in this Final
34 Solar PEIS will be less than those in the Draft Solar PEIS. Some of the conclusions presented in
35 the Draft Solar PEIS have been updated to reflect reduced estimates of noise levels at nearby
36 residences and new information on noise impacts on wildlife.
37
38
39

40 With the updated SEZ boundaries, estimated noise levels at the closest residences
41 adjacent to the southeastern SEZ boundary are about 30 to 33 dBA, which is well below the
42 typical daytime mean rural background level of 40 dBA, and much less than the 74 to 77 dBA
43 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. In addition, an estimated 40-dBA L_{dn}⁴ at these residences is

⁴ For this analysis, background levels of 40 and 30 dBA for daytime and nighttime hours, respectively, are assumed, which result in a day-night average noise level (L_{dn}) of 40 dBA.

1 well below the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance of 55 dBA L_{dn} for
2 residential areas. The conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS that construction within the proposed
3 Afton SEZ would cause some unavoidable but localized short-term noise impacts on neighboring
4 communities is updated for this Final Solar PEIS, to conclude that construction would cause
5 negligible noise impacts at nearby residences and communities.
6

7 On the basis of comments received and recent references, as applicable, this Final Solar
8 PEIS used an updated approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA, corresponding to the
9 onset of adverse physiological impacts (Barber et al. 2010) to update the analysis of potential
10 noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. As a result of this updated
11 significance threshold, the assessment of impacts in the Aden Lava Flow WSA has been updated.
12 Construction activities at the SEZ would produce an estimated noise level at the boundary of the
13 Aden Lava Flow WSA of about 29 dBA. This estimated level is well below the significance
14 threshold, and thus noise from construction in the proposed Afton SEZ is not anticipated to
15 considerably affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas. However, as discussed in
16 Section 5.10.2 of this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to occur at lower
17 noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). Even considering potential impacts at these lower noise levels,
18 construction noise at the SEZ is sufficiently low that it would not be anticipated to affect wildlife
19 there, and the conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
20

21 Given the increased distances to the nearest residences with the updated boundaries of the
22 proposed Afton SEZ, the conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS that potential vibration impacts on
23 the nearest residences would be negligible, except when pile driving for dish engine construction
24 was occurring near the residences, is updated for this Final Solar PEIS to conclude that
25 construction would cause no vibration impacts at nearby residences.
26

27 Overall, the updated analysis for this Final Solar PEIS concludes that construction noise
28 and vibration would cause negligible or no noise and vibration impacts at nearby residences and
29 the Aden Lava Flow WSA.
30

31 32 ***12.1.15.2.2 Operations*** 33

34 With the decrease in size of the proposed SEZ, the updated noise estimates in this Final
35 Solar PEIS are less than those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, and, except as noted below for
36 wildlife impacts in specially designated areas, the conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
37 remain valid.
38

39 40 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower** 41

42 For parabolic trough and power tower facilities using thermal energy storage (TES),
43 predicted noise levels at the nearest residence are lower by about 20 dBA than those in the Draft
44 Solar PEIS. If TES is used, the nighttime noise level is reduced from 61 dBA in the Draft Solar
45 PEIS to 42 dBA in the Final Solar PEIS, which is still higher than the typical nighttime mean
46 rural background level of 30 dBA. However, the L_{dn} estimate is updated from 63 dBA L_{dn} in the

1 Draft Solar PEIS to 45 dBA L_{dn} for this Final Solar PEIS, that is, from above to below the EPA
2 guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. The conclusion of the Draft Solar PEIS has been
3 updated; operating parabolic trough or power tower facilities using TES could result in minor
4 noise impacts on the nearby residences during nighttime hours if a facility is located near the
5 southeastern SEZ boundary.
6

7 As stated above under construction impacts, an updated approximate significance
8 threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife in areas
9 of special concern. Operations of a parabolic trough or power tower facility equipped with TES
10 would result in estimated daytime and nighttime noise levels at the boundary of the Aden Lava
11 Flow WSA of about 32 and 42 dBA, respectively. These estimated levels are below the
12 significance threshold, and thus noise from operations in the proposed Afton SEZ is not
13 anticipated to adversely affect wildlife in the nearby specially designated areas. However, as
14 discussed in Section 5.10.2 of this Final Solar PEIS, there is the potential for other effects to
15 occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). Considering these impacts and the potential for
16 impacts at lower noise levels, noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from a parabolic trough or
17 power tower facility equipped with TES would have to be considered on a project-specific basis,
18 including consideration of site-specific background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific
19 terrestrial wildlife of concern.
20

21 **Dish Engines**

22 The reduction in size of the proposed Afton SEZ by about 61% would reduce the number
23 of dish engines by a similar percentage. At the nearest residences, estimated noise levels
24 updated for this Final Solar PEIS (42 dBA) would be just above the typical daytime mean rural
25 background level of 40 dBA; those estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS (58 dBA) were well above
26 that background level. L_{dn} estimates went from a value of 55 dBA L_{dn} in the Draft Solar PEIS,
27 just equal to the EPA guideline for residential areas, to 43 dBA, well below the guideline level,
28 for this Final Solar PEIS. The conclusion of the Draft Solar PEIS that noise from dish engines
29 could cause adverse impacts on the nearest residences, depending on background noise levels
30 and meteorological conditions, is updated for this Final Solar PEIS to have negligible impacts.
31
32
33

34 As stated above under construction impacts, for this Final Solar PEIS, an updated
35 approximate significance threshold of 55 dBA was used to evaluate potential noise impacts on
36 terrestrial wildlife in areas of special concern. The estimated noise level from operation of a dish
37 engine solar facility at the boundary of the Aden Lava Flow WSA would be about 43 dBA. This
38 estimated level is below the significance threshold and thus noise from operations in the
39 proposed Afton SEZ is not anticipated to considerably affect wildlife in the nearby specially
40 designated area. However, as discussed in Section 5.10.2, there is the potential for other effects
41 to occur at lower noise levels (Barber et al. 2011). Considering these impacts and the potential
42 for impacts at lower noise levels, noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife from a dish engine facility
43 would have to be considered on a project-specific basis, including consideration of site-specific
44 background levels and hearing sensitivity for site-specific terrestrial wildlife of concern.
45

1 Changes in the proposed Afton SEZ boundaries would not alter the discussions of
2 vibration, transformer and switchyard noise, and corona discharge presented in the Draft Solar
3 PEIS. Noise impacts from vibration and transformer and switchyard noise would be minimal,
4 and those from corona discharge would be negligible.
5
6

7 **12.1.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

8

9 With the updated SEZ boundaries, decommissioning and reclamation activities in the
10 SEZ would cause estimated noise levels at the closest residences lower than those considered in
11 the Draft Solar PEIS. The conclusion in the Draft Solar PEIS that decommissioning and
12 reclamation activities within the proposed Afton SEZ would cause some moderate but temporary
13 short-term noise impacts on surrounding communities is updated for this Final Solar PEIS to
14 conclude that decommissioning and reclamation activities would cause negligible noise impacts
15 at nearby residences and communities.
16
17

18 **12.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

19

20 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
21 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
22 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.
23

24 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
25 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
26 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for noise were identified. Some SEZ-specific design
27 features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
28 subsequent project-specific analysis.
29
30

31 **12.1.16 Paleontological Resources**

32

33 **12.1.16.1 Affected Environment**

34
35

36 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
37

- 38 • The potential fossil yield classification (PFYC) Class I areas of the SEZ
39 constitute less than 1% of the total acreage of the SEZ (199 acres [0.8 km²]).
40 The remaining 29,765 acres (120.5 km²) are classified as PFYC Class 4/5.
41
- 42 • The distance to the Prehistoric Trackways National Monument has been
43 increased from 6 to 10 mi (10 to 16 km), to 10 to 14 mi (16 to 22 km).
44

- 1 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
2 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to verify the PFYC of the
3 SEZ as Class 4/5 as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.
4
5

6 **12.1.16.2 Impacts** 7

8 The assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Impacts on significant
9 paleontological resources could occur, especially in the PFYC Class 4/5 areas of the SEZ.
10 However, a more detailed look at the geological deposits of the SEZ is needed to determine
11 whether a paleontological survey is warranted.
12
13

14 **12.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Feature and Design Feature Effectiveness** 15

16 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
17 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts will be
18 minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a
19 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
20 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
21

22 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
23 analyses based on changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of public comments
24 received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for paleontological resources
25 has been identified:
26

- 27 • Avoidance of the eastern edge of the SEZ may be warranted if a
28 paleontological survey results in findings similar to those known south of
29 the SEZ.
30

31 The need for and nature of additional SEZ-specific design features will depend on the
32 findings of future paleontological investigations and may be identified through the process of
33 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
34

35 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
36 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
37 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
38
39

40 **12.1.17 Cultural Resources** 41

42 **12.1.17.1 Affected Environment** 43

44 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
45
46

- 1 • The distance from the SEZ boundary to trails and various other cultural
2 resources that are located to the north and east of the SEZ has increased by
3 4 to 6 mi (6 to 9 km) due to the reduced size of the proposed Afton SEZ
4 (i.e., El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro; Fort Fillmore; Butterfield Overland
5 Mail Stage; the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad; Mesilla Plaza; and
6 other cultural resources located in the towns of Mesilla and Las Cruces; and
7 the West Canal of the Elephant Butte Irrigation District).
8
- 9 • The amount of land that has been surveyed for cultural resources has
10 decreased from 6,096 acres (25 km²), 8% of the original SEZ, to about
11 1,840 acres (7.4 km²), about 6% of the revised SEZ footprint.
12
- 13 • The number of cultural resource sites that are located in the proposed Afton
14 SEZ has decreased from 113 sites to 58, of which at least two are eligible for
15 listing in the *National Register of Historic Places* (NRHP); however, many of
16 these sites have not been evaluated.
17
- 18 • The distance from the SEZ boundary to several ACECs in the vicinity of the
19 proposed Afton SEZ has increased by 4 to 6 mi (6 to 9 km) due to the reduced
20 size of the proposed Afton SEZ (Los Tules ACEC, Organ/Franklin Mountain
21 ACEC, Robledo Mountain ACEC, Doña Ana Mountains ACEC, and
22 San Diego Mountain ACEC).
23
- 24 • The distance from the proposed Afton SEZ boundary to the Butterfield Trail
25 has increased to 8 mi (13 km).
26
- 27 • The distance from the proposed Afton SEZ boundary to the White Sands
28 National Monument has increased to 43 mi (69 km).
29
- 30 • The distance to the NRHP-listed sites in Table 12.1.17.1-1 of the Draft Solar
31 PEIS has increased by 4 to 6 mi (6 to 9 km).
32
- 33 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
34 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
35 follows:
 - 36 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
37 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) trail networks through
38 existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity of the
39 landscape.
 - 40 – Results of a Class II stratified random sample survey of the SEZ with a
41 goal of achieving a 10% sample (roughly 2,996 acres [12.1 km²]), as
42 funding to support additional Class II sample inventories in the SEZ areas
43 becomes available. If the approximately 1,840 acres (7.4 km²) previously
44 surveyed meets current survey standards, then approximately 1,156 acres
45 (4.67 km²) of survey could satisfy a 10% sample. Areas of interest as
46 determined through a Class I review should also be identified prior to

1 establishing the survey design and sampling strategy. If appropriate, some
2 subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas should be considered in
3 the sampling strategies of future surveys. The sample inventory combined
4 with the Class I review would be used to project cultural sensitivity zones
5 as an aid in planning future solar development.

- 6 – The identification of any high-potential segments of the El Camino Real
7 de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail and the results of viewshed
8 analyses from key points along those portions of the trail.
- 9 – Results of a viewshed analysis from Mesilla Plaza, a National Historic
10 Landmark.
- 11 – The identification of key observation points within nearby ACECs
12 (Los Tules, Organ/Franklin Mountains, Robledo Mountain, Doña Ana
13 Mountain, and San Diego Mountain) and Special Management Areas
14 (Butterfield Trail), and the results of a viewshed analyses to determine
15 visual impacts on these resource areas designated for cultural values.
- 16 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
17 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and IM 2012-032
18 (BLM 2011b), including follow-up to recent ethnographic studies
19 covering some SEZs in Nevada and Utah with tribes not included in the
20 original studies to determine whether those tribes have similar concerns.

21 22 23 **12.1.17.2 Impacts**

24
25 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
26 occur in the proposed Afton SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. The following
27 updates are based on the revised boundaries of the SEZ:

- 28
29 • The distance to important trail systems, as well as several NRHP-listed
30 properties has increased to more than 5 mi (8 km); however, visual impacts
31 are possible, and additional analysis on the visual effects of solar development
32 on these properties would be needed prior to any development.
- 33
34 • Impacts on significant resources located in the dune areas in the northern and
35 eastern portions of the SEZ are less likely because much of the dune area has
36 been removed from the SEZ.

37 38 39 **12.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

40
41 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
42 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
43 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur. If any of
44 the unevaluated sites in the SEZ are found to meet the eligibility criteria for listing in the NRHP,
45 they will be subject to the programmatic design features regarding eligible sites as described in

1 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A. Programmatic design features will be applied to address SEZ-
2 specific resources and conditions, for example:

- 3
4 • For projects in the Afton SEZ that are located within the viewshed of
5 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail and/or the
6 Butterfield Trail, a National Trail inventory will be required to determine the
7 area of possible adverse impact on resources, qualities, values, and associated
8 settings of the trail, to prevent substantial interference, and to determine any
9 areas unsuitable for development. Residual impacts will be avoided,
10 minimized, and/or mitigated to the extent practicable according to program
11 policy standards. Programmatic design features have been included in BLM's
12 Solar Energy Program to address impacts on National Historic Trails (see
13 Section A.2.2.23 of Appendix A).

14
15 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
16 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
17 applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for cultural resources has been identified:

- 18
19 • Design features for reducing visual impacts (presented in Section 12.1.14.3)
20 on the El Camino Real National Historic Trail, the Butterfield Trail, and
21 Mesilla Plaza National Historic Landmark would also reduce impacts on these
22 cultural resources. Coordination with trails associations and historical
23 societies regarding impacts on El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, the
24 Butterfield Trail, and Mesilla Plaza, as well as other NRHP-listed properties
25 should be conducted.

26
27 The need for and nature of additional SEZ-specific design features would be determined
28 in consultation with the New Mexico SHPO and affected tribes and would depend on the results
29 of future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be established through the
30 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

31 32 33 **12.1.18 Native American Concerns**

34 35 36 **12.1.18.1 Affected Environment**

37
38 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

39 40 41 **12.1.18.2 Impacts**

42
43 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. The
44 impacts expected on resources important to Native Americans from solar energy development
45 within the Afton SEZ fall into two major categories: impacts on the landscape and impacts on
46 discrete localized resources. As consultation with the tribes continues and project-specific

1 analyses are undertaken, it is possible that Native Americans will express concerns over potential
2 visual and other effects of solar energy development within the SEZ on a culturally important
3 landscape, including features such as the Potrillo and Florida Mountains, and Salinas Peak
4 (see also Section 12.1.17 of the Draft Solar PEIS). Regarding localized effects, since solar
5 energy facilities cover large tracts of ground, even taking into account the implementation of
6 design features, it is unlikely that avoidance of all resources would be possible. However, as
7 discussed in Sections 12.1.10 and 12.1.11 of this Final Solar PEIS, impacts on plant and animal
8 resources are expected to be small since there is an abundance of similar plant and animal
9 habitat in the area. As discussed in Section 12.1.17.2, potential impacts are possible on
10 cultural resources if those present (or identified in the future) are determined eligible for listing
11 in the NRHP.

12.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

12
13
14
15
16 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
17 concerns are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example,
18 impacts would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally
19 important plant and animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary
20 surveys, evaluations, and consultations would occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the
21 results of archaeological surveys, and they would be immediately contacted upon the discovery
22 of Native American human remains and associated cultural items.

23
24 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
25 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
26 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American concerns have been
27 identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be determined during
28 government-to-government consultation with affected tribes as part of the process of preparing
29 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Potentially significant
30 sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ associated with the Potrillo Mountains, Florida
31 Mountains, and Salinas Peak and nearby ACECs (Los Tules, Organ/Franklin Mountains,
32 Robledo Mountain, Doña Ana Mountain, and San Diego Mountain), as well as trail systems,
33 mountain springs, habitation sites as places of cultural importance, burial sites, rock art,
34 ceremonial areas, water resources, and plant and animal resources, should be considered and
35 discussed during consultation.

36 37 38 **12.1.19 Socioeconomics**

39 40 41 **12.1.19.1 Affected Environment**

42
43 Although the boundaries of the Afton SEZ have been reduced compared to the
44 boundaries given in the Draft Solar PEIS, the socioeconomic region-of-influence (ROI), the
45 area in which site employees would live and spend their wages and salaries, and into which
46 any in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and communities as described in

1 the Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to affected environment information given in the
2 Draft Solar PEIS are required.

3 4 5 **12.1.19.2 Impacts** 6

7 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
8 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
9 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
10 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, impacts on local housing markets, and
11 on local community service employment. The impact assessment provided in the Draft Solar
12 PEIS remains valid, with the following updates.

13 14 15 ***12.1.19.2.1 Solar Trough*** 16

17 18 **Construction** 19

20 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
21 from the use of solar trough technology would be up to 10,681 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-1).
22 Construction activities would constitute 2.3% of total ROI employment. A solar development
23 would also produce \$589.0 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be \$27.5 million; direct
24 income taxes, \$12.6 million.
25

26 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
27 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
28 construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and their families
29 from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 1,486 persons in-migrating into the ROI.
30 Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number
31 of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile
32 home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental
33 housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 513 rental units expected to be
34 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 3.6% of the vacant rental units
35 expected to be available in the ROI.
36

37 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration also would affect
38 community services (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
39 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
40 22 new teachers, 3 physicians, and 2 public safety employees (career firefighters and uniformed
41 police officers) would be required in the ROI. These increases would represent 0.1% of total
42 ROI employment expected in these occupations.
43
44

1
2
3

TABLE 12.1.19.2-1 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Trough Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	3,488	1,044
Total	10,681	1,744
Income ^c	589.0	60.0
Total		
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	27.5	0.4
Income	12.6	1.6
BLM payments ^c		
Acreage-related fee	NA ^d	2.8
Capacity fee ^e	NA	31.5
In-migrants (no.)	1,486	133
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	513	83
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	22	2
Physicians (no.)	3	0
Public safety (no.)	2	0

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 1,200 MW (corresponding to 6,000 acres [24 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 4,794 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability, and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 **Operations**

2
3 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect
4 impacts) from a full build-out of the SEZ using solar trough technologies would be 1,744 jobs
5 (Table 12.1.19.2-1). Such a solar development would also produce \$60.0 million in income.
6 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.4 million; direct income taxes, \$1.6 million. On the basis of fees
7 established by the BLM (BLM 2010), acreage-related fees would be \$2.8 million, and solar
8 generating capacity fees would total at least \$31.5 million.

9
10 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require
11 some in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 133 persons
12 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
13 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
14 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
15 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
16 83 owner-occupied units expected to be occupied in the ROI.

17
18 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
19 community services (health, education, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
20 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the provision of these
21 services in the ROI. Accordingly, up to two new teachers would be required in the ROI.

22
23
24 ***12.1.19.2.2 Power Tower***

25
26
27 **Construction**

28
29 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect
30 impacts) from the use of power tower technology would be up to 4,255 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-2).
31 Construction activities would constitute 0.9% of total ROI employment. Such a solar
32 development would also produce \$234.6 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be
33 \$10.9 million; direct income taxes, \$5.0 million.

34
35 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
36 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
37 construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and their families
38 from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 592 persons in-migrating into the ROI.
39 Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number
40 of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile
41 home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental
42 housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 204 rental units expected to be
43 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 1.4% of the vacant rental units
44 expected to be available in the ROI.

1
2
3

TABLE 12.1.19.2-2 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Power Tower Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)	1,389	539
Direct	4,255	765
Total		
Income ^c	234.6	24.6
Total		
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	10.9	0.1
Income	5.0	0.9
BLM payments ^c		
Acreage-related fee	NA ^d	2.8
Capacity fee ^e	NA	17.5
In-migrants (no.)	592	69
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	204	43
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	9	1
Physicians (no.)	1	0
Public safety (no.)	1	0

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 667 MW (corresponding to 6,000 acres [24 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 2,663 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability, and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

4

1 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
2 community services (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
3 employment would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly,
4 up to nine new teachers, one physician, and one public safety employee would be required in
5 the ROI. These increases would represent 0.1% of total ROI employment expected in these
6 occupations.

7 8 9 **Operations**

10
11 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect
12 impacts) from a full build-out of the SEZ using power tower technologies would be 765 jobs
13 (Table 12.1.19.2-2). Such a solar development would also produce \$24.6 million in income.
14 Direct sales taxes would be \$0.1 million; direct income taxes, \$0.9 million. On the basis of fees
15 established by the BLM (BLM 2010), acreage-related fees would be \$2.8 million, and solar
16 generating capacity fees would total at least \$17.5 million.

17
18 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require some
19 in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 69 persons
20 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
21 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
22 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
23 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
24 43 owner-occupied units expected to be required in the ROI.

25
26 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
27 community services (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
28 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly,
29 one new teacher would be required in the ROI.

30 31 32 ***12.1.19.2.3 Dish Engine***

33 34 35 **Construction**

36
37 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
38 from the use of dish engine technology would be up to 1,730 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-3).
39 Construction activities would constitute 0.4 % of total ROI employment. Such a solar
40 development would also produce \$95.4 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be
41 \$4.5 million; direct income taxes, \$2.0 million.

42
43 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
44 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
45 construction of a dish engine facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and their
46 families from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 241 persons in-migrating into the

1
2
3

TABLE 12.1.19.2-3 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with Dish Engine Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	565	524
Total	1,730	743
Income ^c		
Total	95.4	23.9
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	4.5	<0.1
Income	2.0	0.8
BLM payments ^c		
Acreage-related fee	NA ^d	2.8
Capacity fee ^e	NA	17.5
In-migrants (no.)	241	67
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	83	42
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	4	1
Physicians (no.)	1	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 667 MW (corresponding to 6,000 acres [24 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 2,663 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA = not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$6,570/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010), assuming a solar facility with no storage capability, and full build-out of the site. Projects with three or more hours of storage would generate higher payments, based on a fee of \$7,884/MW.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect vacant owner-occupied housing.

1 ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small
2 number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and
3 mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant
4 rental housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 83 rental units expected to be
5 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.6% of the vacant rental units
6 expected to be available in the ROI.
7

8 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
9 community services (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
10 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up
11 to four new teachers and one physician would be required in the ROI. This increase would
12 represent less than 0.1% of total ROI employment expected in these occupations.
13

14 **Operations**

15
16
17 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
18 from a full build-out using dish engine technology would be 743 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-3). Such a
19 solar development would also produce \$23.9 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be less
20 than \$0.1 million; direct income taxes, \$0.8 million. On the basis of fees established by the BLM
21 (BLM 2010), acreage-related fees would be \$2.8 million, and solar generating capacity fees
22 would total at least \$17.5 million.
23

24 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require
25 some in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to 67 persons
26 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
27 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
28 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
29 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
30 42 owner-occupied units expected to be required in the ROI.
31

32 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
33 community service (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
34 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly,
35 one new teacher would be required in the ROI.
36

37 **12.1.19.2.4 Photovoltaic**

38 **Construction**

39
40
41
42
43
44 Total construction employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
45 from the use of PV technology would be up to 807 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-4). Construction
46 activities would constitute 0.2% of total ROI employment. Such a solar development would also

1
2
3

TABLE 12.1.19.2-4 ROI Socioeconomic Impacts Assuming Full Build-out of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised with PV Facilities

Parameter	Maximum Annual Construction Impacts ^a	Annual Operations Impacts ^b
Employment (no.)		
Direct	263	52
Total	807	74
Income ^c		
Total	44.5	2.4
Direct state taxes ^c		
Sales	2.1	<0.1
Income	1.0	0.1
BLM payments ^c		
Acreage-related fee	NA ^d	2.8
Capacity fee ^e	NA	14.0
In-migrants (no.)	112	7
Vacant housing ^f (no.)	39	4
Local community service employment		
Teachers (no.)	2	0
Physicians (no.)	0	0
Public safety (no.)	0	0

^a Construction impacts were based on the development at the site in a single year; it was assumed that several facilities with a combined capacity of up to 667 MW (corresponding to 6,000 acres [24 km²] of land disturbance) could be built.

^b Operations impacts were based on full build-out of the site, producing a total output of 2,663 MW.

^c Values are reported in \$ million 2008.

^d NA – not applicable.

^e The BLM annual capacity payment was based on a fee of \$5,256/MW, established by the BLM in its Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy (BLM 2010), assuming full build-out of the site.

^f Construction activities would affect vacant rental housing; operations activities would affect owner-occupied housing.

4
5

1 produce \$44.5 million in income. Direct sales taxes would be \$2.1 million; direct income taxes,
2 \$1.0 million.

3
4 Given the scale of construction activities and the low likelihood that the entire
5 construction workforce in the required occupational categories would be available in the ROI,
6 construction of a solar facility would mean that some in-migration of workers and their families
7 from outside the ROI would be required, with up to 112 persons in-migrating into the ROI.
8 Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets, the relatively small number
9 of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations (hotels, motels, and mobile
10 home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility construction on the number of vacant rental
11 housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to 39 rental units expected to be
12 occupied in the ROI. This occupancy rate would represent 0.3% of the vacant rental units
13 expected to be available in the ROI.

14
15 In addition to the potential impact on housing markets, in-migration would affect
16 community services (education, health, and public safety) employment. An increase in such
17 employment would be required to meet existing levels of service in the ROI. Accordingly, up to
18 two new teachers would be required in the ROI. This increase would represent less than 0.1% of
19 total ROI employment expected in this occupation.

20 21 22 **Operations**

23
24 Total operations employment impacts in the ROI (including direct and indirect impacts)
25 from a full build-out of the SEZ using PV technologies would be 74 jobs (Table 12.1.19.2-4).
26 Such a solar development would also produce \$2.4 million in income. Direct sales taxes would
27 be less than \$0.1 million; direct income taxes \$0.1 million. On the basis of fees established by
28 the BLM (BLM 2010), acreage-related fees would be \$2.8 million, and solar generating capacity
29 fees would total at least \$14.0 million.

30
31 As for the construction workforce, operation of a solar facility likely would require
32 some in-migration of workers and their families from outside the ROI, with up to seven persons
33 in-migrating into the ROI. Although in-migration may potentially affect local housing markets,
34 the relatively small number of in-migrants and the availability of temporary accommodations
35 (hotels, motels, and mobile home parks) mean that the impact of solar facility operation on the
36 number of vacant owner-occupied housing units would not be expected to be large, with up to
37 four owner-occupied units expected to be required in the ROI.

38
39 No new community services employment would be required to meet existing levels of
40 service in the ROI.

41 42 43 **12.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

44
45 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts
46 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the

1 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
2 project phases.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
5 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
6 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic impacts have been
7 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
8 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
9

10 11 **12.1.20 Environmental Justice**

12 13 14 **12.1.20.1 Affected Environment**

15
16 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS have not substantially changed due to the
17 change in boundaries of the proposed Afton SEZ. There are minority, but no low-income
18 populations in the New Mexico or Texas portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.
19

20 21 **12.1.20.2 Impacts**

22
23 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
24 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
25 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
26 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small to moderate, and there
27 are minority populations as defined by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines
28 (CEQ 1997) (Section 12.1.20.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around
29 the boundary of the SEZ. This means that any adverse impacts of solar projects could
30 disproportionately affect minority populations. Because there are no low-income populations
31 within the 50-mi (80-km) radius, according to CEQ guidelines, there would not be impacts on
32 low-income populations.
33

34 35 **12.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

36
37 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
38 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
39 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for environmental justice impacts.
40

41 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
42 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
43 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice have been identified. Some
44 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
45 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
46

1 **12.1.21 Transportation**

2
3
4 **12.1.21.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The changes in the SEZ boundaries do not change the majority of information on the
7 affected environment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS. With the reduction in size of the SEZ,
8 primarily in the northern region, from that presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the proximity of
9 the northern edge of the SEZ to I-10 is now within 3 to 4 mi (4.8 to 6.4 km) rather than
10 approximately 0.5 mi (0.8 km).

11
12
13 **12.1.21.2 Impacts**

14
15 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to be
16 from commuting worker traffic. I-10 provides a regional traffic corridor that would experience
17 small impacts for single projects that may have up to 1,000 daily workers, with an additional
18 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). Such an increase is approximately 10% of the current
19 traffic on I-10 as it passes the northern section of the SEZ. However, the exits on I-10 might
20 experience moderate impacts with some congestion. Local road improvements would be
21 necessary in any portion of the SEZ near I-10 that might be developed so as not to overwhelm
22 the local roads near any site access point(s). Similarly, any access to portions of the SEZ using
23 State Route 28 may require road improvements on State Route 28 or other local access roads.

24
25 Should up to two large projects with approximately 1,000 daily workers each be under
26 development simultaneously, an additional 4,000 vehicle trips per day could be added to I-10 in
27 the vicinity of the SEZ, assuming ride-sharing was not implemented and all access to the SEZ
28 funneled through I-10 near the northern section of the SEZ (i.e., no workers commuted to work
29 through local roads via State Routes 28 or 478 to the east). This would be about a 24% increase
30 in the current average daily traffic level on most segments of I-10 near the northern portion of
31 the SEZ and could have moderate impacts on traffic flow during peak commute times. The
32 extent of the problem would depend on the relative locations of the projects within the SEZ,
33 where the worker populations originate, and work schedules. The affected exits on I-10 would
34 experience moderate impacts with some congestion. Local road improvements would be
35 necessary in any portion of the SEZ near I-10 that might be developed so as not to overwhelm
36 the local roads near any site access point(s). Similarly, any access to portions of the SEZ from
37 the east using I-10 or State Routes 28 or 478 may also require road improvements on these roads
38 and local access roads, dependent on the percentage of worker commuter traffic using those
39 routes.

40
41 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along OHV routes that are
42 designated open and available for public use. Although open routes crossing areas granted
43 ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar
44 PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of
45 Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost OHV route acreage and of access
46 across and to public lands.

1 **12.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
5 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
6 schedules, and ride-sharing, will provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads leading
7 to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific access
8 locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
9

10 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, updates to those
11 analyses due to changes to the SEZ boundaries, and consideration of comments received as
12 applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation impacts have been
13 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
14 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
15

16
17 **12.1.22 Cumulative Impacts**
18

19 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Afton SEZ presented in
20 the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS, although the impacts
21 would decrease because the size of developable area of the proposed SEZ has been greatly
22 reduced from 77,623 acres (314.1 km²) to 29,964 acres (121.2 km²). The following sections
23 include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding cumulative
24 effects for the proposed Afton SEZ.
25

26
27 **12.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**
28

29 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
30 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
31 impact may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than impacts on
32 visual resources). The BLM, the DoD, and the USDA administer most of the land around the
33 Afton SEZ; the BLM administers approximately 32% of the lands within a 50-mi (80-km) radius
34 of the SEZ.
35

36
37 **12.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**
38

39 The proposed Afton SEZ decreased from 77,623 acres (314.1 km²) to 30,706 acres
40 (124.3 km²), with an additional 742 acres (3.0 km²) within the SEZ identified as
41 non-developable. The Draft Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in New Mexico,
42 Mason Draw and Red Sands. These SEZs have been removed from further consideration.
43

44 There are approximately three pending ROW applications for solar facilities within
45 120 mi (190 km) of the Afton SEZ that could generate up to about 2,200 MW on public lands in
46 New Mexico (see Table B-2 of Appendix B of this Final Solar PEIS). One of these applications

1 (for a 600-MW parabolic trough facility on 3,000 acres [12 km²]) is for lands within the
2 proposed Afton SEZ. As of the end of October 2011, these three applications were not
3 considered reasonably foreseeable future actions because they have no firm near-term plans or
4 environmental documentation.
5

6 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy production and
7 distribution near the proposed Afton SEZ has been updated and presented in Table 12.1.22.2-1.
8 The locations of projects listed in the table are shown in Figure 12.1.22.2-1. Projects not
9 described in the Draft Solar PEIS are discussed below.
10

11
12 **Roadrunner Solar Generating Facility.** NRG Energy has constructed and is operating a
13 20-MW PV power plant on 210 acres (0.85 km²) of industrial-zoned land, about 16 mi (26 km)
14 south of the Afton SEZ. Construction of the facility required 200 workers at the peak of
15 construction. Operation requires only one worker and some security guards (NRG Energy 2011).
16

17
18 **Hatch Solar Energy Center.** NextEra Energy Resources has constructed and is
19 operating a 5-MW PV solar energy facility on a 39-acre (0.16-km²) site in the Village of Hatch
20 Industrial Park, 7 mi (11 km) west of the Village of Hatch, New Mexico, and about 35 mi
21 (56 km) north of the proposed Afton SEZ (NextEra Energy 2011).
22

23
24 **Sun Edison Solar Facility.** SunEnergy is constructing a 12-MW PV solar generating
25 station in the West Mesa Industrial Park, about 8 mi (13 km) west of Las Cruces, New Mexico,
26 and about 5 mi (8 km) north of the SEZ. Construction of the facility required 230 workers at the
27 peak of construction (MVEDA 2011).
28

29 30 **12.1.22.2.1 Other Actions**

31
32 No substantive changes have occurred to the projects listed in Table 12.1.22.2-3 of the
33 Draft Solar PEIS.
34

35 36 **12.1.22.3 General Trends**

37
38 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
39

40 41 **12.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**

42
43 Total disturbance over 20 years in the proposed Afton SEZ is assumed to be about
44 23,971 acres (97.0 km²) (80% of the developable area of the proposed SEZ). This development
45 would contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably
46 foreseeable future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts

1 **TABLE 12.1.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution near the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised^a**

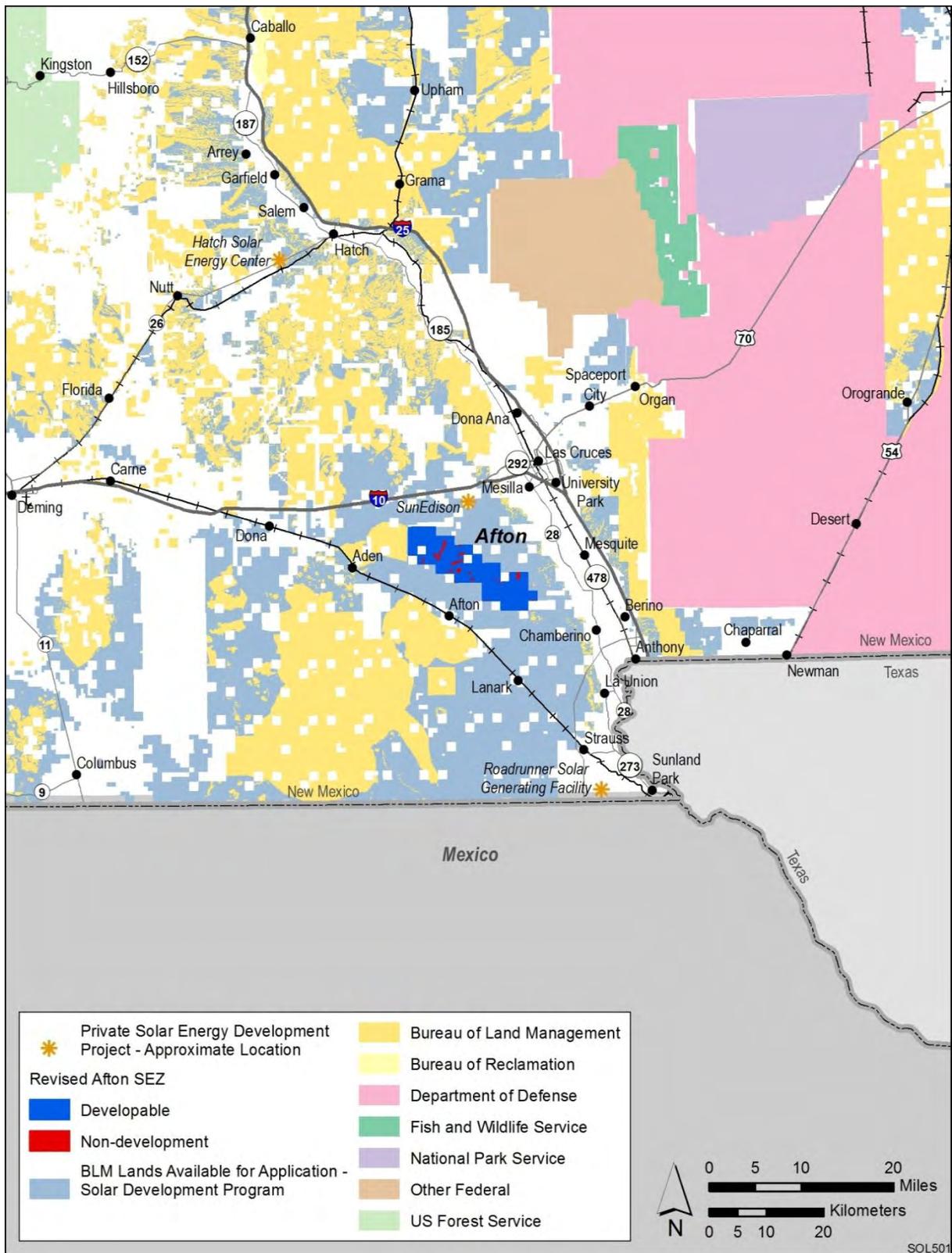
Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Renewable Energy Projects on BLM-administered lands</i>			
None			
<i>Other Solar Energy Projects</i>			
Roadrunner Solar Generating Facility, 20-MW PV, 210 acres (industrial-zoned)	Operating	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 16 mi^b south of the proposed Afton SEZ
Hatch Solar Energy Center, 5-MW PV, 39 acres (industrial park)	Operating	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 35 mi north of the proposed Afton SEZ
Sun Edison, 12-MW PV facility	Under construction	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 5 mi north of the SEZ
<i>Transmission and Distribution Systems</i>			
SunZia Southwest Transmission Project (two 500-kV lines)	DEIS May 2012 ^c	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Project Study Area includes the proposed Afton SEZ, most of central New Mexico, and a corridor through southwest New Mexico that connects to Arizona
High Plains Express Transmission Project (two 500-kV lines)	Stage 1 Feasibility Study June 2008 Stage 2 Feasibility Study 2010	Land use, terrestrial habitats, visual	Conceptual route from northeast to southwest New Mexico via Luna, New Mexico, to Arizona

^a Projects with status changed from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^c See BLM (2012b) for details.

3
4
5



1
 2 **FIGURE 12.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy**
 3 **Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Afton SEZ as Revised**

1 from development in the Afton SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality, air
2 quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and
3 specially designated lands.
4

5 Three small solar projects have been added that were not addressed in the Draft Solar
6 PEIS: Roadrunner Solar Generating Facility, a 20-MW PV facility on 120 acres (0.85 km²); the
7 Hatch Solar Energy Center, a 5-MW PV facility on 39 acres (0.85 km²);, and the Sun Edison
8 Solar Facility, a 12-MW PV facility. These projects encompass a few hundred acres of additional
9 land committed to renewable energy development, compared to the removal of 59,826 acres
10 (242.1 km²) of potential developable area in both the Afton and Mason Draw SEZs. As a result,
11 the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed Afton SEZ
12 during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be the same or less than
13 those projected in the Draft Solar PEIS.
14
15

16 **12.1.23 Transmission Analysis** 17

18 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
19 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the proposed Afton
20 SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the
21 SEZ and the results of the dedicated-line-transmission (DLT) analysis. Unlike Sections 12.1.2
22 through 12.1.22, this Section is not an update of previous analysis for the Afton SEZ; this
23 analysis was not presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case
24 analysis were presented in the Supplement to the Draft. Comments received on the material
25 presented in the Supplement were used to improve the methodology used for the assessment
26 presented in this Final Solar PEIS.
27

28 The Afton SEZ represents one of the more complex cases because of its potential to
29 generate a large amount of solar power. On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of
30 5 acres of land required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area
31 developed, the Afton SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 4,794 MW of marketable
32 solar power at full build-out.
33
34

35 **12.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas** 36

37 The primary candidates for Afton SEZ load areas are the major surrounding cities.
38 Figure 12.1.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Afton SEZ and the estimated portion
39 of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for the Afton SEZ
40 include Albuquerque, Las Cruces, and Farmington, New Mexico; El Paso, Texas; Tucson,
41 Yuma, and Phoenix, Arizona; Salt Lake City, Utah; Las Vegas, Nevada; and El Centro,
42 San Diego, San Diego County, Los Angeles, and the major cities in San Bernardino and
43 Riverside Counties, California.
44
45



FIGURE 12.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Afton SEZ and Possible Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

The two load area groups examined for the Afton SEZ are as follows:

1. Tucson and Phoenix, Arizona; Las Vegas, Nevada; Riverside County and San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California; El Paso, Texas; Las Cruces, Albuquerque, and Farmington, New Mexico; and Salt Lake City, Utah; and
2. Tucson, Arizona; Riverside County, San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, and Los Angeles, California; El Paso, Texas; Las Cruces, Albuquerque, and Farmington, New Mexico; and Salt Lake City, Utah.

Figure 12.1.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable transmission scheme for the Afton SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 12.1.23.1-3 shows an alternative transmission scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should transmission scheme 1 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in transmission scheme 2 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in transmission scheme 1 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads along alternative routes so that the SEZ's output of 4,794 MW could be fully allocated.



1
2 **FIGURE 12.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Afton SEZ (Source**
3 **for background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 Table 12.1.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated
7 transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.

8
9
10 **12.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis**

11
12 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Afton SEZ will require all new construction
13 for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission lines(s) would
14 directly convey the 4,794-MW output of the Afton SEZ to the prospective load areas for each
15 possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all existing transmission lines in
16 the WECC region are saturated and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the
17 SEZ's output throughout the entire 10-year study horizon.

18
19 Figures 12.1.23.1-2 and 12.1.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might
20 follow to distribute solar power generated at the Afton SEZ via the two identified transmission
21 schemes described in Table 12.1.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345-, 230-kV,
22 and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways that may
23 be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.
24



1
2 **FIGURE 12.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Afton SEZ (Source**
3 **for background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 For transmission scheme 1, new lines would be constructed to connect with the
7 Tucson (490 MW), Phoenix (2,100 MW), Las Vegas (975 MW), Riverside County (90 MW),
8 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (390 MW), El Paso (400 MW), Las Cruces (50 MW),
9 Albuquerque (450 MW), Farmington (23 MW), and Salt Lake City (562 MW) areas, so that
10 the 4,794-MW output of the Afton SEZ could be fully utilized by these 10 load centers
11 (Figure 12.1.23.1-2). This particular scheme requires two primary paths consisting of
12 10 segments. The path to the west of the Afton SEZ begins with one segment that extends from
13 the SEZ to the Tucson area (490 MW) over a distance of about 312 mi (502 km). On the basis of
14 engineering and operational considerations, this segment would require a double-circuit, 765-kV
15 (2–765 kV) bundle of four conductors (Bof4) transmission line design. The second segment
16 extends to the northwest from Tucson (490 MW) to the Phoenix area (2,100 MW) over a
17 distance of about 239 mi (385 km). This segment comprises three individual sub-segments: a
18 double-circuit, 765-kV bundle of four conductors (184 mi [296 km]); a double-circuit, 500-kV
19 bundle of three conductors (18 mi [29 km]); and a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two
20 conductors (37 mi [60 km]) transmission line design. The third segment extends to the northwest
21 from the Phoenix area (2,100 MW) to the Las Vegas area (975 MW) over a distance of about
22 252 mi (406 km). This segment would require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors
23 (Bof2) transmission line design. The fourth segment extends to the west from the Phoenix area
24 (2,100 MW) to Riverside County (90 MW) over a distance of about 240 mi (386 km). This
25 segment would require a single-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line

1 **TABLE 12.1.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Afton SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^f	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Tucson, Arizona ^a	West	980,000	2,450	490
	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	Northwest	4,200,000	10,500	2,100
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	Northwest	1,950,000	4,875	975
	Riverside County, California ^b	West	180,000	450	90
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	West	780,000	1,950	390
	El Paso, Texas ^a	East	800,000	2,000	400
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	Northeast	100,000	250	50
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a	North	900,000	2,250	450
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d	North	46,000	115	23
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	North	1,124,000	2,810	562
2	Tucson, Arizona ^a	West	980,000	2,450	490
	Riverside County, California ^b	West	180,000	450	90
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	West	780,000	1,950	390
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^e	West	520,000	1,300	260
	Los Angeles, California ^d	West	12,800,000	32,000	6,400
	El Paso, Texas ^a	East	800,000	2,000	400
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	Northeast	100,000	250	50
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a	North	900,000	2,250	450
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d	North	46,000	115	23
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	North	1,124,000	2,810	562

^a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities) .

^b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

^c The San Bernardino—Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

^d The load area represents the city named.

^e The San Bernardino—Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^f City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

2
3
4

1 design. The fifth and final segment of the western transmission path extends to the west from the
2 Riverside County area (90 MW) to San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (390 MW) over a
3 distance of about 45 mi (72 km). This segment would require a single-circuit, 230-kV bundle of
4 one conductor transmission line design.

5
6 The second primary transmission path transports energy to the east and north of the Afton
7 SEZ and begins with one segment that extends from the SEZ to the El Paso area (400 MW) over
8 a distance of about 56 mi (90 km). On the basis of engineering and operational considerations,
9 this segment would require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors (Bof2) (23 mi
10 [37 km]) sub-segment and a single-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors (33 mi [53 km])
11 sub-segment transmission line design. The second segment extends to the north from the El Paso
12 area (400 MW) to the Las Cruces area (50 MW) over a distance of about 18 mi (29 km). This
13 segment would require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line
14 design. The third segment extends to the north from the Las Cruces area (50 MW) to the
15 Albuquerque area (450 MW) over a distance of about 205 mi (330 km). This segment would
16 require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line design. The fourth
17 segment extends to the north from the Albuquerque area (450 MW) to the Farmington area
18 (23 MW) over a distance of about 173 mi (278 km). This segment would require a double-
19 circuit, 138-kV bundle of one conductor transmission line design. The fifth and final segment
20 extends to the north from the Farmington area (23 MW) to the Salt Lake City area (562 MW)
21 over a distance of about 336 mi (541 km). This segment would require a double-circuit, 138-kV
22 bundle of one conductor transmission line design. In general, the transmission configurations
23 options were determined by using the line “loadability” curve provided in American Electric
24 Power’s *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010), Appendix G documents the line options used for this
25 analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.

26
27 For transmission scheme 2, Figure 12.1.23.1-3 shows that new lines would be constructed
28 to connect with the Tucson (490 MW), Riverside County (90 MW), San Bernardino–Riverside
29 County load I area (390 MW), San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area (260 MW),
30 Los Angeles (6,400 MW), El Paso (400 MW), Las Cruces (50 MW), Albuquerque (450 MW),
31 Farmington (23 MW), and Salt Lake City (562 MW) areas, so that the 4,794-MW output of the
32 Afton SEZ could be fully utilized by these 10 load centers. This particular scheme requires two
33 primary paths consisting of 10 segments. The path to the west of Afton SEZ begins with one
34 segment that extends from the SEZ to the Tucson area (490 MW) over a distance of about
35 312 mi (502 km). On the basis of engineering and operational considerations, this segment would
36 require a double-circuit, 765-kV (2–765 kV) bundle of four conductors (Bof4) transmission line
37 design. The second segment extends to the west from Tucson (490 MW) to the Riverside County
38 area (90 MW) over a distance of about 424 mi (682 km). This segment would require a double-
39 circuit, 765-kV bundle of four conductors transmission line design. The third segment extends to
40 the west from the Riverside County area (90 MW) to the San Bernardino–Riverside County
41 load I (390 MW) area over a distance of about 45 mi (72 km). This segment would require a
42 double-circuit, 500-kV bundle of three conductors transmission line design. The fourth segment
43 extends to the west from the San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area (390 MW) to
44 San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area (260 MW) over a distance of about 15 mi
45 (24 km). This segment would require a double-circuit, 500-kV bundle of three conductors
46 transmission line design. The fifth and final segment of the western transmission path extends to

1 the west from the San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area (260 MW) to the Los Angeles
2 area (6,400 MW) over a distance of about 42 mi (68 km). This segment would require a double-
3 circuit, 500-kV bundle of three conductors transmission line design.
4

5 The second primary transmission path transports energy to the east and north of the Afton
6 SEZ and begins with one segment that extends from the SEZ to the El Paso area (400 MW) over
7 a distance of about 56 mi (90 km). On the basis of engineering and operational considerations,
8 This segment would require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors (23 mi [37 km])
9 sub-segment and a single-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors (33 mi [53 km]) sub-segment
10 transmission line design. The second segment extends to the north from the El Paso area
11 (400 MW) to the Las Cruces area (50 MW) over a distance of about 18 mi (29 km). This
12 segment would require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line
13 design. The third segment extends to the north from the Las Cruces area (50 MW) to the
14 Albuquerque area (450 MW) over a distance of about 205 mi (330 km). This segment would
15 require a double-circuit, 345-kV bundle of two conductors transmission line design. The fourth
16 segment extends to the north from the Albuquerque area (450 MW) to the Farmington area
17 (23 MW) over a distance of about 173 mi (278 km). This segment would require a double-
18 circuit, 138-kV bundle of one conductor transmission line design. The fifth and final segment
19 extends to the north from the Farmington area (23 MW) to the Salt Lake City area (562 MW)
20 over a distance of about 336 mi (541 km). This segment would require a double-circuit, 138-kV
21 bundle of one conductor transmission line design.
22

23 Table 12.1.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new
24 transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations
25 that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an
26 additional one at the SEZ. Thus, in general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply
27 equal to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load
28 areas will consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the
29 SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a
30 rating of at least 4,794 MW (to match the plant's output), while the combined load substations
31 would have a similar total rating of 4,794 MW. For schemes that require the branching of the
32 lines, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general,
33 switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears
34 (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with
35 additional equipment to regulate voltage.
36

37 Table 12.1.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction
38 of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable
39 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 1,
40 which would serve the Tucson, Phoenix, Las Vegas, Riverside County, San Bernardino–
41 Riverside County load I, El Paso, Las Cruces, Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake City
42 areas. This scheme is estimated to potentially disturb about 35,469 acres (143.5 km²) of land.
43 The less favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed
44 would be scheme 2, which serves the Tucson, Riverside County, San Bernardino–Riverside
45 County load I, San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, Los Angeles, El Paso, Las Cruces,
46 Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake City areas. For this scheme, the construction of new

1 **TABLE 12.1.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Afton SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^f	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^g	Total Distance (mi) ^g	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	Tucson, Arizona ^a	490	5,530	312	1,876	765	16
	Phoenix, Arizona ^a	2,100		239		765, 500, 345	
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	975		252		500, 345	
	Riverside County, California ^b	90		240		345	
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	390		45		230	
	El Paso, Texas ^a	400		56		345	
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	50		18		345	
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a	450		205		345	
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d	23		173		138	
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	562		336		138	
2	Tucson, Arizona ^a	490	9,115	312	1,626	765	15
	Riverside County, California ^b	90		424		765	
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	390		45		500	
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^e	260		15		500	
	Los Angeles, California ^d	6,400		42		500	
	El Paso, Texas ^a	400		56		345	
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d	50		18		345	
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a	450		205		345	
	Farmington, New Mexico ^b	23		173		138	
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	562		336		38	

^a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

^b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 12.1.23.2-1 (Cont.)

- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The load area represents the city named.
- e The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- f From Table 12.1.23.1-1.
- g To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

1
2
3
4

TABLE 12.1.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Afton SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^f	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^g		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	Tucson, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^a Riverside County, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c El Paso, Texas ^a Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a Farmington, New Mexico ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	1,876	16	35,353.6	115.2	35,468.8
2	Tucson, Arizona ^a Riverside County, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^e Los Angeles, California ^d El Paso, Texas ^a Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a Farmington, New Mexico ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	1,626	15	31,168.0	115.2	31,283.2

Footnotes on next page.

5

TABLE 12.1.23.2-2

- a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The load area represents the city named.
- e The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- f To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- g To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1
2
3 transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb a land area on the order of 31,283 acres
4 (126.6 km²).
5

6 Table 12.1.23.2-3 shows the estimated net present value (NPV) of both transmission
7 schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines and the substations and the
8 projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenues more
9 than offset investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.
10

11 The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest
12 positive NPV and serves Tucson, Phoenix, Las Vegas, Riverside County, San Bernardino–
13 Riverside County load I, El Paso, Las Cruces, Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake City. The
14 secondary case (transmission scheme 2), which excludes one or more of the primary pathways
15 used in scheme 1, is less economically attractive and serves the Tucson, Riverside County,
16 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, San Bernardino–Riverside County load II,
17 Los Angeles, El Paso, Las Cruces, Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake City markets. For
18 the assumed utilization factor of 20%, both options exhibit positive NPVs of similar magnitude,
19 implying similar degrees of economic viability under the current assumptions.
20

21 Table 12.1.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the
22 NPV of the transmission schemes. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the
23 economic viability of the lines increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new
24 dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its
25 associated SEZ.
26

27 The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Afton SEZ are as follows:
28

- Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Tucson, Phoenix, Las Vegas, Riverside County, San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, El Paso, Las Cruces, Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake City as the primary markets, represents the most favorable option based on NPV (\$942 million based on a 20% utilization factor). However, in terms of and land use
29
30
31
32
33

1 **TABLE 12.1.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case)**
 2 **for the Proposed Afton SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	Tucson, Arizona ^a Phoenix, Arizona ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^a Riverside County, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c El Paso, Texas ^a Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a Farmington, New Mexico ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	5,232.8	284.1	836.4	6,485.5	941.7
2	Tucson, Arizona ^a Riverside County, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^e Los Angeles, California ^d El Paso, Texas ^a Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a Farmington, New Mexico ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	5,644.3	315.1	836.4	6,458.5	499.1

- a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The load area represents the city named.
- e The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

3
4
5

1 **TABLE 12.1.23.2-4 Effects of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 2 **Schemes for the Proposed Afton SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	Tucson, Arizona ^a	942	4,171	7,400	10,629	13,859	17,088
	Phoenix, Arizona ^a						
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a						
	Riverside County, California ^b						
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c						
	El Paso, Texas ^a						
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d						
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a						
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d						
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a						
2	Tucson, Arizona ^a	499	3,728	6,958	10,187	13,416	16,645
	Riverside County, California ^b						
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^b						
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^e						
	Los Angeles, California ^d						
	El Paso, Texas ^a						
	Las Cruces, New Mexico ^d						
	Albuquerque, New Mexico ^a						
	Farmington, New Mexico ^d						
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a						

- a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- b The Riverside County load area includes the communities of Indio, Cathedral City, and Palm Springs.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d The load area represents the city named.
- e The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

3
4
5

1 requirements, estimated at 35,469 acres (143.5 km²), scheme 1 is less
2 favorable than scheme 2.

- 3
- 4 • Transmission scheme 2, which represents an alternative configuration if
5 Phoenix is excluded, serves Tucson, Riverside County, San Bernardino–
6 Riverside County load I, San Bernardino–Riverside County load II,
7 Los Angeles, El Paso, Las Cruces, Albuquerque, Farmington, and Salt Lake
8 City. In terms of new land disturbance, estimated at 31,283 acres (126.6 km²),
9 scheme 2 is more favorable than scheme 1. However, in terms of NPV (\$499
10 million based on a 20% utilization factor), scheme 2 is less favorable than
11 scheme 1.
- 12
- 13 • Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than
14 scheme 1 in terms of NPV. If new electricity generation at the proposed Afton
15 SEZ is not sent to either of the two market sets identified above, the potential
16 upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.
- 17
- 18 • The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Afton SEZ would
19 be expected to show lower costs and less land disturbance if solar-eligible
20 load assumptions were increased, although the magnitude of those changes
21 would vary due to a number of factors. In general, for cases such as the Afton
22 SEZ that show multiple load areas being served to accommodate the specified
23 capacity, the estimated costs and land disturbance would be affected by
24 increasing the solar-eligible load assumption. By increasing the eligible loads
25 at all load areas, the transmission routing and configuration solutions can take
26 advantage of shorter line distances and deliveries to fewer load areas, thus
27 reducing costs and lands disturbed. In general, SEZs that show the greatest
28 number of load areas served and greatest distances required for new
29 transmission lines (e.g., Riverside East) would show the greatest decrease in
30 impacts as a result of increasing the solar-eligible load assumption from 20%
31 to a higher percentage.
- 32

33

34 **12.1.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal**

35

36 The BLM is proposing to withdraw 29,964 acres (121 km²) of public land comprising
37 the proposed Afton SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws,
38 including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar
39 PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement,
40 sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that
41 the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and
42 new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the
43 segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy
44 development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal
45 leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or
46 geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and

1 gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to
2 authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.
3

4 The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts
5 between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year
6 withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface
7 development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling
8 materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the
9 material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the Afton
10 SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related economic activity
11 and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential of the lands within
12 the SEZ is low (BLM 2012a). There has been no documented mining within the SEZ, and there
13 are no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area. According to the
14 Legacy Rehost 2000 System (LR2000) (accessed in January 2012), there are no recorded mining
15 claims within the land withdrawal area.
16

17 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Afton SEZ is low, the proposed
18 withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over a 20-year
19 period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related impacts. Impacts commonly related
20 to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation, water use, generation
21 of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds (hazardous to
22 wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive species, habitat
23 destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration corridors, increased
24 visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their context, disruption
25 of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and related emissions, and
26 conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).
27
28

29 **12.1.25 References**

30

31 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
32 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
33 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
34 available or their URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
35 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.
36

37 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at [http://www.aep.com/
38 about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf](http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf). Accessed July 2010.
39

40 America's Byways, 2012, *El Camino Real*. Available at [http://byways.org/explore/byways/
41 2065](http://byways.org/explore/byways/). Accessed Feb. 21, 2012.
42

43 Barber, J.R., et al., 2010, "The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms,"
44 *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3):180–189.
45

1 Barber, J.R., et al., 2011, “Anthropogenic Noise Exposure in Protected Natural Areas:
2 Estimating the Scale of Ecological Consequences,” *Landscape Ecology* 26:1281–1295.
3

4 Barroll, P., 2011, *Hydrology of Mesilla-Rincon Basins in New Mexico*. Available at
5 <http://www.ose.state.nm.us/PDF/ISC/BasinsPrograms/RioGrande/OpAgreement/2011-CLE->
6 [presentation.pdf](http://www.ose.state.nm.us/PDF/ISC/BasinsPrograms/RioGrande/OpAgreement/2011-CLE-). Accessed April 12, 2012.
7

8 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2008, *Rangeland Administration System*. Last updated
9 March 16, 2010. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/ras/index.htm>. Accessed Nov. 24, 2009.
10

11 BLM, 2010, *Solar Energy Interim Rental Policy*, U.S. Department of the Interior. Available at
12 http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/national_
13 [instruction/2010/IM_2010-141.html](http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/regulations/Instruction_Memos_and_Bulletins/national_).
14

15 BLM, 2011a, *Final Visual Resource Inventory*, prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior,
16 BLM Las Cruces District Office, Las Cruces, N.M., Oct.
17

18 BLM, 2011b, *Instruction Memorandum 2012-032, Native American Consultation and*
19 *Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic*
20 *Environmental Impact Statement*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management,
21 Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.
22

23 BLM, 2012a, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed*
24 *Solar Energy Zones in New Mexico*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill.,
25 July. Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.
26

27 BLM, 2012b, *SunZia Transmission Line Project*. Available at [http://www.blm.gov/nm/st/](http://www.blm.gov/nm/st/en/prog/more/lands_realty/sunzia_southwest_transmission.html)
28 [en/prog/more/lands_realty/sunzia_southwest_transmission.html](http://www.blm.gov/nm/st/en/prog/more/lands_realty/sunzia_southwest_transmission.html). Accessed Feb. 9, 2012.
29

30 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*
31 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
32 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
33

34 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*
35 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
36

37 Bolluch, E.H., Jr., and R.E. Neher, 1980, *Soil Survey of Doña Ana County Area New Mexico*,
38 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
39

40 BOR (Bureau of Reclamation), 2009, *Elephant Butte Reservoir Five-Year Operational Plan,*
41 *Biological Assessment*, Albuquerque Area Office, Feb.
42

43 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
44 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at
45 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.
46

1 DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008,
2 *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Designation of Energy Corridors on Federal*
3 *Land in the 11 Western States*, DOE/EIS-0386, Final, Nov. Available at [http://corridoreis.](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/eis/guide/index.cfm)
4 [anl.gov/eis/guide/index.cfm](http://corridoreis.anl.gov/eis/guide/index.cfm).
5
6 EBID (Elephant Butte Irrigation District), 2012, *Elephant Butte Irrigation District Operating*
7 *Agreement*. Available at http://www.ebid-nm.org/general/Latest_News/997_OpAg_EBID.shtml.
8 Accessed April 13, 2012.
9
10 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009, *eGRID*. Last updated Oct. 16, 2008.
11 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html>. Accessed
12 Jan. 12, 2009.
13
14 EPA, 2011a, *2008 National Emissions Inventory Data*. Available at [http://neibrowser.epa.gov/](http://neibrowser.epa.gov/eis-public-web/home.html)
15 [eis-public-web/home.html](http://neibrowser.epa.gov/eis-public-web/home.html). Accessed Jan. 3, 2012.
16
17 EPA, 2011b, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011.
18 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
19
20 Frenzel, P.F., and C.A. Kaehler, 1992, *Geohydrology and Simulation of Ground-water Flow in*
21 *the Mesilla Basin, Dona Ana County, New Mexico, and El Paso County, Texas, Regional*
22 *Aquifer System Analysis-Southwest Alluvial Basins, New Mexico and Adjacent States*,
23 U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1407-C.
24
25 Hawley, J.W., and J.F. Kennedy, 2004, *Creation of a Digital Hydrogeologic Framework Model*
26 *of the Mesilla Basin and Southern Jornada Del Muerto Basin*, WRI Technical Completion
27 Report No. 332, New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute.
28
29 MVEDA (Mesilla Valley Economic Development Alliance), 2011, *Solar Energy Products*
30 *On-Line*. Available at <http://www.mveda.com/blog/tag/sunedison>. Accessed Feb. 8, 2012.
31
32 NextEra Energy, 2011, *Hatch Solar Energy Center*. Available at [http://www.nexteraenergy](http://www.nexteraenergyresources.com/pdf_redesign/hatch.pdf)
33 [resources.com/pdf_redesign/hatch.pdf](http://www.nexteraenergyresources.com/pdf_redesign/hatch.pdf). Accessed Jan. 8, 2012.
34
35 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
36 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16.
37
38 NPS (National Park Service), 2010, *El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail.*
39 *Things to Know before You Come*. Available at [http://www.nps.gov/elca/planyourvisit/](http://www.nps.gov/elca/planyourvisit/things2know.htm)
40 [things2know.htm](http://www.nps.gov/elca/planyourvisit/things2know.htm). Accessed Feb. 21, 2012.
41
42 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2008, *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO)*
43 *Database for Doña Ana County, New Mexico*. Available at <http://SoilDataMart.nrcs.usds.gov>.
44
45 NRCS, 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for Doña Ana County (covering the proposed Afton*
46 *SEZ), New Mexico*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., Aug. 17.

1 NRG Energy, 2011, *Roadrunner Solar Generating Facility*. Available at http://www.nrgenergy.com/pdf/factsheets/factsheet_roadrunner.pdf. Accessed Jan. 8, 2012.

2
3

4 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
5 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.

6

7 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at <http://factfinder2.census.gov>. Accessed April 6, 2012.

8
9

10 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using
11 Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
12 (editor).

13

14 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2004, *National Gap Analysis Program, Provisional Digital
15 Land Cover Map for the Southwestern United States*, Ver. 1.0, RS/GIS Laboratory, College of
16 Natural Resources, Utah State University. Available at [http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/
17 landcover.html](http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/landcover.html). Accessed March 15, 2010.

18

19 USGS, 2007, *National Gap Analysis Program, Digital Animal-Habitat Models for the
20 Southwestern United States*, Ver. 1.0, Center for Applied Spatial Ecology, New Mexico
21 Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, New Mexico State University. Available at
22 <http://fws-nmcfwru.nmsu.edu/swregap/HabitatModels/default.htm>. Accessed March 15, 2010.

23

24 USGS, 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at <http://nhd.usgs.gov>.
25 Accessed Jan. 16.

26

27 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at [http://waterdata.usgs.
28 gov/nwis](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis). Accessed Jan. 16.

29

30 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System
31 (EDMS)*. Available at <http://www.wrapedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.

32
33
34

1 **12.1.26 Errata for the Proposed Afton SEZ**

2

3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by the
6 authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the Draft
7 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original material
8 by the authors. Table 12.1.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft Solar
9 PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.

10

11

TABLE 12.1.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Afton SEZ (Section 12.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.5.1 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
12.1.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”
12.1.22.2.2	12.1-371	39–42			This text should read “ White Sands Missile Range (WSMR) . The White Sands Missile Range, the Department of the Army’s largest installation, covers approximately 2.2 million acres (8,900 km ²). The closest boundary is 23 mi (37 km) northeast of the SEZ. The facility began operating in 1945 and employs approximately 5,500 military personnel and contractors. The primary mission is to support missile development and test programs for the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, and NASA. WSMR supports approximately 3,200 to 4,300 test events annually (GlobalSecurity.org 2010d; WSMR 2009).”

1 **12.2 MASON DRAW**

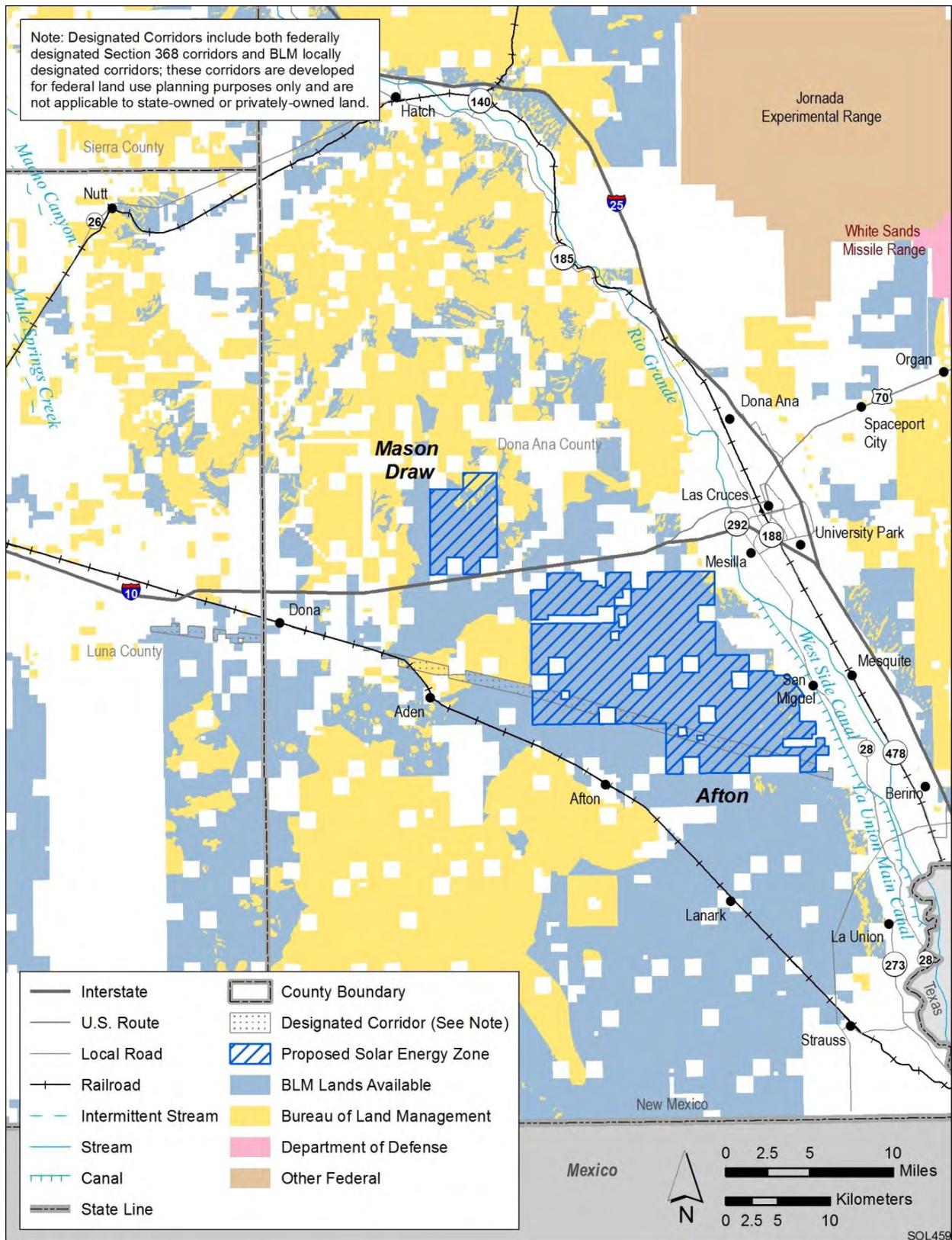
2
3 As stated at the beginning of this chapter, the Mason Draw SEZ was dropped from
4 further consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. This section presents the
5 information (with minor updates) provided in Appendix B of the Supplement to the Draft Solar
6 PEIS on the rationale for dropping this SEZ.
7

8
9 **12.2.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS**

10
11 The proposed Mason Draw SEZ, as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, had a total
12 area of 12,909 acres (52 km²). It is located in Doña Ana County in southern New Mexico
13 (Figure 12.2.1-1). The nearest towns of Doña Ana, Las Cruces, Mesilla, Picacho, and University
14 Park are at least 12 mi (19 km) from the SEZ. The nearest residences to the SEZ are about 3 mi
15 (5 km) to the east.
16

17 Potential environmental and other impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included the
18 following:
19

- 20 • The historic setting of the route of the Butterfield Trail would be adversely
21 affected by construction of solar facilities in the SEZ; this impact would be
22 difficult to mitigate. There would be minor adverse impacts on scenic and
23 recreational resources in the Prehistoric Trackways National Monument and
24 the Robledo Mountains WA and ACEC.
25
- 26 • The grazing permits for the Corralitos Ranch grazing allotment would be
27 reduced, and a maximum of 970 AUMs would be lost.
28
- 29 • Areas developed for solar energy production would be closed to recreational
30 use, resulting in lost opportunities for backcountry driving, hiking and
31 walking, bird-watching, and hunting.
32
- 33 • The DoD indicated that solar technologies with structures higher than 100 ft
34 (30 m) would adversely affect military airspace.
35
- 36 • Impacts on soil resources (e.g., soil compaction, soil horizon mixing, soil
37 erosion by wind and runoff, sedimentation, and soil contamination) could
38 occur.
39
- 40 • Groundwater use would deplete the aquifer to the extent that, at a minimum,
41 wet-cooling options would not be feasible.
42
- 43 • Clearing of a large portion of the proposed SEZ could affect wetland, dry
44 wash, woodland, playa, and riparian habitats, depending on the amount of
45 habitat disturbed. The establishment of noxious weeds could result in habitat
46 degradation.



1

2 **FIGURE 12.2.1-1 Proposed Mason Draw SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS**

- 1 • Potentially suitable habitat for 29 special status species occurs in the affected
2 area of the proposed SEZ; less than 1.0% of the potentially suitable habitat for
3 any of these species and any wildlife species occurs in the region that would
4 be directly affected by development.
5
- 6 • If aquatic biota are present, they could be affected by the direct removal of
7 surface water features within the construction footprint, a decline in habitat
8 quantity and quality due to water withdrawals and changes in drainage
9 patterns, as well as increased sediment and contaminant inputs associated with
10 ground disturbance and construction activities.
11
- 12 • Temporary exceedances of ambient air quality standards for particulate matter
13 at the SEZ boundaries are possible during construction. These high
14 concentrations, however, would be limited to the immediate area surrounding
15 the SEZ boundary.
16
- 17 • Although the SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality, strong visual contrasts
18 could be observed by visitors to the Butterfield Trail and for travelers on I-10,
19 I-25, and I-70. Moderate to strong visual contrasts could be observed by
20 visitors to the Aden Hills SRMA.
21
- 22 • The potential for impacts on significant paleontological resources in the
23 proposed SEZ is unknown but could be high. Direct impacts on significant
24 cultural resources could occur in the proposed SEZ, especially in dune areas.
25 Visual impacts on two trail systems, including a National Historic Trail would
26 occur. The nearby Potrillo Mountains provided home bases for some
27 Chiricahua groups. Views from these mountains may be of cultural
28 importance.
29
- 30 • Minority populations occur within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the proposed
31 SEZ boundary; thus adverse impacts of solar development could
32 disproportionately affect minority populations.
33
34

35 **12.2.2 Summary of Comments Received**

36
37 Of the comments received on the proposed Mason Draw SEZ, most were in favor of
38 eliminating the area as an SEZ (NMDGF). Others supported designating the area as an SEZ,
39 provided boundary adjustments were made. The Mesilla Valley Audubon Society and The
40 Wilderness Society et al.¹ supported designating the area as an SEZ if the boundary were

¹ The Wilderness Society, New Mexico Wilderness Alliance, Defenders of Wildlife, Audubon New Mexico, Gila Resources Information Project, Gila Conservation Coalition, Western Environmental Law Center, Southwest Environmental Law Center, Upper Gila Watershed Alliance, Sierra Club, Natural Resources Defense Council, Soda Mountain Wilderness Council, and Sierra Trek submitted joint comments on the proposed New Mexico SEZs. Those comments are attributed to The Wilderness Society et al.

1 adjusted to exclude the Sleeping Lady Hills unit of the New Mexico Wilderness Alliance's
2 Citizens' Proposed Wilderness Inventory.

3
4 The New Mexico Department of Agriculture expressed concern for ranching operations
5 in the area and the disproportionate burden that would be placed on ranchers if development
6 occurred on the SEZ. The NMDFG supported elimination of the Mason Draw SEZ because of
7 the presence of large areas of intact native grassland of the Chihuahuan Semi-Desert Grasslands
8 type, and populations of antelope, quail, and doves that make the area a popular and high-quality
9 hunting and wildlife-watching recreational resource. The Wilderness Society et al. also had
10 concerns about impacts on wildlife and wildlife habitat, including pronghorn, mule deer, and
11 Aplomado falcon, as well as overlap of the SEZ with a portion of the Goodstight Mountains'
12 Citizens' Proposed Wilderness Area on the northern end of the unit. The Full Circle Heritage
13 Services recommended a robust ESA and Section 106 consultation process.

14 15 16 **12.2.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ**

17
18 On the basis of public comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, review by the BLM
19 and continued review of potential impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Mason Draw
20 SEZ was eliminated from further consideration and will not be identified as an SEZ in applicable
21 land use plans. The potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Mason Draw SEZ
22 were considered sufficient reason to eliminate the area from further consideration.

23
24 Although the area has been dropped from consideration as an SEZ, the lands that
25 composed the proposed Mason Draw SEZ will be retained as solar ROW variance areas, because
26 the BLM expects that individual projects could be sited in this area to avoid and/or minimize
27 impacts. Any solar development within this area in the future would require appropriate
28 environmental analysis.

1 **12.3 RED SANDS**

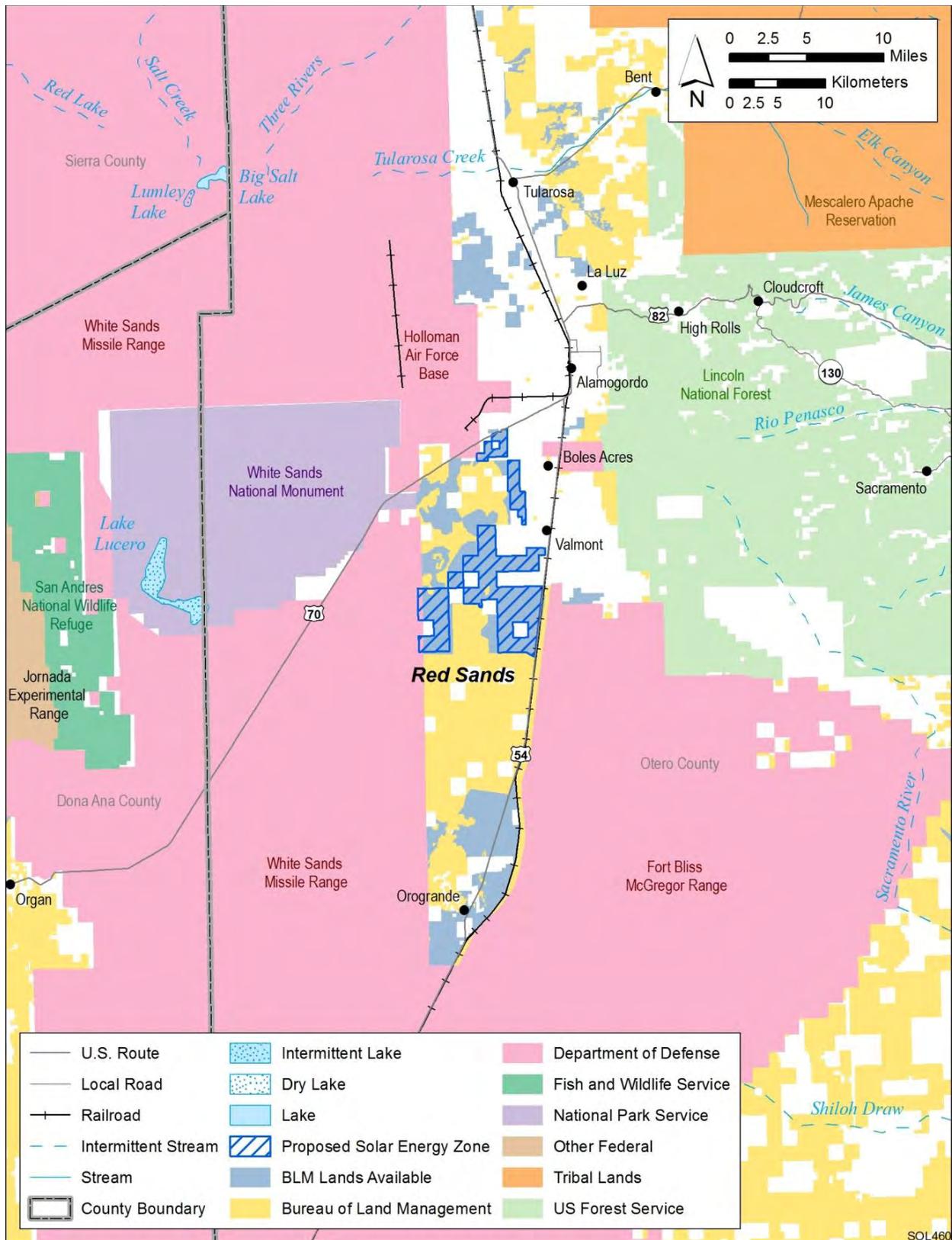
2
3 As stated at the beginning of this chapter, the Red Sands SEZ was dropped from further
4 consideration through the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. This section presents the
5 information (with minor updates) provided in Appendix B of the Supplement to the Draft Solar
6 PEIS on the rationale for dropping this SEZ.
7

8
9 **12.3.1 Summary of Potential Impacts Identified in the Draft Solar PEIS**

10
11 The proposed Red Sands SEZ, as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, had a total
12 area of 22,520 acres (91 m²). It is located in Otero County in south-central New Mexico
13 (Figure 12.3.1-1). The towns of Boles Acres and Alamogordo are located about 2 mi (3 km)
14 east and 6 mi (10 km) northeast of the SEZ, respectively.
15

16 Potential environmental and other impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included the
17 following:
18

- 19 • Because of the fragmented nature of the SEZ, it is likely that public access
20 routes to lands outside the SEZ would be blocked by solar development.
21
- 22 • Wilderness characteristics in the Culp Canyon WSA would be adversely
23 affected. Scenic values and recreational use in the Sacramento Escarpment
24 ACEC and the USFS Roadless Areas on the front of the Sacramento
25 Mountains would be adversely affected. Visitors to the eastern and
26 southeastern portions of the White Sands National Monument would have
27 clear views of development in portions of the SEZ, and this would have an
28 adverse effect on visitor experience in the monument.
29
- 30 • Grazing permits for the Bar H W Ranch, Diamond A Ranch, Escondido Well,
31 Lone Butte, and White Sands Ranch grazing allotments would be reduced. A
32 maximum of 2,495 AUMs would be lost.
33
- 34 • Recreational use in the Culp Canyon WSA, Sacramento Escarpment ACEC,
35 White Sands National Monument, and the USFS Roadless Areas would be
36 adversely affected and would not be completely mitigated.
37
- 38 • The DoD expressed concern over any facilities constructed in the SEZ that
39 could affect its current operations, including the potential for flight restrictions
40 above any solar facilities and the height of solar facilities that could interfere
41 with approaches to and departures from Holloman Air Force Base or that
42 would intrude into low-level airspace.
43
44



1

2 **FIGURE 12.3.1-1 Proposed Red Sands SEZ as Presented in the Draft Solar PEIS**

- 1 • Impacts on soil resources (e.g., soil compaction, soil horizon mixing, soil
2 erosion by wind and runoff, sedimentation, and soil contamination) could
3 occur.
- 4
- 5 • Groundwater use would deplete the aquifer to the extent that, at a minimum,
6 wet-cooling options would not be feasible.
- 7
- 8 • Clearing of a large portion of the proposed SEZ could affect wetland, dry
9 wash, playa, and dune habitats, depending on the amount of habitat disturbed.
10 The establishment of noxious weeds could result in habitat degradation.
- 11
- 12 • Potentially suitable habitat for 43 special status species occurs in the affected
13 area of the proposed SEZ. For most of these species and most wildlife species,
14 less than 1.0% of the potentially suitable habitat occurs in the region that
15 would be directly affected by development. For several special status species
16 and two wildlife species, between 2 and 3% of the potentially suitable habitat
17 in the region occurs in the area of direct effects.
- 18
- 19 • If aquatic biota are present in wetland, dry wash, riparian, or playa areas of the
20 SEZ, they could be affected by the direct removal of surface water features
21 within the construction footprint, a decline in habitat quantity and quality due
22 to water withdrawals and changes in drainage patterns, as well as increased
23 sediment and contaminant inputs associated with ground disturbance and
24 construction activities.
- 25
- 26 • Temporary exceedances of ambient air quality standards for particulate
27 matter at the SEZ boundaries are possible during construction. These high
28 concentrations, however, would be limited to the immediate area surrounding
29 the SEZ boundary.
- 30
- 31 • Although the SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality, strong visual contrasts
32 could be observed by visitors to the White Sands National Monument, Culp
33 Canyon WSA, Sacramento Escarpment ACEC, Lone Butte, and for travelers
34 on I-70 and U.S. 54. Strong visual contrasts could be observed by residents of
35 the communities of Alamogordo and Boles Acres.
- 36
- 37 • During construction, noise levels at the nearest residences could be higher
38 than the EPA guidance levels. During operations, noise levels at the nearest
39 residences could be above EPA guidance levels if CSP facilities with energy
40 storage technologies (which could extend the daily operational time by
41 6 hours or more) were used at the SEZ, and equal to EPA guidance levels if
42 dish engine technology were used at the SEZ.
- 43
- 44 • The potential for impacts on significant paleontological resources in the
45 proposed SEZ is low. Direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
46 occur in the proposed SEZ. The adjacent Sacramento and San Andres

1 Mountains provided home bases for some Mescalero groups. Views from
2 these mountains may be of cultural importance.

- 3
- 4 • Minority populations occur within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the proposed
5 SEZ boundary; thus adverse impacts of solar development could
6 disproportionately affect minority populations.
- 7
- 8

9 **12.3.2 Summary of Comments Received**

10
11 Many comments on the proposed Red Sands SEZ were received. Some commentors were
12 in favor of eliminating the area as a SEZ (e.g., the National Parks Conservation Association, the
13 Cultural Resources Preservation Council [CRPC]), while others (e.g., the NMDGF and The
14 Wilderness Society et al.¹) supported designating the area as an SEZ.

15
16 The Wilderness Society et al. was concerned that groundwater withdrawals might affect
17 the White Sands pupfish. The CRPC recommended that the BLM modify the boundaries or drop
18 the SEZ entirely. The CRPC also suggested that the BLM work closely with affected Tribes to
19 determine whether development of the SEZ could cause adverse impacts on sacred viewsheds
20 and whether those impacts could be adequately mitigated. The National Parks Conservation
21 Association favored eliminating the Red Sands SEZ because development within the SEZ could
22 jeopardize groundwater at White Sands National Monument, and because it would have adverse
23 impacts on the development and stability of the gypsum sand dunes and on visual resources of
24 the White Sands National Monument. The DoD recommended that no power tower facilities be
25 allowed in the SEZ.

26 27 28 **12.3.3 Rationale for Eliminating the SEZ**

29
30 On the basis of public comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS, review by the BLM,
31 and continued review of the potential impacts identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, the Red Sands
32 SEZ was eliminated from further consideration and will not be identified as an SEZ in applicable
33 land use plans. The potential impacts from solar development in the proposed Red Sands SEZ
34 were considered sufficient reason to eliminate the area from further consideration as an SEZ.

35
36 Although the area has been dropped from consideration as an SEZ, the lands that
37 composed the proposed Red Sands SEZ will be retained as solar ROW variance areas, because
38 the BLM expects that individual projects could be sited in this area to avoid and/or minimize
39 impacts. Any solar development within this area in the future would require appropriate
40 environmental analysis.

¹ The Wilderness Society, New Mexico Wilderness Alliance, Defenders of Wildlife, Audubon New Mexico, Gila Resources Information Project, Gila Conservation Coalition, Western Environmental Law Center, Southwest Environmental Law Center, Upper Gila Watershed Alliance, Sierra Club, Natural Resources Defense Council, Soda Mountain Wilderness Council, and Sierra Trek submitted joint comments on the proposed New Mexico SEZs. Those comments are attributed to The Wilderness Society et al.

1 This chapter is an update to the information on Utah SEZs presented in the Draft Solar
2 PEIS. The information presented supplements and updates, but does not replace, the information
3 provided in the corresponding Chapter 13 on proposed SEZs in Utah in the Draft Solar PEIS.
4 Corrections to incorrect information in Sections 13.1, 13.2, and 13.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
5 and in Sections C.6.1, C.6.2, and C.6.3 of the Supplement to the Draft are provided in
6 Sections 13.1.26, 13.2.26, and 13.3.26 of this Final Solar PEIS.

9 **13.1 ESCALANTE VALLEY**

12 **13.1.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

15 **13.1.1.1 General Information**

17 The proposed Escalante Valley solar energy zone (SEZ) is located in Iron County in
18 southwestern Utah. In 2008, the county population was 45,833. The largest nearby town is Cedar
19 City on Interstate 15 (I-15) in Iron County; Cedar City had a 2008 population of 28,667 and is
20 located about 30 mi (48 km) to the east-southeast. Several small towns are located closer to the
21 SEZ; Lund is about 4 mi (6 km) to the north, and Zane is about 5 mi (8 km) to the west.

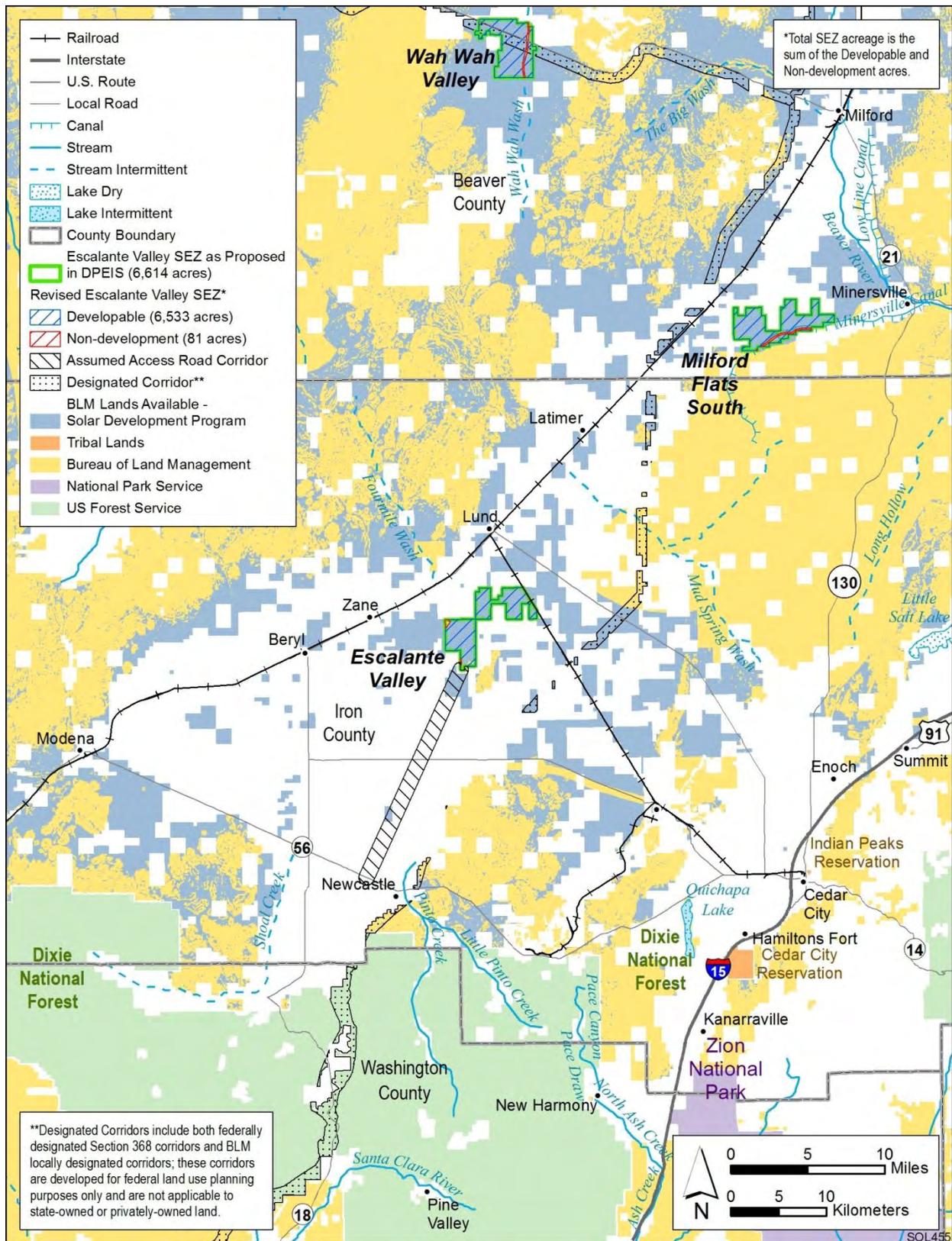
23 The nearest major road is State Route 56, about 15 mi (24 km) south of the SEZ. Access
24 to the Escalante Valley SEZ is via county road; Lund Highway passes northeast of the SEZ.
25 Access to the interior of the SEZ is by dirt roads. The Union Pacific (UP) Railroad passes to
26 the west and has a rail stop in Lund. A rail spur off the main line at Lund passes through the
27 northeastern edge of the SEZ. As of October 28, 2011, there were no pending right-of-way
28 (ROW) applications for solar projects within the SEZ.

30 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS, the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ had a total area
31 of 6,614 acres (27 km²) (Figure 13.1.1.1-1). In the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM
32 and DOE 2011), no boundary revisions were identified for the proposed SEZ. However, areas
33 specified for non-development were mapped, where data were available. For the proposed
34 Escalante Valley SEZ, 12 acres (0.05 km²) of dry lake area and 69 acres (0.28 km²) of dune area
35 were identified as non-development areas (Figure 13.1.1.1-2). The remaining developable area
36 within the SEZ is 6,533 acres (26.4 km²).

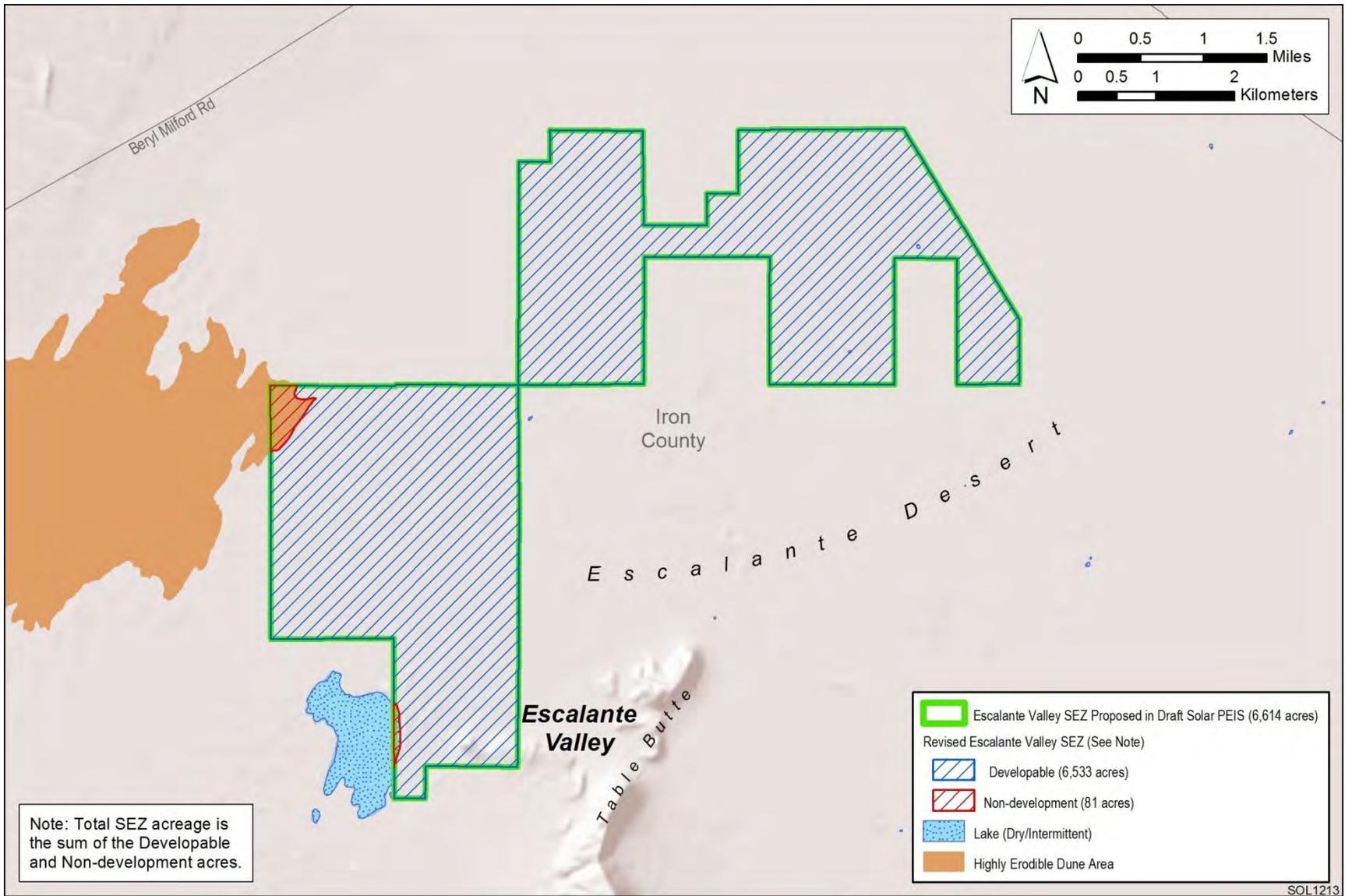
38 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
39 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
40 development in the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

43 **13.1.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

45 Maximum solar development of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ was assumed to be
46 80% of the developable SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 5,226 acres (21 km²).



1
2 **FIGURE 13.1.1.1-1 Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**



SOL1213

FIGURE 13.1.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

1 Full development of the Escalante Valley SEZ would allow development of facilities with an
2 estimated total of between 581 MW (power tower, dish engine, or photovoltaic [PV]), assuming
3 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 1,045 MW (solar trough technologies, 5 acres/MW
4 [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity.
5

6 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
7 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ, the nearest existing
8 transmission line as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS is a 138-kV line 3 mi (5 km) southeast of
9 the SEZ. It is possible that a new line could be constructed from the SEZ to this existing line, but
10 the capacity of the line would be inadequate for the possible 581 to 1,045 MW of new capacity.
11 Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission and/or upgrades of existing transmission
12 lines would be required to bring electricity from the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ to load
13 centers. An assessment of the most likely load center destinations for power generated at the
14 Escalante Valley SEZ and a general assessment of the impacts of constructing and operating new
15 transmission facilities to those load centers is provided in Section 13.1.23. In addition, the
16 generic impacts of transmission and associated infrastructure construction and of line upgrades
17 for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this Final Solar PEIS. Project-specific
18 analyses would also be required to identify the specific impacts of new transmission construction
19 and line upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.
20

21 The transmission assessment for the Escalante Valley SEZ has been updated, and the
22 hypothetical transmission corridor assessed in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable. For
23 this Final Solar PEIS, the 91 acres (0.37 km²) of land disturbance for a hypothetical transmission
24 corridor to the existing transmission line is no longer assumed (although the impacts of required
25 new transmission overall are addressed in Section 13.1.23).
26

27 For the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ, State Route 56 lies about 15 mi (24 km) to the
28 southeast of the SEZ. Assuming construction of a new access road to reach State Route 56 would
29 be needed to support construction and operation of solar facilities, approximately 109 acres
30 (0.44 km²) of land disturbance would occur (a 60-ft [18.3-m] wide ROW is assumed), as
31 summarized in Table 13.1.1.2-1.
32
33

34 **13.1.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features** 35

36 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
37 the U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management's (BLM's) Solar Energy
38 Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. These
39 programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse impacts of
40 solar energy development on all BLM-administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
41

42 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
43 specific resource areas (Sections 13.1.2 through 13.1.22) also provide an assessment of the
44 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
45 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
46 proposed Escalante Valley SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design features.

1 **TABLE 13.1.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 2 **Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S. or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Transmission Corridor ^e
6,533 acres ^a and 5,226 acres	581 MW ^b 1,045 MW ^c	State Route 56: 15 mi ^d	3 mi and 138 kV	109 acres	4 mi

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
- e BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

3
 4
 5 The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Escalante Valley SEZ have been updated on
 6 the basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary changes and the
 7 identification of non-development areas) and on the basis of comments received on the Draft and
 8 Supplement to the Draft. All applicable SEZ-specific design features identified to date (including
 9 those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are presented in Sections 13.1.2 through
 10 13.1.22.

11
 12
 13 **13.1.2 Lands and Realty**

14
 15
 16 **13.1.2.1 Affected Environment**

17
 18 The boundary of the Escalante Valley SEZ proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS is
 19 unchanged. Eight-one acres (0.3 km²) of dry lake and dune area have been identified as
 20 non-development areas. The remaining description of the SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS is
 21 still valid.

22
 23
 24 **13.1.2.2 Impacts**

25
 26 Full development of the SEZ would disturb up to 5,226 acres (21.1 km²) and would
 27 exclude many existing and potential uses of the public land. Because the area is rural and

1 undeveloped, utility-scale solar energy development would introduce a new and discordant land
2 use into the area. The remaining analysis of impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

3 4 5 **13.1.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty
8 activities are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
9 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts but will not
10 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
11 potential uses of the public land; the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
12 otherwise rural area; and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state and
13 private lands may not be fully mitigated.

14
15 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
16 comments received as applicable, the following proposed SEZ-specific design feature for lands
17 and realty has been identified:

- 18 • Priority consideration should be given to utilizing existing roads to provide
19 construction and operational access to the SEZ.
20

21
22 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
23 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
24
25

26 **13.1.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics** 27 28

29 **13.1.3.1 Affected Environment** 30

31 Two specially designated areas, the Old Spanish National Historic Trail and the Three
32 Peaks SRMA, are located within 13 mi (21 km) of the proposed SEZ. The description of the area
33 in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
34
35

36 **13.1.3.2 Impacts** 37

38 Although there may be some visibility of solar facilities constructed within the SEZ from
39 the Old Spanish National Historic Trail and the Three Peaks SRMA no significant impacts on
40 these specially designated areas are anticipated. The analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS remains
41 valid.
42
43

44 **13.1.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 45

46 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
47 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.

1 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide adequate mitigation for the
2 identified impacts.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
5 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for specially designated
6 areas have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
7 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
8 specific analysis.
9

10 **13.1.4 Rangeland Resources**

11 **13.1.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

12 ***13.1.4.1.1 Affected Environment***

13
14
15
16
17
18
19 One perennial grazing allotment overlies the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. The
20 description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
21

22 ***13.1.4.1.2 Impacts***

23
24
25 It is estimated that 20% of the animal unit months (AUMs) of livestock forage would be
26 lost from the Butte allotment. The discussion of impacts on grazing in the Draft Solar PEIS
27 indicated that the anticipated loss of 109 AUMs would not be significant; this is not correct.
28 While the specific situation of the grazing permittee is not known, it is clear that the loss of 20%
29 of the AUMs from the grazing permit would be a significant adverse impact.
30

31 Economic impacts of the loss of grazing capacity must be determined at the allotment-
32 specific level. For most public land grazing operations, any loss of grazing capacity is an
33 economic concern, but it is not possible to assess the extent of that specific impact at this
34 programmatic level. For that reason, only a general assessment is made based on the projected
35 loss of livestock AUMs; this assessment does not consider potential impacts on management
36 costs, on reducing the scale of an operation, or on the value of the ranch, including private land
37 values and other grazing associated assets.
38

39 The remaining discussion of impacts in Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.
40
41

42 ***13.1.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

43
44 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
45 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
46 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts, but they

1 would not mitigate the loss of livestock AUMs or the loss of value in ranching operations
2 including private land values.
3

4 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
5 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
6 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
7
8

9 **13.1.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

10 ***13.1.4.2.1 Affected Environment***

11
12 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, there are no wild horse or burro herd management
13 areas (HMAs) within the proposed Escalante Valley.
14
15

16 ***13.1.4.2.2 Impacts***

17
18 Solar energy development within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ would not affect
19 wild horses and burros.
20
21

22 ***13.1.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

23
24 Because solar energy development within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ would not
25 affect wild horses and burros, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and burros
26 have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
27
28

29 **13.1.5 Recreation**

30 ***13.1.5.1 Affected Environment***

31
32 The proposed Escalante Valley SEZ offers little potential for extensive recreational
33 use, although it is likely that local residents do use it for general recreational purposes. The
34 description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
35
36

37 ***13.1.5.2 Impacts***

38
39 Recreational users would be excluded from any portions of the SEZ developed for solar
40 energy production. The discussion of impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
41
42
43
44
45

1 In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for
2 mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for
3 mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional
4 losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of
5 mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar
6 energy projects.

9 **13.1.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

10
11 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
12 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
13 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts with the
14 exception of the exclusion of recreational users from developed portions of the SEZ.

15
16 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
17 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to protect recreational
18 resources have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may
19 be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
20 project-specific analysis.

23 **13.1.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

26 **13.1.6.1 Affected Environment**

27
28 There are no identified military or civilian aviation uses in near proximity to the proposed
29 Escalante Valley SEZ.

32 **13.1.6.2 Impacts**

33
34 There are no identified impacts on military or civilian aviation facilities associated with
35 the proposed the Escalante Valley SEZ.

38 **13.1.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

39
40 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
41 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
42 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
43 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, any potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
44 Implementing programmatic design features will reduce the potential for impacts on military and
45 civilian aviation.

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
2 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for military or civilian
3 aviation have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
4 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
5 specific analysis.
6
7

8 **13.1.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**

9

10 **13.1.7.1 Affected Environment**

11
12

13 ***13.1.7.1.1 Geologic Setting***

14
15

16 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. The boundaries of the proposed
17 Escalante Valley SEZ remain the same, but about 12 acres (0.049 km²) of dry lake and 69 acres
18 (0.28 km²) of dune area have now been identified as non-development areas.
19
20

21 ***13.1.7.1.2 Soil Resources***

22

23 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
24

- 25 • Table 13.1.7.1-1 provides revised areas for soil map units taking into account
26 non-development areas within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as revised.
27
- 28 • Biological soil crusts are likely present within the proposed Escalante Valley
29 SEZ as revised.
30

31 **13.1.7.2 Impacts**

32
33

34 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
35 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
36 project. Because the developable area of the SEZ has changed by less than 5%, the assessment
37 of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:
38

- 39 • Impacts related to wind erodibility are somewhat reduced because the
40 identification of non-development areas eliminates 69 acres (0.28 km²) of
41 highly erodible soils from development (the playa areas are not rated for
42 wind erodibility).
43
- 44 • Impacts related to water erodibility are somewhat reduced because the
45 identification of non-development areas eliminates 69 acres (0.28 km²) of
46

1 **TABLE 13.1.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
483859	Bullion–Antelope Springs complex (0 to 2% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4) ^e	Level to nearly level soils (silt loams) on alluvial flats, alluvial fans, and fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Moderately to strongly saline. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated pastureland, and urban development (Bullion).	2,191 (33.1)
483860	Bullion–Berent complex (0 to 10% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to gently sloping soils (silt loams) on alluvial flats, alluvial fans, and dunes. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Moderately to strongly saline. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	1,814 (27.4)
483857	Bullion silt loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to nearly level soils on alluvial flats and alluvial fans. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Moderately to strongly saline. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and urban development.	1,599 (24.2)
483862	Bullion–Taylorsflat complex (0 to 5% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4)	Nearly level soils (silt loams) on alluvial flats, alluvial fans, and fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks and/or lacustrine deposits. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Moderately to strongly saline. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated cropland, wildlife habitat, and urban development (Bullion).	580 (8.8)

TABLE 13.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
483903	Escalante sandy loam (1 to 5% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 3)	Nearly level soils on alluvial flats and alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Farmland of statewide importance. ^f Severe rutting hazard. Used for livestock grazing and cultivation.	166 (2.5)
484013	Saxby-rock outcrop- Checkett complex (15 to 40% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 6)	Sloping soils (very stony loams) on mountain slopes and alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of colluvium from basalt or residuum weathered from basalt. Soils are shallow and well drained, with a high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is very low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used mainly for rangeland.	74 (1.1)
483845	Berent loamy fine sand (0 to 10% slopes)	Moderate	High (WEG 2)	Undulating soils on dunes. Parent material consists of eolian deposits from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and somewhat excessively drained, with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and high permeability. Available water capacity is low. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	69 (1.0) ^g
483902	Escalante sandy loam (0 to 5% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 3)	Nearly level soils on alluvial flats and alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Farmland of statewide importance. ^f Severe rutting hazard. Used for livestock grazing and cultivation.	68 (1.0)
483987	Playas	Not rated	Not rated	Level soils in playa depressions. Consist of stratified silty clay loam to silt loam to very fine sand. Soils are very poorly drained with a high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate). Moderately to strongly saline. Severe rutting hazard.	19 (<1.0) ^h

TABLE 13.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
483825	Antelope Springs loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 6)	Level to nearly level soils on alluvial flats and alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (slow infiltration rate) and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used mainly for rangeland.	16 (<1.0)
484020	Sevy-Taylor's flat complex (2 to 8% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 6)	Nearly level to gently sloping soils (loams) on stream terraces, alluvial flats, and alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rock. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface runoff potential and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated cropland, and wildlife habitat.	14 (<1.0)
484024	Skumpah silt loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to nearly level soils on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very low infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated cropland, and pasture.	5 (<1.0)

^a Map unit symbols are shown in Figure 13.1.7.1-5 of the Draft Solar PEIS

^b Water erosion potential rates the hazard of soil loss from off-road and off-trail areas after disturbance activities that expose the soil surface. The ratings are based on slope and soil erosion factor K (whole soil; does not account for the presence of rock fragments) and represent soil loss caused by sheet or rill erosion where 50 to 75% of the surface has been exposed by ground disturbance. A rating of "slight" indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of "moderate" indicates that erosion could be expected under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of "severe" indicates that erosion is expected; loss of soil productivity and damage are likely and erosion control measures may be costly or impractical.

^c Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8, low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 13.1.7.1-1 (Cont.)

-
- ^e WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year.
- ^f Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and that is available for these uses. Farmland of statewide importance includes soils in the NRCS's land capability Classes II and III that do not meet the criteria for prime farmland, but may produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods.
- ^g All of the Berent loamy fine sand (a total of 69 acres [0.28 km²]) in the western portion of the SEZ is currently categorized as a "non-development" area.
- ^h A total of 12 acres (0.049 km²) within the playa areas in the southern portion of the SEZ is currently categorized as "non-development" areas.

Source: NRCS (2010).

1 moderately erodible soils from development (the playa areas are not rated for
2 water erosion potential).

3 4 5 **13.1.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

6
7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
8 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
9 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.

10
11 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
12 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for soil resources were
13 identified at the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
14 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
15 specific analysis.

16 17 18 **13.1.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**

19
20 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ has been prepared
21 and reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is
22 located (BLM 2012a). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale,
23 location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years
24 (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are
25 discussed in Section 13.1.24.

26 27 28 **13.1.8.1 Affected Environment**

29
30 No locatable mining claims or geothermal leases occur on the proposed Escalante Valley
31 SEZ. There are four oil and gas leases that are identified as nonproducing that cover most of the
32 SEZ. The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

33 34 35 **13.1.8.2 Impacts**

36
37 The description of impacts on the proposed SEZ in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
38 If the area is identified as an SEZ, it will continue to be closed to all incompatible forms of
39 mineral development with the exception of valid existing rights. The oil and gas leases located
40 within the SEZ are prior existing rights and may conflict with solar energy development. Future
41 development of oil and gas resources beneath the SEZ would be possible from the existing leases
42 or from offset drilling from lands outside the SEZ. Production of common minerals could take
43 place in areas not directly developed for solar energy production.

1 **13.1.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
5 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
6

7 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
8 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for mineral resources have
9 been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified
10 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
11 analysis.
12

13
14 **13.1.9 Water Resources**

15
16 **13.1.9.1 Affected Environment**
17

18
19 The description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to
20 water resources at the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the
21 following paragraphs.
22

23 The Escalante Valley SEZ is within the Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake subregion of the
24 Great Basin hydrologic region. The SEZ is located in the Beryl-Enterprise area in the southern
25 Escalante Desert Valley, which is surrounded by low hills to the east and west, the Bull Valley
26 Mountains and Antelope Range to the south, and the Indian Peak Range and Wah Wah
27 Mountains to the north. The average precipitation in the valley is estimated to be approximately
28 8 in./yr (20 cm/yr) and the average pan evaporation rate is estimated to be 71 in./yr (180 cm/yr).
29 No perennial surface water features or wetlands have been identified within the SEZ. The Dick
30 Palmer Wash is an intermittent/ephemeral stream that flows north through the southeastern part
31 of the SEZ. A dry lakebed is located west of Table Butte in the southwestern portion of the SEZ.
32 The area surrounding the SEZ has not been examined for flood risks; however, high-intensity
33 rainstorms have caused significant flooding and damage to populated areas in the past. The
34 Escalante Valley SEZ is within the Beryl-Enterprise groundwater basin in the southern Escalante
35 Valley, a basin-fill aquifer that consists of unconfined alluvium and lacustrine deposits of mainly
36 silts and clays; it is approximately 1,000 ft (305 m) thick at the valley center. Groundwater
37 recharge has been estimated to be on the order of 34,000 ac-ft/yr (42 million m³/yr), which
38 includes mountain front recharge, groundwater inflow from adjacent basins, and irrigation return
39 flow. Groundwater wells near the SEZ indicated a depth to groundwater of 20 to 25 ft (6 to 8 m),
40 but the Beryl-Enterprise groundwater basin has experienced declining groundwater levels and
41 land subsidence associated with excessive groundwater withdrawals. The groundwater generally
42 flows from the southwest to the northeast, and the groundwater quality within the SEZ is
43 generally good; however, in the surrounding areas, some wells exceed the maximum
44 contaminant level (MCL) for arsenic and the secondary MCL for sulfate.
45

1 In Utah, water resources are considered public, and water rights are allocated by the Utah
 2 Division of Water Rights (Utah DWR). The Beryl-Enterprise basin is under the jurisdiction of
 3 the southwestern region office of the Utah DWR and is located in Policy Area 71 (Escalante
 4 Valley). Surface water rights are fully appropriated, and no new groundwater diversions are
 5 allowed because of the land subsidence and declining groundwater table in the region. Solar
 6 developers would need to obtain water right transfers, which are considered by the Utah DWR
 7 on a case-by-case basis.

8
 9 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
 10 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
 11 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Escalante Valley SEZ and surrounding
 12 basin. Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions are
 13 presented in Tables 13.1.9.1-1 through 13.1.9.1-7 and in Figures 13.1.9.1-1 and 13.1.9.1-2.
 14 Fieldwork and hydrologic analyses needed to determine 100-year floodplains and jurisdictional
 15 water bodies would need to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies.
 16 Areas within the Escalante Valley SEZ that are found to be within a 100-year floodplain will be
 17 identified as non-development areas. Any water features within the Escalante Valley SEZ
 18 determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the Clean
 19 Water Act (CWA).

20
 21
 22 **13.1.9.2 Impacts**

23
 24
 25 ***13.1.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources***

26
 27 The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS
 28 remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance activities could potentially
 29 affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge processes. In particular,
 30 land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ could result in
 31 increased erosion and sedimentation along the Dick Palmer Wash and the dry lakebed areas
 32

33
 34 **TABLE 13.1.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin**
 35 **Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake (1603)	10,448,948
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Escalante Desert (16030006)	2,120,534
Groundwater basin	Beryl-Enterprise	512,000
SEZ	Escalante Valley	6,614

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1 **TABLE 13.1.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as**
 2 **Revised**

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Cedar City FAA Airport, Utah (421267)	5,630	24	1948–2011	10.72	45.10
Enterprise, Utah (422558)	5,320	28	1905–2011	14.62	33.00
Summit, Utah (428456)	6,000	29	1951–2011	12.27	22.90

- a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.
- b Surface elevations for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ range from 5,094 to 5,845 ft.
- c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

3
4
5
6
7

**TABLE 13.1.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion,
 Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ
 as Revised**

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	0	0	0
Perennial streams	14,121,714	1,193,771	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	160,714,376	34,639,751	26,981
Canals	10,978,835	389,615	0

- a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

8
9

10 located in the northwest and southwest portions of the SEZ. The identification of the dry lakebed
 11 areas within the Escalante Valley SEZ as non-development areas (Figure 13.1.1.1-2) reduces the
 12 potential for adverse impacts associated with land disturbance activities.

13

14 Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ
 15 have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic
 16 design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid,
 17 minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water
 18 features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update,
 19 including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater
 20 recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a

1
2

TABLE 13.1.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Monitoring Station (USGS ID)
	Santa Clara–Pinto Diversion near Pinto, Utah (09408500)
Period of record	1954–1995
No. of observations	34
Discharge, median (ft ³ /s) ^a	68
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s)	3–229
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	86
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	32

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6

TABLE 13.1.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a			
	09408500	374450113132301	10242300	373904113313401
Period of record	1973–1991	1974	2010–2011	2010–2011
No. of records	75	1	17	37
Temperature (°C) ^b	8 (0.5–19.5)	15	11.9 (4.3–23.2)	20.2 (14.9–24.8)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	58	2,100	NA	NA
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	10.4	NA	7 (6.5–10.1)	6.9 (0.1–10.5)
pH	7.7	NA	7.7 (7.7–8.4)	8.6 (7.4–9)
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	<0.100	0.05	0.04 (0.04–0.05)	<0.04 (<0.02–0.16)
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.12	0.06	0.279 (0.254–0.378)	0.076 (0.051–0.599)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	2.85 (2.1–67.9)	6.1 (5.4–39.9)
Calcium (mg/L)	7.8	210	NA	NA
Magnesium (mg/L)	1.9	180	NA	NA
Sodium (mg/L)	2.9	230	NA	NA
Chloride (mg/L)	1.9	380	NA	NA
Sulfate (mg/L)	6	830	NA	NA
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

7

Source: USGS (2012b).

1
2

TABLE 13.1.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a	
	380204113190301	380220113184101
Period of record	1923	1976–1978
No. of records	1	2
Temperature (°C) ^b	NA ^c	15.75 (15–16.5)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	668	NA
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA	NA
pH	NA	7.7 (7.7–7.7)
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	NA	0.77 (0.67–0.87)
Phosphate (mg/L)	NA	0.09 (0.09–0.09)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	77	77.5 (76–79)
Magnesium (mg/L)	41	46 (45–47)
Sodium (mg/L)	NA	55.5 (54–57)
Chloride (mg/L)	74	56 (55–57)
Sulfate (mg/L)	254	240
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Escalante Valley SEZ is a subset of the Escalante Desert watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 13.1.9.1-3 and 13.1.9.1-4 of this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation are shown in Figure 13.1.9.2-1, which depicts a subset of flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as having low, moderate, or high sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 13.1.9.2-1). The analysis indicated that within the study area, 24% of the total length of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channel reaches had low sensitivity and 76% had moderate sensitivity to land disturbance. Four intermittent/ephemeral channels within the Escalante Valley SEZ were classified as having low sensitivity to disturbance. Any alterations to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels in the SEZ would be subject to review by the Utah DWR’s Stream Alteration program, which considers natural streams features that receive enough water for sustaining ecosystems that can be observed primarily by vegetation patterns (Utah DWR 2004).

1 **TABLE 13.1.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)				
	375245113290001	375754113274501	375952113260601	380204113190301	380220113184101
Period of record	1976–2011	1976–2011	1937–2013	1938–2014	1976–1978
No. of observations	56	58	120	90	18
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	5,103	5,109	5,083	5,105	5,106
Well depth (ft)	250	NA ^c	35	340	308
Depth to water, median (ft)	6.78	20.09	3.64	38.41	40.69
Depth to water, range (ft)	4.89–20.61	19.09–24.1	2.34–5.71	36.39–39.54	40.22–91.83
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	20.61	22.38	5.64	39.54	41.86
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	4	3	5	10	11

a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

c NA = data not available.

Source: USGS (2012b).

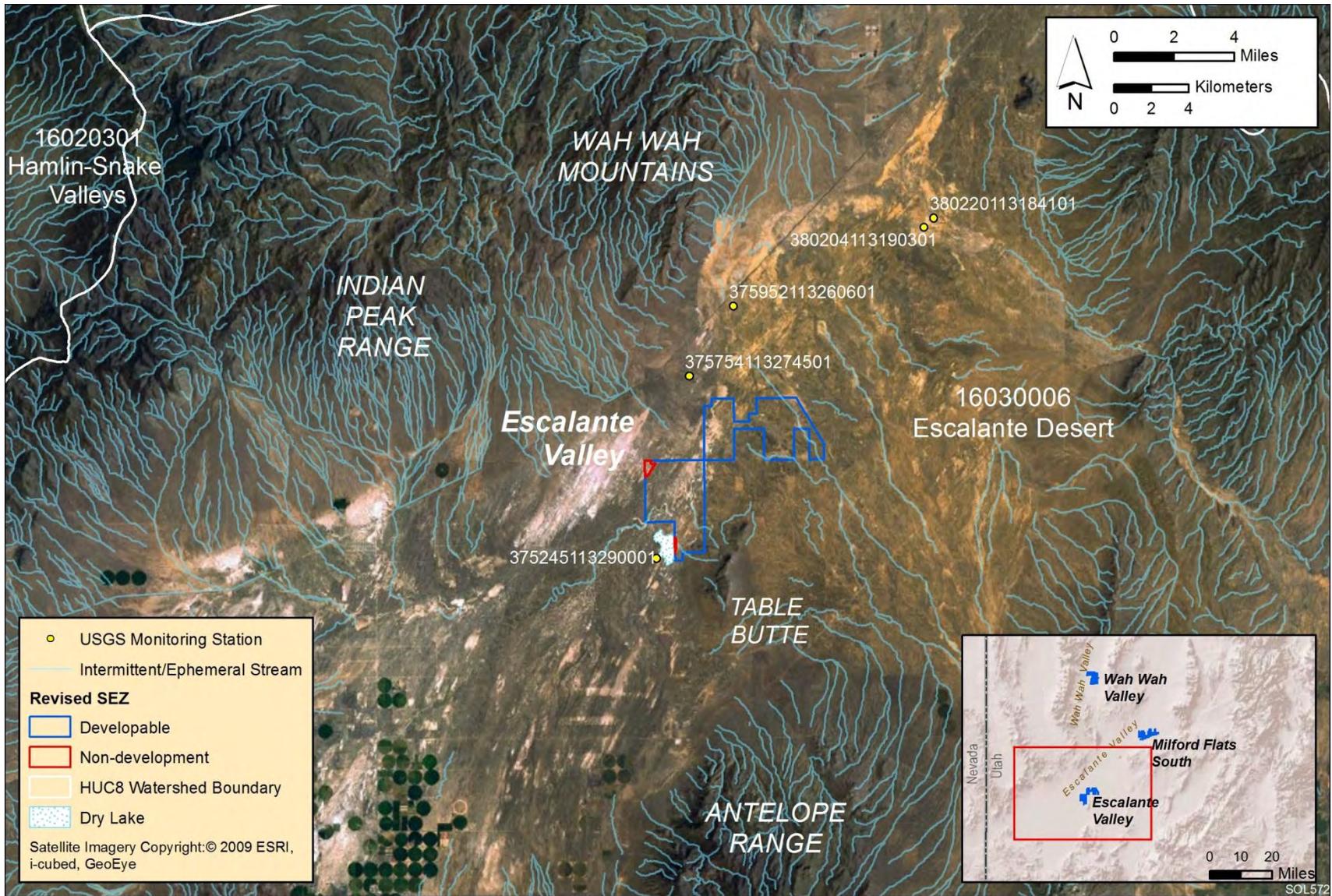


FIGURE 13.1.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

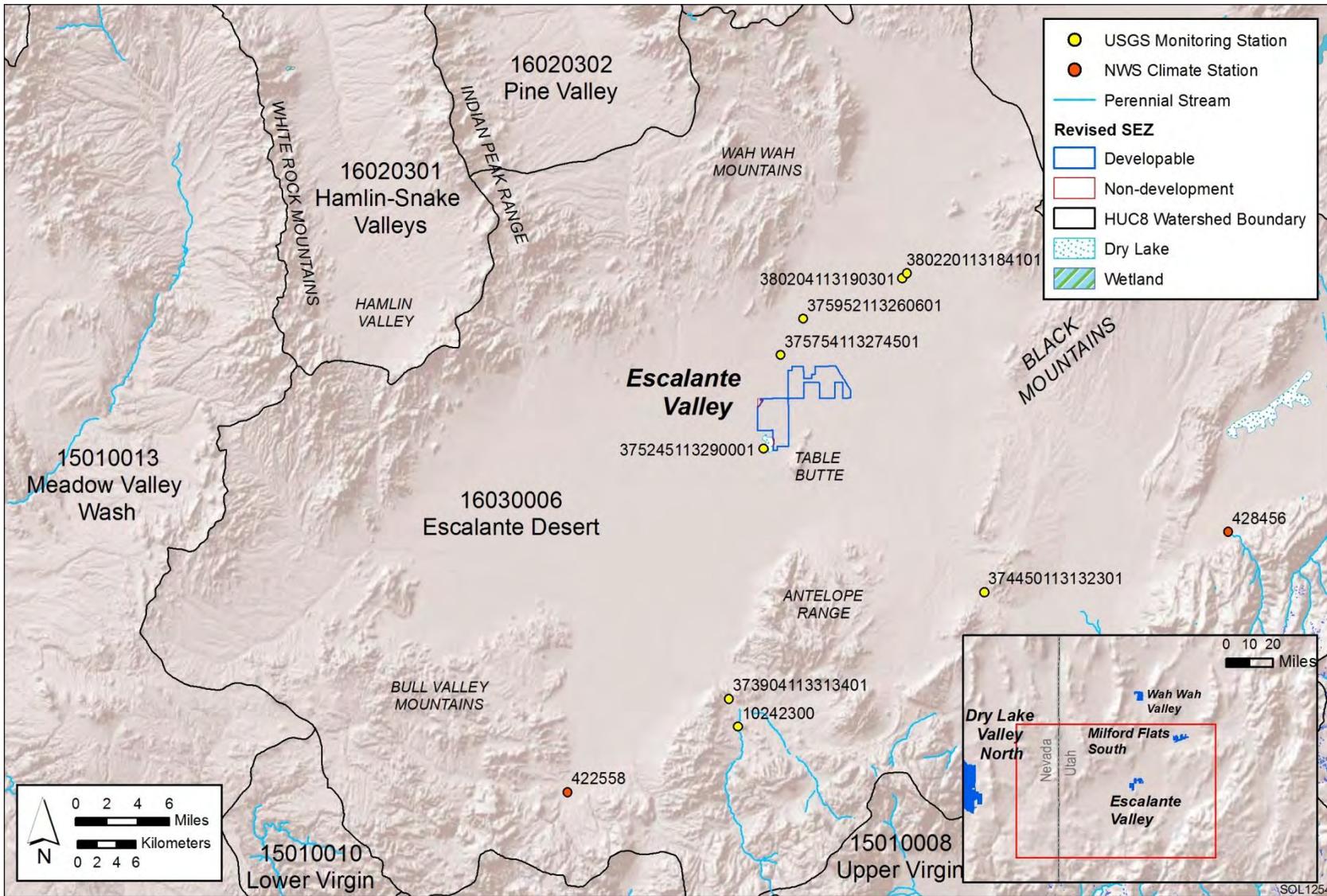
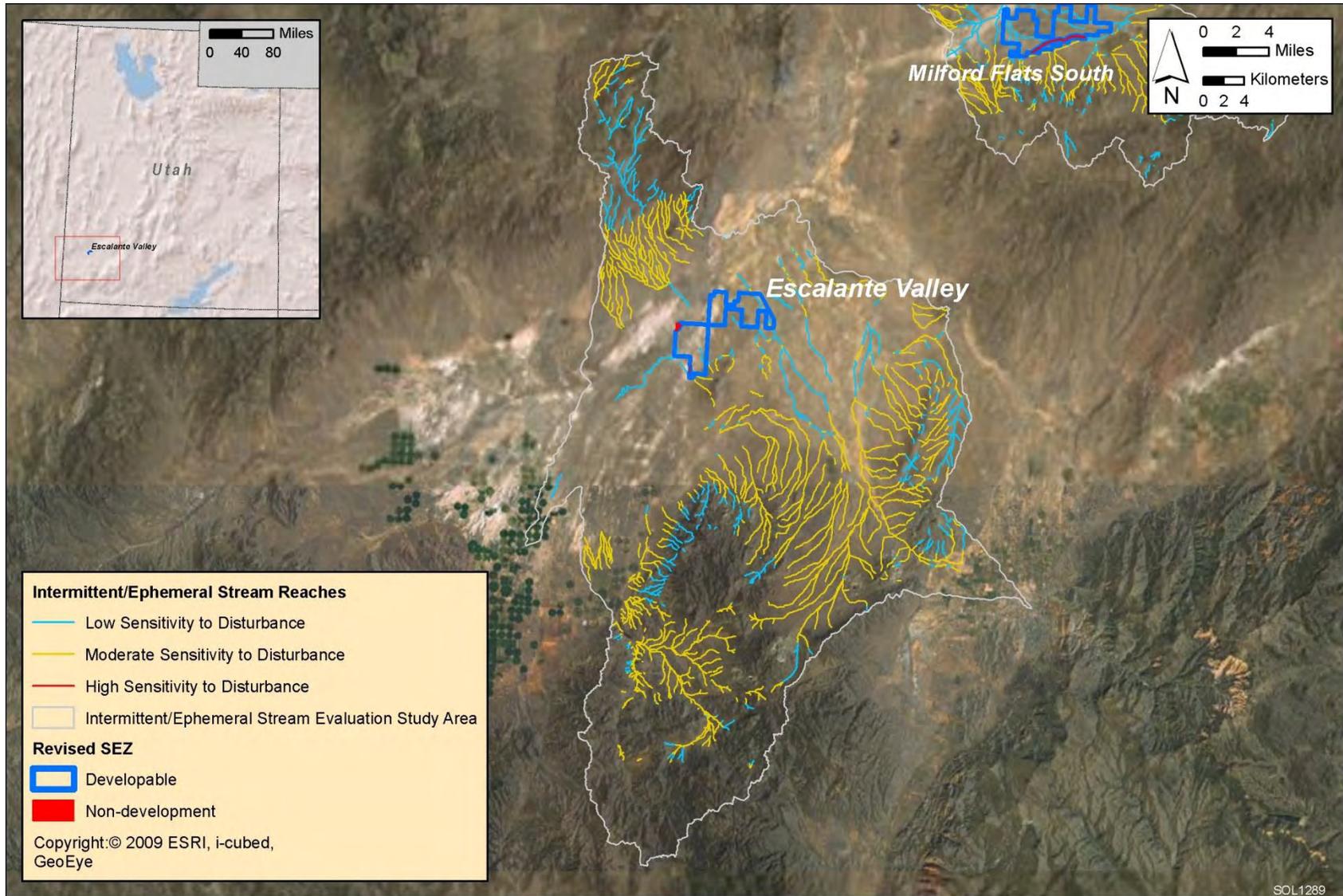


FIGURE 13.1.9.1-2 Water Features within the Escalante Desert Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised



1
2 **FIGURE 13.1.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed**
3 **Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

1 **13.1.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies**
 2

3 The water use requirements for full build-out scenarios of the Escalante Valley SEZ
 4 have not changed from the values presented in the Draft Solar PEIS (see Tables 13.1.9.2-1 and
 5 13.1.9.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS). This section presents additional analyses of groundwater,
 6 including a basin-scale groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater
 7 model of potential groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ. Only a summary of the
 8 results from these groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on
 9 methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

10
 11 The Escalante Valley SEZ is located in the Beryl-Enterprise portion of the Escalante
 12 Desert groundwater basin, although Durbin and Loy (2010) refer to this portion of the basin as
 13 the Escalante Desert basin. A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using available
 14 data on groundwater inputs, outputs, and storage (Table 13.1.9.2-1) for comparison with water
 15 use estimates relating to solar energy development. The estimated total water use requirements
 16 during the peak construction year are as high as 1,261 ac-ft/yr (1.6 million m³/yr), a minor
 17 portion of the average annual inputs to the basin and a very small portion of current groundwater
 18 withdrawals and estimated groundwater storage in the Beryl-Enterprise basin. Given the short
 19 duration of construction activities, the water use estimate for construction is not a primary
 20 concern to water resources in the basin.

21
 22
 23 **TABLE 13.1.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the**
 24 **Beryl-Enterprise Groundwater Basin, Which**
 25 **Includes the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as**
 26 **Revised**

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Groundwater recharge (valley) (ac-ft/yr) ^a	500
Underflow from adjacent basins (ac-ft/yr)	300
Underflow from mountains (ac-ft/yr)	31,000
Irrigation recharge (ac-ft/yr)	16,300
<i>Outputs</i>	
Total withdrawals (ac-ft/yr)	90,000 ^b
Underflow to Milford area (ac-ft/yr)	1,000
Evapotranspiration (ac-ft/yr)	6,000
<i>Storage</i>	
Aquifer storage (ac-ft)	72,000,000

a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

b Total withdrawals for 2010 from Burden (2011).

Source: Mower and Sandberg (1982).

1 The long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a greater
2 threat to groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high groundwater
3 pumping scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ, assuming PV, dry-cooled parabolic
4 trough, and wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time was considered
5 for all solar facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed utility-scale solar
6 energy facilities). The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in groundwater
7 withdrawals that range from 30 to 5,306 ac-ft/yr (0.037 to 6.5 million m³/yr) or 600 to
8 106,120 ac-ft (0.74 to 131 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a groundwater
9 budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario would represent 10% of the estimate of total
10 annual groundwater inputs to the basin and less than 1% of the estimated groundwater storage
11 over the 20-year operational period. However, given the current imbalance between groundwater
12 inputs and outputs (Table 13.1.9.2-1), this groundwater withdrawal rate could potentially result
13 in a 3% decrease in the estimated aquifer storage over the 20-year operational period. The
14 medium pumping scenario has annual withdrawals that represent about 1%, and the low pumping
15 scenario would be much less than 1% of the estimated groundwater inputs for the basin
16 (Table 13.1.9.2-1).

17
18 A draft groundwater management plan has recently been released for the Beryl-
19 Enterprise basin that designates the basin safe yield as 34,000 ac-ft/yr (42 million m³/yr) (Utah
20 DWR 2011). The plan identifies the current withdrawals in the basin as exceeding the basin safe
21 yield by 31,000 ac-ft/yr (38 million m³/yr) and points out that the withdrawals in the basin have
22 exceeded safe yield for more than 40 years. The plan proposes a regulation schedule that calls for
23 5% reductions in groundwater withdrawals from the basin every 20 years for the first 40 years,
24 and every 10 years thereafter. This would result in a cumulative reduction of 31,000 ac-ft/yr
25 (38 million m³/yr) by the year 2130. The Utah DWR intends to use this plan in an adaptive
26 management mode to monitor rates of groundwater level declines in the basin.

27
28 Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes
29 at the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater
30 withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity
31 to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A
32 one dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction
33 of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater
34 drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high
35 pumping scenarios. A detailed discussion of the groundwater modeling analysis is presented
36 in Appendix O. It should be noted, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the
37 one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 13.1.9.2-2) represent available literature data, and
38 that the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic representation of the aquifer.

39
40 Currently, the depth to groundwater ranges between 5 and 42 ft (1.5 and 12.8 m) in
41 the vicinity of the SEZ (Table 13.1.9.1-7). The modeling results suggest that groundwater
42 withdrawals for solar energy development would result in groundwater drawdown in the vicinity
43 of the SEZ (approximately a 3-mi [5-km] radius) ranging from about 7 to 50 ft (2.1 to 15.2 m)
44 for the high pumping scenario, 1 to 8 ft (0.3 to 2.4 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less
45 than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 13.1.9.2-2). The modeled groundwater
46 drawdown for the high pumping scenario suggests a potential for 7 ft (2.1 m) of drawdown at a

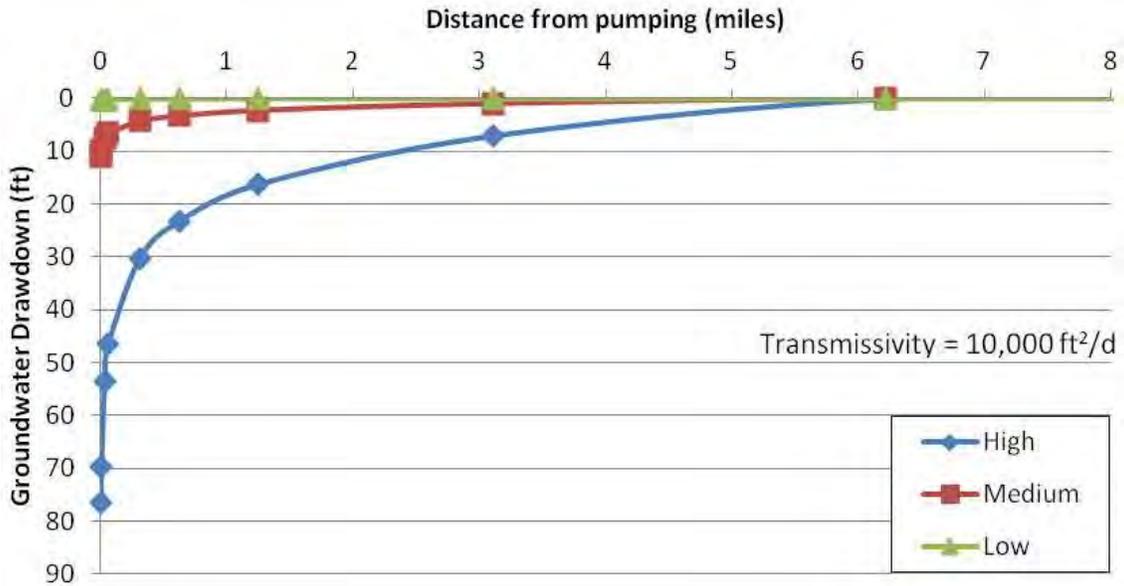
1
2
3

TABLE 13.1.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Value
Aquifer type/conditions	Basin fill/Unconfined
Aquifer thickness (ft)	1,000 ^b
Transmissivity (ft ² /day) ^a	10,000 ^b
Specific yield	0.15 ^c
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^d	5,306
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	756
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	30

- a To convert ft² to m², multiply by 0.0929.
- b Source: Mower and Sandberg (1982).
- c Source: Durbin and Loy (2010).
- d To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

4
5



6

FIGURE 13.1.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational Period at the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

7
8
9
10
11

1 distance of 3 mi (5 km) from the center of the SEZ, which could impair groundwater–surface
2 water connectivity via infiltration processes during channel inundation, along with alterations to
3 the riparian vegetation along Dick Palmer Wash, which flows through the eastern portion of the
4 SEZ; Fourmile Wash, north of the SEZ; the unnamed washes that flow through the SEZ; and the
5 dry lake along the southwestern edge of the SEZ.
6
7

8 ***13.1.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines*** 9

10 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads
11 and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality
12 concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural
13 hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction,
14 dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from
15 an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft
16 Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line
17 construction remains valid.
18
19

20 ***13.1.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources*** 21

22 The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree
23 with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the Escalante Valley
24 SEZ is located in a high-elevation desert valley with predominately intermittent/ephemeral
25 surface water features and groundwater in a basin-fill aquifer. Historical groundwater use in the
26 region led to groundwater declines of up to 150 ft (46 m) between 1948 and 2009 because of
27 excessive groundwater withdrawal in the southwestern portion of the basin (Burden 2011). These
28 baseline conditions suggest that water resources are vulnerable in the vicinity of the Escalante
29 Valley SEZ, and that the primary potential for impacts resulting from solar energy development
30 comes from surface disturbances and groundwater use.
31

32 The areas identified as non-development regions within the SEZ contain portions of the
33 dry lake along the southwestern edge of the SEZ and a sand dune area along the western edge
34 of the SEZ. These changes in the SEZ boundaries have reduced potential impacts associated with
35 surface disturbance of surface water features. Disturbance to intermittent/ephemeral stream
36 channels within the Escalante Valley SEZ should not have a significant impact on the critical
37 functions of groundwater recharge, sediment transport, flood conveyance, and ecological habit,
38 given the relatively small footprint of the Escalante Valley SEZ with respect to the study area,
39 along with the sensitivity of identified intermittent/ephemeral streams. Disturbance to
40 intermittent/ephemeral stream channels in the southwest portion of the Escalante Valley SEZ
41 could potentially affect groundwater recharge; this area surrounding Table Butte has been
42 identified as an important recharge area for the Beryl-Enterprise basin (Thomas and Lowe 2007).
43 However, the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation suggests that all intermittent/ephemeral
44 streams crossing the SEZ have a low sensitivity to land disturbances. Several design features
45 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS specify measures to reduce
46 impacts regarding intermittent/ephemeral water features, and drainage alterations associated with

1 stormwater management should focus on maintaining groundwater recharge functionality.
2 Additional protection for intermittent/ephemeral streams is provided by the Utah DWR's Stream
3 Allocation permitting program (Utah DWR 2004).
4

5 The proposed water use for full build-out scenarios at the Escalante Valley SEZ indicates
6 that the low and medium pumping scenarios are preferable, given that the high pumping scenario
7 has the potential to greatly affect both the annual and long-term groundwater budget given the
8 current level of groundwater use in the basin. In addition, the high pumping scenario may impair
9 potential groundwater-surface water connectivity in Dick Palmer Wash, which flows through the
10 eastern portion of the SEZ; Fourmile Wash, north of the SEZ; the unnamed washes that flow
11 through the SEZ; and the dry lake along the southwestern edge of the SEZ.
12

13 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawal in desert regions is often
14 difficult given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the
15 onset of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to
16 protect water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management
17 (see Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of
18 monitoring and modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts.
19 The groundwater modeling framework developed by Durbin and Loy (2010) in this region
20 should be used as a basis to evaluate project-specific development plans, along with supporting
21 long-term monitoring and adaptive management plans for the Escalante Valley SEZ. In addition,
22 groundwater management planning within the Beryl-Enterprise basin is currently being
23 developed, and updates to this process can be found on the Utah DWR Web site ([http://www.
24 waterrights.utah.gov/groundwater/ManagementReports/BerylEnt/berylEnterprise.asp](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/groundwater/ManagementReports/BerylEnt/berylEnterprise.asp)).
25
26

27 **13.1.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

28

29 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
30 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
31 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
32 impacts on water resources.
33

34 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
35 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features for water resources
36 have been identified:
37

- 38 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
39 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed wet-
40 cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.
- 41
- 42 • During site characterization, coordination and permitting with the Utah DWR
43 regarding Utah's Stream Alteration Program would be required for any
44 proposed alterations to surface water features.
45

46 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
47 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **13.1.10 Vegetation**

2
3
4 **13.1.10.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 Twelve acres (0.05 km²) of dry lake area in the southwest corner of the proposed
7 Escalante Valley SEZ and 69 acres (0.28 km²) of highly erodible dunes in the western portion
8 were identified as non-development areas.
9

10 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 12 cover types were identified within the area of
11 the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ, while 18 cover types were identified within the area of
12 indirect impacts, including the assumed access road and transmission line corridors and within
13 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary. For this updated assessment, a specifically located
14 hypothetical transmission line is no longer being assumed (see Section 13.1.23 for an updated
15 transmission assessment for this SEZ). Sensitive habitats on the SEZ include sand dune, dry
16 wash, and playa habitats. Figure 13.1.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of
17 the Escalante Valley SEZ as revised.
18

19
20 **13.1.10.2 Impacts**

21
22 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
23 proposed Escalante Valley SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of
24 the removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
25 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
26 development of the SEZ. As a result of the exclusion area, approximately 5,226 acres (21.1 km²)
27 would be cleared.
28

29 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
30 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
31 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and
32 (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.
33

34
35 ***13.1.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species***

36
37 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, for the original Escalante Valley SEZ
38 developable area, indicated that development would result in a moderate impact on two land
39 cover types and a small impact on all other land cover types occurring within the SEZ
40 (Table 13.1.10.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the revised Escalante Valley
41 SEZ could still directly affect all of the cover types evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS. The
42 reduction in the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on some land cover types
43 in the affected area, but the impact magnitudes would remain unchanged compared to original
44 estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
45
46

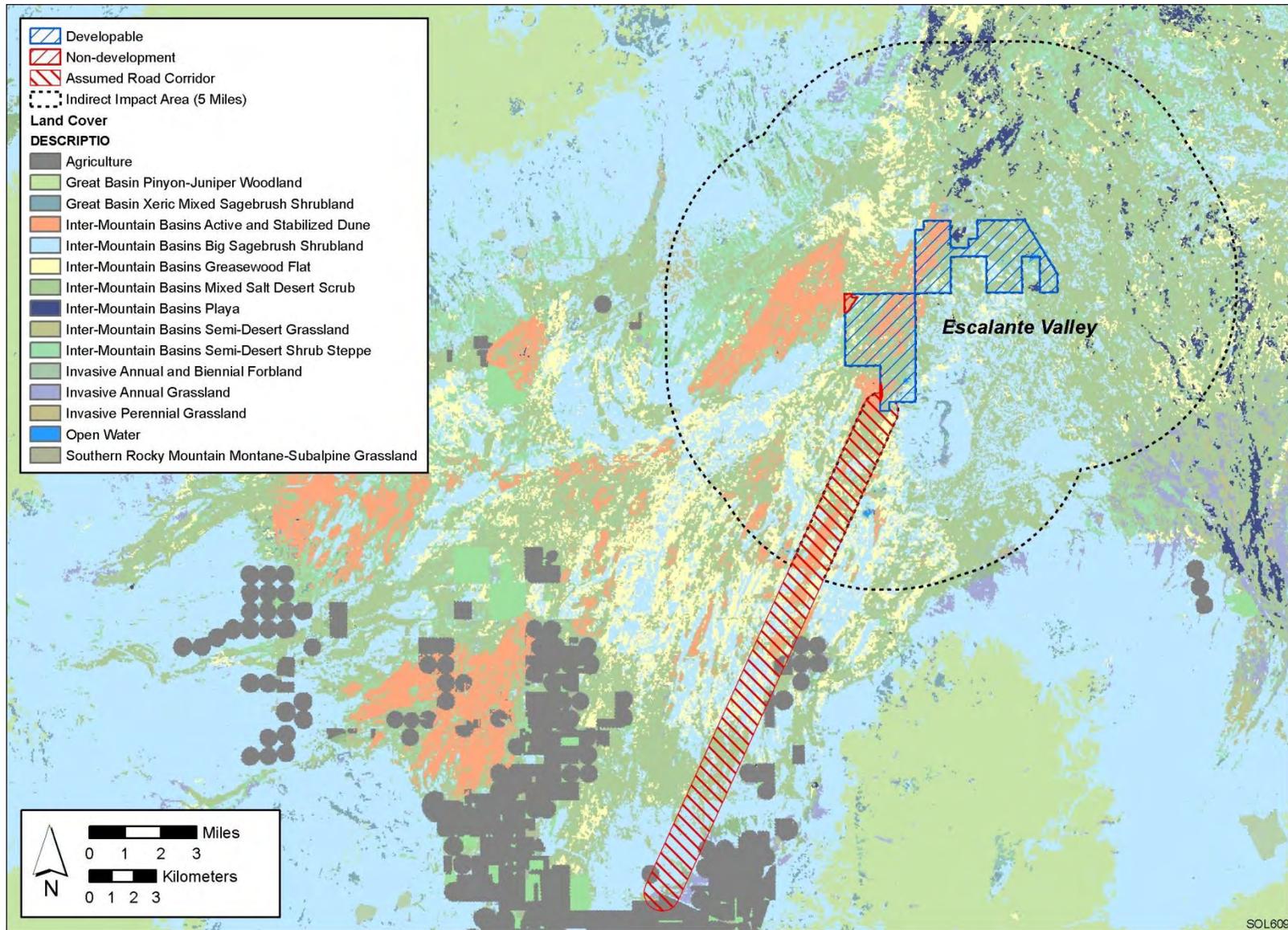


FIGURE 13.1.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised

1 Direct impacts on the dry lake or the dunes that occur within the non-developable portion
2 of the SEZ would not occur. However, direct and indirect impacts on plant communities
3 associated with playa habitats, greasewood flats, or other intermittently flooded areas, dunes, or
4 dry washes, within or near the SEZ, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, could still occur. Direct
5 or indirect impacts on wetlands that may occur in or near the access road ROW, as described in
6 the Draft Solar PEIS, could also occur.

7 8 9 ***13.1.10.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species***

10
11 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
12 effects of construction and operation within the Escalante Valley SEZ could potentially result in
13 the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
14 including those species listed in Section 13.1.10.1 in the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts such as
15 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation could still occur;
16 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
17 developable area of the SEZ.

18 19 20 **13.1.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

21
22 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of
23 this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and habitats will determine how programmatic
24 design features are applied, for example:

- 25
26 • All playa, dry wash, and sand dune habitats, and sand transport areas shall be
27 avoided to the extent practicable, and any impacts minimized and mitigated
28 in consultation with appropriate agencies. A buffer area shall be maintained
29 around playas and dry washes to reduce the potential for impacts on these
30 habitats on or near the SEZ.
- 31
32 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on dry
33 wash, playa, greasewood flat, and dry lake habitats, including downstream
34 occurrences, that result from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation,
35 altered hydrology, accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition on these
36 habitats. Appropriate buffers, best management practices, and engineering
37 controls will be determined through agency consultation.

38
39 It is anticipated that the implementation of these programmatic design features will
40 reduce a high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on dry washes, playas,
41 flats, dunes, and dry lakes to a minimal potential for impact.

42
43 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
44 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been
45 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
46 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **13.1.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota**
2

3 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall
4 impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a
5 relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
6 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
7 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.
8
9

10 **13.1.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles**
11

12
13 ***13.1.11.1.1 Affected Environment***
14

15 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species
16 expected to occur within the Escalante Valley SEZ include the Great Basin spadefoot (*Spea*
17 *intermontana*), the Great Plains toad (*Bufo cognatus*), desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma*
18 *platyrhinos*), common sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*), desert horned lizard
19 (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*), eastern fence lizard (*S. undulatus*), gophersnake (*Pituophis*
20 *catenifer*), greater short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma hernandesi*), long-nosed leopard lizard
21 (*Gambelia wislizenii*), nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*), tiger whiptail (*Aspidoscelis tigris*), and
22 wandering gartersnake (*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*, a subspecies of terrestrial gartersnake).
23
24

25 ***13.1.11.1.2 Impacts***
26

27 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Escalante
28 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile
29 species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result
30 in a small overall impact on the representative amphibian and reptile species (Table 13.1.11.1-1
31 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the Escalante Valley SEZ
32 would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative amphibian and reptile species; the
33 resultant impact levels for all of the representative species would still be small.
34
35

36 ***13.1.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
37

38 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
39 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the
40 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
41 species will be small.
42

43 Because of the changes in the developable areas within the SEZ boundaries, the SEZ-
44 specific design feature identified in Section 13.1.11.1.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the dry
45 lakebed in the southwestern portion of the SEZ should be avoided) is no longer applicable. The
46 following portion of the SEZ-specific design features is still applicable:

- Ephemeral washes shall be avoided.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, no additional SEZ-specific design features have been identified for amphibian and reptile species. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

13.1.11.2 Birds

13.1.11.2.1 Affected Environment

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) passerines: Bewick's wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), common raven (*Corvus corax*), gray flycatcher (*Empidonax wrightii*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma leconteii*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletus*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), sage thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), vesper sparrow (*Pooecetes gramineus*), and western kingbird (*Tyrannus verticalis*); (2) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), rough-legged hawk (*Buteo lagopus*, only during winter), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and (3) upland gamebirds: chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), and wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*).

13.1.11.2.2 Impacts

Solar energy development within the Escalante Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on most representative bird species and a moderate impact on the Le Conte's thrasher (Table 13.1.11.2-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the Escalante Valley SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative bird species; however, the resultant impact levels for the representative bird species would still be the same as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

13.1.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on bird species will be reduced.

1 Because of the reduction in the developable areas within the boundaries of the SEZ, one
2 of the SEZ-specific design features identified in Section 13.1.11.2.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS is no
3 longer applicable (i.e., the dry lakebed in the southwestern portion of the SEZ should be
4 avoided).

5
6 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
7 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features for bird species
8 have been identified:

- 9
- 10 • The steps outlined in the Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection
11 from Human and Land Use Disturbances (Romin and Muck 1999) shall be
12 followed.
 - 13
14 • Ephemeral washes shall be avoided.
- 15

16 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
17 design features, impacts on bird species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-specific
18 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
19 and subsequent project-specific analysis.

20

21 **13.1.11.3 Mammals**

22 ***13.1.11.3.1 Affected Environment***

23
24
25
26
27 As presented in Section 13.1.11.3.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal
28 species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected
29 area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the
30 Draft Solar PEIS included (1) big game species: American black bear (*Ursus americanus*),
31 cougar (*Puma concolor*), elk (*Cervus canadensis*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and
32 pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*); (2) furbearers and small game species: American badger
33 (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), and desert
34 cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*); and (3) small nongame species: desert woodrat (*Neotoma*
35 *lepida*), Great Basin pocket mouse (*Perognathus parvus*), least chipmunk (*Neotamias minimus*),
36 northern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys leucogaster*), sagebrush vole (*Lemmyscus curtatus*),
37 and white-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*). Bat species that may occur
38 within the area of the SEZ include the Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), little
39 brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), long-legged myotis (*M. volans*), and western pipistrelle
40 (*Parastrellus hesperus*). However, roost sites for the bat species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock
41 crevices, or buildings) would be limited to absent within the SEZ.

42
43

1 **13.1.11.3.2 Impacts**

2
3 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Escalante
4 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented
5 in the Draft Solar PEIS based on the original Escalante Valley SEZ boundaries indicated that
6 development would result in a small overall impact on the representative mammal species
7 analyzed (Table 13.1.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of
8 the Escalante Valley SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative mammal
9 species; resultant impact levels for all of the representative mammal species would still be small.
10 On the basis of mapped activity areas, direct potential loss of crucial pronghorn habitat would be
11 reduced from 5,291 to 5,226 acres (21.5 to 21.1 km²). The direct impact level for the crucial
12 pronghorn habitat would still be small. No mapped activity areas for the other big game species
13 occur within the original or revised boundaries of the SEZ.
14

15
16 **13.1.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

17
18 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
19 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
20 of required programmatic design features and the applicable SEZ-specific design features,
21 impacts on mammal species will be reduced.
22

23 Because of the changes in the developable areas within the boundaries of the SEZ, one
24 of the SEZ-specific design features identified in Section 13.1.11.3.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS is
25 no longer applicable (i.e., the dry lakebed in the southwestern portion of the SEZ should be
26 avoided).
27

28 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar and consideration of
29 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for mammal species
30 has been identified:
31

- 32 • Ephemeral washes shall be avoided.
33

34 If this SEZ-specific design feature were implemented in addition to required
35 programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species would be small. The need for
36 additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing
37 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
38
39

40 **13.1.11.4 Aquatic Biota**

41
42
43 **13.1.11.4.1 Affected Environment**

44
45 No natural intermittent or perennial streams, water bodies, seeps, or springs are present
46 on the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ or on the hypothetical access road. Because the

1 boundaries of the Escalante Valley SEZ given in the Draft Solar PEIS have not changed, the
2 amount of surface water features within the area of direct and indirect effects (within 5 mi [8 km]
3 of the SEZ) is still valid. Updates to the Draft Solar PEIS include the following:

- 4
- 5 • The specific route for a new transmission line corridor is no longer assumed.
- 6
- 7 • 81 acres (0.33 km²) of the Escalante Valley SEZ has been designated as a
- 8 non-development area.
- 9

10 Aquatic biota present in the surface water features in the Escalante Valley SEZ have not
11 been characterized. As stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site
12 surveys can be conducted at the project specific level to characterize the aquatic biota, if present.

13 14 15 ***13.1.11.4.2 Impacts***

16
17 The types of impacts from the development of utility-scale solar energy facilities that
18 could affect aquatic habitats and biota are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft and Final
19 Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a number of
20 ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in water quantity,
21 and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS
22 remains valid.

23 24 25 ***13.1.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

26
27 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic biota are
28 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.

29
30 It is anticipated that the implementation of programmatic design features will reduce
31 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water
32 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
33 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the proposed Escalante
34 Valley SEZ would be small.

35
36 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
37 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been
38 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
39 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

40 41 42 **13.1.12 Special Status Species**

43 44 45 **13.1.12.1 Affected Environment**

46
47 Eighteen special status species were identified in the Draft Solar PEIS that could occur or
48 have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ.

1 The reduction in the developable area of the Escalante Valley SEZ does not alter the potential for
2 special status species to occur in the affected area.
3

4 Following publication of the Draft Solar PEIS, one additional special status species (dark
5 kangaroo mouse [*Microdiposops megacephalus*]) was identified that could occur in the affected
6 area based on recorded occurrences and the presence of potentially suitable habitat. This species
7 is discussed in the remainder of this section.
8

9 The dark kangaroo mouse is listed by the BLM as a sensitive species. This species was
10 not evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Escalante Valley SEZ. The dark kangaroo mouse
11 occurs in the Great Basin region in areas dominated by sagebrush and saltbrush and is known to
12 occur within the Escalante Valley SEZ region. Quad-level occurrences for this species are known
13 from 5 mi (8 km) west of the SEZ. According to the SWReGAP habitat suitability model,
14 potentially suitable habitat for this species does not occur in the affected area of the Escalante
15 Valley SEZ. However, land cover types (such as Intermountain Basin Salt Desert Scrub) that
16 may represent potentially suitable habitat for this species may occur in the affected area
17 (Table 13.1.12.1-1).
18
19

20 **13.1.12.2 Impacts** 21

22 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
23 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
24 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
25 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
26 would be lost.
27

28 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Escalante
29 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis
30 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the Escalante Valley SEZ indicated that development
31 would result in no impact or a small overall impact on all special status species
32 (Table 13.1.12.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the SEZ could still affect the
33 same 18 species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS; however, the reduction in the developable
34 area would result in reduced (but still small) impact levels compared to original estimates in the
35 Draft Solar PEIS.
36

37 Impacts on the dark kangaroo mouse, identified as an additional special status
38 species to evaluate following publication of the Draft Solar PEIS, are discussed below and in
39 Table 13.1.12.1-1. The impact assessment for this species was carried out in the same way as
40 for those species analyzed in the Draft Solar PEIS (Section 13.1.12.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS).
41

42 The dark kangaroo mouse is considered to be a year-round resident within the Escalante
43 Valley SEZ region where it is known to occur in sandy regions dominated by sagebrush and
44 saltbrush. Approximately 4,800 acres (19 km²) of potentially suitable habitat on the SEZ and
45 70 acres (0.3 km²) of potentially suitable foraging habitat in the assumed access road corridor
46 could be directly affected by construction and operations (Table 13.1.12.1-1). This direct effects

TABLE 13.1.12.1-1 Habitats, Potential Impacts, and Potential Mitigation for Special Status Species That Could Be Affected by Solar Energy Development on the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised^a

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status ^b	Habitat ^c	Maximum Area of Potential Habitat Affected ^d			Overall Impact Magnitude ^h and Species-Specific Mitigation ⁱ
				Within SEZ (Direct Effects) ^e	Access Road (Direct Effects) ^f	Outside SEZ (Indirect Effects) ^g	
Mammals							
Dark kangaroo mouse	<i>Microdiposops megacephalus</i>	BLM-S; FWS-SC; UT-S2	Inhabits Great Basin sagebrush, salt desert shrub, and mixed shrub communities at elevations between 5,000 and 8,400 ft. ^j Nocturnally active during warm weather, the species remains in underground burrows during the day and cold winter months. Nearest recorded quad-level occurrence is 5 mi ^k west of the SEZ. About 1,950,000 acres ^l of potentially suitable habitat occurs within the SEZ region.	4,800 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (0.2% of available potentially suitable habitat)	70 acres of potentially suitable habitat lost (<0.1% of available potentially suitable habitat)	94,150 acres of potentially suitable habitat (4.8% of available potentially suitable habitat)	Small overall impact. Pre-disturbance surveys and avoidance or minimization of disturbance of occupied habitats in the areas of direct effects, or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats could reduce impacts.

^a The species presented in this table represents a new species identified following publication of the Draft Solar PEIS or a re-evaluation of those species that were determined to have moderate or large impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS. The other special status species for this SEZ are identified in Table 13.1.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

^b BLM-S = listed as sensitive by the BLM; FWS-SC = USFWS species of concern; UT-S2 = ranked as S2 by the State of Utah.

^c Potentially suitable habitat was obtained from NatureServe (2010) and quantified using SWReGAP land cover types (USGS 2004, 2007). Area of potentially suitable habitat is presented for the SEZ region, which is defined as the area within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ center.

^d Maximum area of potentially suitable habitat that could be affected relative to availability within the SEZ region. Habitat availability within the region was determined by using SWReGAP land cover types (USGS 2004, 2007). This approach probably overestimates the amount of suitable habitat in the project area.

^e Direct effects within the SEZ consist of the ground-disturbing activities associated with construction and the maintenance of an altered environment associated with operations.

^f For access road development, direct effects were estimated within a 5-mi (8-km) long, 60-ft (18-m) wide road ROW from the SEZ to the nearest state highway. Direct impacts within this area were determined from the proportion of potentially suitable habitat within the 1-mi (1.6-km) wide road corridor.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 13.1.12.1-1 (Cont.)

- g Area of indirect effects was assumed to be the area adjacent to the SEZ within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary, and within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the assumed access road corridor where ground disturbing activities would not occur. Indirect effects include effects from surface runoff, dust, noise, lighting, and so on from project developments. The potential degree of indirect effects would decrease with increasing distance away from the SEZ.
- h Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and are as follows: (1) *small*: $\leq 1\%$ of the population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would not result in a measurable change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; (2) *moderate*: >1 but $\leq 10\%$ of the population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would result in a measurable but moderate (not destabilizing) change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area; and (3) *large*: $>10\%$ of a population or its habitat would be lost and the activity would result in a large, measurable, and destabilizing change in carrying capacity or population size in the affected area. Note that much greater weight was given to the magnitude of direct effects because those effects would be difficult to mitigate. Design features would reduce most indirect effects to negligible levels.
- i Species-specific mitigations are suggested here, but final mitigations should be developed in consultation with state and federal agencies and should be based on pre-disturbance surveys.
- j To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- k To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- l To convert acres to km^2 , multiply by 0.004047.

1 area represents about 0.2% of available suitable habitat in the SEZ region. About 94,150 acres
2 (381 km²) of potentially suitable foraging habitat occurs in the area of potential indirect
3 effects; this area represents about 4.8% of the available suitable habitat in the SEZ region
4 (Table 13.1.12.1-1).

5
6 The overall impact on the dark kangaroo mouse from construction, operation, and
7 decommissioning of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the Escalante Valley SEZ is
8 considered small because the amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species in the area
9 of direct effects represents less than 1% of potentially suitable habitat in the SEZ region. The
10 implementation of design features may be sufficient to reduce indirect impacts on this species
11 to negligible levels.

12
13 The avoidance of all potentially suitable habitats to mitigate impacts on the dark
14 kangaroo mouse is not feasible because potentially suitable sagebrush and shrubland habitats
15 are widespread throughout the area of direct effects. However, pre-disturbance surveys and
16 avoidance or minimization of disturbance of occupied habitats in the area of direct effects could
17 reduce impacts. If avoidance is not a feasible option, a compensatory mitigation plan could be
18 developed and implemented to mitigate direct effects on occupied habitats. Compensation could
19 involve the protection and enhancement of existing occupied or suitable habitats to compensate
20 for habitats lost to development. A comprehensive mitigation strategy that uses one or both of
21 these options could be designed to completely offset the impacts of development.

22 23 24 **13.1.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

25
26 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A
27 of the Draft Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and conditions will guide how programmatic
28 design features are applied, for example:

- 29
- 30 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted in the area of direct effects to
31 determine the presence and abundance of special status species, including
32 those identified in Table 13.1.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, as well as those
33 additional species presented in Table 13.1.12.1-1 of this update for the Final
34 Solar PEIS. Disturbance to occupied habitats for these species shall be
35 avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. If avoiding or minimizing
36 impacts on occupied habitats is not possible, translocation of individuals
37 from areas of direct effects or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on
38 occupied habitats may be used to reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation
39 strategy for special status species that uses one or more of these options to
40 offset the impacts of projects shall be developed in coordination with the
41 appropriate federal and state agencies.
 - 42
43 • Avoiding or minimizing disturbance of pinyon-juniper and oak/mahogany
44 woodlands in the area of direct effects could reduce impacts on the Nevada
45 willowherb and nesting habitat of the northern goshawk.
- 46

- 1 • Consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Utah
2 Division of Wildlife Resources (UDWR) shall be conducted to address the
3 potential for impacts on the Utah prairie dog, a species listed as threatened
4 under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA). Consultation will identify
5 an appropriate survey protocol, avoidance measures, and, if appropriate,
6 reasonable and prudent alternatives, reasonable and prudent measures, and
7 terms and conditions for incidental take statements.
8
- 9 • Coordination with the USFWS and the UDWR shall be conducted to
10 address the potential for impacts on the greater sage-grouse, a candidate
11 species for listing under the ESA. Coordination will identify an appropriate
12 pre-disturbance survey protocol, avoidance measures, and any potential
13 compensatory mitigation actions.
14

15 It is anticipated that if these programmatic design features are implemented, the majority
16 of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater use will be
17 reduced.
18

19 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, and consideration of
20 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for special status species have
21 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
22 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will
23 comply with terms and conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from
24 programmatic consultation and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.
25
26

27 **13.1.13 Air Quality and Climate**

30 **13.1.13.1 Affected Environment**

31
32 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
33 affected environment section of the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
34
35

36 ***13.1.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions***

37
38 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Iron County emissions data for 2002. More recent data
39 for 2008 (UDEQ 2010) were reviewed. The two emissions inventories are from different sources
40 and have differing assumptions. In the more recent data, emissions of sulfur dioxide (SO₂),
41 nitrogen oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were
42 lower, while emissions for particular matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less and 2.5 µm or less
43 (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) were higher. These changes would not affect modeled air quality impacts
44 presented in this update.
45
46

1 **13.1.13.1.2 Air Quality**

2
3 The calendar quarterly average National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) of
4 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in Table 13.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced
5 by the rolling 3-month standard (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour ozone
6 (O₃), and annual PM₁₀ standards (particulate matter with a diameter of 10 µm or less) have been
7 revoked as well (EPA 2011). Utah adopts the NAAQS; thus Utah State Ambient Air Quality
8 Standards (SAAQS) will reflect the same changes. These changes will not affect the modeled air
9 quality impacts presented in this update.

10
11 Since the boundaries of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ have not changed, the
12 updated distances to the nearest Class I areas are the same as those presented in the Draft Solar
13 PEIS.

14
15
16 **13.1.13.2 Impacts**

17
18
19 **13.1.13.2.1 Construction**

20
21
22 **Methods and Assumptions**

23
24 The methods and modeling assumptions remain the same as presented in the Draft Solar
25 PEIS. The area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ was reduced by less than 2% from
26 6,614 acres (26.8 km²) to 6,533 acres (26.4 km²). This small reduction would have a negligible
27 impact on air quality; thus, impacts were not remodeled.

28
29
30 **Results**

31
32 Because the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
33 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable, and Table 13.1.13.2-1 has been updated
34 for this Final Solar PEIS. The tabulated concentrations as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
35 remain valid.

36
37 Because the air quality impacts remain the same as those presented in the Draft Solar
38 PEIS, the conclusions presented in the Draft remain valid.¹ Predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour

¹ At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so forth, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. Therefore, it has been assumed that an area of 3,000 acres (12.1 km²) in total would be disturbed continuously, and thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that predicted impacts on ambient air quality for specific projects would be much lower than those presented in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 **TABLE 13.1.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with Construction**
 2 **Activities for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration (µg/m ³)				Percentage of NAAQS	
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24 hour	H6H	622	83	705	150	414	470
PM _{2.5}	24 hour	H8H	42.4	18	60.4	35	121	172
	Annual	NA ^d	11.3	8	19.3	15.0	75	129

- a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤2.5 µm; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤10 µm.
- b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.
- c See Table 13.1.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS (Prey 2009).
- d NA = not applicable.

3
 4
 5 and annual PM_{2.5} concentration levels could exceed the standard levels at the SEZ boundaries
 6 and in the immediate surrounding areas during the construction of solar facilities. To reduce
 7 potential impacts on ambient air quality and in compliance with programmatic design features,
 8 aggressive dust control measures would be used. Potential air quality impacts on nearby
 9 residences and cities would be lower. Modeling indicates that emissions from construction
 10 activities are not anticipated to exceed Class I Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
 11 PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area (Zion NP). Construction activities are not
 12 subject to the PSD program, and the comparison provides only a screen to gauge the size of the
 13 impact. Accordingly, it is anticipated that impacts of construction activities on ambient air
 14 quality would be moderate and temporary.

15
 16 Because the same area is assumed to be disturbed both in the Draft Solar PEIS and this
 17 update, emissions from construction equipment and vehicles would be the same as those
 18 discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS. Construction emissions from the engine exhaust from heavy
 19 equipment and vehicles could cause impacts on air quality–related values (AQRVs)
 20 (e.g., visibility and acid deposition) at the nearest federal Class I area, Zion NP, which is not
 21 located directly downwind of prevailing winds. Construction-related emissions are temporary in
 22 nature and thus would cause some unavoidable but short-term impacts.

23
 24

1 **13.1.13.2.2 Operations**
2

3 The reduction in the developable area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ by less than
4 2%, from 6,614 to 6,533 acres (26.8 to 26.4 km²), decreases the generating capacity and annual
5 power generation, and thus the potentially avoided emissions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
6 Total revised power generation capacity ranging from 581 to 1,045 MW is estimated for the
7 Escalante Valley SEZ for various solar technologies. As explained in the Draft Solar PEIS, the
8 estimated amount of emissions avoided for the solar technologies evaluated depends only on the
9 megawatts of conventional fossil fuel-generated power avoided.

10
11 Table 13.1.13.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS provided estimates for emissions potentially
12 avoided by a solar facility. These estimates were updated by reducing the tabulated estimates by
13 1.22% as shown in the revised Table 11.13.1.13.2-2. For example, for the technologies estimated
14 to require 9 acres/MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV), up to 1,936 tons of NO_x per year
15 (= 98.78% × the value of 1,960 tons per year tabulated in the Draft Solar PEIS) could be avoided
16 by full solar development of the revised area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. Since the
17 total emissions potentially avoided by full solar development of the proposed Escalante Valley
18 SEZ are about the same as those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the conclusions presented in
19 the Draft remain valid. Full solar development of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ could
20 result in substantial avoided emissions. Solar facilities to be built in the Escalante Valley SEZ
21 could avoid relatively more fossil fuel emissions than those built in other states that rely less on
22 fossil fuel-generated power.

23
24
25 **13.1.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**
26

27 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
28 activities would be of short duration, and their potential air impacts would be moderate and
29 temporary.

30
31
32 **13.1.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
33

34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
35 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
36 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under the BLM
37 Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM
38 levels as low as possible during construction.

39
40 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
41 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been
42 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
43 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
44
45

1 **TABLE 13.1.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by**
 2 **Full Solar Development of the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised**

Area Size (acres)	Capacity (MW) ^a	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^b	Emissions Avoided (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^c			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
6,533	581–1,045	1,017–1,831	1,012–1,822	1,936–3,485	0.004–0.007	1,098–1,976
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the state of Utah ^d			2.7–4.9%	2.7–4.9%	2.7–4.9%	2.7–4.9%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the state of Utah ^e			1.8–3.3%	0.79–1.4%	– ^f	1.5–2.7%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^d			0.40–0.73%	0.52–0.94%	0.14–0.24%	0.42–0.75%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^e			0.21–0.39%	0.07–0.13%	–	0.13–0.24%

- a It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.036 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) would be required.
- b Assumed a capacity factor of 20%.
- c Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, mercury (Hg), and carbon dioxide (CO₂) of 1.99, 3.81, 7.8 × 10⁻⁶, and 2,158 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of Utah.
- d Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.
- e Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.
- f A dash indicates not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009a,b); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

13.1.14 Visual Resources

13.1.14.1 Affected Environment

No boundary revisions were identified for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS; however, 12 acres (0.05 km²) of dry lake area and 69 acres (0.28 km²) of dune area were identified as non-development areas. The remaining developable area within the SEZ is 6,533 acres (26.4 km²).

1 **13.1.14.2 Impacts**
2

3 The summary of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, as follows. The
4 SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality. Residents, workers, and visitors to the area may
5 experience visual impacts from solar energy facilities located within the SEZ (as well as any
6 associated access roads and transmission lines) as they travel area roads.
7

8 Utility-scale solar energy development within the SEZ is unlikely to cause even moderate
9 visual impacts on highly sensitive visual resource areas, the closest of which is more than 6 mi
10 (10 km) from the SEZ. The closest community (Newcastle) is about 15 mi (24 km) from the SEZ
11 and is likely to experience minimal visual impacts from solar development within the SEZ. The
12 communities of Modena and Enterprise are also located within the 25-mi (40-km) viewshed of
13 the SEZ. Visual impacts on these communities would be expected to be minimal.
14

15
16 **13.1.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
17

18 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources
19 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
20 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of
21 effectiveness of these design features can only be assessed at the site- and project-specific level.
22 With the large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar energy
23 facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed, siting the
24 facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas would be
25 the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual impact
26 mitigation measures generally would be limited.
27

28 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
29 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for visual resources have been
30 identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through
31 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
32

33
34 **13.1.15 Acoustic Environment**
35

36
37 **13.1.15.1 Affected Environment**
38

39 The developable area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ was reduced by less than 2%
40 from 6,614 to 6,533 acres (26.8 km² to 26.4 km²). The boundaries of the SEZ were not changed,
41 and thus the information for acoustic environment remains the same as that presented in the
42 Draft Solar PEIS.
43
44
45

1 **13.1.15.2 Impacts**

2
3 The small reduction in the developable area of the SEZ would cause only a negligible
4 reduction in predicted noise levels from construction and operations. The conclusions presented
5 in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
6

7
8 **13.1.15.2.1 Construction**

9
10 The conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
11

12 For construction activities occurring near the northwestern SEZ boundary, noise levels
13 would be about 42 dBA at the nearest residences (about 1.1 mi [1.8 km] northwest of the
14 SEZ’s northwestern corner), a level below the 50 dBA in the Iron County noise regulation
15 and comparable to the typical daytime mean rural background level of 40 dBA. The
16 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas
17 would also be met at these residences and is estimated to be 42 dBA L_{dn} .
18

19 No specially designated areas occur within 5 mi (8 km) of the Escalante Valley SEZ,
20 which is the farthest distance at which noise, other than extremely loud noise, would be
21 discernible. Thus, no noise impact analysis for specially designated areas was conducted.
22

23 Construction could cause some unavoidable but localized short-term noise impacts on
24 neighboring communities, particularly for activities occurring near the northwestern SEZ
25 boundary, close to the nearest residences.
26

27 No adverse vibration impacts are anticipated from construction activities, including from
28 pile driving for dish engines.
29

30
31 **13.1.15.2.2 Operations**

32
33 Because of the small reduction in developable area, the conclusions presented in the Draft
34 Solar PEIS remain valid.
35

36
37 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**

38
39 For operating parabolic trough and power tower technologies, both the Iron County
40 level of 50 dBA and the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} would be met at the nearest residences
41 if thermal energy storage (TES) were not used. However, use of TES at a solar facility located
42 near the northwestern SEZ boundary could produce nighttime noise levels much higher than
43 the typical nighttime mean rural background level of 30 dBA and thus result in adverse noise
44 impacts at the nearest residences, depending on background noise levels and meteorological
45 conditions. In the permitting process, refined noise propagation modeling would be warranted
46 along with measurement of background noise levels.

1 **Dish Engines**

2
3 For operating dish engines, the estimated noise level at the nearest residences is about
4 45 dBA, below the Iron County regulation level of 50 dBA, but higher than the typical daytime
5 mean rural background level of 40 dBA. For a 12-hour daytime operation, the predicted 44 dBA
6 L_{dn} is well below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. Depending on
7 background noise levels and meteorological conditions, noise from dish engines could have
8 adverse impacts on the nearest residences. Thus, consideration of minimizing noise impacts is
9 very important during the siting of dish engine facilities. Direct mitigation of dish engine noise
10 through noise control engineering could also limit noise impacts.

11
12 During operation of any solar facility, potential vibration impacts on surrounding
13 communities and vibration-sensitive structures would be minimal.

14
15 The discussions of vibration, transformer and switchyard noise, and transmission line
16 corona discharge presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Noise impacts from these
17 sources would be negligible.

18
19
20 ***13.1.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation***

21
22 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
23 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be minor and
24 temporary. Potential noise and vibration impacts on surrounding communities would be minimal.

25
26
27 **13.1.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

28
29 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
30 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
31 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.

32
33 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
34 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for noise.
35 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
36 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

37
38
39 **13.1.16 Paleontological Resources**

40
41
42 **13.1.16.1 Affected Environment**

43
44 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
45

- 1 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
2 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to verify the potential
3 fossil yield classification (PFYC) of the SEZ as Class 2 as used in the Draft
4 Solar PEIS.
5
6

7 **13.1.16.2 Impacts**
8

9 Few, if any, impacts on significant paleontological resources are likely to occur in the
10 proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. However, a more detailed look at the geological deposits of the
11 SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is warranted. The assessment
12 provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
13
14

15 **13.1.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
16

17 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
18 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
19 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a
20 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
21 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
22

23 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
24 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources
25 have been identified. If the geological deposits are determined to be as described in the Draft
26 Solar PEIS and are classified as PFYC Class 2, SEZ-specific design features for mitigating
27 impacts on paleontological resources within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ and associated
28 ROWs are not likely to be necessary. The need for and nature of any SEZ-specific design
29 features for the remaining portion of the SEZ would depend on the results of future
30 paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
31 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
32

33 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
34 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
35 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
36
37

38 **13.1.17 Cultural Resources**
39

40 **13.1.17.1 Affected Environment**
41

42 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
43
44

- 45 • The designation of some dune and dry lake areas as non-developable in the
46 SEZ will exclude some areas of high cultural resource potential from

1 development; however, the potential for significant cultural resources still
2 exists in the SEZ.

- 3
- 4 • A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ
5 was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary of
6 that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. A number
7 of new cultural landscapes, important water sources, and traditional plants and
8 animals were identified (see Section 13.1.18 for a description of the latter).
9 The completed ethnographic study is available in its entirety on the Solar
10 PEIS Web site (<http://solarpeis.anl.gov>).
11
 - 12 • Tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation
13 and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah identified the Escalante Valley as part of
14 a large ceremonial and healing landscape that includes important geological
15 features such as Table Butte, Eagle Rock, and Sulfur Spring.
16
 - 17 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
18 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
19 follows:
 - 20 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
21 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) trail networks through
22 existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity of the
23 landscape.
 - 24 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
25 of the SEZ with a goal of achieving a 10% sample (roughly 653 acres
26 [2.64 km²]) as funding to support additional Class II sample inventories in
27 the SEZ becomes available. If the roughly 265 acres (1.0 km²) previously
28 surveyed meets current survey standards, then approximately 388 acres
29 (1.57 km²) of survey could satisfy a 10% sample. Areas of interest as
30 determined through a Class I review should also be identified prior to
31 establishing the survey design and sampling strategy. If appropriate,
32 subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas should be considered in
33 the sampling strategies of future surveys. The sample inventory combined
34 with the Class I review would be used to project cultural sensitivity as an
35 aid in planning future solar development.
 - 36 – Identification of high-potential segments of the Old Spanish National
37 Historic Trail and viewshed analyses from key points along the Trail. The
38 closest point is within 6 mi (9.7 km) but is obscured from view at that
39 location by Table Butte. The Dominguez-Escalante Trail is not a National
40 Historic Trail, but it is an important historic trail that should potentially be
41 investigated further.
 - 42 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
43 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and Instruction
44 Memorandum (IM) 2012-032 (BLM 2011a), including follow-up to recent
45 ethnographic studies with tribes not included in the original studies to
46 determine whether those tribes have similar concerns.

1 **13.1.17.2 Impacts**

2
3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
4 occur in the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. The
5 following updates are based on the non-developable dune areas that have been removed from
6 the developable portions of the SEZ:

- 7
8 • Because some of the dune area in the southwestern portion of the SEZ has
9 been determined non-developable, impacts on some significant cultural
10 resources may be minimized; however, the potential still exists for sites in
11 the areas in close proximity to the dunes.
12
13 • The potential for significant historical sites is possible in the SEZ.
14
15 • Visual impacts on the Old Spanish National Historic Trail could occur with
16 solar energy development in the SEZ.
17

18
19 **13.1.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

20
21 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
22 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
23 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur.
24

25 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
26 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for cultural
27 resources has been identified:

- 28
29 • Avoidance of significant resources clustered in specific areas, such as those in
30 the vicinity of the dunes, is recommended.
31

32 Other SEZ-specific design features, if needed, would be determined in consultation with
33 the Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and affected tribes and would depend on the
34 results of future investigations. Information in the ethnographic reports would suggest that
35 impacts on the Escalante Valley, Table Butte, Eagle Rock, Sulfur Spring, and culturally sensitive
36 plant and animal species would need to be avoided, minimized, or otherwise mitigated if solar
37 energy development were to be initiated in the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. The need for
38 additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing
39 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
40

41
42 **13.1.18 Native American Concerns**

43
44
45 **13.1.18.1 Affected Environment**

46
47 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 1 • A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ
2 was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary of
3 that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. A number
4 of new cultural landscapes, important water sources, and traditional plants and
5 animals were identified. The completed ethnographic study is available in its
6 entirety on the Solar PEIS Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>).
7
- 8 • The tribal representatives from both the Confederated Tribe of the Goshute
9 Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe that all the cultural
10 resources and landscapes within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ are
11 important in helping both tribes to understand their past, present, and future.
12
- 13 • Tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation
14 and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah identified the Escalante Valley as part of
15 a large ceremonial and healing landscape that includes important geological
16 features such as Table Butte, Eagle Rock, and Sulfur Spring.
17
- 18 • Matters of particular concern to both tribes include the amount of water
19 needed to sustain a solar energy plant; the potential effects on the natural
20 environment by artificially harnessing the sun's energy; and the potential
21 destruction of archaeological sites, some possibly related to the
22 ceremonial/healing complex.
23
- 24 • The tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute
25 Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe the area including
26 and surrounding the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ should be managed as a
27 spiritual cultural landscape and that significant areas (e.g., The Eagle Rock
28 Ceremonial Complex, Thermo Hot Springs, Table Butte, and Parowan Gap)
29 should be nominated as traditional cultural properties. Both tribes would like
30 to work with the BLM in restricting access to the Eagle Rock area and would
31 like to develop and participate in a monitoring program for the area (SWCA
32 and University of Arizona 2011).
33
- 34 • The Eagle Rock Ceremonial Complex has been identified by both tribes as
35 a particularly important place of power and medicine. Geological features
36 thought to be associated with this complex are Eagle Rock, Sulfur Spring,
37 Mountain Spring, and Mountain Spring Peak. The most important of these
38 features is Eagle Rock, the doctor rock.
39
- 40 • Thermo Hot Springs has been identified as an important place of ceremonial
41 activity. The sulfuric muds and mineralized water of Thermo Hot Springs
42 were used in curing ceremonies, while others used the springs to purify
43 themselves before participating in ceremonial activities such as vision
44 questing.
45

- 1 • Parowan Gap has been identified as an important place of spiritual
2 importance. It is associated with a Southern Paiute creation story that
3 identifies the origin of the geological feature and the associated rock art
4 found on its walls.
5
- 6 • Areas that contain evidence of volcanic activity have been identified as
7 culturally important parts of the landscape. Volcanic events are thought to
8 bring new *Puha* (or power) to the surface of the Earth. *Puha* follows the flow
9 of magma, as it does with water, connecting places and elements. Major
10 evidence of volcanic activity is found mostly north of the proposed SEZ,
11 although volcanic rock is likely present throughout the proposed SEZ
12 footprint.
13
- 14 • Table Butte has been identified as an important geological feature that is
15 associated with ceremonial activities and supports important medicinal plants.
16
- 17 • Indian Peaks has been identified by ethnographers as a likely “Region of
18 Refuge”; that is, an area where Native Americans retreated when Europeans
19 began encroaching on their traditional lands.
20
- 21 • Several historic events in and around the Escalante Valley have contributed to
22 the history of both tribes. These include the first recorded encounter between
23 Paiute peoples and the Dominguez–Escalante Expedition; the period of travel
24 and exploration beginning with the establishment of the Old Spanish Trail and
25 continuing with the influx of ranches, mining communities, roads, and
26 railroads; the forced abandonment of the tribal horticultural way of life into a
27 herding and ranching life style; and the spread of European diseases which
28 decimated Native American populations.
29
- 30 • The following traditional plants have been identified in addition to those listed
31 in Table 13.1.18.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS: big sagebrush (*Artemisia*
32 *tridentate*), bud sagebrush (*Picrothamnus dessertorum*), desert globemallow
33 (*Sphaeralcea ambigua*), locoweed (*Astragalus sp.*), northwestern Indian
34 paintbrush (*Castilleja angustifolia*), penstemon (*Penstemon sp.*), sego lily
35 (*Calochortus nuttallii*), shadscale (*Atriplex confertifolia*), singleleaf pinyon
36 (*Pinus monophylla*), tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*), Utah juniper
37 (*Juniperus osteoperma*), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), and western
38 tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*).
39
- 40 • The following traditional animals have been identified in addition to those
41 listed in Table 13.1.18.1-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS: American black bear
42 (*Ursus americanus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), elk (*Cervus*
43 *Canadensis*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), loggerhead shrike
44 (*Lanius ludovicianus*), turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*), and western
45 kingbird (*Tyrannus verticalis*).
46

1 **13.1.18.2 Impacts**
2

3 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
4 During past project-related consultation, the Southern Paiutes have expressed concerns over
5 project impacts on a variety of resources. Potential impacts on important resources such as food
6 plants, medicinal plants, plants used in basketry, plants used in construction, large and small
7 game animals, birds, and sources of clay, salt, and pigments (Stoffle and Dobyns 1983). The
8 construction of utility-scale solar energy facilities within the proposed SEZ would result in the
9 destruction of some plants important to Native Americans and the habitat of some traditionally
10 important animals.

11
12 In addition to the impacts discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS, the ethnographic study
13 conducted for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ identified the following impacts:

- 14
15 • Tribal representatives believe that solar energy development within the
16 proposed Escalante Valley SEZ will adversely affect identified and
17 unidentified archaeological sites, water sources, culturally important
18 geological features, and traditional plant, mineral, and animal resources
19 (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011).
- 20
21 • Development within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ could result in visual
22 impacts on Thermo Hot Springs; Table Butte; Sulfur Spring; Mountain Spring
23 Peak; and the Indian Peak Range, which contains Eagle Rock. Possible visual
24 impacts could occur to Parowan Gap.
- 25
26 • Development within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ may affect the
27 spiritual connection both tribes have to water and *Puha*. This is especially
28 true for developments near spiritual water sources such as Sulfur Spring and
29 Thermo Hot Springs and any prominent volcanic feature located within the
30 SEZ.
- 31
32 • Development within the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ will directly affect
33 culturally important plant and animal resources as it will likely require the
34 grading of the project area.

35
36
37 **13.1.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
38

39 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
40 concerns are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example,
41 impacts would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally
42 important plant and animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary
43 surveys, evaluations, and consultations would occur. The affected tribes would be notified
44 regarding the results of archaeological surveys, and they would be contacted immediately upon
45 any discovery of Native American human remains and associated cultural items.
46

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
2 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American
3 concerns have been identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be
4 determined during government to government consultation with affected tribes as part of the
5 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
6 Potentially significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ associated with Table
7 Butte, Eagle Rock (doctor rock), Parowan Gap, and Thermo Hot Springs, as well as important
8 water sources, clay and rock resources, ceremonial areas and healing places, and traditionally
9 important plant and animal species, should be considered and discussed during consultation.

10 11 12 **13.1.19 Socioeconomics**

13 14 15 **13.1.19.1 Affected Environment**

16
17 The boundaries of the Escalante Valley SEZ have not changed. The socioeconomic
18 region of influence (ROI), the area in which site employees would live and spend their wages
19 and salaries, and into which any in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and
20 communities as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to the affected
21 environment information given in the Draft Solar PEIS are required.

22 23 24 **13.1.19.2 Impacts**

25
26 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
27 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
28 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
29 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, and impacts on local housing markets
30 and on local community service employment. Since the boundaries of the proposed Escalante
31 Valley SEZ remain unchanged and the reduction of the developable area was small (less
32 than 2%), the impacts for full build-out of the SEZ estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS remain
33 essentially unchanged. During construction, between 264 and 3,518 jobs and between
34 \$13.4 million and \$178 million in income could be associated with solar development in the
35 SEZ. During operations at full build-out, between 16 373 jobs and between \$0.5 million and
36 \$11 million in income could be produced. In-migration of workers and their families would
37 mean between 35 and 458 rental housing units would be needed during construction, and
38 between 2 and 46 owner-occupied units during operations.

39 40 41 **13.1.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

42
43 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts
44 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
45 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
46 project phases.

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
2 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic
3 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
4 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
5
6

7 **13.1.20 Environmental Justice**

8
9

10 **13.1.20.1 Affected Environment**

11

12 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ have
13 not substantially changed. There are no minority or low-income populations in the Nevada or
14 Utah portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ taken as a whole. At the individual block
15 group level, there are low-income populations in specific census block groups located in two
16 block groups in Iron County, in Cedar City itself, and to the west of Cedar City.
17
18

19 **13.1.20.2 Impacts**

20

21 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
22 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
23 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
24 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small, and there are no minority
25 populations defined by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines (CEQ 1997)
26 (see Section 13.1.20.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the
27 boundary of the SEZ. This means that any adverse impacts of solar projects would not
28 disproportionately affect minority populations. Because there are no low-income populations
29 within the 50-mi (80-km) radius as a whole, there would be no impacts on low-income
30 populations.
31
32

33 **13.1.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

34

35 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
36 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
37 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for such impacts.
38

39 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
40 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice
41 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
42 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
43
44
45

1 **13.1.21 Transportation**

2
3
4 **13.1.21.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The reduction in developable area of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ of less than 2%
7 does not change the information on affected environment for transportation provided in the Draft
8 Solar PEIS.
9

10
11 **13.1.21.2 Impacts**

12
13 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to
14 be from commuting worker traffic. Single projects could involve up to 1,000 workers each day,
15 with an additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). The volume of traffic on regional
16 corridors would be more than double the current values in most cases. Beryl Milford Road and
17 Lund Highway provide regional traffic corridors for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. Local
18 road improvements would be necessary on any portion(s) of Beryl Milford Road and Lund
19 Highway that might be developed so as not to overwhelm the local access roads near any site
20 access point(s). Potential existing site access roads would require improvements, including
21 asphalt pavement.
22

23 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along off-highway
24 vehicle (OHV) routes that are designated open and available for public use. Although open
25 routes crossing areas granted ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see
26 Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under
27 Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost
28 OHV route acreage and of access across and to public lands.
29
30

31 **13.1.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
34 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
35 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
36 schedules, and ride-sharing, would all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
37 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
38 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
39

40 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
41 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation
42 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
43 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
44
45

1 **13.1.22 Cumulative Impacts**

2
3 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ
4 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The size
5 of the developable area of the proposed SEZ has been reduced by less than 2%. The following
6 sections include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding
7 cumulative effects for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ.
8
9

10 **13.1.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**

11
12 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
13 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which an
14 impact may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographical extent than visual
15 resources impacts). Most of the lands around the SEZ are state owned, administered by the
16 U.S. Forest Service (USFS), or administered by the BLM. The BLM administers about 56% of
17 the lands within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.
18
19

20 **13.1.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

21
22 The Draft Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in southwestern Utah, Milford
23 Flats South and Wah Wah Valley; these areas remain proposed as SEZs.
24
25

26 ***13.2.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution***

27
28 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy development and
29 distribution near the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ has been updated and is presented in
30 Table 13.1.22.2-1. Projects listed in the table are shown in Figure 13.1.22.2-1.
31
32

33 ***13.2.22.2.2 Other Actions***

34
35 Only two of the other major ongoing and foreseeable actions within 50 mi (80 km) of the
36 proposed Escalante Valley SEZ that were listed in Table 13.1.22.2-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
37 have had a change in their status: Utah’s Copper Company Hidden Treasure Mine has filed for
38 Chapter 11 and has suspended operation (Overbeck 2010), and the Hamlin Valley Habitat
39 Improvement Environmental Assessment was issued on February 22, 2011 (BLM 2012b).
40
41

42 **13.1.22.3 General Trends**

43
44 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
45
46

1 **TABLE 13.1.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution near the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ as Revised^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Renewable Energy Development</i>			
Milford Wind Phase I (UTU 82972) 97 turbines, 204 MW^b	Operating since Nov. 2009^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 50 mi ^c northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Milford Wind Phase II (UTU 83073) 68 turbines, 102 MW^b	Operating since May 2011^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 50 mi northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phases III (UTU 8307301) 140 turbines, 16,068 acres (private)	Draft Environmental Assessment Report Oct. 2011^d	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 50 mi northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Milford Wind Phases IV–V (UTU 8307301)	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 50 mi northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Geothermal Energy Project UTU 66583O	Authorized	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 45 mi northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Geothermal Energy Project UTU 66583X	Authorized	Land use, groundwater terrestrial habitats, visual	About 45 mi northeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
<i>Transmission and Distribution System</i>			
Sigurd to Red Butte No. 2, 345-kV Transmission Line Project	DEIS May 2011^e	Land use, ecological resources, visual	East of the Milford Flats South and Escalante Valley SEZs
Three Peaks, 138-kV Transmission Line Project	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	Southeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ
Energy Gateway South 500-kV AC Transmission Line Project	ROW modified and no longer within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ^f		

TABLE 13.1.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
TransWest Express, 600-kV DC Transmission Line Project	Scoping Report July 2011^g	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 5 mi southeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ and 3 mi west of the Milford Flats South SEZ
UNEV Liquid Fuel Pipeline (UTU-79766)	ROD July 1, 2010^h	Disturbed areas, terrestrial habitats along pipeline ROW	About 5 mi southeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ and 3 mi west of the Milford Flats South SEZ
<i>Oil and Gas Leasing</i> Oil and gas leasing	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	Eastern portions of Iron and Beaver Counties.

^a Projects with status changed or additional information from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b See FirstWind (2011) for details.

^c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.

^d See CH2MHILL (2011) for details.

^e See BLM (2011b) for details.

^f See BLM (2011c) for details.

^g See BLM and Western (2011) for details.

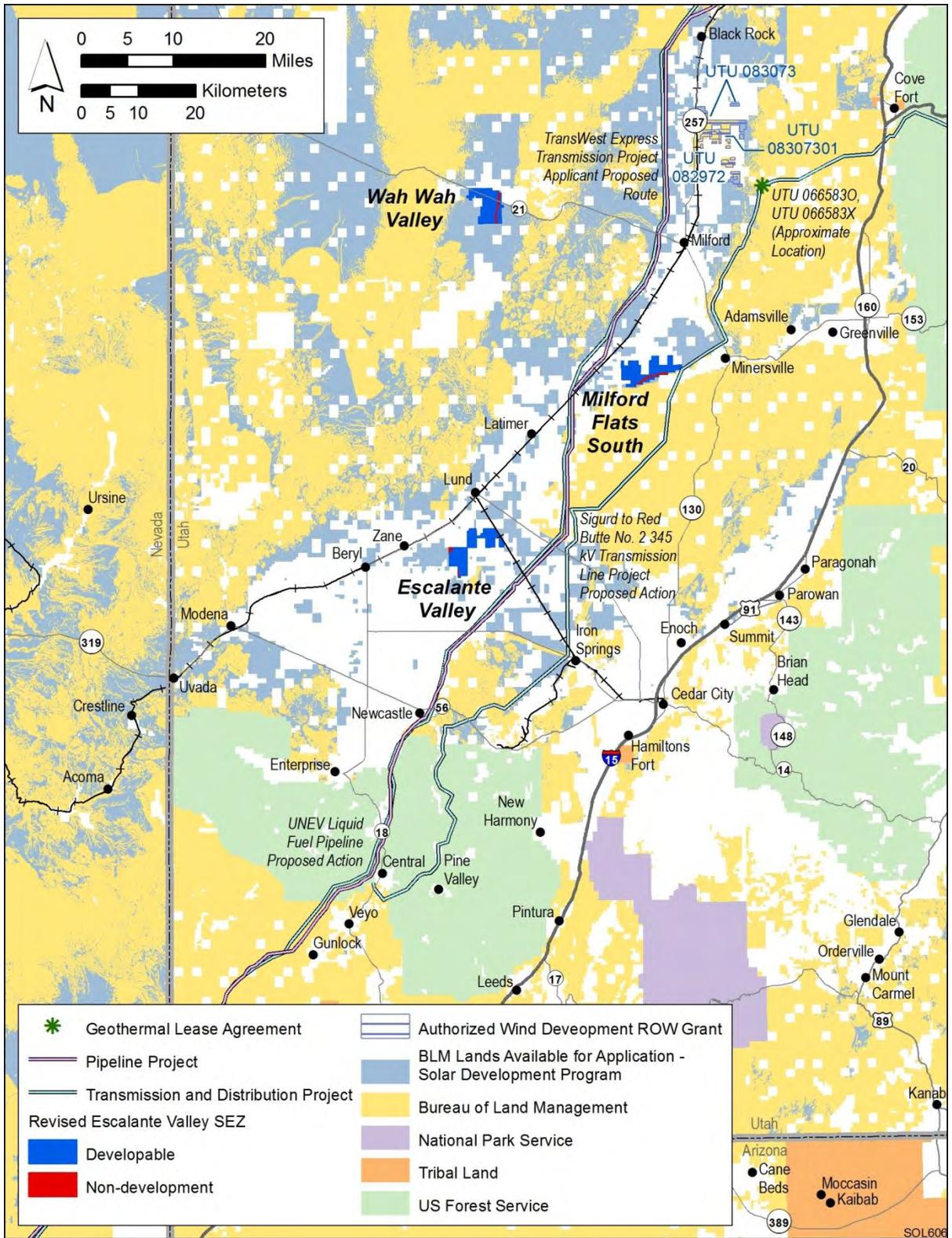
^h See BLM (2010) for details.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

13.1.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources

Total disturbance over 20 years in the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ would be about 5,226 acres (21.1 km²) (80% of the entire proposed SEZ). This development would contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts from development in the Escalante Valley SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality, air quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and specially designated lands.

No additional major actions have been identified within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ. Therefore, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be the same as those discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS.



1

2 **FIGURE 13.1.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy**

3 **Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ**

4 **as Revised**

1 **13.1.23 Transmission Analysis**
2

3 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
4 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Escalante Valley
5 SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at the
6 SEZ and the results of the dedicated-line-transmission (DLT) analysis. Unlike Sections 13.1.2
7 through 13.1.22, this section is not an update of previous analysis for the Escalante Valley SEZ;
8 this analysis was not presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test
9 case analysis were presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on
10 the material presented in the Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the
11 assessment presented in this Final Solar PEIS.
12

13 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land
14 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
15 Escalante Valley SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 1,045 MW of marketable
16 solar power at full build-out.
17

18
19 **13.1.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas**
20

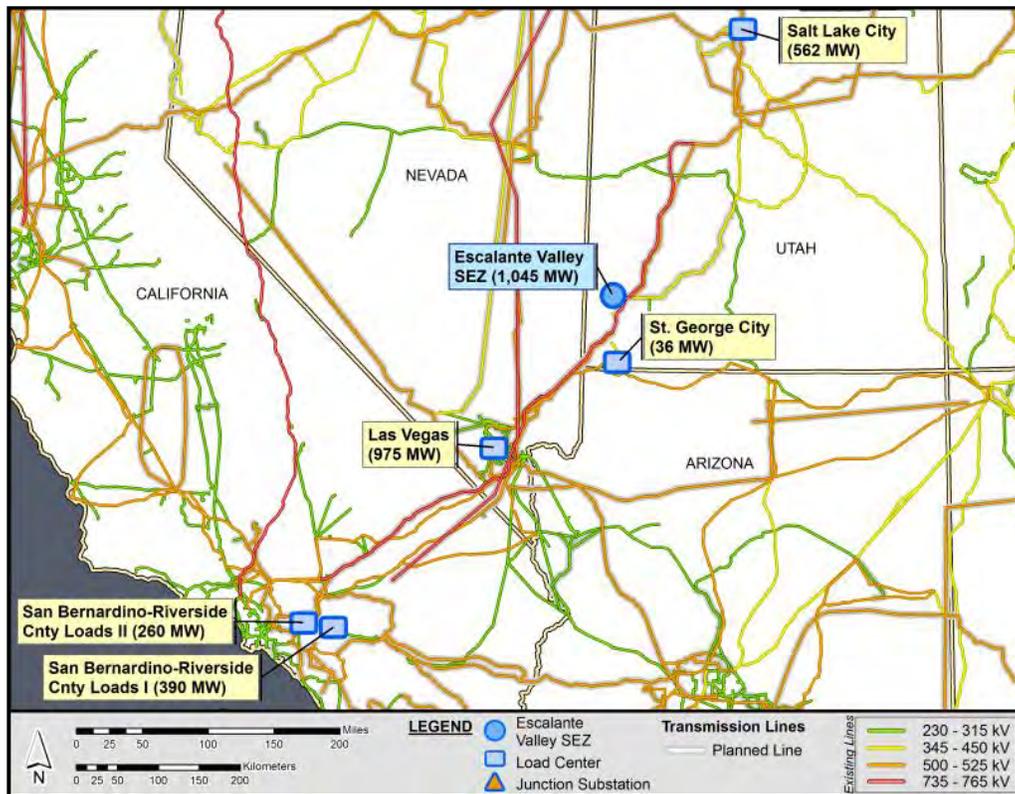
21 The primary candidates for Escalante Valley SEZ load areas are the major surrounding
22 cities. Figure 13.1.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Escalante Valley SEZ and the
23 estimated portion of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for
24 the Escalante Valley SEZ include St. George and Salt Lake City, Utah; Las Vegas, Nevada; and
25 the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California.
26

27 The two load area groups examined for the Escalante Valley SEZ are as follows:
28

- 29 1. St. George, Utah; Las Vegas, Nevada; and San Bernardino–Riverside County
30 load II, California; and
31
32 2. St. George, Utah; San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, and
33 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California; and Salt Lake City,
34 Utah.
35

36 Figure 13.1.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable transmission schemes for the
37 Escalante Valley SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 13.1.23.1-3 shows an alternative
38 transmission scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should
39 transmission scheme 1 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in
40 transmission scheme 2 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in
41 transmission scheme 1 are excluded from consideration.. The groups provide for linking loads
42 along alternative routes so that the SEZ’s output of 1,045 MW could be fully allocated.
43

44 Table 13.1.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated
45 transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.
46



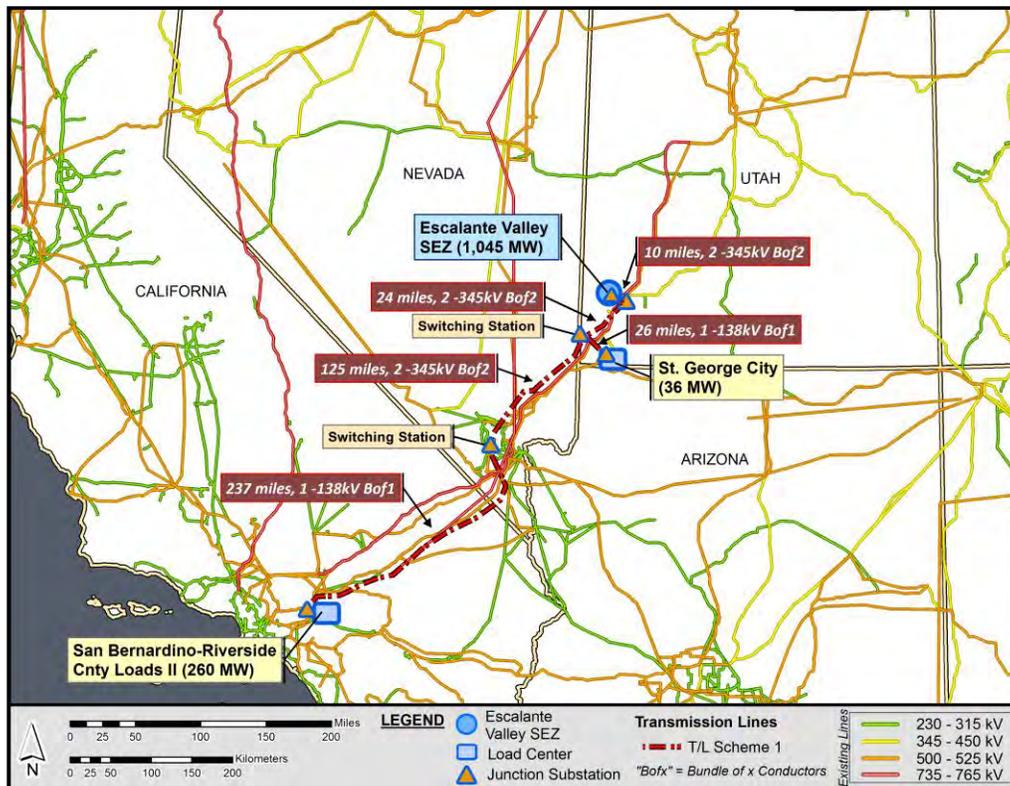
1
2 **FIGURE 13.1.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ and Possible**
3 **Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 **13.1.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis**

7
8 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Escalante Valley SEZ will require all new
9 construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission
10 lines(s) would directly convey the 1,045-MW output of the Escalante Valley SEZ to the
11 prospective load areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all
12 existing transmission lines in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) region are
13 saturated and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout
14 the entire 10-year study horizon.

15
16 Figures 13.1.23.1-2 and 13.1.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might
17 follow to distribute solar power generated at the Escalante Valley SEZ via the two identified
18 transmission schemes described in Table 13.1.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-,
19 345-kV, and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways
20 that may be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

21
22 For transmission scheme 1, serving load centers to the south, a new line would be
23 constructed to connect with St. George (36 MW), Las Vegas (975 MW), and San Bernardino-
24 Riverside County load II (260 MW), so that the 1,045-MW output of the Escalante Valley SEZ



1
2 **FIGURE 13.1.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Escalante Valley**
3 **SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**
4
5

6 could be fully utilized (Figure 13.1.23.1-2). This particular scheme has five segments. The first
7 segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first switching station over a distance of
8 about 10 mi (16 km). On the basis of engineering and operational considerations, this segment
9 would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2–345 kV) bundle of two conductors (Bof2) transmission
10 line design. The second leg runs about 24 mi (39 km) from the first switching station to the
11 second switching station and forms as a tap point for the line going to St. George. The third leg
12 extends from the second switching station about 26 mi (42 km) to St. George (36 MW). The
13 fourth segment runs from the second switching station (0 MW) to Las Vegas for a distance of
14 125 mi (201 km). The fifth and final leg joins Las Vegas with the San Bernardino–Riverside
15 County load II (260 MW). In general, the transmission configuration options were determined by
16 using the line “loadability” curve provided in American Electric Power’s *Transmission Facts*
17 (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line options used for this analysis and describes how the
18 load area groupings were determined.

19
20 Transmission scheme 2, which assumes the Las Vegas market is not available, serves
21 load centers to the southwest and northwest. Figure 13.1.23.1-3 shows that new lines would be
22 constructed to connect with Salt Lake City (562 MW), St. George (36 MW), San Bernardino–
23 Riverside load II (260 MW) and San Bernardino–Riverside load I (390 MW), so that the
24 1,045-MW output of the Escalante Valley SEZ could be fully utilized. This scheme has seven
25 segments. The first segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first switching station

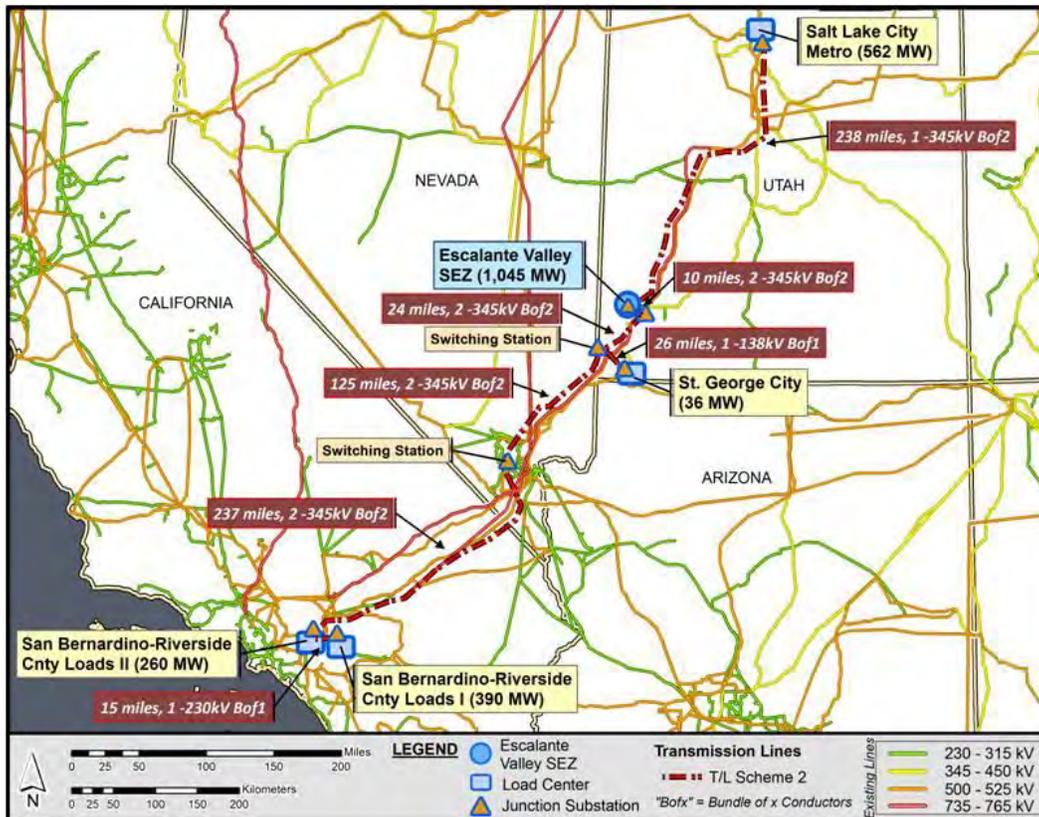


FIGURE 13.1.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

over a distance of about 10 mi (16 km). This segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2-345 kV) bundle of two (Bof2) transmission line design. The second leg runs about 24 mi (39 km) from the first switching station to the second switching station and forms as a tap point for the line going to St. George. The third leg extends from the second switching station about 26 mi (42 km) to St. George (36 MW). The fourth segment runs from the second switching station to the Las Vegas switching station for a distance of 125 mi (201 km). The fifth leg joins the Las Vegas switching station with the San Bernardino–Riverside County load II (260 MW) via a 237-mi (381-km) line, while the sixth leg extends past San Bernardino–Riverside County load II to San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (390 MW) via a 15-mi (24-km) line. The seventh leg extends northeastern from the first switching station near the SEZ to Salt Lake City (562 MW) over a distance of 238 mi (383 km).

Table 13.1.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an additional one at the SEZ. In general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a

1 **TABLE 13.1.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Escalante Valley**
 2 **SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^e	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	St. George, Utah ^a	Southeast	72,000	180	36
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	South	1,951,269	4,878	975
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	Southwest	524,993	1,312	260
2	St. George, Utah ^a	Southeast	72,000	180	36
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	Southwest	524,993	1,312	260
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d	South	786,971	1,967	390
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	Northeast	1,124,197	2,810	562

- a The load area represents the city named.
- b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.^e City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

3
 4
 5 rating of at least 1,045 MW (to match the plant’s output), while the combined load substations
 6 would have a similar total rating of 1,045 MW. For schemes that require the branching of the
 7 lines, a switching substation is assumed to be constructed at the appropriate junction. In general,
 8 switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be equipped with switching gears
 9 (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power as well as, in some cases, with
 10 additional equipment to regulate voltage.

11
 12 Table 13.1.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction
 13 of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable
 14 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and the area disturbed would be scheme 1,
 15 which serves the cities of St. George, Las Vegas, and San Bernardino–Riverside County load II.
 16 This scheme is estimated to potentially disturb about 5,948 acres (24.1 km²) of land. The less
 17 favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and the area disturbed would be
 18 scheme 2 (serving the Salt Lake Metro area in addition to St. George and the San Bernardino–
 19 Riverside County loads but excluding Las Vegas). For this scheme, the construction of new
 20 transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb land area on the order of 13,998 acres
 21 (56.7 km²).
 22

1 **TABLE 13.1.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^e	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^f	Total Distance (mi) ^f	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	St. George, Utah ^a	36	1,271	60	422	345,	6
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	975		125		138	
	San Bernardino County load II, California ^c	260		237			
2	St. George, Utah ^a	36	1,248	60	675	345,	8
	San Bernardino–Riverside load II, California ^c	260		362		230	
	San Bernardino–Riverside load I, California ^d	390		15		138	
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	562		238			

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

^e From Table 13.1.23.1-1.

^f To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
4
5 Table 13.1.23.2-3 shows the estimated net present value (NPV) of both transmission
6 schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the
7 projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenue more
8 than offsets investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.

9
10 The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest
11 positive NPV and serves Las Vegas. The secondary case (transmission scheme 2) excludes the
12 Las Vegas market and is less economically attractive. For the assumed utilization factor of 20%,
13 scheme 2 exhibits a negative NPV, implying that this option may not be economically viable
14 under the current assumptions. Scheme 2 is also the less favorable option in terms of the amount
15 of land disturbed.

16
17 Table 13.1.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the
18 NPV of the transmission schemes. The table shows that at about 30% utilization, the NPVs for
19 both schemes are positive. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the economic
20 viability of the lines also increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new
21 dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its
22 associated SEZ.

23

1 **TABLE 13.1.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to**
 2 **Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^e	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^f		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	422	6	5,923.0	25.1	5,948.1
2	St. George, Utah ^a San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^e	675	8	13,973.3	25.1	13,998.4

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

f To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ are as follows:

- Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Las Vegas as the primary market and also serves St. George and San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, represents the most favorable option based on NPV and land use requirements. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 5,948 acres (24.1 km²).
- Transmission scheme 2, which represents an alternative configuration if Las Vegas is excluded, serves St. George, the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, and Salt Lake City. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 13,998 acres (56.7 km²).
- Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Escalante Valley

1
2

TABLE 13.1.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case) for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	558.2	69.0	183.1	1,413.7	786.5
2	St. George, Utah ^a San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	1,546.0	69.0	183.1	1,413.7	-201.2

- ^a The load area represents the city named.
- ^b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- ^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- ^d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

SEZ is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.

- The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ would be expected to show lower costs and less land disturbance if solar-eligible load assumptions were increased, although the magnitude of those changes would vary due to a number of factors. In general, for cases such as the Escalante Valley SEZ that show multiple load areas being served to accommodate the specified capacity, the estimated costs and land disturbance would be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption. By increasing the eligible loads at all load areas, the transmission routing and configuration solutions can take advantage of shorter line distances and deliveries to fewer load areas, thus reducing costs and lands disturbed. In general, SEZs that show the greatest number of load areas served and greatest distances required for new transmission lines (e.g., Riverside East) would show the greatest decrease in impacts as a result of increasing the solar-eligible load assumption from 20% to a higher percentage.

1 **TABLE 13.1.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 2 **Schemes for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name ^a	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	786.5	1,493.4	2,200.3	2,907.1	3,614.0	4,320.9
2	St. George, Utah ^a San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	-201.2	505.6	1,212.5	1,919.4	2,626.3	3,333.1

- a The load area represents the city named.
- b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

13.1.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal

The BLM is proposing to withdraw the 6,614 acres (27 km²) of public land comprising the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling

1 materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the
2 material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the
3 Escalante Valley SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related
4 economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential
5 of the lands within the SEZ is low (BLM 2012a). There has been no documented mining within
6 the SEZ, and there are no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area.
7 According to the Legacy Rehost 2000 System (LR2000) (accessed in February 2012), there are
8 no recorded mining claims within the land withdrawal area.
9

10 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Escalante Valley SEZ is low, the
11 proposed withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over
12 a 20-year period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts
13 commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation,
14 water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds
15 (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive
16 species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration
17 corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their
18 context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and
19 related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).
20
21

22 **13.1.25 References**

23
24 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
25 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
26 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
27 available or the URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
28 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.
29

30 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at [http://www.aep.com/
31 about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf](http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf). Accessed July 2010.
32

33 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2010, *Notice of Availability of Record of Decision for
34 the Approved Pony Express Resource Management Plan Amendment; UNEV Refined
35 Liquid Petroleum Products Pipeline Environmental Impact Statement*, July 1. Available at
36 <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/2010-16034.htm>. Accessed Feb. 16, 2012.
37

38 BLM, 2011a, *Instruction Memorandum 2012-032, Native American Consultation and
39 Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic
40 Environmental Impact Statement*, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.
41

42 BLM, 2011b, *Sigurd to Red Butte No. 2 35 kV Transmission Project*. Available at
43 http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/fo/cedar_city/planning/deis_documents.html. Accessed
44 Feb. 14, 2011.
45

1 BLM, 2011c, *Energy Gateway South Transmission Line Project*. Available at http://www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/documents/hdd/gateway_south/scoping.html. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.

2
3

4 BLM, 2012a, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed Solar Energy Zones in Utah*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July. Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.

5
6
7

8 BLM, 2012b, *Environmental Assessment Hamlin Valley Resource Protection and Habitat Improvement Project*, DOI-BLM-UT-C010-2010-0022-EA, Cedar City Field Office, Feb. 2. Available at https://www.blm.gov/ut/enbb/files/HamlinValley_EAFebruary2_2012-Combined.pdf. Accessed Feb. 16, 2012.

9
10
11
12

13 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.

14
15
16

17 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.

18
19

20 BLM and Western (BLM and Western Area Power Administration), 2011, *TransWest Express Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Summary Report*. Available at <http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wy/information/NEPA/hddo/twe/scoping.Par.29954.File.dat/scoping-summ-rpt.pdf>. Accessed Feb. 12, 2011.

21
22
23
24

25 Burden, C. B., 2011, *Groundwater Conditions in Utah*. Cooperative Investigations Report No. 522011, U.S. Geological Survey, Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Rights, and Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality. Available at <http://ut.water.usgs.gov/publications/GW2011.pdf>.

26
27
28
29

30 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., Dec. 28. Available at <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.

31
32
33

34 CH2MHILL, 2011, *Milford Wind Corridor Phase III Project Environmental Assessment Report*, Englewood, Colo., Oct. Available at http://projects.ch2m.com/MilfordIII/library/EAR_Millard_DraftOctober2011.pdf. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.

35
36
37

38 Durbin, T., and K. Loy, 2010, *Simulation Results Report: Easter Nevada-Western Utah Regional Groundwater Flow Model*, Technical report prepared for Department of Interior. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/prog/more/doi_groundwater_modeling.html.

39
40
41

42 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *eGRID*. Last updated Oct. 16, 2008. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html>. Accessed Jan. 12, 2009.

43
44
45

1 EPA, 2009b, *Energy CO₂ Emissions by State*. Last updated June 12, 2009. Available at
2 http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html. Accessed June 23, 2008.
3

4 EPA, 2011, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
5
6

7 First Wind, 2011, *Welcome to Milford Wind*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011. Available at
8 <http://www.firstwind.com/projects/milford-wind>. Accessed Feb. 13, 2012.
9

10 Mower, R.W., and Sandberg, G.W., 1982, *Hydrology of the Beryl-Enterprise Area, Escalante*
11 *Desert, Utah, with Emphasis on Groundwater*, Technical Publication No. 73, U.S. Geological
12 Survey and State of Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Rights.
13

14 NatureServe, 2010, *NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life (Web Application)*,
15 Version 7.1., Arlington, Va. Available at <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>. Accessed
16 Oct. 1, 2010.
17

18 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
19 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16.
20

21 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for Iron*
22 *County (Covering the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ), California*, U.S. Department of
23 Agriculture, Washington, D.C., Oct. 7.
24

25 Oberbeck, S., 2010, "Utah's Copper King Mining Files for Chapter 11," *Salt Lake Tribune*,
26 May 20. Available at <http://archive.sltrib.com/article.php?id=9335062&itype=storyID>. Accessed
27 March 12, 2012.
28

29 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
30 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
31

32 Prey, D., 2009, personal communication from Prey (Utah Department of Environmental Quality,
33 Division of Air Quality, Salt Lake City, Utah) to Y.-S. Chang (Argonne National Laboratory,
34 Argonne, Ill.), Nov. 17.
35

36 Romin, L.A., and J.A. Muck, 1999, *Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection from*
37 *Human and Land Use Disturbances*, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Salt
38 Lake City, Utah, May. Available at [https://fs.ogm.utah.gov/pub/coal_related/MiscPublications/](https://fs.ogm.utah.gov/pub/coal_related/MiscPublications/USFWS_Raptor_Guide/RAPTOGUIDE.PDF)
39 [USFWS_Raptor_Guide/RAPTOGUIDE.PDF](https://fs.ogm.utah.gov/pub/coal_related/MiscPublications/USFWS_Raptor_Guide/RAPTOGUIDE.PDF). Accessed Oct. 25, 2010.
40

41 Stoffle, R.W., and H.F. Dobyms, 1983, *Nuvagantu: Nevada Indians Comment on the*
42 *Intermountain Power Project, Cultural Resources Series No. 7*, Nevada State Office of the
43 Bureau of Land Management, Reno, Nev.
44
45

1 SWCA and University of Arizona (SWCA Environmental Consultants and Bureau of Applied
2 Research in Anthropology), 2011, *Ethnographic and Class I Records Searches for Proposed*
3 *Solar Energy Zones in California, Nevada, and Utah for the Bureau of Land Management's*
4 *Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by SWCA Environmental
5 Consultants, Albuquerque, N.M., and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University
6 of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., Dec.
7
8 Thomas, K., and M. Lowe, 2007, *Recharge and Discharge Areas for the Principal Basin-Fill*
9 *Aquifer, Beryl-Enterprise Area, Iron, Washington, and Beaver Counties, Utah*, Utah Geological
10 Survey, Map 225.
11
12 UDEQ (Utah Department of Environmental Quality), 2010, *Statewide Emission Inventories:*
13 *2008 Statewide Emissions Inventory*. Updated Nov. 22, 2010. Available at [http://www.airquality.](http://www.airquality.utah.gov/Planning/Emission-Inventory/2008_State/08_State_List.htm)
14 [utah.gov/Planning/Emission-Inventory/2008_State/08_State_List.htm](http://www.airquality.utah.gov/Planning/Emission-Inventory/2008_State/08_State_List.htm). Accessed Jan. 7, 2012.
15
16 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at [http://factfinder2.](http://factfinder2.census.gov)
17 [census.gov](http://factfinder2.census.gov). Accessed April 6, 2012.
18
19 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using*
20 *Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
21 (ed.).
22
23 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2004, *National Gap Analysis Program, Provisional Digital*
24 *Land Cover Map for the Southwestern United States*, Version 1.0, RS/GIS Laboratory, College
25 of Natural Resources, Utah State University. Available at [http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/](http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/landcover.html)
26 [landcover.html](http://earth.gis.usu.edu/swgap/landcover.html). Accessed March 15, 2010.
27
28 USGS, 2007, *National Gap Analysis Program, Digital Animal-Habitat Models for the*
29 *Southwestern United States*, Version 1.0, Center for Applied Spatial Ecology, New Mexico
30 Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, New Mexico State University. Available at
31 <http://fws-nmcfwru.nmsu.edu/swregap/HabitatModels/default.htm>. Accessed March 15, 2010.
32
33 USGS, 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at <http://nhd.usgs.gov>.
34 Accessed Jan. 16.
35
36 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at [http://waterdata.usgs.](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis)
37 [gov/nwis](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis). Accessed Jan. 16.
38
39 Utah DWR (Utah Division of Water Rights), 2004, *State Stream Alteration Program, Fact*
40 *Sheet SA-1*, 2nd ed. Available at [http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/default.asp)
41 [default.asp](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/default.asp).
42
43 Utah DWR, 2011, *Beryl-Enterprise Groundwater Management Plan, Draft, October 7, 2011*.
44 Available at [http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/groundwater/ManagementReports/](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/groundwater/ManagementReports/BerylEnt/BerylEnterprisePlan_DraftOct72011.pdf)
45 [BerylEnt/BerylEnterprisePlan_DraftOct72011.pdf](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/groundwater/ManagementReports/BerylEnt/BerylEnterprisePlan_DraftOct72011.pdf).
46

1 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System*
2 (*EDMS*). Available at <http://www.wrapedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.
3
4
5

1 **13.1.26 Errata for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ**

2

3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by the
6 authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the Draft
7 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original material
8 by the authors. Table 13.1.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft Solar
9 PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.

10

11

TABLE 13.1.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Escalante Valley SEZ (Section 13.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.6.1 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
13.1.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”
13.1.14.1	13.1-175	2			The word “middleground” should not be included.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **13.2 MILFORD FLATS SOUTH**

2
3
4 **13.2.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

5
6
7 **13.2.1.1 General Information**

8
9 The proposed Milford Flats South SEZ is located in Beaver County in southwestern
10 Utah about 21 mi (34 km) northeast of the proposed Escalante Valley SEZ. In 2008, the county
11 population was 7,265, while adjacent Iron County to the south had a population of 45,833. The
12 largest nearby city is Cedar City, about 30 mi (48 km) south–southeast in Iron County. Several
13 small towns are located closer to the SEZ; Minersville is about 5 mi (8 km) east, and Milford is
14 about 13 mi (21 km) north–northeast.

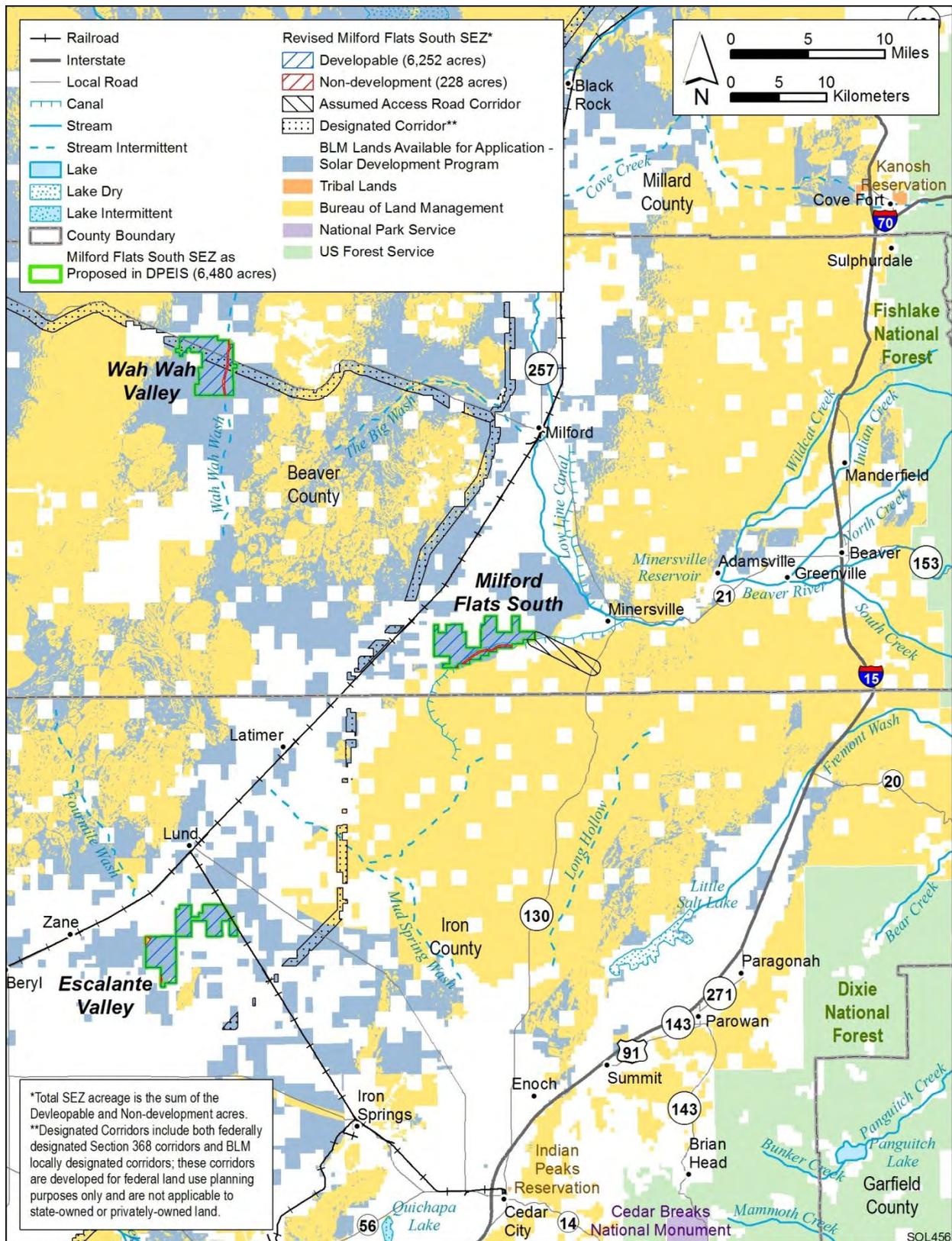
15
16 The nearest major road is State Route 21/130, about 5 mi (8 km) east in Minersville. A
17 smaller spur of State Route 129 is about 3 mi (5 km) northwest of the SEZ. Access to the Milford
18 Flats South SEZ is by county and local roads. Access to the interior of the SEZ is by dirt roads.
19 The UP Railroad passes 2 mi (3 km) to the west of the SEZ and has a rail stop in Lund, 20 mi
20 (32 km) southwest, and in Milford. As of October 28, 2011, there were no pending ROW
21 applications for solar projects within the SEZ.

22
23 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2010), the proposed Milford Flats
24 South SEZ had a total area of 6,480 acres (26 km²) (see Figure 13.2.1.1-1). In the Supplement
25 to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011), no boundary revisions were identified for the
26 proposed SEZ. However, areas specified for non-development were mapped, where data were
27 available (see Figure 13.2.1.1-2). For the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ, the 228 acres
28 (0.9 km²) composing the Minersville Canal was identified as a non-development area
29 (see Figure C.6.2-2). The remaining developable area within the SEZ is 6,252 acres (25.3 km²).

30
31 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
32 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
33 development in the proposed Milford Flats South East SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

34
35
36 **13.2.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

37
38 Maximum solar development of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ was assumed to
39 be 80% of the SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 5,002 acres (20 km²). Full
40 development of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ would allow development of facilities
41 with an estimated total of between 556 MW (power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies),
42 9 acres/MW [0.04 km²/MW]) and 1,000 MW (solar trough technologies, 5 acres/MW
43 [0.02 km²/MW]) of electrical power capacity (Table 13.2.1.2-1).



1

2 **FIGURE 13.2.1.1-1 Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

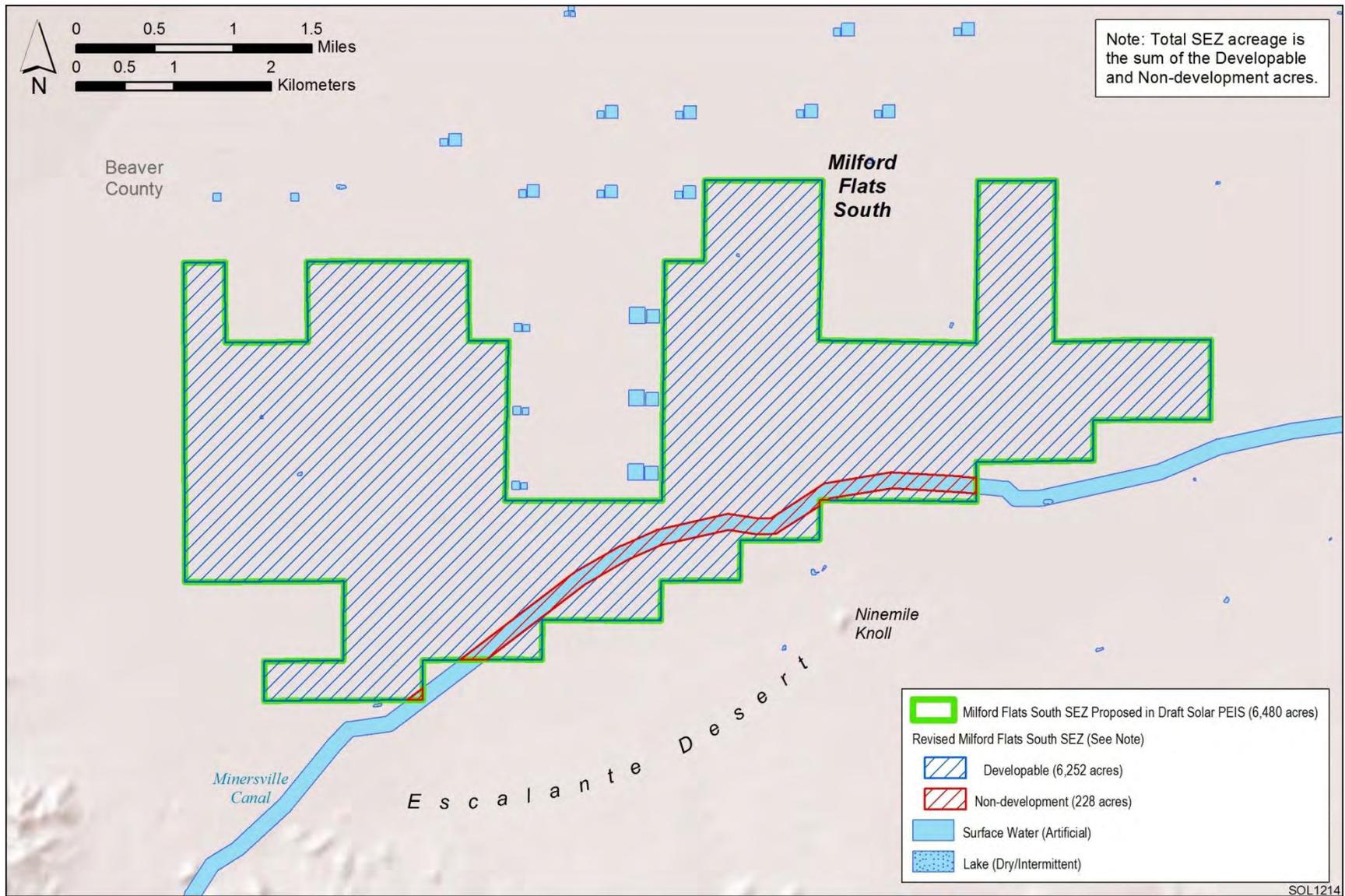


FIGURE 13.2.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 13.2.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 2 **Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Development Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S., or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Corridor ^e
6,252 acres ^a and 5,002 acres	556 MW ^b 1,000 MW ^c	State Route 21/130: 5 mi ^d	19 mi and 345 kV	36 acres	2 mi (3 km)

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
- e BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

3
 4
 5 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
 6 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ, the nearest existing
 7 transmission line, as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS, is a 345-kV line 19 mi (31 km) southeast
 8 of the SEZ.¹ It is possible that a new transmission line could be constructed from the SEZ to this
 9 existing line, but the capacity of the line would be inadequate for the possible 556 to 1,000 MW
 10 of new capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission lines and possibly also
 11 upgrades of existing transmission lines would be required to bring electricity from the proposed
 12 Milford Flats South SEZ to load centers. An assessment of the most likely load center
 13 destinations for power generated at the Milford Flats South SEZ and a general assessment of the
 14 impacts of constructing and operating new transmission facilities to those load centers is
 15 provided in Section 13.2.23. In addition, the generic impacts of transmission and associated
 16 infrastructure construction and of line upgrades for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5
 17 of this Final Solar PEIS. Project-specific analyses would also be required to identify the specific
 18 impacts of new transmission construction and line upgrades for any projects proposed within the
 19 SEZ.

20
 21 The transmission assessment for the Milford Flats South SEZ has been updated, and the
 22 hypothetical transmission corridor assessed in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable. For
 23 this Final Solar PEIS, the 576 acres (2.3 km²) of land disturbance for a hypothetical transmission

¹ There is also a DC transmission line located 2 mi (3 km) to the northwest of the SEZ. Tie-in to the DC line from the SEZ is not considered likely.

1 corridor to the existing transmission line is no longer assumed (although the impacts of required
2 new transmission overall are addressed in Section 13.2.23).

3
4 For the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ, State Route 21/130 lies about 5 mi (8 km) to
5 the east of the SEZ. On the basis of the assumption that construction of a new access road to
6 reach State Route 21/130 would be needed to support construction and operation of solar
7 facilities, approximately 36 acres (0.15 km²) of land disturbance would occur (a 60-ft [18-m]
8 wide ROW is assumed).

10 11 **13.2.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**

12
13 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
14 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
15 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, or mitigate adverse
16 impacts of solar energy development and will be required for development on all BLM-
17 administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands..

18
19 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
20 specific resource areas (Sections 13.2.2 through 13.2.22) also provide an assessment of the
21 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
22 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
23 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design
24 features. The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Milford Flats South SEZ have been
25 updated on the basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary
26 changes and the identification of non-development areas) and on the basis of comments received
27 on the Draft and Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. All applicable SEZ-specific design features
28 identified to date (including those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are
29 presented in Sections 13.2.2 through 13.2.22.

30 31 32 **13.2.2 Lands and Realty**

33 34 35 **13.2.2.1 Affected Environment**

36
37 The boundaries of the Milford Flats South SEZ as proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS have
38 not changed. A total of 228 acres (0.9 km²) along the Minersville Canal along the southern
39 boundary of the SEZ have been identified as a non-development area. The presence of the canal
40 separates about 285 acres (1.2 km²) from the rest of the SEZ that will likely not be developable
41 because of the lack of access. The remaining description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS
42 remains valid.

1 **13.2.2.2 Impacts**

2
3 Full development of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ would disturb up to
4 5,002 acres (20.2 km²) and would exclude many existing and potential uses of the public land.
5 Existing ROWs located within the SEZ are prior existing rights and would be protected. The
6 remaining analysis of impacts presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
7

8
9 **13.2.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

10
11 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty
12 activities are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
13 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts but will not
14 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
15 potential uses of the public land; the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
16 otherwise rural area; and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state and
17 private lands may not be fully mitigated.
18

19 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
20 comments received as applicable, the following proposed SEZ-specific design feature for lands
21 and realty has been identified:

- 22
23 • Priority consideration shall be given to utilizing existing county roads to
24 provide construction and operational access to the SEZ.
25

26 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
27 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
28
29

30 **13.2.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

31
32
33 **13.2.3.1 Affected Environment**

34
35 The Granite Peak wilderness inventory unit and the route of the Old Spanish National
36 Historic Trail are within 25 mi (40 km) of the proposed SEZ. The description of the area in the
37 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
38

39
40 **13.2.3.2 Impacts**

41
42 There are no anticipated impacts on specially designated areas. The analysis in the Draft
43 Solar PEIS remains valid.
44
45

1 **13.2.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

2
3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
4 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
5 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for the identified
6 impacts.

7
8 No SEZ-specific design features for specially designated areas have been identified
9 through this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
10 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

11
12
13 **13.2.4 Rangeland Resources**

14
15
16 **13.2.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

17
18
19 ***13.2.4.1.1 Affected Environment***

20
21 There are three perennial grazing allotments that overlie the proposed Milford Flats South
22 SEZ. The description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

23
24
25 ***13.2.4.1.2 Impacts***

26
27 It is estimated that a total of 360 AUMs of livestock forage would be lost from the
28 three allotments. The discussion of impacts on grazing in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that
29 the anticipated loss of AUMs would not be significant and this may not be correct. While it is
30 not likely that the Minersville No. 5 allotment will incur a significant impact, the effect on
31 Minersville No. 4 and No. 6, though small, may not be insignificant to these operations.

32
33 Economic impacts of the loss of grazing capacity must be determined at the allotment-
34 specific level. For most public land grazing operations, any loss of grazing capacity is an
35 economic concern, but it is not possible to assess the extent of that specific impact at this
36 programmatic level. For that reason, only a general assessment is made based on the projected
37 loss of livestock AUMs; this assessment does not consider potential impacts on management
38 costs, on reducing the scale of an operation, or on the value of the ranch, including private land
39 values and other grazing associated assets.

40
41 The remaining discussion of impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.

1 ***13.2.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
4 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
5 programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts but will not
6 mitigate the loss of livestock AUMs, or the loss of value in ranching operations including private
7 land values.
8

9 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
10 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
11 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
12

13
14 **13.2.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

15
16
17 ***13.2.4.2.1 Affected Environment***
18

19 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro HMAs occur within the
20 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ or in close proximity to it.
21

22
23 ***13.2.4.2.2 Impacts***
24

25 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
26 Milford Flats South SEZ would not affect wild horses and burros.
27

28
29 ***13.2.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
30

31 Because solar energy development within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ would
32 not affect wild horses and burros, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and
33 burros have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
34

35
36 **13.2.5 Recreation**
37

38
39 ***13.2.5.1 Affected Environment***
40

41 The proposed Milford Flats South SEZ offers little potential for recreational use, largely
42 because of the presence of confined hog-rearing operations on adjacent private lands. The area
43 may be used occasionally by local residents for general recreational purposes. The description in
44 the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
45
46

1 **13.2.5.2 Impacts**

2
3 Recreational users would be excluded from any portions of the SEZ developed for solar
4 energy production, but impacts on recreational use are anticipated to be low.

5
6 In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for
7 mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for
8 mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional
9 losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of
10 mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar
11 energy projects.

12
13 The remaining discussion of impacts on recreation in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.

14
15
16 **13.2.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

17
18 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
19 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
20 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts with the
21 exception of the exclusion of recreational users from developed portions of the SEZ.

22
23 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
24 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to protect recreational
25 resources have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may
26 be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
27 project-specific analysis.

28
29
30 **13.2.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

31
32
33 **13.2.6.1 Affected Environment**

34
35 There are no identified military or civilian aviation uses in near proximity to the proposed
36 Milford Flats South SEZ.

37
38
39 **13.2.6.2 Impacts**

40
41 There are no identified impacts on military or civilian aviation facilities associated with
42 the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ.

1 **13.2.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
4 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
5 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
6 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, any potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
7 Implementing these programmatic design features will reduce the potential for impacts on
8 military and civilian aviation.
9

10 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
11 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for military and civilian
12 aviation have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
13 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
14 specific analysis.
15

16
17 **13.2.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**
18

19
20 **13.2.7.1 Affected Environment**
21

22
23 ***13.2.7.1.1 Geologic Setting***
24

25 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. The boundaries of the proposed
26 Milford Flats South SEZ remain the same, but 228 acres (0.92 km²) along the Minersville Canal
27 has been identified as a non-development area.
28

29
30 ***13.2.7.1.2 Soil Resources***
31

32 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
33

- 34 • Table 13.2.7.1-1 provides revised areas for soil map units taking into account
35 the non-development area within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as
36 revised.
- 37
- 38 • Biological soil crusts are likely present within the proposed Milford Flats
39 South SEZ as revised.
40

41
42 **13.2.7.2 Impacts**
43

44 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
45 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
46

TABLE 13.2.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area, in Acres ^d (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
139	Thermosprings–Taylorsflat, moderately saline Kunzler complex (0 to 2% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 4) ^e	Level to nearly level soils (silt loams) on lake plains. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks and/or lacustrine deposits. Soils are well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately high permeability. Slightly to strongly saline. Available water capacity is high. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated cropland, and wildlife habitat.	3,165 (48.8) ^f
138	Thermosprings–Sevy complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 3)	Level to nearly level soils (silt loams) on lake plains. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is high. Moderate rutting hazard. Used as rangeland and irrigated cropland.	1,766 (27.3)
129	Bylo silty clay loam (0 to 3% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to nearly level soils on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is high. Severe rutting hazard. Used for livestock grazing and wildlife habitat.	548 (8.5)
112	Heist–Crestline strongly alkaline complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 3)	Level to nearly level soils (fine sandy loams) on alluvial fan skirts, beach plains, and stream terraces. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for livestock grazing, irrigated cropland, and wildlife habitat.	317 (4.9) ^g

TABLE 13.2.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area, in Acres ^d (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
106	Dixie–Garbo complex (3 to 8% slopes)	Moderate	Low (WEG 7)	Nearly level to gently sloping soils (gravelly loams) on alluvial fan remnants. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, wildlife habitat, and recreation.	206 (3.2)
122	Decca–Drum complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Moderate	Low (WEG 7)	Level to nearly level soils (gravelly loams) on stream terraces. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous rock. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and very high permeability. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and irrigated cropland.	169 (2.6)
128	Harding silt loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Severe	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to nearly level soils on lake plains. Parent material consists of Lake Bonneville lacustrine deposits from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately low permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used mainly as winter rangeland.	154 (2.4)
123	Taylorflat silt loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 6)	Level to nearly level soils on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with slow infiltration (due to shallow impeding layer) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is high. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland, irrigated cropland, and wildlife habitat.	80 (1.2)

TABLE 13.2.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area, in Acres ^d (percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
104	Uvada–Playas complex (0 to 2% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 4)	Level to nearly level soils (silt loams) on lake plains. Parent material consists of Lake Bonneville lacustrine deposits from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with high surface runoff potential (very slow infiltration rate) and moderately high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland (Uvada).	71 (1.1)
102	Arents–Miscellaneous water, sewage complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Not rated	Not rated	Level to nearly level variable mixed (disturbed) soils. Soils are well drained, with low surface runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and high permeability. Slight rutting hazard. Used mainly as cropland, urban land, pasture, or wildlife habitat.	4 (<1.0)

^a Map unit symbols are shown in Figure 13.2.7.1-5 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

^b Water erosion potential rates the hazard of soil loss from off-road and off-trail areas after disturbance activities that expose the soil surface. The ratings are based on slope and soil erosion factor K (whole soil; does not account for the presence of rock fragments) and represent soil loss caused by sheet or rill erosion where 50 to 75% of the surface has been exposed by ground disturbance. A rating of “slight” indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of “moderate” indicates that erosion could be expected under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of “severe” indicates that erosion is expected, loss of soil productivity and damage are likely, and erosion control measures may be costly or impractical.

^c Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8, low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 13.2.7.1-1 (Cont.)

- e WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and also take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The NRCS provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre (4,000 m²) per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year.
- f A total of 158 acres (0.64 km²) of the Thermosprings–Taylorsflat complex along the southeast-facing border of the SEZ is currently categorized as a non-development area.
- g A total of 70 acres (0.28 km²) of the Heist–Crestline complex along the southeast-facing border of the SEZ is currently categorized as a non-development area.

Source: NRCS (2010).

1 project. Because the developable area of the SEZ has changed by less than 4%, the assessment of
2 impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:

- 3
- 4 • Impacts related to wind erodibility are somewhat reduced, because the
5 identification of the non-development area eliminates 228 acres (0.92 km²) of
6 moderately erodible soils from development.
- 7
- 8 • Impacts related to water erodibility are somewhat reduced, because the
9 identification of the non-development area eliminates 158 acres (0.64 km²) of
10 moderately erodible soils from development.
- 11
- 12

13 **13.2.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

14
15 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
16 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
17 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.

18
19 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
20 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for soil resources were
21 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
22 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

23 24 25 **13.2.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**

26
27 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ has been
28 prepared and reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the
29 SEZ is located (BLM 2012a). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale,
30 location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years
31 (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are
32 discussed in Section 13.2.24.

33 34 35 **13.2.8.1 Affected Environment**

36
37 There are no known locatable minerals present within the proposed Milford Flats South
38 SEZ. There are four existing oil and gas leases that cover the SEZ, but they are currently
39 classified as nonproducing. While there are no geothermal leases within the SEZ, the area around
40 it is considered to be potentially valuable for geothermal resources. A geothermal plant has been
41 developed 3 mi (5 km) southwest of the SEZ.

1 **13.2.8.2 Impacts**

2
3 The description of impacts on the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ in the Draft Solar
4 PEIS remains valid. If the area is identified as a SEZ, it would continue to be closed to all
5 incompatible forms of mineral development, with the exception of valid existing rights. The oil
6 and gas leases located within the SEZ are prior existing rights and may conflict with solar energy
7 development. Future development of oil and gas resources beneath the SEZ would be possible
8 from existing leases or from offset drilling from outside the SEZ. The surface of the SEZ would
9 be unavailable for geothermal development, but such resources, if present, might be accessible
10 from outside of the SEZ. Production of common minerals could take place in areas not directly
11 developed for solar energy production.
12

13
14 **13.2.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

15
16 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
17 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
18 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
19

20 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
21 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for mineral resources have
22 been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified
23 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
24 analysis.
25

26
27 **13.2.9 Water Resources**

28
29
30 **13.2.9.1 Affected Environment**

31
32 The description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to
33 water resources at the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the
34 following paragraphs.
35

36 The Milford Flats South SEZ is located within the Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake
37 subregion of the Great Basin hydrologic region. The SEZ is located in the Milford area of the
38 Escalante Desert Valley with the Black Mountains to the north, the San Francisco Mountains to
39 the west, and the Mineral Mountains to the east. Average precipitation is estimated to be 9 in./yr
40 (20 cm/yr), and the average pan evaporation rate is estimated to be 70 in./yr (178 cm/yr). The
41 Beaver River flows west out of the Minersville Reservoir (controlled by Rocky Ford Dam and
42 then north along the center of the valley, but almost the entire river flow is diverted for
43 agricultural irrigation. Minersville Canal flows through the southern portion of the SEZ, and
44 several small, unnamed intermittent/ephemeral washes cross the SEZ area as well. The area
45 around the Milford Flats South SEZ has not been examined for flood risk, but any flooding
46 would be limited to local ponding and erosion.

1 The Milford Flats South SEZ is located within the Milford Area groundwater basin in
 2 the northern portion of the Escalante Valley. Groundwater is primarily found in the basin-fill
 3 aquifer, which consists of alternating layers of clay, sand, and gravel and ranges between
 4 300 and 500 ft (91 and 152 m) in thickness. Groundwater recharge has been estimated to be
 5 16,000 ac-ft/yr (20 million m³/yr), primarily from mountain front recharge and irrigation return
 6 flows. Two wells within 1.0 mi (1.6 km) of the SEZ indicated depths to groundwater of 90 ft
 7 (27 m) and 135 ft (41 m). Groundwater levels dropped as much as 65 ft (20 m) between 1948
 8 and 2009 and land subsidence and fracturing have been observed in areas of the highest
 9 groundwater withdrawal rates. Groundwater flows from the south to the north, and its quality is
 10 generally good.

11
 12 In Utah, water resources are considered public, and water rights are allocated by the Utah
 13 DWR. The northern Escalante Desert Valley basin is under the jurisdiction of the southwestern
 14 region office of the Utah DWR and is located in Policy Area 71 (Escalante Valley). Surface
 15 water rights are fully appropriated, and no new groundwater diversions are allowed because of
 16 the land subsidence and declining groundwater table in the region. Solar developers would need
 17 to obtain water right transfers, which are considered by the Utah DWR on a case-by-case basis.

18
 19 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
 20 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
 21 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Milford Flats South SEZ and
 22 surrounding basin. Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions
 23 are presented in Tables 13.2.9.1-1 through 13.2.9.1-7 and in Figures 13.2.9.1-1 and 13.2.9.1-2.
 24 Fieldwork and hydrologic analyses needed to determine 100-year floodplains and jurisdictional
 25 water bodies would need to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies.
 26 Areas within the Milford Flats South SEZ that are found to be within a 100-year floodplain will
 27 be identified as non-development areas. Any water features within the Milford Flats South SEZ
 28 determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the CWA.

29
 30
 31 **TABLE 13.2.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin Information**
 32 **Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake (1603)	10,544,005
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Beaver Bottoms–Upper Beaver (16030007)	1,112,295
Groundwater basin	Milford area	742,000
SEZ	Milford Flats South	6,480

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1
2

TABLE 13.2.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Beaver, Utah (420519)	5,940	25	1888–1990	11.35	34.00
Milford, Utah (425654)	5,010	16	1906–2011	9.10	34.10
Minersville, Utah (425723)	5,280	9	1897–2011	11.18	22.30
Summit, Utah (428456)	6,000	29	1951–2011	12.27	22.90

- ^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.
- ^b Surface elevations for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ range from 5,020 to 5,120 ft.
- ^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

3
4
5
6
7

TABLE 13.2.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion, Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	0	0	0
Perennial streams	14,121,714	1,457,973	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	160,714,376	16,361,544	60,773
Canals	10,978,835	864,909	20,797

- ^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

8

9

10 **13.2.9.2 Impacts**

11

12

13 **13.2.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources**

14

15

16

17

18

19

The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance activities could potentially affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge processes. In particular, land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ could result in increased erosion and sedimentation along the Minersville Canal and several intermittent/

1
2

TABLE 13.2.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Station (USGS ID)	Period of Record	No. of Records
No peak flow/discharge information available for nearby surface water stations (all are springs).	NA ^a	NA

^a NA = No data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7

TABLE 13.2.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised^a

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)
	381023113121301
Period of record	1939–1967
No. of records	6
Temperature (°C) ^b	78.3 (76.7–82.8)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	1485 (1,470–1,490)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c
pH	7.7 (7.1–8.6)
Nitrate (mg/L as N)	0.0795 (0.023–0.248)
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.85 (0.1–1.6)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	75 (71–82)
Magnesium (mg/L)	9.8 (9.2–12)
Sodium (mg/L)	360 (360–370)
Chloride (mg/L)	215 (210–220)
Sulfate (mg/L)	460 (460–470)
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

8
9

TABLE 13.2.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a		
	381119113005302	381257113114401	381543113035501
Period of record	1960–2004	1971–1971	1956–2008
No. of records	25	2	61
Temperature (°C) ^b	21.1 (21.1–21.1)	15 (15–15)	16 (13.5–23)
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	300 (291–309)	NA	476.5 (432–521)
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	NA
pH	7.6 (7.5–7.7)	7.5 (7.5–7.5)	7.5 (7.1–7.7)
Nitrate (mg/L as N)	1.125 (1.08–1.17)	0.226	NA
Phosphate (mg/L)	NA	0.15 (0.15–0.15)	0.104 (0.095–0.113)
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	37 (34–40)	55 (55–55)	83 (73.5–100)
Magnesium (mg/L)	8.65 (8.5–8.8)	28 (28–28)	17 (15.2–21.1)
Sodium (mg/L)	38	170 (170–170)	46.5 (37.7–58)
Chloride (mg/L)	29.5 (25–34)	180 (180–180)	110 (94.9–138)
Sulfate (mg/L)	52 (50–54)	230 (230–230)	71.5 (67.7–87)
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA	3.65 (3.6–3.7)

^a Median values are listed; the range in values is shown in parentheses.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

1
2

TABLE 13.2.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)	
	381318113024801	381319113003501
Period of record	1953–2011	1953–2007
No. of observations	133	127
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	5,081	5,128
Well depth (ft)	110	140
Depth to water, median (ft)	69.19	112.1
Depth to water, range (ft)	55.28–91.87	96.45–134.18
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	91.87	134.18
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	3	5

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ephemeral streams that cross the SEZ. The identification of regions within the Escalante Valley SEZ near the Minersville Canal as non-development areas (Figure 13.2.1.1-2) reduces the potential for adverse impacts associated with land disturbance activities.

Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS would avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/ephemeral water features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented in this update, including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to groundwater recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Milford Flats South SEZ is a subset of the Beaver Bottoms–Upper Beaver watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 13.2.9.1-3 and 13.2.9.1-4 of this Final Solar PEIS. The results of the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation are shown in Figure 13.2.9.2-1, which depicts a subset of flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) labeled as having a low, moderate, or high sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 13.2.9.2-1). The analysis indicated that 34% of the total length of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channel reaches in the evaluation had low sensitivity, and 66%

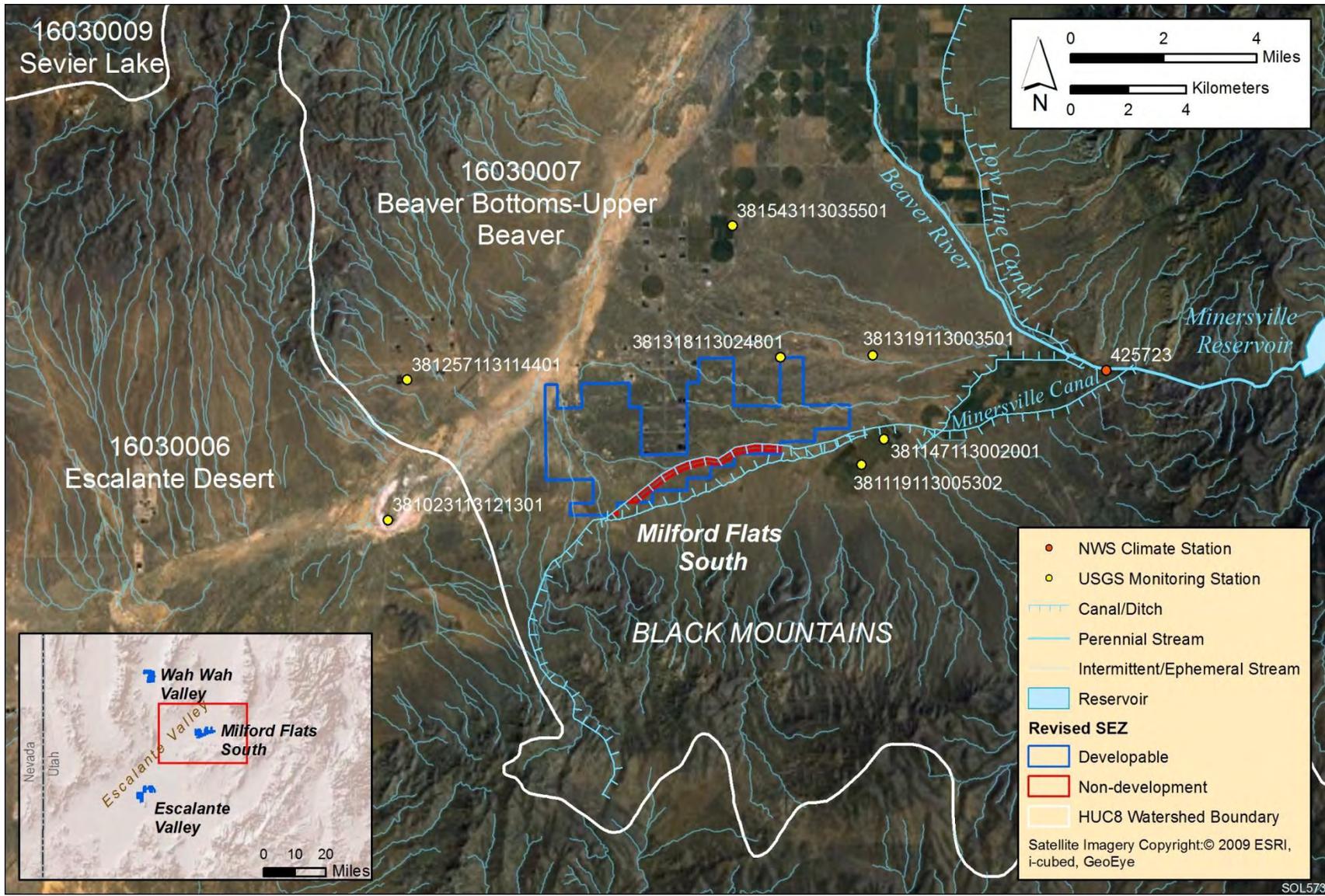


FIGURE 13.2.9.1-1 Surface Water Features near the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

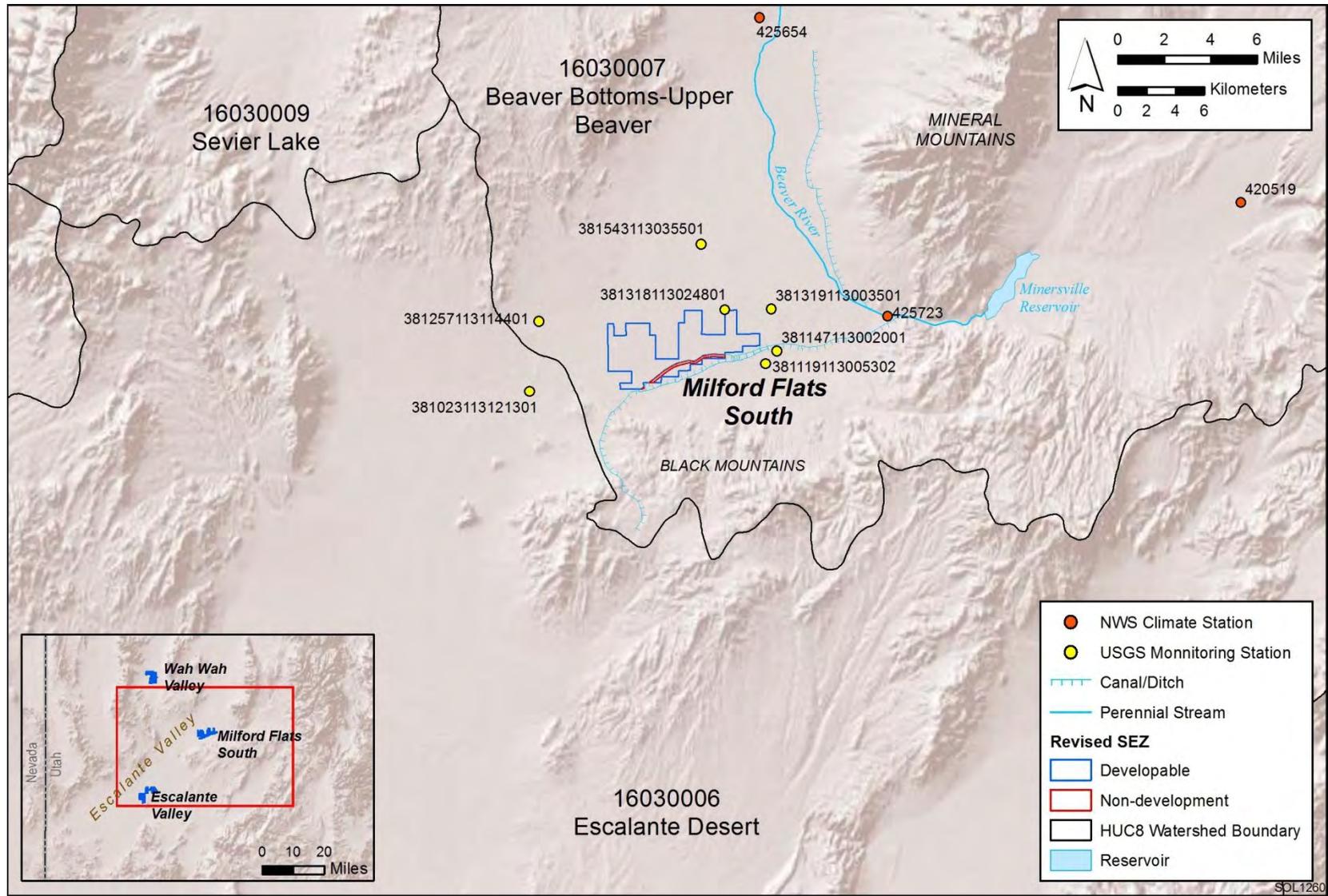


FIGURE 13.2.9.1-2 Surface Water and Groundwater Features within the Beaver Bottoms–Upper Beaver Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

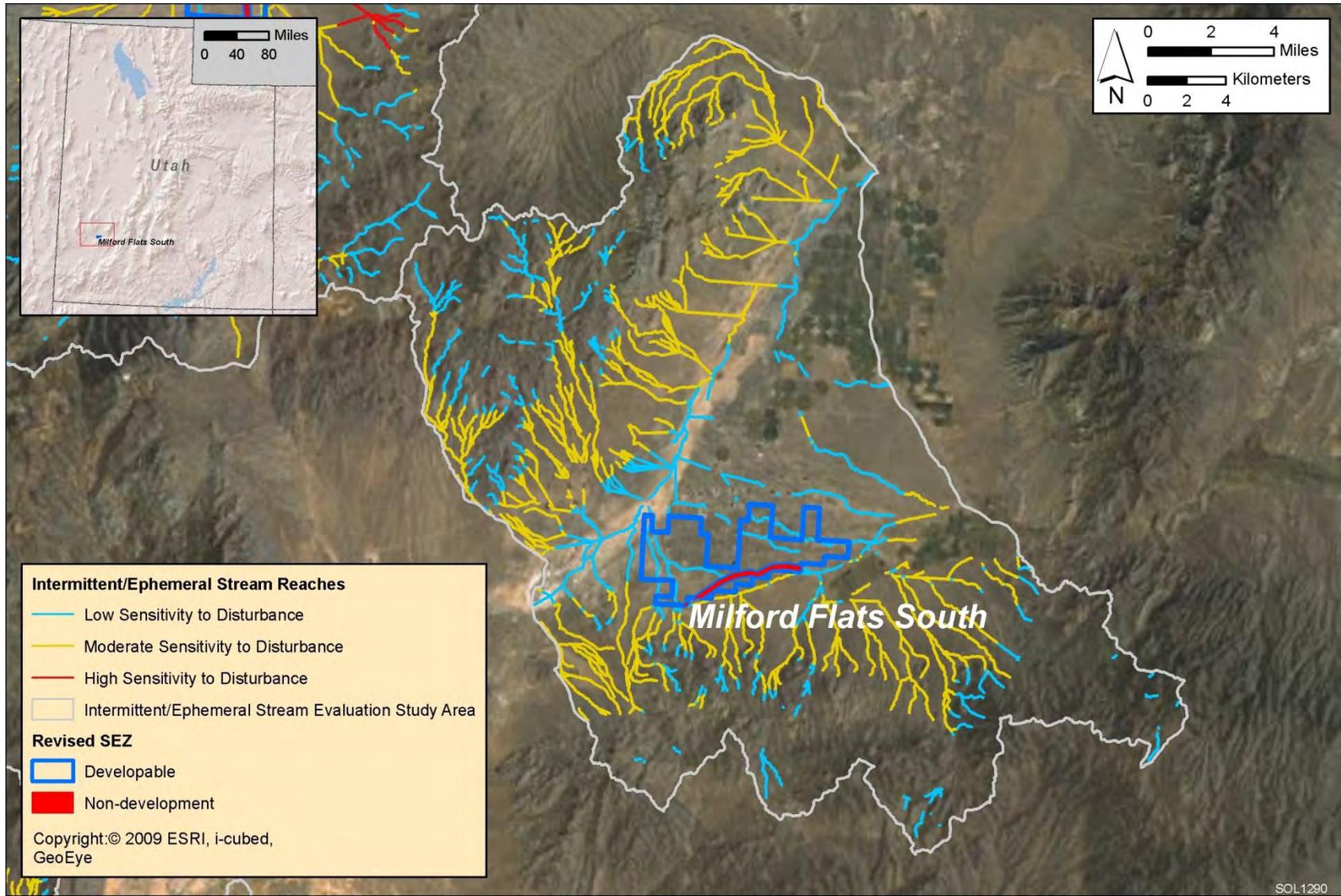


FIGURE 13.2.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

1 had moderate sensitivity to disturbance. Several intermittent/ephemeral channels within the
 2 Milford Flats South SEZ were classified as having low sensitivity to disturbance. Any alterations
 3 to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels in the SEZ would be subject to review by the Utah
 4 DWR’s Stream Alteration Program, which considers natural streams features that receive enough
 5 water for sustaining ecosystems that can be observed primarily by vegetation patterns (Utah
 6 DWR 2004).

7
 8
 9 **13.2.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies**

10
 11 The water use requirements for full build-out scenarios at the Milford Flats South SEZ
 12 have not changed from the values presented in the Draft Solar PEIS (see Tables 13.2.9.2-1
 13 and 13.2.9.2-2). This section presents additional analyses of groundwater, including a basin-scale
 14 groundwater budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model of potential
 15 groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ. Only a summary of the results from these
 16 groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results
 17 is presented in Appendix O.

18
 19
 20 **TABLE 13.2.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the**
 21 **Milford Area Groundwater Basin, Which Includes**
 22 **the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Groundwater recharge (ac-ft/yr) ^{a,b}	9,200
Underflow from adjacent basins (ac-ft/yr)	1,700
Irrigation recharge (ac-ft/yr)	22,700
Losses from canals (ac-ft/yr)	8,500
Underflow from mountains (ac-ft/yr)	16,000
<i>Outputs</i>	
Total withdrawals (ac-ft/yr) ^c	62,000 ^c
Evapotranspiration (ac-ft/yr)	24,000
<i>Storage</i>	
Aquifer storage (ac-ft) ^d	95,000,000

a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

b Groundwater recharge includes mountain front, intermittent/ephemeral channel seepage, and direct infiltration recharge processes.

c Total withdrawals for 2010 from Burden (2011).

d Pre-development storage in the Milford area.

Source: Mower and Cordova (1974).

1
2
3
4

TABLE 13.2.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Value
Aquifer type/conditions	Basin fill/unconfined
Aquifer thickness (ft)	1,000 ^b
Transmissivity (ft ² /day) ^a	10,000 ^b
Specific yield	0.15 ^c
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^d	5,199
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	740
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	29

- a To convert ft² to m², multiply by 0.0929.
- b Source: Mower and Cordova (1974).
- c Source: Durbin and Loy (2010).
- d To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

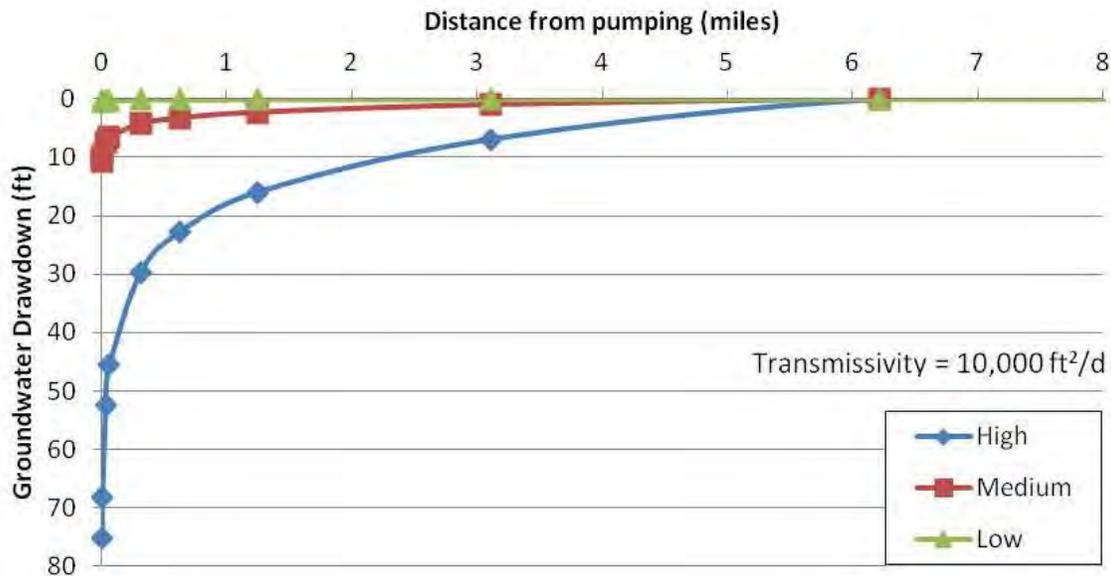
The Milford Flats South SEZ is located in the Milford Area portion of the Escalante Desert groundwater basin; Durbin and Loy (2010) refer to this portion of the basin as the Beaver Bottoms basin. A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using available data on groundwater inputs, outputs, and storage (Table 13.2.9.2-1) for comparison with water use estimates related to solar energy development. The estimated total water use requirements during the peak construction year are as high as 1,244 ac-ft/yr (1.5 million m³/yr), a minor portion of the average annual inputs to the basin and a very small portion of current groundwater withdrawals and estimated groundwater storage in the Milford area basin. Given the short duration of construction activities, the water use estimate for construction is not a primary concern to water resources in the basin.

The long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a greater threat to groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high groundwater pumping scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ, assuming PV, dry-cooled parabolic trough, and wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time was considered for all solar facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed utility-scale solar energy facilities). The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in groundwater withdrawals that range from 29 to 5,199 ac-ft/yr (0.036 to 6.4 million m³/yr), or 580 to 103,980 ac-ft (0.72 to 128 million m³) over the 20-year operational period. From a groundwater budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario would represent 9% of the estimate of total annual groundwater inputs to the basin and less than 1% of the estimated groundwater storage over the 20-year operational period. However, given the current imbalance between groundwater inputs and outputs (Table 13.2.9.2-1), this groundwater withdrawal rate could potentially result in a 3% decrease in the estimated aquifer storage over the 20-year operational period. The

1 medium-pumping scenario has annual withdrawals that represent about 1%, and the low
2 pumping scenario much less than 1% of the estimated groundwater inputs into the basin
3 (Table 13.2.9.2-1).
4

5 Groundwater budgeting allows for quantification of complex groundwater processes
6 at the basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater
7 withdrawals affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity
8 to surface water features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A
9 one-dimensional groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction
10 of the spatial and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater
11 drawdown in a radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high
12 pumping scenarios. A detailed discussion of the groundwater modeling analysis is presented
13 in Appendix O. It should be noted, however, that the aquifer parameters used for the
14 one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 13.2.9.2-2) represent available literature data, and
15 that the model aggregates these values into a simplistic representation of the aquifer.
16

17 Currently, the depth to groundwater ranges between 90 and 130 ft (27 and 40 m) in
18 the vicinity of the SEZ (Table 13.2.9.1-7). The modeling results suggest that groundwater
19 withdrawals for solar energy development would result in groundwater drawdown in the vicinity
20 of the SEZ (approximately a 3-mi [5-km] radius) ranging from about 7 to 50 ft (2.1 to 15 m) for
21 the high pumping scenario, 1 to 8 ft (0.3 to 2.4 m) for the medium pumping scenario, and less
22 than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 13.2.9.2-2). If the pumping well were
23 located at a distance of 0.5 mi (0.8 km) from the Minersville Canal on the SEZ, the modeled
24 groundwater drawdown for the high pumping scenario suggests a potential for 25 ft (8 m) of
25
26



27
28 **FIGURE 13.2.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting from**
29 **High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year Operational**
30 **Period at the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

1 drawdown, which could impair groundwater–surface water connectivity via infiltration
2 processes along the canal. Intermittent/ephemeral channels directly to the south of the SEZ could
3 also be affected by the drawdown, leading to a loss of groundwater-surface water connectivity
4 via infiltration processes during channel inundation and alterations to the riparian vegetation
5 (Figure 13.2.9.2-1).
6
7

8 ***13.2.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines*** 9

10 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads and
11 transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality
12 concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural
13 hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction,
14 dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from
15 an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft
16 Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line
17 construction remains valid.
18
19

20 ***13.2.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources*** 21

22 The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update agree
23 with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicates that the Milford Flats
24 South SEZ is located in a desert valley with predominately intermittent/ephemeral surface water
25 features and groundwater in a basin-fill aquifer. Historical groundwater use in the region led to
26 groundwater declines of up to 65 ft (20 m) from 1948 to 2009 (Burden 2011). These baseline
27 conditions suggest that water resources are vulnerable in the vicinity of the Milford Flats South
28 SEZ, and that the primary potential for impacts from solar energy development comes from
29 surface disturbances and groundwater use.
30

31 The regions identified as non-development areas within the SEZ contain the Minersville
32 Canal along the southern edge of the SEZ, which has reduced potential impacts associated with
33 surface disturbance of surface water features. Disturbance to intermittent/ephemeral stream
34 channels within the Milford Flats South SEZ should not have a significant impact on the critical
35 functions of groundwater recharge, sediment transport, flood conveyance, and ecological habitat
36 given the relatively small footprint of the Milford Flats South SEZ with respect to the study area,
37 and the sensitivity of identified intermittent/ephemeral streams. The intermittent/ephemeral
38 stream evaluation suggests that all intermittent/ephemeral streams crossing the SEZ have a low
39 sensitivity to land disturbances. Additional protection for intermittent/ephemeral streams is
40 provided by the Utah DWR’s Stream Allocation permitting program (Utah DWR 2004).
41

42 The proposed water use for full build-out scenarios at the Milford Flats South SEZ
43 indicate that the low and medium pumping scenarios are preferable, given that the high pumping
44 scenario has the potential to greatly affect both the annual and long-term groundwater budget,
45 and that the high pumping scenario may impair potential groundwater-surface water connectivity

1 in the Minersville Canal and the unnamed intermittent/ephemeral streams along the southern
2 edge of the SEZ.
3

4 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals in desert regions is often
5 difficult, given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the
6 onset of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures
7 to protect water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive
8 management (see Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination
9 of monitoring and modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts.
10 The groundwater modeling framework developed by Durbin and Loy (2010) in this region
11 should be used as a basis to evaluate project-specific development plans, along with supporting
12 long-term monitoring and adaptive management plans for the Milford Flats South SEZ.
13
14

15 **13.2.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

16
17 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
18 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
19 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
20 impacts on water resources.
21

22 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
23 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features for water resources
24 have been identified:
25

- 26 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
27 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed wet-
28 cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.
29
- 30 • During site characterization, coordination and permitting with the Utah DWR
31 regarding Utah's Stream Alteration Program would be required for any
32 proposed alterations to surface water features.
33

34 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
35 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
36
37

38 **13.2.10 Vegetation**

39 **13.2.10.1 Affected Environment**

40
41
42
43 In the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, 228 acres (0.9 km²) along the Minersville
44 Canal was identified as a non-development area in the Milford Flats South SEZ.
45

1 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 7 cover types were identified within the area of
2 the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ, while 26 cover types were identified within the area of
3 indirect effects, including the assumed access road and transmission line corridors and within
4 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary. For this Final Solar PEIS, a specifically located hypothetical
5 transmission line is no longer being assumed (see Section 13.2.23 for an updated transmission
6 assessment for this SEZ). Sensitive habitats on the SEZ include ephemeral dry washes.
7 Figure 13.2.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of the Milford Flats South
8 SEZ as revised.
9

10 **13.2.10.2 Impacts**

11
12
13 As presented the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the
14 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because
15 of the removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading
16 operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full
17 development of the SEZ. On the basis of the newly identified non-development area,
18 approximately 5,002 acres (20.2 km²) would be cleared.
19

20 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
21 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be
22 lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and
23 (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.
24
25

26 ***13.2.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species***

27
28 The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Milford Flats South SEZ
29 developable area indicated that development would result in a small impact on all land cover
30 types occurring within the SEZ (Table 13.2.10.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within
31 the revised Milford Flats South SEZ could still directly affect all the cover types evaluated in the
32 Draft Solar PEIS; the reduction in the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on
33 most land cover types in the affected area, but the impact magnitudes would remain unchanged
34 compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
35

36 Direct impacts on habitats within the previously identified transmission corridor would
37 not occur. As a result, direct impacts on the Rocky Mountain Cliff and Canyon and Massive
38 Bedrock, Inter-Mountain Basins Mountain Mahogany Woodland and Shrubland, and Southern
39 Rocky Mountain Montane-Subalpine Grassland cover types, which were only within the
40 transmission corridor, would not occur. However, direct and indirect impacts on plant
41 communities associated with playa habitats, greasewood flats, or other intermittently flooded
42 areas, or dry washes, within or near the SEZ, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, could still
43 occur. Indirect impacts on riparian communities along Beaver River could still occur. The
44 indirect impacts from groundwater use on plant communities in the region that depend on
45 groundwater, such as riparian communities, could also occur. Direct or indirect impacts on
46

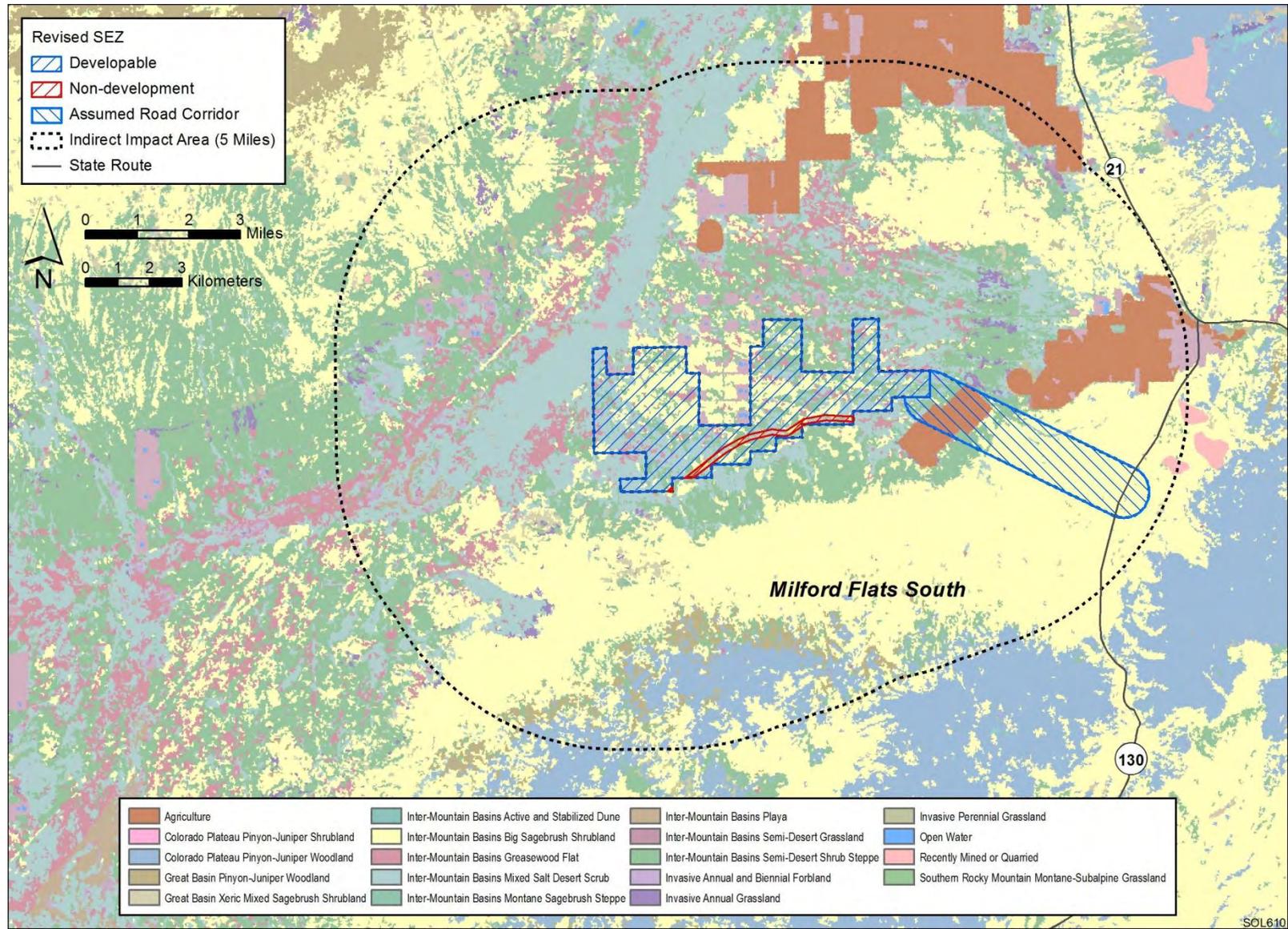


FIGURE 13.2.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

1 wetlands, riparian habitat, or woodlands in or near the access road ROW, as described in the
2 Draft Solar PEIS, could also occur.

3 4 5 **13.2.10.2.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species** 6

7 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
8 effects of construction and operation within the Milford Flats South SEZ could potentially result
9 in the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
10 including those species listed in Section 13.2.10.1 in the Draft Solar PEIS. Impacts such as
11 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation could still occur;
12 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
13 developable area of the SEZ.
14

15 16 **13.2.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 17

18 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on vegetation are
19 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and
20 habits will determine how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
21

- 22 • All dry wash habitats within the SEZ and all dry wash and riparian habitats
23 within the assumed access road corridor shall be avoided to the extent
24 practicable, and any impacts minimized and mitigated in consultation with
25 appropriate agencies. A buffer area shall be maintained around dry washes
26 and riparian habitats to reduce the potential for impacts.
27
- 28 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on dry
29 wash, playa, and greasewood flat habitats, including downstream occurrences,
30 resulting from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology,
31 accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition to these habitats. Appropriate
32 buffers and engineering controls will be determined through agency
33 consultation.
34
- 35 • Groundwater studies shall be conducted to evaluate the potential for indirect
36 impacts on riparian habitats, such as those along Beaver River.
37

38 It is anticipated that the implementation of these programmatic design features will
39 reduce a high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on dry washes, playas, and
40 riparian habitats to a minimal potential for impact.
41

42 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
43 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been
44 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
45 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
46

1 **13.2.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota**
2

3 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall
4 impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a
5 relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
6 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
7 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.
8
9

10 **13.2.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles**
11

12
13 ***13.2.11.1.1 Affected Environment***
14

15 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species
16 expected to occur within the Milford Flats South SEZ include the Great Basin spadefoot (*Spea*
17 *intermontana*), Great Plains toad (*Bufo cognatus*), common sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus*
18 *graciosus*), desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*), eastern fence lizard (*S. undulatus*),
19 gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), greater short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma hernandesi*), long-
20 nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*), nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*), tiger whiptail
21 (*Aspidoscelis tigris*), and wandering gartersnake (*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*, a subspecies of
22 terrestrial gartersnake).
23

24
25 ***13.2.11.1.2 Impacts***
26

27 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Milford Flats
28 South SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile
29 species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result
30 in a small overall impact on the representative amphibian and reptile species (Table 13.2.11.1-1
31 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the Milford Flats South SEZ
32 would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative amphibian and reptile species; the
33 resultant impact levels for all the representative species would be small.
34

35
36 ***13.2.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***
37

38 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
39 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With
40 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
41 species will be reduced.
42

43 Because of the change in the developable area within the SEZ boundaries, the SEZ-
44 specific design feature identified in Section 13.2.11.1.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the
45 Minersville Canal should be avoided) is no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses
46 conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, no

1 SEZ-specific design features for amphibian and reptile species have been identified Some
2 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
3 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
4
5

6 **13.2.11.2 Birds**

7
8

9 ***13.2.11.2.1 Affected Environment***

10
11 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have
12 potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ.
13 Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) passerines: Bewick's
14 wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), common raven (*Corvus*
15 *corax*), gray flycatcher (*Empidonax wrightii*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*),
16 horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma leconteii*), loggerhead shrike
17 (*Lanius ludovicianus*), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletus*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), sage
18 thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), vesper sparrow (*Pooecetes gramineus*), and western kingbird
19 (*Tyrannus verticalis*); (2) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila*
20 *chrysaetos*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), rough-legged hawk (*Buteo lagopus*, only
21 during winter), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and
22 (3) upland gamebirds: chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), and wild
23 turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*).
24
25

26 ***13.2.11.2.2 Impacts***

27

28 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Milford Flats
29 South SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the Draft
30 Solar PEIS based on the original Milford Flats South SEZ boundaries indicated that development
31 would result in a small overall impact on the representative bird species (Table 13.2.11.2-1 in the
32 Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the Milford Flats South SEZ would
33 result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative bird species; however, the resultant impact
34 levels for all the representative bird species would be small.
35
36

37 ***13.2.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

38

39 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
40 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation of
41 required programmatic design features, impacts on bird species will be reduced.
42

43 Because of the reduction in the developable area of the SEZ, one of the SEZ-specific
44 design features identified in Section 13.2.11.2.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the Minersville
45 Canal should be avoided) is no longer applicable.
46

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
2 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for bird species has
3 been identified:

- 4 • The steps outlined in the *Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection*
5 *from Human and Land Use Disturbances* (Romin and Muck 1999) should be
6 followed.
7

8
9 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
10 design features, impacts on bird species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-specific
11 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
12 and subsequent project-specific analysis.
13

14 **13.2.11.3 Mammals**

15 ***13.2.11.3.1 Affected Environment***

16
17
18 As presented in Section 13.2.11.3.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal
19 species were identified that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected
20 area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the
21 Draft Solar PEIS included (1) big game species: American black bear (*Ursus americanus*),
22 cougar (*Puma concolor*), elk (*Cervis canadensis*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and
23 pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*); (2) furbearers and small game species: American badger
24 (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), and desert
25 cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*); and (3) small nongame species: desert woodrat (*Neotoma*
26 *lepida*), Great Basin pocket mouse (*Perognathus parvus*), least chipmunk (*Neotamias minimus*),
27 northern grasshopper mouse (*Onychomys leucogaster*), sagebrush vole (*Lemmiscus curtatus*),
28 and white-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*). Bat species that may occur
29 within the area of the SEZ include the Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), little
30 brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), long-legged myotis (*M. volans*), and western pipistrelle
31 (*Parastrellus hesperus*). However, roost sites for the bat species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock
32 crevices, or buildings) would be limited to absent within the SEZ.
33
34
35

36 ***13.2.11.3.2 Impacts***

37
38 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Milford Flats
39 South SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented
40 in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on the
41 representative mammal species (Table 13.2.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the
42 developable area of the Milford Flats South SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
43 representative mammal species; resultant impact levels for all of the representative mammal
44 species would still be small. Based on mapped activity areas, direct potential loss of crucial
45 pronghorn habitat would be reduced from 5,184 acres (21 km²) to 5,002 acres (20.2 km²). The
46

1 direct impact level on crucial pronghorn habitat would be small. No mapped activity areas for the
2 other big game species occur within the SEZ.
3
4

5 ***13.2.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness*** 6

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
8 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
9 of required programmatic design features, impacts on mammal species will be reduced.
10

11 Because of changes in the developable area of the SEZ, one of the SEZ-specific design
12 features identified in Section 13.2.11.3.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the Minersville Canal
13 should be avoided) is no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the
14 Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design
15 features for mammal species have been identified through this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-
16 specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
17 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will comply with terms and
18 conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from programmatic consultation
19 and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultation.
20

21 **13.2.11.4 Aquatic Biota** 22

23 ***13.2.11.4.1 Affected Environment*** 24

25 No permanent water bodies or perennial streams occur within the boundaries of the
26 Milford Flats South SEZ. Because the boundaries of the Milford Flats South SEZ given in the
27 Draft Solar PEIS have not changed, the amount of surface water features within the area of direct
28 and indirect effects is still valid. Updates to the Draft Solar PEIS include the following:
29

- 30 • The segment of Minersville Canal located within the southern portion of the
31 SEZ has been identified as a non-development area.
- 32 • The specific route for a new transmission line corridor is no longer assumed.
33
34
35

36 Aquatic biota present in the surface water features in the Milford Flats South SEZ have
37 not been characterized. As stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site
38 surveys can be conducted at the project-specific level to characterize the aquatic biota, if present.
39
40

41 ***13.2.11.4.2 Impacts*** 42

43 The types of impacts from the development of utility-scale solar energy facilities that
44 could affect aquatic habitats and biota are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
45 and this Final Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a
46

1 number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in
2 water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the
3 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following update:

- 4
5 • The portion of Minersville Canal within the SEZ has been identified as a non-
6 development area; therefore, construction activities would not directly affect
7 the canal. However, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, Minersville Canal
8 could be affected indirectly by solar development activities within the SEZ.
9

10 11 ***13.2.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

12
13 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic biota are
14 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. It is anticipated that the
15 implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce impacts on aquatic biota, and if
16 the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water sources is adequately controlled to
17 maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the potential impacts on aquatic biota
18 from solar energy development at the Milford Flats South SEZ would be small.
19

20 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
21 comments received as applicable, no SEZ specific design features for aquatic biota have been
22 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
23 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
24
25

26 **13.2.12 Special Status Species**

27 28 29 **13.2.12.1 Affected Environment**

30
31 Twenty special status species were identified in the Draft Solar PEIS that could occur or
32 have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Milford Flats South
33 SEZ. The reduction in the developable area of the Milford Flats South SEZ does not alter the
34 potential for special status species to occur in the affected area.
35
36

37 **13.2.12.2 Impacts**

38
39 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
40 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
41 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
42 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
43 would be lost.
44

45 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Milford Flats
46 South SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis

1 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Milford Flats South SEZ developable area
2 indicated that development would result in no impact or a small overall impact on all special
3 status species (Table 13.2.12.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the SEZ could
4 still affect the same 20 special status species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS; however, the
5 reduction in the developable area would result in reduced (but still small) impact levels
6 compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.

9 **13.2.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

10
11 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of
12 the Draft Solar PEIS. Some additional SEZ-specific resources and conditions will guide how
13 programmatic design features are applied, for example:

- 14
15 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted to determine the presence and
16 abundance of special status species, including those identified in
17 Table 13.2.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS; disturbance to occupied habitats for
18 these species shall be avoided, or impacts on occupied habitats minimized to
19 the extent practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied habitats
20 is not possible, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effects or
21 compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may be used to
22 reduce or offset impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special
23 status species that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of
24 development shall be developed in coordination with the appropriate federal
25 and state agencies.
- 26
27 • Avoiding or minimizing disturbance of woodland habitats (e.g., pinyon-
28 juniper, mixed conifer, oak) in the area of direct effects may reduce impacts
29 on the ferruginous hawk (nesting), Lewis's woodpecker, and northern
30 goshawk (nesting).
- 31
32 • Consultations with the USFWS and the UDWR shall be conducted to address
33 the potential for impacts on the Utah prairie dog, a species listed as threatened
34 under the ESA. Consultation will identify an appropriate survey protocol,
35 avoidance measures, and, if appropriate, reasonable and prudent alternatives,
36 reasonable and prudent measures, and terms and conditions for incidental take
37 statements.
- 38
39 • Coordination with the USFWS and UDWR shall be conducted to address
40 the potential for impacts on the greater sage-grouse—a candidate species
41 for listing under the ESA. Coordination will identify an appropriate
42 pre-disturbance survey protocol, avoidance measures, and any potential
43 compensatory mitigation actions.
- 44

1 If these programmatic design features are implemented, it is anticipated that the majority
2 of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and groundwater use will be
3 reduced.

4
5 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
6 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for special status species have
7 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
8 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will
9 comply with terms and conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from the
10 programmatic consultation and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.

11 12 13 **13.2.13 Air Quality and Climate**

14 15 16 **13.2.13.1 Affected Environment**

17
18 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
19 affected environment section of the Draft Solar PEIS remains essentially unchanged.

20 21 22 ***13.2.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions***

23
24 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Beaver County emissions data for 2002. More recent data
25 for 2008 (UDEQ 2010) were reviewed. The two emissions inventories are from different sources
26 and have differing assumptions. In the more recent data, emissions of SO₂, NO_x, CO, and VOCs
27 were lower, while PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions were higher. These changes would not affect
28 modeled air quality impacts presented in this Final Solar PEIS.

29 30 31 ***13.2.13.1.2 Air Quality***

32
33 The calendar quarterly average NAAQS of 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in
34 Table 13.2.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced by the rolling 3-month standard
35 (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour O₃, and annual PM₁₀ standards have
36 been revoked as well (EPA 2011). Utah adopts the NAAQS; thus, Utah SAAQS will reflect the
37 same changes. These changes will not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in this
38 Final Solar PEIS.

39
40 Because the boundaries of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ have not changed, the
41 updated distances to the nearest Class I areas are the same as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS.
42 Two Class I areas are situated within 62 mi (100 km) of the proposed SEZ. The nearest Class I
43 area is Zion NP, about 47 mi (75 km) south of the SEZ; the other is Bryce Canyon NP, about
44 59 mi (95 km) southeast of the SEZ.

1 **13.2.13.2 Impacts**

2
3
4 **13.2.13.2.1 Construction**

5
6
7 **Methods and Assumptions**

8
9 The methods and modeling assumptions remain the same as presented in the Draft Solar
10 PEIS. The area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ was reduced by less than 4% from
11 6,480 acres (26.2 km²) to 6,252 acres (25.3 km²). This small reduction would have a negligible
12 impact on air quality; thus, impacts were not remodeled.

13
14
15 **Results**

16
17 Because the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
18 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable, and Table 13.2.13.2-1 has been updated
19 for this Final Solar PEIS. The tabulated concentrations as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
20 remain valid.

21
22 Because the air quality impacts remain the same as those presented in the Draft Solar
23 PEIS, the conclusions presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.² Predicted 24-hour PM₁₀
24 and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration levels could exceed the standard levels at the SEZ
25 boundaries and in the immediate surrounding areas during the construction of solar facilities. To
26 reduce potential impacts on ambient air quality and in compliance with programmatic design
27 features, aggressive dust control measures would be used. Potential air quality impacts on nearby
28 residences and towns would be lower. Modeling indicates that emissions from construction
29 activities are not anticipated to exceed Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal
30 Class I area (Zion NP). Construction activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the
31 comparison provides only a screen to gauge the size of the impact. Accordingly, it is anticipated
32 that impacts of construction activities on ambient air quality would be moderate and temporary.

33
34 Because the same area size is assumed to be disturbed both in the Draft Solar PEIS and in
35 this Final Solar PEIS, emissions from construction equipment and vehicles would be the same as
36 those discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS. Construction emissions from the engine exhaust from
37 heavy equipment and vehicles could cause impacts on AQRVs (e.g., visibility and acid
38 deposition) at the nearest federal Class I area, Zion NP, which is not located directly downwind

² At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. Therefore it has been assumed that an area of 3,000 acres (12.1 km²) in total would be disturbed continuously; thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be much lower than those presented in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 **TABLE 13.2.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with**
 2 **Construction Activities for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration (µg/m ³)				Percentage of NAAQS	
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24 hour	H6H	515	83	598	150	343	398
PM _{2.5}	24 hour	H8H	37.1	18	55.1	35	106	157
	Annual	NA ^d	10.1	8	18.1	15.0	67	121

^a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤2.5 µm; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of ≤10 µm.

^b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.

^c See Table 13.2.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS (Prey 2009).

^d NA = not applicable.

3
4
5 of prevailing winds. Construction-related emissions are temporary and thus would cause some
6 unavoidable but short-term impacts.

7
8
9 **13.2.13.2.2 Operations**

10
11 The reduction in the developable area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ by less
12 than 4%, from 6,480 acres (26.2 km²) to 6,252 acres (25.3 km²), decreases the generating
13 capacity and annual power generation and thus the potentially avoided emissions presented in the
14 Draft Solar PEIS. Total revised power generation capacity ranging from 556 to 1,000 MW is
15 estimated for the Milford Flats South SEZ for various solar technologies. As explained in the
16 Draft Solar PEIS, the estimated amount of emissions avoided for the solar technologies evaluated
17 depends only on the megawatts of conventional fossil fuel-generated power avoided.

18
19 Table 13.2.13.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS provided estimates for emissions potentially
20 avoided by a solar facility. These estimates were updated by reducing the tabulated estimates by
21 3.53%, as shown in the revised Table 13.2.13.2-2. For example, for the technologies estimated
22 to require 9 acres/MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV), up to 1,853 tons of NO_x per year
23 (= 96.47% × the value of 1,921 tons per year tabulated in the Draft Solar PEIS) could be avoided
24 by full solar development of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as revised. Because the total
25 emissions potentially avoided by full solar development of the proposed Milford Flats South
26 SEZ are about the same as those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the conclusions of the Draft

1
2

TABLE 13.2.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by Full Solar Development of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

Area Size (acres) ^a	Capacity (MW) ^b	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^c	Emission Rates (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^d			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
6,252	556–1,000	974–1,753	969–1,744	1,853–3,336	0.004-0.007	1,050–1,891
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in Utah ^e			2.6–4.7%	2.6–4.7%	2.6–4.7%	2.6–4.7%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in Utah ^f			1.8–3.2%	0.76–1.4%	NA ^g	1.4–2.6%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^e			0.39–0.70%	0.50–0.90%	0.13–0.23%	0.40–0.72%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^f			0.21–0.37%	0.07-0.12%	NA	0.13–0.23%

- ^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- ^b It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.04 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) of land would be required.
- ^c A capacity factor of 20% is assumed.
- ^d Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, Hg, and CO₂ of 1.99, 3.81, 7.8 × 10⁻⁶, and 2,158 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of Utah.
- ^e Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.
- ^f Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.
- ^g NA = not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009a,b); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Solar PEIS remain valid. Full solar development of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ could result in substantial avoided emissions. Solar facilities to be built in the Milford Flats South SEZ could avoid relatively more fossil fuel emissions than those built in other states that rely less on fossil fuel-generated power.

13.2.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation

The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation activities would be of short duration, and their potential air impacts would be moderate and temporary.

1 **13.2.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation
5 during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under the BLM
6 Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM
7 levels as low as possible during construction.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
10 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been
11 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
12 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
13

14
15 **13.2.14 Visual Resources**
16

17
18 **13.2.14.1 Affected Environment**
19

20 No boundary revisions were identified for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ in the
21 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS; however, 228 acres (0.9 km²) of the Minersville Canal
22 were identified as non-development areas. The remaining developable area within the SEZ is
23 6,252 acres (25.3 km²).
24

25
26 **13.2.14.2 Impacts**
27

28 The summary of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, as follows. The
29 SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality, with numerous cultural disturbances already present.
30 Residents, workers, and visitors to the area may experience visual impacts from solar energy
31 facilities located within the SEZ (as well as any associated access roads and transmission lines)
32 as they travel area roads. The residents nearest to the SEZ could be subjected to large visual
33 impacts from solar energy development within the SEZ.
34

35 Utility-scale solar energy development within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ is
36 unlikely to cause even moderate visual impacts on highly sensitive visual resource areas, the
37 closest of which is more than 25 mi (40 km) from the SEZ. The closest community (Minersville)
38 is approximately 5 mi (8 km) from the SEZ, and weak visual contrasts from solar development
39 within the SEZ are expected where the SEZ is visible within the community.
40

41
42 **13.2.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
43

44 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources are
45 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
46 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of

1 effectiveness of these design features can only be assessed at the site- and project-specific level.
2 Given the large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar
3 energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed,
4 siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas
5 would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual
6 impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.
7

8 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and considering
9 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address impacts on visual
10 resources have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may
11 be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
12 project-specific analysis.
13

14 **13.2.15 Acoustic Environment**

15 **13.2.15.1 Affected Environment**

16
17
18 The developable area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ was reduced by less than
19 4% from 6,480 acres (26.2 km²) to 6,252 acres (25.3 km²). The boundaries of the SEZ were not
20 changed, and thus the information for acoustic environment remains the same as presented in the
21 Draft Solar PEIS.
22
23

24 **13.2.15.2 Impacts**

25
26 The small reduction in the developable area of the SEZ would cause only a negligible
27 reduction in predicted noise levels from construction and operations. The conclusions presented
28 in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
29
30

31 **13.2.15.2.1 Construction**

32
33 The conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
34

35
36 For construction activities occurring near the eastern SEZ boundary, estimated noise
37 levels at the nearest residence (about 1.1 mi [1.8 km] from the eastern SEZ boundary) would be
38 about 41 dBA, which is below the neighboring Iron County regulation level of 50 dBA and
39 comparable to a typical daytime mean rural background level of 40 dBA. The estimated 42 dBA
40 L_{dn} at this residence is well below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas.
41
42

43 There are no specially designated areas within 5 mi (8 km) of the Milford Flats South
44 SEZ, which is the farthest distance at which noise, other than extremely loud noise, would be
45 discernible. Thus, no noise impact analysis for specially designated areas was conducted.
46

1 Construction could cause some unavoidable but localized short-term noise impacts on
2 neighboring communities, particularly for activities occurring near the eastern SEZ boundary,
3 close to the nearest residences.
4

5 No adverse vibration impacts are anticipated from construction activities, including
6 impacts from pile driving for dish engines.
7
8

9 ***13.2.15.2.2 Operations***

10 Because of the small reduction in developable area, conclusions presented in the Draft
11 Solar PEIS remain valid.
12
13

14 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**

15 For operating parabolic trough and power tower technologies, both the neighboring Iron
16 County level of 50 dBA and the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas would be met
17 at the nearest residence (about 1.1 mi [1.8 km] from the eastern SEZ boundary) if TES were not
18 used. However, use of TES at a solar facility located near the eastern SEZ boundary could
19 produce nighttime noise levels of 50 dBA, higher than the typical nighttime mean rural
20 background level of 30 dBA and equal to the neighboring Iron County regulatory level at the
21 nearest residence. The predicted day-night average level of 52 dBA L_{dn} would be below the EPA
22 guideline level of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. Operating parabolic trough or power tower
23 facilities using TES and located near the eastern SEZ boundary could result in adverse noise
24 impacts on the nearest residence, depending on background noise levels and meteorological
25 conditions. In the permitting process, refined noise propagation modeling would be warranted
26 along with measurement of background noise levels.
27
28
29
30

31 **Dish Engines**

32 For operating dish engines, the estimated noise level at the nearest residence (about
33 1.1 mi [1.8 km] from the eastern SEZ boundary) is about 44 dBA, below the neighboring Iron
34 County regulation level of 50 dBA, but is higher than the typical daytime mean rural background
35 level of 40 dBA. For a 12-hour daytime operation, predicted 44 dBA L_{dn} at this residence is well
36 below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas. Depending on background noise
37 levels and meteorological conditions, noise from dish engines could have minor adverse impacts
38 on the nearest residences. Thus, consideration of minimizing noise impacts is very important
39 during the siting of dish engine facilities. Direct mitigation of dish engine noise through noise
40 control engineering could also limit noise impacts.
41
42

43 During operation of any solar facility, potential vibration impacts on surrounding
44 communities and vibration-sensitive structures would be minimal.
45

1 The discussions of vibration, transformer and switchyard noise, and transmission line
2 corona discharge presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Noise impacts from these
3 sources would be minimal to negligible.
4

6 **13.2.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

7
8 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
9 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be minor and
10 temporary. Potential noise and vibration impacts on surrounding communities would be minimal.
11

13 **13.2.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

14
15 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
16 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
17 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.
18

19 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
20 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for noise.
21 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
22 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
23

25 **13.2.16 Paleontological Resources**

28 **13.2.16.1 Affected Environment**

29
30 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
31

- 32 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
33 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to verify the PFYC of the
34 SEZ as Class 2 as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.
35

37 **13.2.16.2 Impacts**

38
39 Few, if any, impacts on significant paleontological resources are likely to occur in the
40 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ. However, a more detailed look at the geological deposits of
41 the SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is warranted. The assessment
42 provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
43
44

1 **13.2.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
4 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
5 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including
6 a stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
7 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
10 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources
11 have been identified. If the geological deposits are determined to be as described above and
12 remain classified as PFYC Class 2 or Class 1, SEZ-specific design features for mitigating
13 impacts on paleontological resources within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ and
14 associated ROWs are not likely to be necessary. The need for and nature of any SEZ-specific
15 design features for the remaining portion of the SEZ would depend on the results of future
16 paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
17 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
18

19 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
20 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data to the
21 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.
22
23

24 **13.2.17 Cultural Resources**

25
26
27 **13.2.17.1 Affected Environment**
28

29 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
30

- 31 • The Dominguez–Escalante Trail may have gone through or passed very near
32 to the SEZ.
- 33
34 • A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Milford Flats South
35 SEZ was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary
36 of that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. A
37 number of new, important cultural landscapes, water sources, and traditional
38 plants and animals were identified (see Section 13.2.18 for a description of the
39 latter). The completed ethnographic study is available in its entirety on the
40 Solar PEIS Web site (<http://solarpeis.anl.gov>).
41
- 42 • The Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation and the Paiute Indian
43 Tribe of Utah identified the Thermo Hot Springs as the outstanding feature of
44 the Milford Flats South SEZ area.
45
46

- 1 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
2 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
3 follows:
4 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
5 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) trail networks through
6 existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity of the
7 landscape.
8 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
9 of the SEZ with a goal of achieving a 10% sample (roughly 625 acres
10 [2.5 km²]) as funding to support additional Class II sample inventories in
11 the SEZ areas becomes available. If the roughly 123 acres (0.5 km²)
12 previously surveyed meets current survey standards, then approximately
13 502 acres (2.03 km²) of survey could satisfy a 10% sample. Areas of
14 interest as determined through a Class I review should also be identified
15 prior to establishing the survey design and sampling strategy. If
16 appropriate, some subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas
17 should be considered in the sampling strategies of future surveys. The
18 sample inventory combined with the Class I review would be used to
19 project cultural sensitivity as an aid in planning future solar development.
20 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
21 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and IM 2012-032
22 (BLM 2011c), including follow-up to recent ethnographic studies with
23 tribes not included in the original studies to determine whether those tribes
24 have similar concerns.
25
26

27 **13.2.17.2 Impacts**

28
29 Few, if any, adverse impacts on significant cultural resources are anticipated in the
30 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ; however, further investigation is needed. The assessment
31 provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following update:
32

- 33 • The Dominguez–Escalante Trail may have gone through or passed very close
34 to the Milford Flats South SEZ, but as stated for the Escalante Valley SEZ in
35 the Draft PEIS, since there is relatively little potential for finding traces of the
36 single pack trail itself, the potential for adverse effects on the trail is very low.
37 The nearest well-documented site related to the Dominguez–Escalante Trail is
38 the Thermo Hot Springs. Visual impacts on Thermo Hot Springs are possible
39 (see also Section 13.2.18.2).
40
41

42 **13.2.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

43
44 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
45 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
46 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur.

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
2 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for cultural resources
3 have been identified. SEZ-specific design features, if needed, would be determined during
4 consultations with the Utah SHPO and affected tribes and would depend on the findings of
5 future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process
6 of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
7
8

9 **13.2.18 Native American Concerns**

10 **13.2.18.1 Affected Environment**

11
12 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
13

- 14
15
16 • A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Milford Flats South
17 SEZ was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary
18 of that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. New
19 important cultural landscapes, water sources, and traditional plants and
20 animals were identified. The completed ethnographic study is available in its
21 entirety on the Solar PEIS Web site (<http://solarpeis.anl.gov>)
22
- 23 • The tribal representatives from both the Confederated Tribe of the Goshute
24 Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe that all the cultural
25 resources and landscapes within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ are
26 important in helping both tribes to understand their past, present, and future.
27
- 28 • The tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute
29 Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe that culturally
30 significant areas such as Thermo Hot Springs and Parowan Gap should be
31 considered Sacred Sites and nominated as traditional cultural properties.
32 Both tribes have noted increased vandalism to the Parowan Gap petroglyph
33 complex and would like to have better protection measures instituted to
34 protect the rock art.
35
- 36 • Thermo Hot Springs has been identified as an important place of ceremonial
37 activity. The sulfuric muds and mineralized water of Thermo Hot Springs
38 were used in curing ceremonies, while others used the springs to purify
39 themselves before participating in ceremonial activities such as vision
40 questing.
41
- 42 • Parowan Gap has been identified as a place of spiritual importance. It is
43 associated with a Southern Paiute creation story that identifies the origin
44 of the geological feature and the associated rock art found on its walls.
45

- 1 • Indian Graves Peak, located approximately 18 mi (28.9 km) northwest of the
2 proposed SEZ, has been identified as a location of several Native American
3 burials.
- 4
- 5 • Indian Peaks has been identified by ethnographers as a likely “Region of
6 Refuge,” that is, an area where Native Americans retreated when Europeans
7 began encroaching on their traditional lands.
- 8
- 9 • Beaver River was identified by ethnographers as an important source of water
10 for the irrigated agriculture practiced by Native Americans in the area.
- 11
- 12 • Ethnographers identified the present town of Milford as an area where Paiute
13 peoples may have lived prior to European contact.
- 14
- 15 • Historical events in and around the Escalante and Wah Wah Valleys have
16 contributed to the history of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute
17 Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah. These events include the first
18 recorded encounter between the Paiute peoples and the Dominguez–Escalante
19 Expedition; the period of travel and exploration beginning with the
20 establishment of the Old Spanish Trail and continuing with the influx of
21 ranches, mining, communities, roads, and railroads; the forced abandonment
22 of the tribal horticultural way of life into a herding and ranching lifestyle; the
23 establishment of mines and mining communities in which Native American
24 were employed; and the spread of European diseases, which decimated Native
25 American populations.
- 26
- 27 • The following traditional plants have been identified in addition to those listed
28 in Table 13.2.18.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS: alkaligrass (*Puccinellia* sp.), big
29 sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentate*), bud sagebrush (*Picrothamnus dessertorum*),
30 desert prince’s plume (*Stanleya pinnata*), fourwing saltbrush (*Atriplex*
31 *canescens*), Indian tea (*Ephedra viridis*), nettle (*Urtica* sp.), orange lichen
32 (*Caloplaca trachyhylla*), rough cocklebur (*Xanthium strumarium*), shadscale
33 (*Atriplex confertifolia*), singleleaf Pinyon (*Pinus monophylla*), spikerush
34 (*Eleocharis* sp.), three-leaf sumac (*Rhus trilobata*), tulip pricklypear
35 (*Opuntia phaeacantha*), Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteoperma*), winterfat
36 (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), western tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*), and
37 western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*).
- 38
- 39 • The following traditional animals have been identified in addition to those
40 listed in Table 13.2.18.1-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS: American black bear
41 (*Ursus americanus*); American badger (*Taxidea taxus*); elk (*Cervus*
42 *Canadensis*), white-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*),
43 American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*),
44 roadrunner (*Geococcyx* sp.), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletus*), turkey vulture
45 (*Cathartes aura*), and western kingbird (*Tyrannus verticalis*).
- 46

1 **13.2.18.2 Impacts**
2

3 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
4 During past project-related consultation, the Southern Paiutes have expressed concerns over
5 project impacts on a variety of resources, such as food plants, medicinal plants, plants used in
6 basketry, plants used in construction, large and small game animals, birds, and sources of clay,
7 salt, and pigments (Stoffle and Dobyns 1983). The construction of utility-scale solar energy
8 facilities within the proposed SEZ would result in the destruction of some plants important to
9 Native Americans and the habitat of some traditionally important animals.

10
11 In addition to the impacts discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS, the ethnographic study
12 conducted for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ identified the following impacts:

- 13
14 • Tribal representatives believe that solar energy development within the
15 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ will adversely affect rock art sites, water
16 sources, culturally important geological features, and traditional plant,
17 mineral, and animal resources (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011).
- 18
19 • Development within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ could result in
20 visual impacts on Thermo Hot Springs. Possible visual impacts could occur to
21 Parowan Gap, the Dominguez–Escalante Trail, and the Old Spanish Trail as
22 well.
- 23
24 • Development within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ may affect
25 the spiritual connection both tribes have to water and *Puha*, especially for
26 developments near spiritual water sources such as Thermo Hot Springs
27 and the Beaver River.
- 28
29 • Development within the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ will directly affect
30 culturally important plant and animal resources because it will likely require
31 the grading of the project area.
- 32

33
34 **13.2.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
35

36 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native American
37 concerns are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example,
38 impacts would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally
39 important plant and animal species. Programmatic design features require that the necessary
40 surveys, evaluations, and consultations would occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the
41 results of archaeological surveys, and they would be contacted immediately upon any discovery
42 of Native American human remains and associated cultural items.

43
44 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
45 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address Native American
46 concerns have been identified. The need for and nature of SEZ-specific design features would be

1 determined during government-to-government consultation with affected tribes as part of the
2 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project specific analysis.
3 Potentially culturally significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ associated with
4 Thermo Hot Springs, Indian Graves Peak, and Parowan Gap, as well as important water sources,
5 ceremonial areas, and traditionally important plant and animal species, should be considered and
6 discussed during consultation.

9 **13.2.19 Socioeconomics**

12 **13.2.19.1 Affected Environment**

14 The boundaries of the Milford Flats South SEZ have not changed. The socioeconomic
15 ROI, the area in which site employees would live and spend their wages and salaries and into
16 which any in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and communities as described
17 in the Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to the affected environment information given
18 in the Draft Solar PEIS are required.

21 **13.2.19.2 Impacts**

23 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
24 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
25 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
26 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, impacts on local housing markets, and
27 on local community service employment. Since the boundaries of the proposed Milford Flats
28 South SEZ remain unchanged and the reduction of the developable area was small (less than
29 4%), the impacts for full build-out of the SEZ estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS remain
30 essentially unchanged. During construction, between 216 and 2,856 jobs and between
31 \$11.2 million and \$148 million in income could be associated with solar development in the
32 SEZ. During operations at full build-out, between 15 and 327 jobs and between \$0.4 million and
33 \$9.9 million in income could be produced. In-migration of workers and their families would
34 mean between 48 and 631 rental housing units would be needed during construction, and
35 between 4 and 86 owner-occupied units during operations.

38 **13.2.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

40 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts
41 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
42 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
43 project phases.

45 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
46 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic

1 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
2 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
3
4

5 **13.2.20 Environmental Justice**

6 7 8 **13.2.20.1 Affected Environment**

9
10 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
11 have not changed substantially. There are no minority or low-income populations in the Nevada
12 or Utah portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ taken as a whole. At the individual
13 block group level, there are low-income populations in specific census block groups located in
14 two block groups in Iron County, in Cedar City itself, and to the west of Cedar City.
15
16

17 **13.2.20.2 Impacts**

18
19 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
20 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
21 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
22 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small, and there are no minority
23 populations defined by CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997) (see Section 13.2.20.1 of the Draft Solar
24 PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the boundary of the SEZ. Thus any adverse
25 impacts of solar projects would not disproportionately affect minority populations. Because there
26 are no low-income populations within the 50-mi (80-km) radius as a whole, there would be no
27 impacts on low-income populations.
28
29

30 **13.2.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
33 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
34 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for such impacts.
35

36 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
37 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice
38 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
39 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
40
41

42 **13.2.21 Transportation**

43 44 45 **13.2.21.1 Affected Environment**

46
47 The reduction in developable area of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ of less than
48 4% does not change the information on affected environment for transportation provided in the
49 Draft Solar PEIS.

1 **13.2.21.2 Impacts**
2

3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to
4 be from commuting worker traffic. Single projects could involve up to 1,000 workers each day,
5 with an additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). The volumes of traffic on regional
6 corridors would be more than double the current values in most cases. Beryl Milford Road and
7 State Routes 21, 129, and 130 provide regional traffic corridors near the proposed Milford Flats
8 South SEZ. Local road improvements would be necessary on any portion of these roads that
9 might be developed so as not to overwhelm the local access roads near any site access point(s).
10 Thermal Road would also require upgrades. Potential existing site access roads would require
11 improvements, including asphalt pavement.
12

13 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along OHV routes that
14 are designated open and available for public use. Although open routes crossing areas granted
15 ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar
16 PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of
17 Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost OHV route acreage and of access
18 across and to public lands.
19
20

21 **13.2.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
22

23 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
24 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
25 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
26 schedules, and ride-sharing, would all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
27 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
28 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
29

30 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
31 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation have
32 been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
33 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
34
35

36 **13.2.22 Cumulative Impacts**
37

38 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ
39 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The size
40 of the developable area of the proposed SEZ has been reduced by less than 4%. The following
41 sections include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding
42 cumulative effects for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ.
43
44

1 **13.2.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**
2

3 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
4 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
5 impact may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than visual
6 resources impacts). Most of the lands around the SEZ are state owned, administered by the
7 USFS, or administered by the BLM. The BLM administers about 54% of the lands within a
8 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.
9

10 **13.2.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**
11

12 The Draft Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in southwestern Utah, Escalante
13 Valley and Wah Wah Valley; these areas remain proposed as SEZs.
14
15

16 **13.2.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution**
17

18 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy development and
19 distribution near the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ has been updated and is presented in
20 Table 13.2.22.2-1. The locations of these projects are shown in Figure 13.2.22.2-1.
21
22

23 **13.2.22.2.2 Other Actions**
24

25 Only two of the other major ongoing and foreseeable actions within 50 mi (80 km) of the
26 proposed Milford Flats South SEZ that were listed in Table 13.2.22.2-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
27 have had a change in their status: Utah’s Copper King Mining has filed for Chapter 11 and
28 suspended operations at the Hidden Treasure Mine (Oberbeck 2010), and the Environmental
29 Assessment on the Hamlin Valley Resource Protection and Habitat Improvement Project was
30 issued on February 2, 2012 (BLM 2012b).
31
32

33 **13.2.22.3 General Trends**
34

35 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
36
37

38 **13.2.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**
39

40 Total disturbance in the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ over 20 years is assumed to
41 be about 5,002 acres (20.2 km²) (80% of the entire proposed SEZ). This development would
42 contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
43 future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts from
44 development in the Milford Flats South SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality,
45
46

1 **TABLE 13.2.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution near the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Renewable Energy Development</i>			
Milford Wind Phase I (UTU 82972), 97 turbines, 204 MW^b	Operating since November 2009^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi ^c northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phase II (UTU 83073), 68 turbines, 102 MW^b	Operating since May 2011^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phase III (UTU 8307301), 140 turbines, 16,068 acres^d (private)	Draft Environmental Assessment Report October 2011^e	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phases IV–V, (UTU 8307301)	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Geothermal Energy Project (UTU 66583O)	Authorized	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 20 mi northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver County)
Geothermal Energy Project (UTU 66583X)	Authorized	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 20 mi northeast of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver County)
Geothermal projects: Several geothermal projects in the vicinity of the SEZ on both BLM-administered lands and state lands are either in the planning stages or under construction	Planned and ongoing	Land use, water resources, ecological resources, socioeconomics, transportation	General vicinity of the SEZ and north of Milford
Blundell Geothermal Power Station, Units 1 & 2, 26 & 12 MW, 2,000 acres^f	Ongoing	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 40 mi north of the Milford Flats South SEZ (Beaver County)

TABLE 13.2.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Transmission and Distribution System			
Milford Wind Corridor Project	Ongoing	Land use, ecological resources, visual	Wah Wah Valley
Sigurd to Red Butte No. 2, 345-kV Transmission Line Project	DEIS May 2011^g	Land use, ecological resources, visual	East of the Milford Flats South and Escalante Valley SEZs
Energy Gateway South, 500-kV AC Transmission Line Project	ROW modified and no longer within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ^h		
TransWest Express, 600-kV DC Transmission Line Project	Scoping Report July 2011ⁱ	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 5 mi southeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ and 3 mi west of the Milford Flats South SEZ
UNEV Liquid Fuel Pipeline (UTU-79766)	DEIS April 2010^j	Disturbed areas, terrestrial habitats along pipeline ROW	About 5 mi southeast of the Escalante Valley SEZ and 3 mi west of the Milford Flats South SEZ
Oil and Gas Leasing			
Oil and gas leasing	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	Eastern portions of Iron and Beaver Counties.

^a Projects with status changed or additional information from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.

^b See First Wind (2011) for details.

^c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^e See CH2MHILL (2011) for details.

^f See PacifiCorp (2011) for details.

^g See BLM (2011a) for details.

^h See BLM (2011b) for details.

ⁱ See BLM and Western (2011) for details.

^j See BLM (2010) for details.

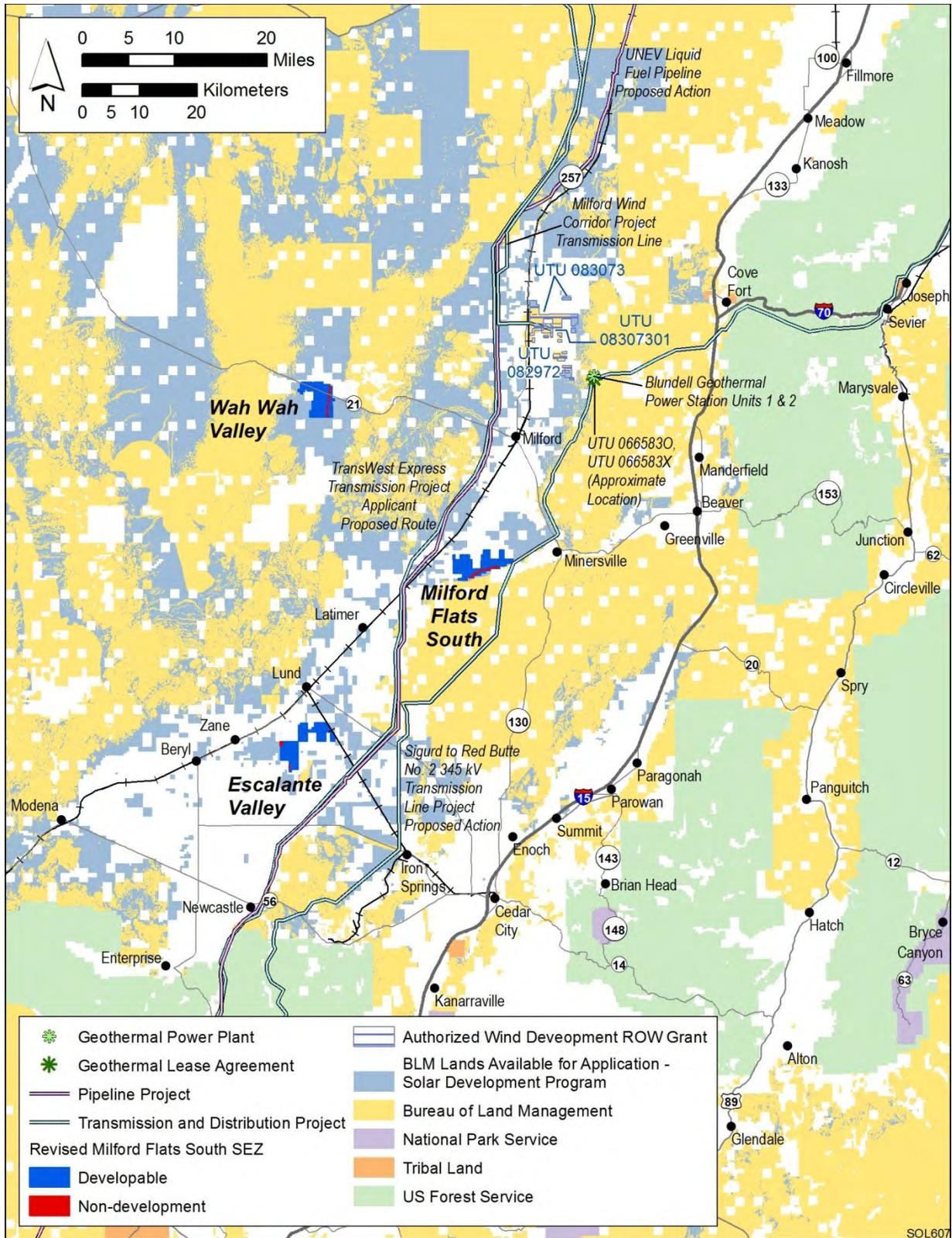


FIGURE 13.2.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ as Revised

1 air quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and
2 specially designated lands.

3
4 No additional major actions have been identified within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ.
5 Therefore, the incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed
6 Milford Flats South during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be the
7 same as those projected in the Draft Solar PEIS.
8
9

10 **13.2.23 Transmission Analysis**

11
12 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
13 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Milford Flats
14 South SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated at
15 the SEZ and the results of the DLT analysis. Unlike Sections 13.2.2 through 13.2.22, this section
16 is not an update of previous analysis for the Milford Flats SEZ; this analysis was not presented in
17 the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case analysis were presented in the
18 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the material presented in the
19 Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment presented in this Final
20 Solar PEIS.
21

22 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0.02 km²) of land
23 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
24 Milford Flats South SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 1,000 MW of marketable
25 solar power at full build-out.
26
27

28 **13.2.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas**

29
30 The primary candidates for Milford Flats South SEZ load areas are the major surrounding
31 cities. Figure 13.2.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Milford Flats South SEZ and the
32 estimated portion of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for
33 the Milford Flats South SEZ include St. George and Salt Lake City, Utah; Las Vegas, Nevada;
34 and the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California.
35

36 The two load area groupings examined for the Milford Flats South SEZ are as follows:
37

- 38 1. St. George, Utah; and Las Vegas, Nevada; and
- 39 2. Salt Lake City, Utah; and San Bernardino–Riverside County load II and
40 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California.
41
42

43 Figure 13.2.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable load groups and transmission
44 scheme for the Milford Flats South SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 13.2.23.1-3 shows
45 an alternative transmission scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice
46 should transmission scheme 1 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown

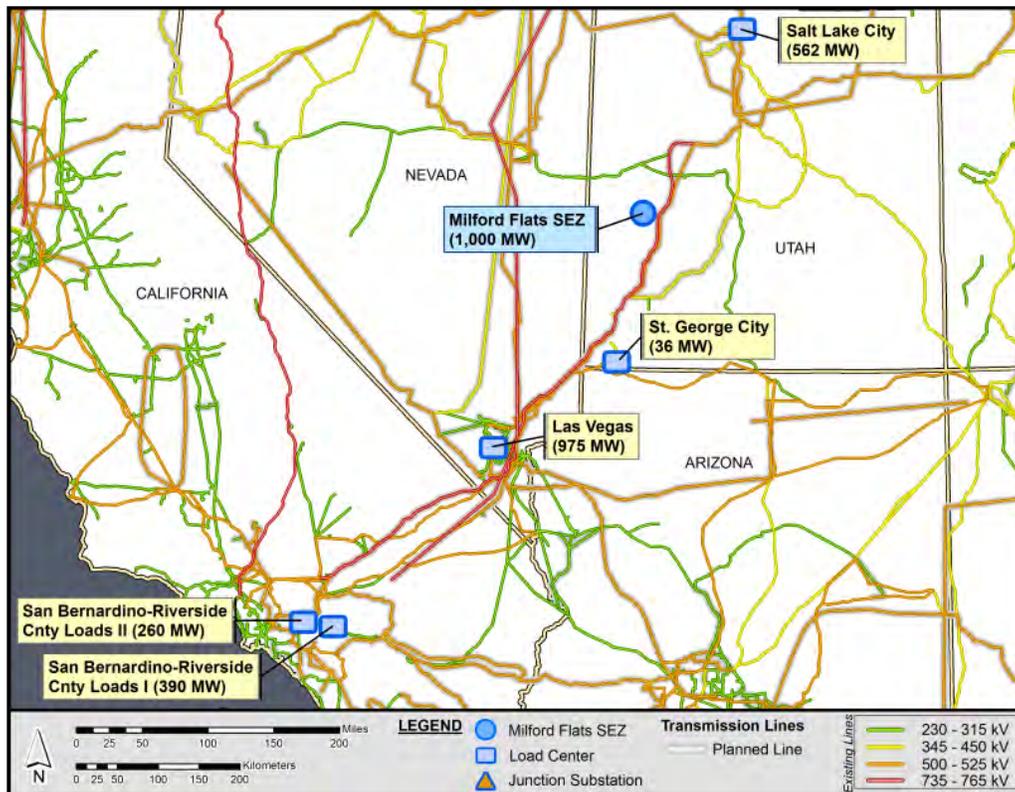


FIGURE 13.2.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ and Possible Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

in transmission scheme 2 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in transmission scheme 1 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads along alternative routes so that the SEZ's output of 1,000 MW could be fully allocated.

Table 13.2.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.

13.2.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis

The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Milford Flats South SEZ will require all new construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission lines(s) would directly convey the 1,000-MW output of the Milford Flats South SEZ to the prospective load areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that all existing transmission lines in the WECC region are saturated and have little or no available capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout the entire 10-year study horizon.

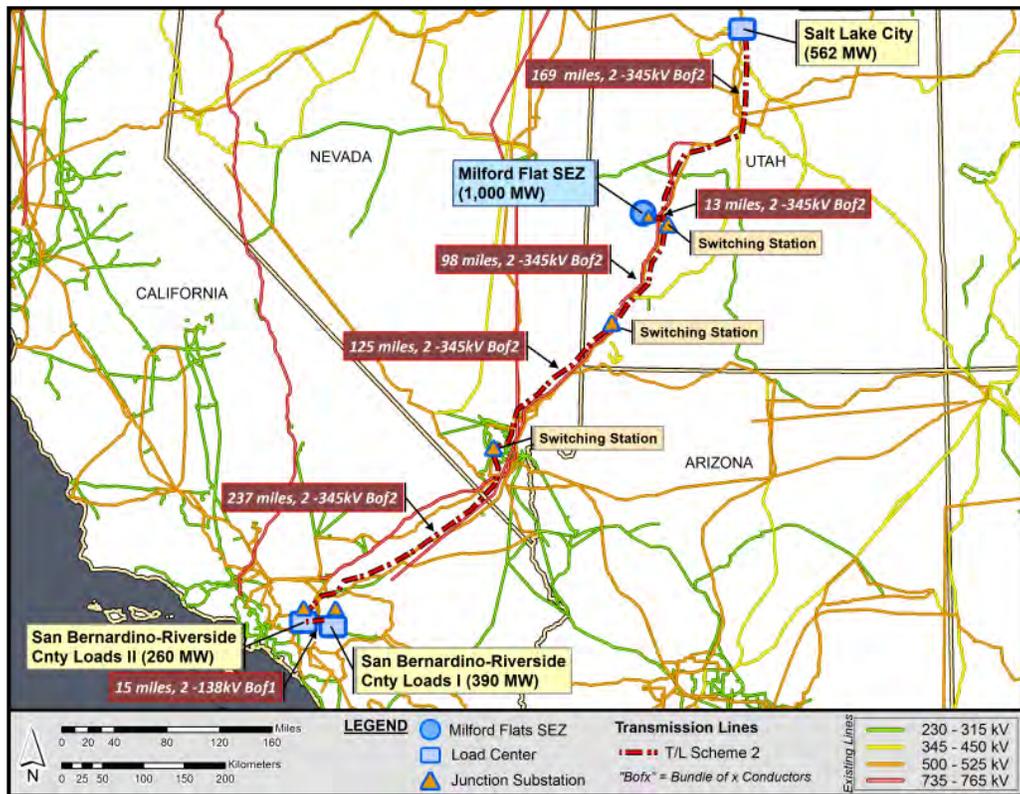
Figures 13.2.23.1-2 and 13.2.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might follow to distribute solar power generated at the Milford Flats South SEZ via the two identified



1
2 **FIGURE 13.2.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Milford Flats**
3 **South SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 transmission schemes described in Table 13.2.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-,
7 345-kV, and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways
8 that may be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

9
10 For transmission scheme 1, serving load areas to the southwest, a new line would be
11 constructed to connect with St. George and Las Vegas, so that the 1,000-MW output of the
12 Milford Flats South SEZ could be fully utilized (Figure 13.2.23.1-2). This particular scheme has
13 four segments. The first segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first switching
14 station over a distance of about 13 mi (21 km). On the basis of engineering and operational
15 considerations, this segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2–345 kV) bundle of two
16 conductors (Bof2) transmission line design. The second leg would extend about 98 mi (158 km)
17 from the first switching station to a second switching station and forms as a tap point for the line
18 going to St. George. The third segment extends from the second switching station about 26 mi
19 (42 km) to St. George (36 MW). The fourth and final leg would extend about 125 mi (201 km)
20 from the second switching station near St. George to Las Vegas. In general, the transmission
21 configuration options were determined by using the line “loadability” curve provided in
22 American Electric Power’s *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line
23 options used for this analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.
24



1
2 **FIGURE 13.2.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Milford Flats**
3 **South SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)**

4
5
6 Transmission scheme 2, which assumes the Las Vegas market is not available, serves
7 load centers to the southwest and northwest. Figure 13.2.23.1-3 shows that new lines would
8 be constructed to connect with San Bernardino–Riverside County load II (260 MW),
9 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (390 MW), and Salt Lake City (562 MW), so that the
10 1,000-MW output of the Milford Flats South SEZ could be fully utilized. This scheme has
11 six segments, or legs. The first segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first
12 switching station over a distance of about 13 mi (21 km). This segment would require a double-
13 circuit, 345-kV (2–345 kV) bundle of two (Bof2) conductors transmission line design. The
14 second leg goes about 98 mi (158 km) from the first switching station to a second switching
15 station, and the third leg extends about 125 mi (201 km) from the second switching station to the
16 Las Vegas switching station. The fourth segment runs from the Las Vegas switching station to
17 the San Bernardino–Riverside County load II (260 MW) via a 237-mi (381-km) line, while the
18 fifth leg links San Bernardino–Riverside County load II with San Bernardino–Riverside County
19 load I (390 MW) via a 15-mi (24-km) line. The seventh leg extends to the northeast from the first
20 switching station near the SEZ to Salt Lake City (562 MW) over a distance of 169 mi (272 km).
21

22 Table 13.2.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new
23 transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations
24 that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an
25 additional one at the SEZ. In general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal

1 **TABLE 13.2.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Milford Flats South**
 2 **SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^e	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	St. George, Utah ^a	Southeast	72,000	180	36
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	South	1,951,269	4,878	975
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	Southwest	524,993	1,312	260
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d	South	786,971	1,967	390
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	Northeast	1,124,197	2,810	562

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

e City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

3
 4
 5 to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas
 6 would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the
 7 SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a
 8 rating of at least 1,000 MW (to match the plant’s output), while the combined load substations
 9 would have a similar total rating of 1,000 MW. Switching stations are introduced at appropriate
 10 junctions where there is the need to branch out to simultaneously serve two or more load areas in
 11 different locations. In general, switching stations carry no local load but are assumed to be
 12 equipped with switching gears (e.g., circuit breakers and connecting switches) to reroute power
 13 as well as, in some cases, with additional equipment to regulate voltage.

14
 15 Table 13.2.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction of
 16 new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable
 17 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 1,
 18 which would serve St. George and Las Vegas. This scheme is estimated to potentially disturb
 19 about 5,282 acres (21.4 km²) of land. The less favorable transmission scheme with respect to
 20 minimizing the costs and area disturbed would be scheme 2 (serving San Bernardino–Riverside
 21 County loads I and II and Salt Lake City, but excluding Las Vegas). For this scheme, the
 22 construction of new transmission lines and substations is estimated to disturb a land area on the
 23 order of 13,788 acres (55.8 km²).

24
 25

1 **TABLE 13.2.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^e	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^f	Total Distance (mi) ^f	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	St. George, Utah ^a	36	1,011	137	262	345,	5
	Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	975		125		138	
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c	260	1,212	473	657	345,	7
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d	390		15		138	
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	562		169			

^a The load area represents the city named.

^b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

^e From Table 13.2.23.1-1.

^f To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Table 13.2.23.2-3 shows the estimated NPV of both transmission schemes and takes into account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the projected revenue stream over the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenues more than offset investments. This calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.

The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest positive NPV and serves Las Vegas. The secondary case (transmission scheme 2), which excludes the Las Vegas market, is less economically attractive. For the assumed utilization factor of 20%, scheme 2 exhibits a negative NPV, implying that this option may not be economically viable under the current assumptions.

Table 13.2.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the NPV of the transmission schemes. The table shows that just slightly above 20% utilization, the NPVs for both transmission schemes are positive. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased, the economic viability of the lines increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the new dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of its associated SEZ.

The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ are as follows:

1 **TABLE 13.2.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to**
 2 **Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Milford Flats SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^e	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^f		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	262	5	5,258.2	24.0	5,282.2
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	657	7	13,763.6	24.0	13,787.6

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

f To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

- Transmission scheme 1, which identifies St. George and Las Vegas as the primary markets, represents the most favorable option based on NPV and land use requirements. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 5,282 acres (21.4 km²).
- Transmission scheme 2, which represents an alternative configuration if Las Vegas is excluded, serves the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties and Salt Lake City. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of about 13,788 acres (55.8 km²).
- Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.

1 **TABLE 13.2.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case)**
 2 **for the Proposed Milford Flats SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	605.9	66.7	177.1	1,367.7	695.1
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	1,563.5	80.0	212.3	1,367.7	–3.8

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

3
4
5
6

TABLE 13.2.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission Schemes for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	St. George, Utah ^a Las Vegas, Nevada ^b	695.9	1,379.0	2,062.8	2,746.7	3,430.6	4,114.4
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^c San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^d Salt Lake City, Utah ^b	–3.8	816.0	1,635.8	2,455.6	3,275.5	4,095.3

a The load area represents the city named.

b The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

d The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

- The analysis of transmission requirements for the Milford Flats South SEZ would be expected to show lower costs and less land disturbance if solar-eligible load assumptions were increased, although the magnitude of those changes would vary due to a number of factors. In general, for cases such as the Milford Flats South SEZ that show multiple load areas being served to accommodate the specified capacity, the estimated costs and land disturbance would be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption. By increasing the eligible loads at all load areas, the transmission routing and configuration solutions can take advantage of shorter line distances and deliveries to fewer load areas, thus reducing costs and land disturbed. In general, SEZs that show the greatest number of load areas served and greatest distances required for new transmission lines (e.g., Riverside East) would show the greatest decrease in impacts as a result of increasing the solar-eligible load assumption from 20% to a higher percentage.

13.2.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal

The BLM is proposing to withdraw 6,480 acres (2 km²) of public land comprising the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the Milford Flats South SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential of the lands within the SEZ is low (BLM 2012a). There has been no documented mining within the SEZ, and there are no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area. According to the LR2000 (accessed in February 2012), there are no recorded mining claims within the land withdrawal area.

1 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Milford Flats South SEZ is low,
2 the proposed withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity
3 over a 20-year period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts.
4 Impacts commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and
5 sedimentation, water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of
6 lagoons and ponds (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious
7 weeds and invasive species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife,
8 blockage of migration corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts
9 and fossils and/or their context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes,
10 increased traffic and related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).

13 13.2.25 References

14
15 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
16 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
17 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
18 available or the URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
19 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.

20
21 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at <http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf>. Accessed July 2010.

22
23
24 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2010, *Proposed Pony Express RMP Amendment and Final*
25 *EIS for the UNEV Pipeline Volume I*, April. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/prog/more/lands_and_realty/unev_pipeline_eis/unev_final_eis.html. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.

26
27
28 BLM, 2011a, *Sigurd to Red Butte No. 235 kV Transmission Project*. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/fo/cedar_city/planning/deis_documents.html. Accessed Feb. 14, 2011.

29
30
31 BLM, 2011b, *Energy Gateway South Transmission Line Project*. Available at http://www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/documents/hdd/gateway_south/scoping.html. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.

32
33
34 BLM, 2011c, *Instruction Memorandum No. 2012-032, Native American Consultation and*
35 *Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic*
36 *Environmental Impact Statement*, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.

37
38 BLM, 2012a, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed*
39 *Solar Energy Zones in Utah*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July.
40 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.

41
42 BLM, 2012b, *Environmental Assessment Hamlin Valley Resource Protection and Habitat*
43 *Improvement Project*, DOI-BLM-UT-C010-2010-0022-EA, Cedar City Field Office, Feb. 2.
44 Available at https://www.blm.gov/ut/enbb/files/HamlinValley_EAFebruary2_2012-Combined.pdf. Accessed Feb. 16, 2012.
45
46

1 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*
2 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
3 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
4

5 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*
6 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
7

8 BLM and Western (Western Area Power Administration), 2011, *TransWest Express*
9 *Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Summary Report*. Available at
10 [http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wy/information/NEPA/hddo/twe/scoping.](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wy/information/NEPA/hddo/twe/scoping.Par.29954.File.dat/scoping-summrpt.pdf)
11 [Par.29954.File.dat/scoping-summrpt.pdf](http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wy/information/NEPA/hddo/twe/scoping.Par.29954.File.dat/scoping-summrpt.pdf). Accessed Feb. 12, 2011.
12

13 Burden, C.B., 2011, *Groundwater Conditions in Utah*, Cooperative Investigations Report
14 No. 522011, U.S. Geological Survey, Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water
15 Rights, and Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality. Available at
16 <http://ut.water.usgs.gov/publications/GW2011.pdf>.
17

18 CH2MHILL, 2011, *Draft Milford Wind Corridor Phase III Project Environmental Assessment*
19 *Report*, Englewood, Colo., Oct. Available at [http://projects.ch2m.com/MilfordIII/library/](http://projects.ch2m.com/MilfordIII/library/EAR_Millard_DraftOctober2011.pdf)
20 [EAR_Millard_DraftOctober2011.pdf](http://projects.ch2m.com/MilfordIII/library/EAR_Millard_DraftOctober2011.pdf). Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.
21

22 Durbin, T., and K. Loy, 2010, *Simulation Results Report: Easter Nevada-Western Utah Regional*
23 *Groundwater Flow Model*, technical report prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior.
24 Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/prog/more/doi_groundwater_modeling.html.
25

26 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Energy CO2 Emissions by State*. Last
27 updated June 12, 2009. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html)
28 [energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html). Accessed Sept. 11, 2009.
29

30 EPA, 2009b, *eGRID*. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/](http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html)
31 [index.html](http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html). Accessed Jan. 12, 2009.
32

33 EPA, 2011, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011.
34 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
35

36 First Wind, 2011, *Welcome to Milford Wind*. Available at [http://www.firstwind.com/projects/](http://www.firstwind.com/projects/milford-wind)
37 [milford-wind](http://www.firstwind.com/projects/milford-wind). Accessed Feb. 13, 2012.
38

39 Mower, R.W., and R.M. Cordova, 1974, *Water Resources of the Milford Area, Utah, with*
40 *Emphasis on Ground Water*, Technical Publication 43, U.S. Geological Survey.
41

42 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data*
43 *Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
44

1 NRCS (National Resources Conservation Service), 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for*
2 *Beaver County (covering the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ), California*, U.S. Department of
3 Agriculture, Washington, D.C., Oct. 7.
4
5 Oberbeck, S., 2010, "Utah's Copper King Mining Files for Chapter 11," *Salt Lake Tribune*,
6 May 20. Available at <http://archive.sltrib.com/article.php?id=9335062&itype=storyID>. Accessed
7 March 12, 2012.
8
9 PacifiCorp, 2011, *Blundell Plant*. Available at http://www.pacificorp.com/content/dam/pacificorp/doc/Energy_Sources/EnergyGeneration_FactSheets/RMP_GFS_Blundell.pdf.
10 Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.
11
12
13 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies.
14 Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.
15
16 Prey, D., 2009, personal communication from Prey (Utah Department of Environmental Quality,
17 Division of Air Quality, Salt Lake City, Utah) to Y.-S. Chang (Argonne National Laboratory,
18 Argonne, Ill.), Nov. 17.
19
20 Romin, L.A., and J.A. Muck, 1999, *Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection from*
21 *Human and Land Use Disturbances*, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Salt
22 Lake City, Utah, May. Available at https://fs.ogm.utah.gov/pub/coal_related/MiscPublications/USFWS_Raptor_Guide/RAPTOGUIDE.PDF. Accessed Oct. 25, 2010.
23
24
25 Stoffle, R.W., and H.F. Dobyns, 1983, *Nuvagantu: Nevada Indians Comment on the*
26 *Intermountain Power Project, Cultural Resources Series No. 7*, Nevada State Office of the
27 Bureau of Land Management, Reno, Nev.
28
29 SWCA and University of Arizona (SWCA Environmental Consultants and Bureau of Applied
30 Research in Anthropology), 2011, *Ethnographic and Class I Records Searches for Proposed*
31 *Solar Energy Zones in California, Nevada, and Utah for the Bureau of Land Management's*
32 *Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by SWCA Environmental
33 Consultants, Albuquerque, N.M., and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University
34 of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., Dec.
35
36 UDEQ (Utah Department of Environmental Quality), 2010, *Statewide Emission Inventories:*
37 *2008 Statewide Emissions Inventory*. Updated Nov. 22, 2010. Available at http://www.airquality.utah.gov/Planning/Emission-Inventory/2008_State/08_State_List.htm. Accessed Jan. 7, 2012.
38
39
40 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at <http://factfinder2.census.gov>. Accessed April 6, 2012.
41
42
43 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using*
44 *Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
45 (ed.).
46

1 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at
2 <http://nhd.usgs.gov>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
3
4 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
5
6
7 Utah DWR (Utah Division of Water Rights), 2004, *State Stream Alteration Program, Fact Sheet*
8 *SA-1*, second edition. Available at [http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/default.asp)
9 [default.asp](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers/default.asp).
10
11 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System*
12 *(EDMS)*. Available at <http://www.wrapedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.
13
14
15

1 **13.2.26 Errata for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ**

2
3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by the
6 authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the Draft
7 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original material
8 by the authors. Table 13.2.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft Solar
9 PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.

10
11

TABLE 13.2.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Milford Flats South SEZ (Section 13.2 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.6.2 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
13.2.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **13.3 WAH WAH VALLEY**

2
3
4 **13.3.1 Background and Summary of Impacts**

5
6
7 **13.3.1.1 General Information**

8
9 The proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ is located in Beaver County in southwestern Utah
10 about 21 mi (34 km) northwest of the proposed Milford Flats South SEZ. In 2008, the county
11 population was 7,265, while adjacent Iron County to the south had a population of 45,833. The
12 largest nearby town is Cedar City, Utah, about 50 mi (80 km) southeast in Iron County. The town
13 of Milford is located about 23 mi (37 km) east.

14
15 The SEZ can be accessed from State Route 21, which runs from west to east through the
16 northern half of the SEZ. Access to the interior of the SEZ is by dirt roads. The nearest UP
17 Railroad stop is 23 mi (37 km) away in Milford. As of October 28, 2011, there were no pending
18 ROW applications for solar projects within the SEZ.

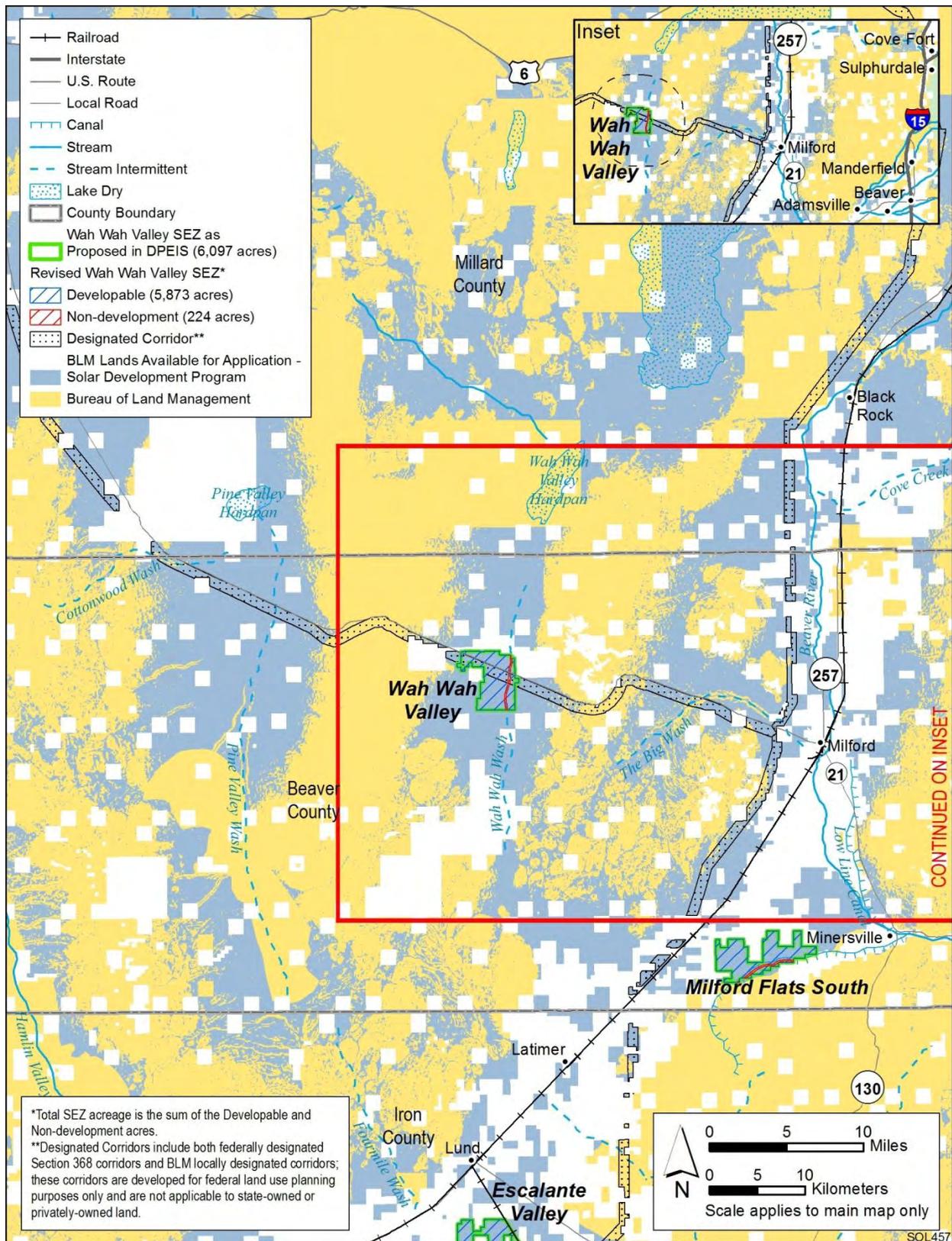
19
20 As published in the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2010), the proposed Wah Wah
21 Valley SEZ had a total area of 6,097 acres (25 km²) (see Figure 13.3.1.1-1). In the Supplement
22 to the Draft Solar PEIS (BLM and DOE 2011), no boundary revisions were identified for the
23 proposed SEZ. However, areas specified for non-development were mapped, where data were
24 available. For the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, 224 acres (0.91 km²) of the Wah Wah Wash
25 was identified as a non-development area (see Figure 13.3.1.1-2). The remaining developable
26 area within the SEZ is 5,873 acres (23.8 km²).

27
28 The analyses in the following sections update the affected environment and potential
29 environmental, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts associated with utility-scale solar energy
30 development in the Wah Wah Valley SEZ as described in the Draft Solar PEIS.

31
32
33 **13.3.1.2 Development Assumptions for the Impact Analysis**

34
35 Maximum solar development of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ was assumed to be 80% of
36 the developable SEZ area over a period of 20 years, a maximum of 4,698 acres (19 km²). Full
37 development of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ would allow development of facilities with an
38 estimated total of between 522 MW (power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, 9 acres/MW
39 [0.04 km²/MW]) and 940 MW (solar trough technologies, 5 acres/MW [0.02 km²/MW]) of
40 electrical power capacity (Table 13.3.1.2-1).

41
42 Availability of transmission from SEZs to load centers will be an important consideration
43 for future development in SEZs. For the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, the nearest existing
44 transmission line as identified in the Draft Solar PEIS is a 138-kV line 42 mi (68 km) east of the
45 SEZ. It is possible that a new transmission line could be constructed from the SEZ to this
46 existing line, but the capacity of the line would be inadequate for the possible 522 to 940 MW



1

2 **FIGURE 13.3.1.1-1 Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

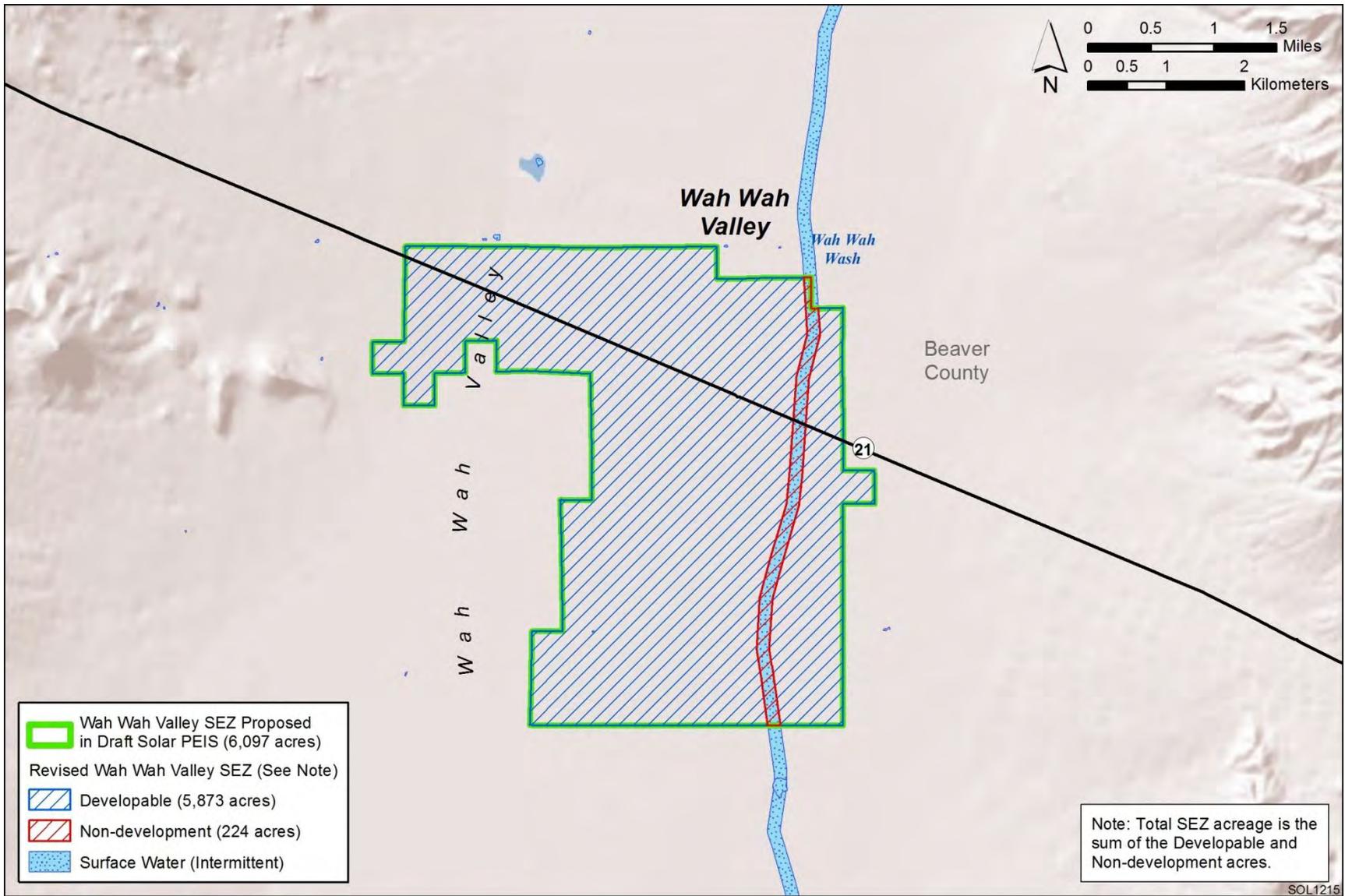


FIGURE 13.3.1.1-2 Developable and Non-development Areas for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

1 **TABLE 13.3.1.2-1 Assumed Development Acreages, Solar MW Output, and Nearest Major**
 2 **Access Road and Transmission Line for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

Total Developable Acreage and Assumed Developed Acreage (80% of Total)	Assumed Maximum SEZ Output for Various Solar Technologies	Distance to Nearest State, U.S., or Interstate Highway	Distance and Capacity of Nearest Existing Transmission Line	Assumed Area of Road ROW	Distance to Nearest Designated Corridor ^f
5,873 acres ^a and 4,698 acres	522 MW ^b 940 MW ^c	State Route 21: adjacent	42 mi ^d and 130 kV	NA ^e	Adjacent

- a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.
- b Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using power tower, dish engine, or PV technologies, assuming 9 acres/MW (0.04 km²/MW) of land required.
- c Maximum power output if the SEZ were fully developed using solar trough technologies, assuming 5 acres/MW (0.02 km²/MW) of land required.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.609.
- e NA = no access road construction is assumed necessary for Wah Wah Valley.
- f BLM-designated corridors are developed for federal land use planning purposes only and are not applicable to state-owned or privately owned land.

3
 4
 5 of new capacity. Therefore, at full build-out capacity, new transmission and possibly also
 6 upgrades of existing transmission lines would be required to bring electricity from the proposed
 7 Wah Wah Valley SEZ to load centers. An assessment of the most likely load center destinations
 8 for power generated at the Wah Wah Valley SEZ and a general assessment of the impacts of
 9 constructing and operating new transmission facilities to those load centers are provided in
 10 Section 13.3.23. In addition, the generic impacts of transmission and associated infrastructure
 11 construction and of line upgrades for various resources are discussed in Chapter 5 of this Final
 12 Solar PEIS. Project-specific analyses would also be required to identify the specific impacts of
 13 new transmission construction and line upgrades for any projects proposed within the SEZ.

14
 15 The transmission assessment for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ has been updated, and the
 16 hypothetical transmission corridor assessed in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable.
 17 For this Final Solar PEIS, the 1,273 acres (5.2 km²) of land disturbance for a hypothetical
 18 transmission corridor to the existing transmission line is no longer assumed (although the
 19 impacts of required new transmission overall are addressed in Section 13.3.23).

20
 21

1 The Wah Wah Valley SEZ partially overlaps a Section 368 federally designated energy
2 corridor that runs east–west through the SEZ along State Route 21.¹ For this impact assessment,
3 it is assumed that up to 80% of the proposed SEZ could be developed. This does not take into
4 account the potential limitations to solar development that may result from siting constraints
5 associated with the corridor. The development of solar facilities and the existing corridor will be
6 dealt with by the BLM on a case-by-case basis; see Section 13.3.2.2 on impacts on lands and realty
7 for further discussion.
8

9 For the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, existing road access should be adequate to
10 support construction and operation of solar facilities, because State Route 21 runs from west to
11 east through the northern portion of the SEZ. Thus, no additional road construction outside of the
12 SEZ is assumed to be required to support solar development, as summarized in Table 13.3.1.2-1.
13
14

15 **13.3.1.3 Programmatic and SEZ-Specific Design Features**

16
17 The proposed programmatic design features for each resource area to be required under
18 the BLM Solar Energy Program are presented in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar
19 PEIS. These programmatic design features are intended to avoid, reduce, and/or mitigate adverse
20 impacts of solar energy development, and will be required for development on all BLM-
21 administered lands, including SEZ and non-SEZ lands.
22

23 The discussions below addressing potential impacts of solar energy development on
24 specific resource areas (Sections 13.3.2 through 13.3.22) also provide an assessment of the
25 effectiveness of the programmatic design features in mitigating adverse impacts from solar
26 development within the SEZ. SEZ-specific design features to address impacts specific to the
27 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ may be required in addition to the programmatic design
28 features. The proposed SEZ-specific design features for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ have been
29 updated on the basis of revisions to the SEZ since the Draft Solar PEIS (such as boundary
30 changes and the identification of non-development areas) and on the basis of comments received
31 on the Draft and Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. All applicable SEZ-specific design features
32 identified to date (including those from the Draft Solar PEIS that are still applicable) are
33 presented in Sections 13.3.2 through 13.3.22.
34
35
36

¹ Section 368 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) required federal agencies to engage in transmission corridor planning (see Section 1.6.2.1 of the Draft Solar PEIS). As a result of this mandate, the BLM, DOE, USFS, and DoD prepared a PEIS to evaluate the designation of energy corridors on federal lands in 11 western states, including the 6 states evaluated in this study (DOE and DOI 2008). The BLM and USFS issued RODs to amend their respective land use plans to designate numerous corridors, often referred to as Section 368 corridors.

1 **13.3.2 Lands and Realty**

2
3
4 **13.3.2.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The boundaries of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ as proposed in the Draft Solar PEIS have
7 not changed. A total of 224 acres (0.91 km²) of Wah Wah Wash have been identified as
8 non-development areas. The northern boundary of the SEZ is immediately adjacent to a ranch
9 homeplace, ranch buildings, and a feedlot and the access road to the ranch is within the SEZ.
10 The remaining description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS is still valid.
11

12
13 **13.3.2.2 Impacts**

14
15 Full development of the SEZ would disturb up to 5,873 acres (23.8 km²) and would
16 exclude many existing and potential uses of the public land. Because the area is rural and
17 undeveloped, utility-scale solar energy development would introduce a new and discordant land
18 use into the area. Solar development along the northern boundary of the SEZ would dramatically
19 conflict with development on the adjacent private land.
20

21 The proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ partially overlaps a Section 368 federally designated
22 energy corridor. This existing corridor will be used primarily for the siting of transmission lines
23 and other infrastructure such as pipelines. The existing corridor will be the preferred location
24 for any transmission development that is required to support solar development and future
25 transmission grid improvements related to the build-out of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ. Any use
26 of the corridor lands within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ for solar energy facilities, such as solar
27 panels or heliostats, must be compatible with the future use of the existing corridor. The BLM
28 will assess solar projects in the vicinity of existing corridor on a case-by-case basis. The BLM
29 will review and approve individual project plans of development to ensure compatible
30 development that maintains the use of the corridor.
31

32
33 **13.3.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

34
35 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on lands and realty
36 activities are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
37 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts but will not
38 mitigate all adverse impacts. For example, impacts related to the exclusion of many existing and
39 potential uses of the public land; the visual impact of an industrial-type solar facility within an
40 otherwise rural area; and induced land use changes, if any, on nearby or adjacent state and
41 private lands may not be fully mitigated.
42

43 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
44 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature for lands and realty
45 has been identified:
46

- 1 • Development may need to be restricted in the northern portion of the SEZ
2 near the ranch development on private land to provide a buffer between
3 private land developments and solar energy facility development.
4

5 The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the
6 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
7
8

9 **13.3.3 Specially Designated Areas and Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

10 11 12 **13.3.3.1 Affected Environment**

13
14 Two WSAs and two wilderness inventory units are within 25 mi (40 km) of the proposed
15 Wah Wah Valley SEZ. The description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
16
17

18 **13.3.3.2 Impacts**

19
20 Solar energy development within the proposed SEZ is anticipated to have adverse
21 impacts on wilderness characteristics of the Wah Wah Mountains WSA and on the Central and
22 Northern Wah Wah Mountains wilderness inventory units. The analysis in the Draft Solar PEIS
23 remains valid.
24
25

26 **13.3.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

27
28 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on specially
29 designated areas are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS
30 (design features for both specially designated areas and visual resources would address impacts).
31 Implementing the programmatic design features may provide some mitigation for the identified
32 impacts, but the adverse impacts on wilderness characteristics in the WSAs and the two
33 wilderness inventory units would not be fully mitigated.
34

35 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
36 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for specially designated areas
37 and lands with wilderness characteristics have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some
38 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
39 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
40
41
42

1 **13.3.4 Rangeland Resources**

2
3
4 **13.3.4.1 Livestock Grazing**

5
6
7 ***13.3.4.1.1 Affected Environment***

8
9 One perennial grazing allotment overlies the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ. The
10 description of the area in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
11

12
13 ***13.3.4.1.2 Impacts***

14
15 Less than 3% of the Wah Wah Lawson allotment would be directly affected by full
16 development of the SEZ, but the permittee has indicated that because of the location of the SEZ,
17 he will encounter difficulties with watering his livestock. Because of the size of the allotment, it
18 is possible that the potential loss of 221 AUMs within the SEZ could be replaced elsewhere in
19 the allotment, but it is not clear at the current level of analysis how issues associated with
20 livestock watering can be effectively addressed. Should the 221 AUMs be lost, there would be an
21 economic loss to the ranch operation. Should the livestock-watering issue not be solvable, an
22 additional loss of AUMs would likely occur. This will have to be addressed at the site-specific
23 level when a proposal for solar energy development is being considered.
24

25 Economic impacts of the loss of grazing capacity must be determined at the allotment-
26 specific level. For most public land grazing operations, any loss of grazing capacity is an
27 economic concern, but it is not possible to assess the extent of that specific impact at this
28 programmatic level. For that reason, only a general assessment is made based on the projected
29 loss of livestock AUMs; this assessment does not consider potential impacts on management
30 costs, on reducing the scale of an operation, or on the value of the ranch, including private land
31 values and other grazing associated assets.
32

33 The remaining discussion of impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is still applicable.
34
35

36 ***13.3.4.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

37
38 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on livestock grazing
39 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
40 programmatic design features could provide adequate mitigation for identified impacts
41 associated with the livestock watering issues but will not mitigate for any loss of livestock
42 AUMs, or the loss of value in ranching operations including private land values.
43

44 No SEZ-specific design features to protect livestock grazing have been identified in this
45 Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of
46 preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **13.3.4.2 Wild Horses and Burros**

2
3
4 ***13.3.4.2.1 Affected Environment***

5
6 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, no wild horse or burro HMAs occur within the
7 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ or in close proximity to it.
8

9
10 ***13.3.4.2.2 Impacts***

11
12 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the proposed
13 Wah Wah Valley SEZ would not affect wild horses and burros.
14

15
16 ***13.3.4.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

17
18 Because solar energy development within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ would not
19 affect wild horses and burros, no SEZ-specific design features to address wild horses and burros
20 have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS.
21

22
23 **13.3.5 Recreation**

24
25
26 **13.3.5.1 Affected Environment**

27
28 The proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ offers little potential for extensive significant
29 recreational use, although it is likely that local residents use it for general recreational purposes.
30 The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
31

32
33 **13.3.5.2 Impacts**

34
35 Recreational users would be excluded from any portions of the SEZ developed for solar
36 energy production, but recreational impacts are anticipated to be low.
37

38 In addition, lands that are outside of the proposed SEZ may be acquired or managed for
39 mitigation of impacts on other resources (e.g., sensitive species). Managing these lands for
40 mitigation could further exclude or restrict recreational use, potentially leading to additional
41 losses in recreational opportunities in the region. The impact of acquisition and management of
42 mitigation lands would be considered as a part of the environmental analysis of specific solar
43 energy projects.
44

45 The remaining discussion of impacts on recreation in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
46

1 **13.3.5.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

2
3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on recreational
4 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing
5 the programmatic design features will provide some mitigation for identified impacts with the
6 exception of the exclusion of recreational users from developed portions of the SEZ.
7

8 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
9 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to protect recreational
10 resources have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features
11 may ultimately be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and
12 subsequent project-specific analysis.
13

14
15 **13.3.6 Military and Civilian Aviation**

16
17
18 **13.3.6.1 Affected Environment**

19
20 There are no identified military or civilian aviation uses in near proximity to the proposed
21 Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
22

23
24 **13.3.6.2 Impacts**

25
26 The southeastern boundary of the Utah Test and Training Range is about 5 mi (8 km)
27 northwest of the SEZ. There are no identified impacts on military or civilian aviation facilities
28 associated with the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
29

30
31 **13.3.6.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32
33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on military and
34 civilian aviation are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The
35 programmatic design features require early coordination with the DoD to identify and avoid,
36 minimize, and/or mitigate, if possible, any potential impacts on the use of military airspace.
37 Implementing programmatic design features will reduce the potential for impacts on military
38 and civilian aviation.
39

40 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
41 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for military or civilian
42 aviation have been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may
43 be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
44 project-specific analysis.
45
46

1 **13.3.7 Geologic Setting and Soil Resources**
2
3

4 **13.3.7.1 Affected Environment**
5
6

7 **13.3.7.1.1 Geologic Setting**
8

9 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. The boundaries of the proposed
10 Wah Wah Valley SEZ remain the same, but 224 acres (0.91 km²) of the Wah Wah Wash have
11 been identified as non-development areas.
12
13

14 **13.3.7.1.2 Soil Resources**
15

16 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:
17

- 18 • Table 13.3.7.1-1 provides revised areas for soil map units taking into account
19 the non-development area within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ as revised.
20
21

22 **13.3.7.2 Impacts**
23

24 Impacts on soil resources would occur mainly as a result of ground-disturbing activities
25 (e.g., grading, excavating, and drilling), especially during the construction phase of a solar
26 project. Because the developable area of the SEZ has changed by less than 4%, the assessment of
27 impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:
28

- 29 • Impacts related to wind erodibility are somewhat reduced, because the
30 identification of non-development areas eliminates 205 acres (0.82 km²) of
31 moderately erodible soils from development (riverwash soils are not rated for
32 wind erodibility).
33
- 34 • Impacts related to water erodibility are somewhat reduced, because the
35 identification of non-development areas eliminates 61 acres (0.25 km²) of
36 moderately erodible soils from development (riverwash soils are not rated for
37 water erosion potential).
38
39

40 **13.3.7.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
41

42 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on soils are described
43 in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
44 features will reduce the potential for soil impacts during all project phases.
45
46

1 **TABLE 13.3.7.1-1 Summary of Soil Map Units within the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
182	Siltcliffe silty clay loam (0 to 3% slopes)	Moderate	Moderate (WEG 6) ^e	Nearly level soils on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Partially hydric. Severe rutting hazard. Used for livestock grazing and wildlife habitat.	3,363 (55.2) ^f
183	Siltcliffe–Hiko Springs–Dera complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 3)	Nearly level soils (very fine sandy loams) on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	1,386 (22.7) ^g
180	Siltcliffe–Thermosprings complex (0 to 2% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 3)	Nearly level soils (sandy loams) on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is moderate. Partially hydric. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	442 (7.3) ^h
176	Dera–Lynndyl complex (0 to 3% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 4)	Nearly level soils (sandy clay loams) on alluvial fan skirts. Parent material consists of eolian material, alluvium, and colluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks and lacustrine deposits. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	363 (6.0)
177	Dera sandy clay loam (0 to 5% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 4)	Nearly level soils on alluvial fan skirts and relict longshore bars. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	260 (4.3)

TABLE 13.3.7.1-1 (Cont.)

Map Unit Symbol ^a	Map Unit Name	Erosion Potential		Description	Area in Acres ^d (Percentage of SEZ)
		Water ^b	Wind ^c		
181	Siltcliffe sandy clay loam (0 to 2% slopes)	Slight	Moderate (WEG 4)	Nearly level soils on alluvial flats. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks and lacustrine deposits. Soils are very deep and well drained, with moderate surface-runoff potential and high permeability. Available water capacity is high. Severe rutting hazard. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	143 (2.3)
175	Hiko Peak, dry-Lynndyl association	Slight	Moderate (WEG 5)	Nearly level soils (cobbly sandy loams) on alluvial fan skirts and relict longshore bars. Parent material consists of alluvium from igneous and sedimentary rocks. Soils are very deep and well drained, with low surface-runoff potential (high infiltration rate) and high permeability. Available water capacity is low. Moderate rutting potential. Used for rangeland and wildlife habitat.	111 (1.8)
135	Riverwash (4 to 15% slopes)	Not rated	Not rated	Riverwash soils within streams and channels; occasional flooding. All hydric. Rutting hazard not rated.	29 (<1.0) ⁱ

^a Map unit symbols are shown in Figure 13.3.7.1-5 of the Draft Solar PEIS.

^b Water erosion potential rates the hazard of soil loss from off-road and off-trail areas after disturbance activities that expose the soil surface. The ratings are based on slope and soil erosion factor K (whole soil; does not account for the presence of rock fragments) and represent soil loss caused by sheet or rill erosion where 50 to 75% of the surface has been exposed by ground disturbance. A rating of “slight” indicates that erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions. A rating of “severe” indicates that erosion is expected; loss of soil productivity and damage are likely and erosion control measures may be costly or impractical. A rating of “moderate” indicates that erosion could be expected under ordinary climatic conditions.

^c Wind erosion potential here is based on the wind erodibility group (WEG) designation: groups 1 and 2, high; groups 3 through 6, moderate; and groups 7 and 8 low (see footnote d for further explanation).

^d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

Footnotes continued on next page.

TABLE 13.3.7.1-1 (Cont.)

-
- ^e WEGs are based on soil texture, content of organic matter, effervescence of carbonates, content of rock fragments, and mineralogy, and also take into account soil moisture, surface cover, soil surface roughness, wind velocity and direction, and the length of unsheltered distance (USDA 2004). Groups range in value from 1 (most susceptible to wind erosion) to 8 (least susceptible to wind erosion). The NRCS provides a wind erodibility index, expressed as an erosion rate in tons per acre per year, for each of the wind erodibility groups: WEG 1, 220 tons (200 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year (average); WEG 2, 134 tons (122 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEGs 3 and 4 (and 4L), 86 tons (78 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 5, 56 tons (51 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 6, 48 tons (44 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; WEG 7, 38 tons (34 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year; and WEG 8, 0 tons (0 metric tons) per acre (4,000 m²) per year.
- ^f A total of 61 acres (0.25 km²) within the Siltcliffe silty clay loam in the northern portion of the SEZ is currently categorized as a non-development area.
- ^g A total of 123 acres (0.50 km²) within Siltcliffe–Hiko Springs–Dera complex is currently categorized as a non-development area.
- ^h A total of 21 acres (0.085 km²) within the Siltcliffe–Thermosprings complex is currently categorized as a non-development area.
- ⁱ A total of 19 acres (0.077 km²) of riverwash in the southern portion of the SEZ is currently categorized as a non-development area.

Source: NRCS (2010).

1 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
2 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for soil resources were
3 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
4 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
5
6

7 **13.3.8 Minerals (Fluids, Solids, and Geothermal Resources)**

8

9 A mineral potential assessment for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ has been prepared
10 and reviewed by BLM mineral specialists knowledgeable about the region where the SEZ is
11 located (BLM 2012a). The BLM is proposing to withdraw the SEZ from settlement, sale,
12 location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years
13 (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The potential impacts of this withdrawal are
14 discussed in Section 13.3.24.
15
16

17 **13.3.8.1 Affected Environment**

18

19 No known locatable minerals are present within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, and
20 there are no oil and gas leases in the SEZ. There were geothermal leases located southeast of the
21 SEZ, but those are now closed. No geothermal development has occurred within or near the SEZ.
22 The description in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
23
24

25 **13.3.8.2 Impacts**

26

27 No impacts on mineral resources were identified in the Draft Solar PEIS. The analysis in
28 the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
29
30

31 **13.3.8.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

32

33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mineral resources
34 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
35 programmatic design features will provide adequate protection of mineral resources.
36

37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
38 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for minerals have been
39 identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through
40 the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
41
42
43

1 **13.3.9 Water Resources**

2
3
4 **13.3.9.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The description of the affected environment given in the Draft Solar PEIS relevant to
7 water resources at the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ remains valid and is summarized in the
8 following paragraphs.
9

10 The Wah Wah Valley SEZ is located within the Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake subregion
11 of the Great Basin hydrologic region. The SEZ is located in the Wah Wah Valley, which is a
12 closed basin, with the Wah Wah Mountains to the west, San Francisco Mountain to the east, low-
13 lying hills to the south, and a drainage divide to the north. Average precipitation is estimated to
14 be 7 in./yr (18 cm/yr), with snowfalls of 5 in./yr (13 cm/yr), and the average pan evaporation rate
15 is estimated to be 71 in./yr (180 cm/yr). There are no perennial surface water features within the
16 Wah Wah Valley, but the Wah Wah Wash runs northward through the SEZ. The area around the
17 Wah Wah Wash has been identified as non-development lands totaling 224 acres (0.91 km²).
18 The area has not been examined for flood risk, but any flooding would be limited to local
19 ponding and erosion. No wetlands have been identified in or around the SEZ.
20

21 Groundwater in the Wah Wah Valley is found in basin-fill deposits and in underlying
22 regional carbonate-rock aquifers. The basin-fill aquifer is on the order of 1,000 to 4,000 ft
23 (305 to 1,219 m) in thickness and is composed of intermixed particles ranging from clays to
24 boulders. The carbonate-rock aquifer under the Wah Wah Valley is highly fractured and
25 connected to the Fish Springs Flow System, which includes Pine Valley, Snake Valley, Tule
26 Valley, and Fish Springs Flat, all located to the north and west of Wah Wah Valley in Nevada.
27 Wah Wah Spring is a series of springs located 2 mi (3.2 km) west of the SEZ and is a local
28 discharge point of the carbonate rock aquifer. Recent studies estimate the discharge of Wah Wah
29 Spring to be 1,530 ac-ft/yr (1.9 million m³/yr). Groundwater recharge is estimated to be
30 10,000 ac-ft/yr (12.3 million m³/yr) and is primarily supplied by groundwater discharge from
31 adjacent basins and mountain front recharge in the Wah Wah Valley. Groundwater typically
32 flows northward along the axis of the valley in the basin-fill aquifer, while groundwater flows
33 toward Fish Springs Flat in the regional carbonate-rock aquifer. A monitoring well around the
34 SEZ indicates a depth to groundwater of 660 ft (201 m). The water quality of the groundwater
35 is considered hard, with a majority of water samples having total dissolved solids (TDS)
36 concentrations above the secondary MCL; a small number of samples had sulfate concentrations
37 greater than the secondary MCL.
38

39 In Utah, water resources are considered public, and water rights are allocated by the
40 UDWR. The Wah Wah Valley is under the jurisdiction of the southwestern region office of the
41 UDWR and is located in Policy Area 69 (Wah Wah Valley and Sevier Lake). Two pending
42 groundwater applications have the potential to withdraw substantial groundwater quantities. The
43 limited information on groundwater resources in Wah Wah Valley, in addition to information
44 regarding the connectivity of the basin-fill aquifer to the regional carbonate aquifer, has
45 prompted the U.S. Department of the Interior to initiate a groundwater investigation to assess
46 potential impacts on groundwater resources in this region. Preliminary groundwater modeling

1 results consider five projected groundwater pumping scenarios, all of which include the proposed
 2 applications in the Wah Wah Valley, and suggest that several hundred feet of drawdown could
 3 occur in the vicinity of the Wah Wah Valley (Durbin and Loy 2010).
 4

5 In addition to the water resources information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, this
 6 section provides a planning-level inventory of available climate, surface water, and groundwater
 7 monitoring stations within the immediate vicinity of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ and the
 8 surrounding basin. Additional data regarding climate, surface water, and groundwater conditions
 9 are presented in Tables 13.3.9.1-1 through 13.3.9.1-7 and in Figures 13.3.9.1-1 and 13.3.9.1-2.
 10 Fieldwork and hydrologic analyses needed to determine 100-year floodplains and jurisdictional
 11 water bodies would need to be coordinated with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies.
 12 Areas within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ that are found to be within a 100-year floodplain will be
 13 identified as non-development areas. Any water features within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ
 14 determined to be jurisdictional will be subject to the permitting process described in the CWA.
 15

16
 17 **13.3.9.2 Impacts**
 18

19
 20 ***13.3.9.2.1 Land Disturbance Impacts on Water Resources***
 21

22 The discussion of land disturbance effects on water resources in the Draft Solar PEIS
 23 remains valid. As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance activities could potentially
 24 affect drainage patterns, along with groundwater recharge and discharge processes. In particular,
 25 land disturbance impacts in the vicinity of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ could result in increased
 26 erosion and sedimentation along the Wah Wah Wash. The identification of Wah Wah Wash and
 27 portions of its riparian regions as non-development areas reduces the potential for adverse
 28 impacts associated with land disturbance activities.
 29

30
 31 **TABLE 13.3.9.1-1 Watershed and Water Management Basin**
 32 **Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as**
 33 **Revised**

Basin	Name	Area (acres) ^b
Subregion (HUC4) ^a	Escalante Desert–Sevier Lake (1603)	10,544,005
Cataloging unit (HUC8)	Sevier Lake (16030009)	854,940
Groundwater basin	Wah Wah Valley	384,000
SEZ	Wah Wah Valley	6,097

^a HUC = Hydrologic Unit Code; a USGS system for characterizing nested watersheds that includes large-scale subregions (HUC4) and small-scale cataloging units (HUC8).

^b To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

1 **TABLE 13.3.9.1-2 Climate Station Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley**
 2 **SEZ as Revised**

Climate Station (COOP ID ^a)	Elevation ^b (ft) ^c	Distance to SEZ (mi) ^d	Period of Record	Mean Annual Precipitation (in.) ^e	Mean Annual Snowfall (in.)
Milford, Utah (425654)	5,010	21	1906–2011	9.10	34.10
Minersville, Utah (425723)	5,280	31	1897–2011	11.18	22.30
Sevier Dry Lake, Utah (427747)	4,525	22	1987–1993	6.96	20.80
Wah Wah Ranch, Utah (429152)	4,880	2	1955–2008	6.77	5.20

- ^a National Weather Service’s Cooperative Station Network station identification code.
- ^b Surface elevations for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ range from 4,880 to 5,125 ft.
- ^c To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.
- ^d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- ^e To convert in. to cm, multiply by 2.540.

Source: NOAA (2012).

3
4
5
6
7

**TABLE 13.3.9.1-3 Total Lengths of Selected Streams at the Subregion,
 Cataloging Unit, and SEZ Scale Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley
 SEZ as Revised**

Water Feature	Subregion, HUC4 (ft) ^a	Cataloging Unit, HUC8 (ft)	SEZ (ft)
Unclassified streams	0	0	0
Perennial streams	14,121,714	32,963	0
Intermittent/ephemeral streams	160,714,376	11,846,101	94,170
Canals	10,978,835	126,155	5,389

- ^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

Source: USGS (2012a).

8
9

10 Land clearing, land leveling, and vegetation removal during the development of the SEZ
 11 have the potential to disrupt intermittent/ephemeral stream channels. Several programmatic
 12 design features described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final PEIS would avoid,
 13 minimize, and/or mitigate programmatic impacts associated with the disruption of intermittent/
 14 ephemeral water features. Additional analyses of intermittent/ephemeral streams are presented
 15 in this update, including an evaluation of functional aspects of stream channels with respect to
 16 groundwater recharge, flood conveyance, sediment transport, geomorphology, and ecological
 17 habitats. Only a summary of the results from these surface water analyses is presented in this
 18 section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

1
2

TABLE 13.3.9.1-4 Stream Discharge Information Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID)
	Wah Wah Valley Tributary near Milford, Utah (10231700)
Period of record	1961–1968
No. of records	7
Discharge, range (ft ³ /s) ^a	0–1,270
Discharge, most recent observation (ft ³ /s)	1,270
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	7

^a To convert ft³ to m³, multiply by 0.0283.

^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

The study region considered for the intermittent/ephemeral stream evaluation relevant to the Wah Wah Valley SEZ is a subset of the Sevier Lake watershed (HUC8), for which information regarding stream channels is presented in Tables 13.3.9.1-3 and 13.3.9.1-4 in this Final Solar PEIS. The evaluation categorized flow lines from the National Hydrography Dataset (USGS 2012a) as having low, moderate, and high sensitivity to land disturbance. Within the study area, 30% of the intermittent/ephemeral stream channels had low sensitivity, 55% had moderate sensitivity, and 15% had high sensitivity to land disturbance (Figure 13.3.9.2-1). Within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ, the majority of intermittent/ephemeral stream channels were low sensitivity reaches, one channel in the western portion of the SEZ had moderate sensitivity, and the majority of the high sensitivity reaches were just to the west of the SEZ found in channels draining the Wah Wah Mountains (Figure 13.3.9.2-1). Any alterations to intermittent/ephemeral stream channels in the SEZ would be subject to review by the Utah DWR’s Stream Alteration Program, which considers natural streams features that receive enough water for sustaining ecosystems that can be observed primarily by vegetation patterns (Utah DWR 2004).

13.3.9.2.2 Water Use Requirements for Solar Energy Technologies

22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

The water use requirements for full build-out scenarios of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ have not changed from the values presented in the Draft Solar PEIS (see Tables 13.3.9.2-1 and 13.3.9.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS). This section presents additional analyses of groundwater, which includes a basin-scale water budget and a simplified, one-dimensional groundwater model to assess groundwater drawdown for various development scenarios. Only a summary of the results from these groundwater analyses is presented in this section; more information on methods and results is presented in Appendix O.

TABLE 13.3.9.1-5 Surface Water Quality Data Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a			
	381835113361701	382340113302401	382843113291401	383617113140201
Period of record	1972	1972	1972	1987
No. of records	1	1	1	1
Temperature (°C) ^b	11	14	16	13
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	322	586	348	422
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	NA	NA
pH	8.1	7.5	8.1	7.6
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	0.74	2.8	1.4	1.4
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.06	0.18	0.03	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	100	120	64	64
Magnesium (mg/L)	10	39	31	17
Sodium (mg/L)	6.3	33	21	64
Chloride (mg/L)	10	110	38	86
Sulfate (mg/L)	14	39	15	39
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA	NA	NA

^a Median values are listed.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

1
2

TABLE 13.3.9.1-6 Water Quality Data from Groundwater Samples Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

Parameter	Station (USGS ID) ^a		
	382350113231901	384351113150501	390623113084101
Period of record	1974	1987	1981
No. of records	1	1	1
Temperature (°C) ^b	24.5	16	15
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	344	23,900	49,300
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	NA ^c	NA	NA
pH	7.8	7.7	7.5
Nitrate + nitrite (mg/L as N)	1.2	<0.100	1.5
Phosphate (mg/L)	0.15	NA	NA
Organic carbon (mg/L)	NA	NA	NA
Calcium (mg/L)	23	350	1,600
Magnesium (mg/L)	7.3	390	1,700
Sodium (mg/L)	67	6,700	13,000
Chloride (mg/L)	28	10,000	28,000
Sulfate (mg/L)	66	6,300	4,600
Arsenic (µg/L)	NA	NA	84

^a Median values are listed.

^b To convert °C to °F, multiply by 1.8, then add 32.

^c NA = no data collected for this parameter.

Source: USGS (2012b).

3
4
5
6

TABLE 13.3.9.1-7 Groundwater Surface Elevations Relevant to the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

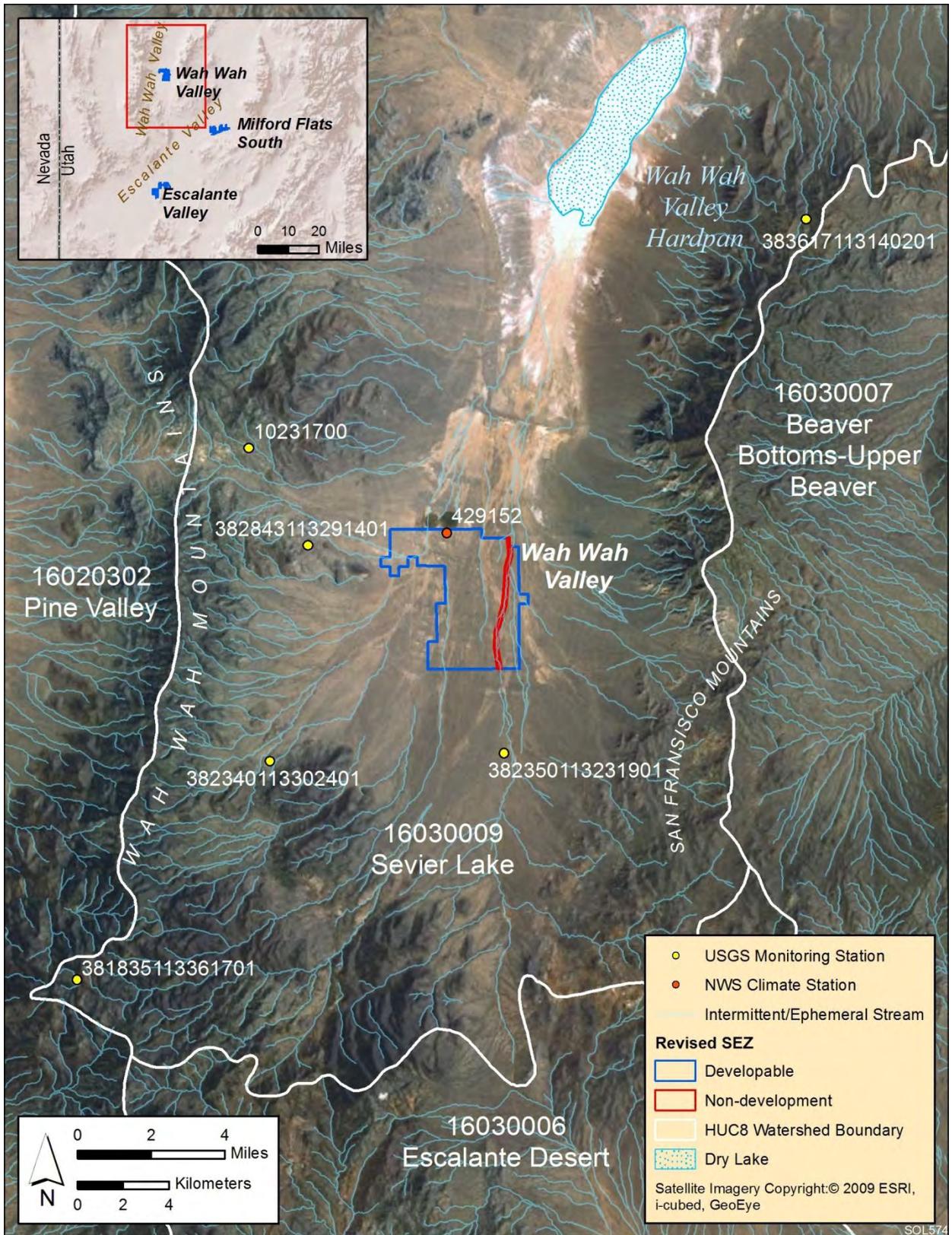
Parameter	Station (USGS ID)		
	382350113231901	390623113084101	384351113150501
Period of record	1974–2011	1980–2011	1981–2011
No. of observations	46	102	45
Surface elevation (ft) ^a	5,195	4,544	4,555
Well depth (ft)	1,475	150	145
Depth to water, median (ft)	663.39	55.19	96.52
Depth to water, range (ft)	662.65–670	54.42–57.57	94.53–107.27
Depth to water, most recent observation (ft)	663.3	57.57	96.17
Distance to SEZ (mi) ^b	4	47	21

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

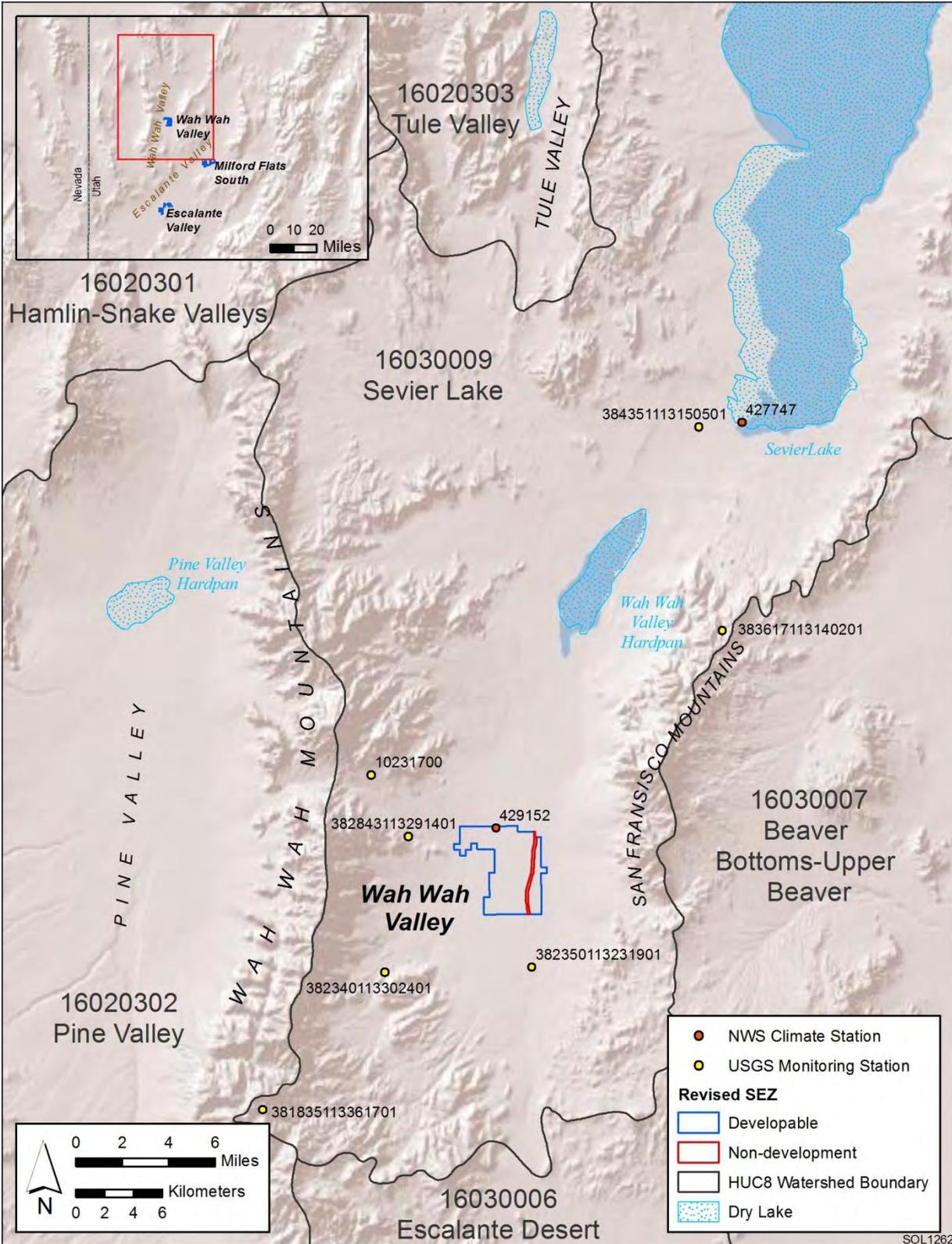
^b To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

7

Source: USGS (2012b).



1
 2 **FIGURE 13.3.9.1-1 Water Features near the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**



1

2

3

FIGURE 13.3.9.1-2 Water Features within the Sevier Lake Watershed, Which Includes the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

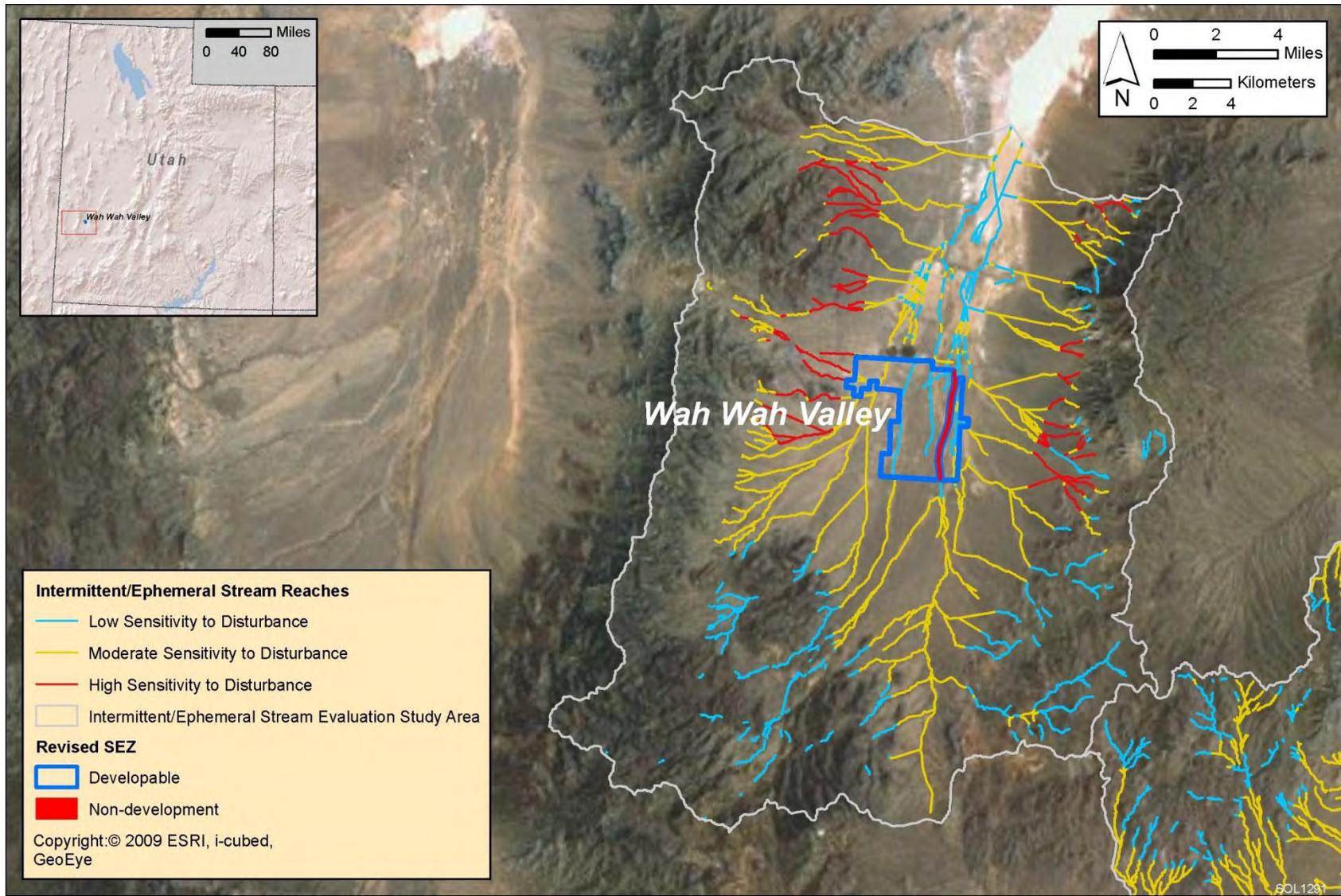


FIGURE 13.3.9.2-1 Intermittent/Ephemeral Stream Channel Sensitivity to Surface Disturbances in the Vicinity of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

1 A basin-scale groundwater budget was assembled using available data on groundwater
2 inputs, outputs, and storage (Table 13.3.9.2-1) in order to compare with water use estimates
3 related to solar energy development. The estimated total water use requirements during the peak
4 construction year are as high as 1,261 ac-ft/yr (1.6 million m³/yr), which represents 23% of the
5 annual recharge from precipitation for the basin. Given the short duration of construction
6 activities, the water use estimate for construction is not a primary concern to water resources
7 in the basin. The long duration of groundwater pumping during operations (20 years) poses a
8 greater threat to groundwater resources. This analysis considered low, medium, and high
9 groundwater pumping scenarios that represent full build-out of the SEZ assuming PV, dry-
10 cooled parabolic trough, and wet-cooled parabolic trough, respectively (a 30% operational time
11 was considered for all the solar facility types on the basis of operations estimates for proposed
12 utility-scale solar energy facilities). The low, medium, and high pumping scenarios result in
13 groundwater withdrawals that range from 28 to 4,892 ac-ft/yr (34,500 to 6 million m³/yr), or a
14 total of 560 to 97,840 ac-ft (690,700 to 121 million m³) over the 20-year analysis period. From
15 a groundwater budgeting perspective, the high pumping scenario would represent 90% of the
16 recharge by precipitation and 22% of the total groundwater inputs to the basin. The groundwater
17 withdrawals associated with the low and medium pumping scenarios represent 1% and 13%,
18 respectively, of the amount of recharge by precipitation to the basin. The low and medium
19 pumping scenario groundwater withdrawal rates are more in the realm of suitable recharge-based
20 sustainable yield estimates, although sustainable yield estimates based solely on recharge are
21 typically not recommended (Zhou 2009).

22
23 Groundwater budgeting allows quantification of complex groundwater processes at the
24 basin scale, but it ignores the temporal and spatial components of how groundwater withdrawals
25 affect groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow rates, and connectivity to surface water
26 features such as streams, wetlands, playas, and riparian vegetation. A one-dimensional
27 groundwater modeling analysis was performed to present a simplified depiction of the spatial
28 and temporal effects of groundwater withdrawals by examining groundwater drawdown in a
29 radial direction around the center of the SEZ for the low, medium, and high pumping scenarios.
30 The specifics of the groundwater modeling analysis are presented in Appendix O; however, the
31 aquifer parameters used for the one-dimensional groundwater model (Table 13.3.9.2-2) represent
32 available literature data, and the model aggregates these value ranges into a simplistic
33 representation of the aquifer.

34
35 Currently, depth to groundwater in the basin-fill aquifer is on the order of 600 ft (183 m)
36 in the vicinity of the SEZ. The connectivity between the basin-fill and the regional-scale
37 carbonate rock aquifer, which lies underneath the basin and outcrops along the Wah Wah
38 Mountains as the source water for the Wah Wah Springs area, is not fully realized. Modeling
39 results suggest that groundwater withdrawals for solar energy development would result in
40 groundwater drawdown in the vicinity of the SEZ (approximately a 2-mi [3.2-km] radius)
41 ranging up to 100 ft (30 m) for the high pumping scenario, 15 ft (5 m) for the medium pumping
42 scenario, and less than 1 ft (0.3 m) for the low pumping scenario (Figure 13.3.9.2-2). The
43 modeled groundwater drawdown is primarily limited to a 3-mi (5-km) radius of the SEZ for all
44 pumping scenarios; however, the Wah Wah Springs discharge area is located 2 mi (3.2 km) to
45 the west of the SEZ, and groundwater drawdown could affect this spring discharge area.

1
2
3
4

TABLE 13.3.9.2-1 Groundwater Budget for the Wah Wah Valley Groundwater Basin, Which Includes the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

Process	Amount
<i>Inputs</i>	
Precipitation recharge (ac-ft/yr) ^a	5,400
Underflow from Pine Valley (ac-ft/yr)	16,600
<i>Outputs</i>	
Underflow to Sevier Desert (ac-ft/yr)	10,800
Underflow to Tule Valley (ac-ft/yr)	9,900
Discharge to springs ^b (ac-ft/yr)	24
Discharge to Wah Wah Springs (ac-ft/yr)	1,161

^a To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

^b Includes Antelope Spring, Kiln Spring, and Will Creek Spring.

Source: Durbin and Loy (2010).

5
6
7
8
9
10

TABLE 13.3.9.2-2 Aquifer Characteristics and Assumptions Used in the One-Dimensional Groundwater Model for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

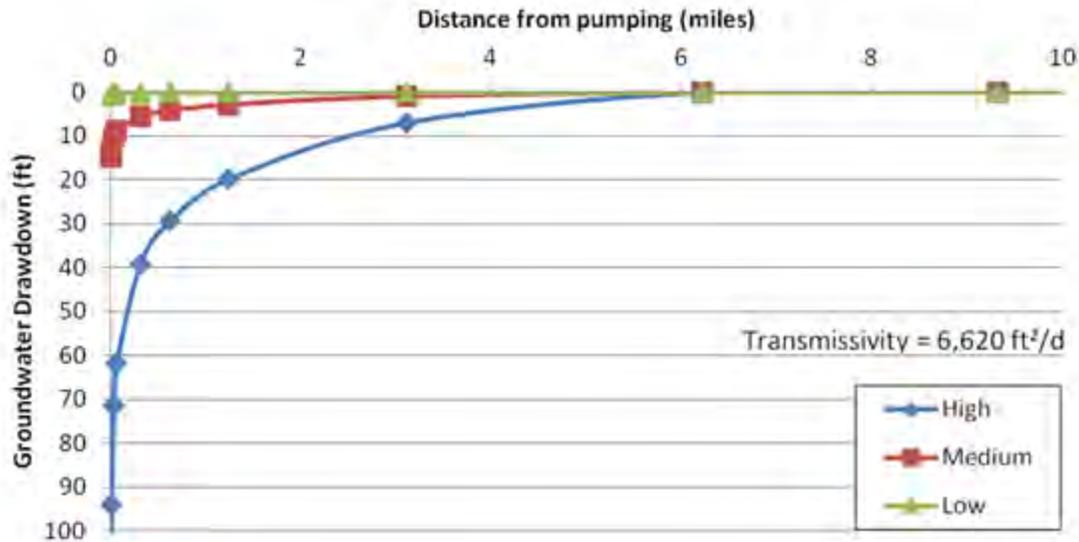
Parameter	Value
Aquifer type/conditions	Unconfined/basin fill
Aquifer thickness (ft) ^a	1,000
Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day)	6.6
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	6,620
Specific yield	0.15
Analysis period (yr)	20
High pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr) ^b	4,892
Medium pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	697
Low pumping scenario (ac-ft/yr)	28

^a To convert ft to m, multiply by 0.3048.

^b To convert ac-ft to m³, multiply by 1,234.

Source: Durbin and Loy (2010).

11
12



1
2 **FIGURE 13.3.9.2-2 Estimated One-Dimensional Groundwater Drawdown Resulting**
3 **from High, Medium, and Low Groundwater Pumping Scenarios over the 20-Year**
4 **Operational Period at the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

5
6
7 **13.3.9.2.3 Off-Site Impacts: Roads and Transmission Lines**

8
9 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, impacts associated with the construction of roads
10 and transmission lines primarily deal with water use demands for construction, water quality
11 concerns relating to potential chemical spills, and land disturbance effects on the natural
12 hydrology. Water needed for transmission line construction activities (e.g., for soil compaction,
13 dust suppression, and potable supply for workers) could be trucked to the construction area from
14 an off-site source. If this occurred, water use impacts at the SEZ would be negligible. The Draft
15 Solar PEIS assessment of impacts on water resources from road and transmission line
16 construction remains valid.

17
18
19 **13.3.9.2.4 Summary of Impacts on Water Resources**

20
21 The additional information and analyses of water resources presented in this update
22 agree with the information provided in the Draft Solar PEIS, which indicate that the Wah Wah
23 Valley SEZ is located in high-elevation desert valley with intermittent/ephemeral surface water
24 features, and groundwater is contained in a basin-fill aquifer overlaying a regional-scale
25 carbonate rock aquifer system. The depth to groundwater, more than 600 ft (183 m), suggests
26 limited groundwater availability in the basin, but the potential for connectivity with the regional-
27 scale carbonate rock aquifer system has generated two pending water right applications with a
28 combined groundwater withdrawal rate of more than 15,000 ac-ft/yr (18.5 million m³/yr).
29 Information regarding these pending water right applications is described in Section 13.3.9.1.3
30 of the Draft Solar PEIS, and these applications are currently under review by the Utah DWR.
31

1 Disturbances to intermittent/ephemeral streams within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ could
2 potentially affect natural drainage patterns along Wah Wah Wash, causing an increase in
3 sedimentation and erosion of this incised channel. Channel reaches that drain the Wah Wah
4 Mountains and just along the western edge of the SEZ have a high sensitivity to land disturbance
5 and could disrupt groundwater recharge processes. While several design features described in
6 Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS attempt to protect and mitigate impacts on intermittent/
7 ephemeral streams, additional protection is provided by the Utah DWR's Stream Allocation
8 permitting program.
9

10 The analysis of water use requirements in comparison to the basin-scale groundwater
11 budget and groundwater modeling analyses suggest that the low and medium pumping scenarios
12 are preferred. The high pumping scenario has groundwater withdrawal rates that match
13 precipitation recharge to the basin and can potentially cause groundwater drawdown in the
14 vicinity of the Wah Wah Springs discharge area, which is connected to the regional-scale
15 carbonate rock aquifer. The availability of groundwater in the Wah Wah Valley will largely
16 depend on the outcome of the two large water right applications that are currently being
17 reviewed by the Utah DWR.
18

19 Predicting impacts associated with groundwater withdrawals in desert regions is often
20 difficult, given the heterogeneity of aquifer characteristics, the long time period between the
21 onset of pumping and its effects, and limited data. One of the primary mitigation measures to
22 protect water resources is the implementation of long-term monitoring and adaptive management
23 (see Section A.2.4 of Appendix A). For groundwater, this requires the combination of
24 monitoring and modeling to fully identify the temporal and spatial extent of potential impacts.
25 The groundwater modeling framework developed by Durbin and Loy (2010) for the regional-
26 scale carbonate rock aquifer in this region should be used as a basis to evaluate project-specific
27 development plans, along with supporting long-term monitoring and adaptive management plans
28 for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
29
30

31 **13.3.9.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 32

33 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on surface water
34 and groundwater are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS.
35 Implementing the programmatic design features will provide some protection of and reduce
36 impacts on water resources.
37

38 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
39 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design features for water resources
40 have been identified:
41

- 42 • Groundwater analyses suggest that full build-out of wet-cooled technologies is
43 not feasible; for mixed-technology development scenarios, any proposed wet-
44 cooled projects should utilize water conservation practices.
45

- During site characterization, coordination and permitting with Utah DWR regarding Utah’s Stream Alteration Program would be required for any proposed alterations to surface water features.

The need for additional SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

13.3.10 Vegetation

13.3.10.1 Affected Environment

In the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, 224 acres (0.91 km²) of the Wah Wah Wash was identified as a non-development area in the Wah Wah Valley SEZ.

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, 8 cover types were identified within the area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, while 29 cover types were identified within the area of indirect effects, including the assumed transmission line corridor and within 5 mi (8 km) of the SEZ boundary. For this updated assessment, a specifically located hypothetical transmission line is no longer being assumed (see Section 13.3.23 for an updated transmission assessment for this SEZ). Sensitive habitats on the SEZ include ephemeral dry wash and playa habitats. Figure 13.3.10.1-1 shows the cover types within the affected area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ as revised.

13.3.10.2 Impacts

As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the construction of solar energy facilities within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ would result in direct impacts on plant communities because of the removal of vegetation within the facility footprint during land-clearing and land-grading operations. Approximately 80% of the SEZ would be expected to be cleared with full development of the SEZ. With consideration of the newly identified non-development area, approximately 4,698 acres (19.01 km²) would be cleared.

Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the cover type within the SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of a cover type would be lost; and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of a cover type would be lost.

13.3.10.2.1 Impacts on Native Species

The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Wah Wah Valley SEZ developable area indicated that development would result in a small impact on all land cover types occurring within the SEZ (Table 13.3.10.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the revised Wah Wah Valley SEZ could still directly affect all the cover types evaluated in the

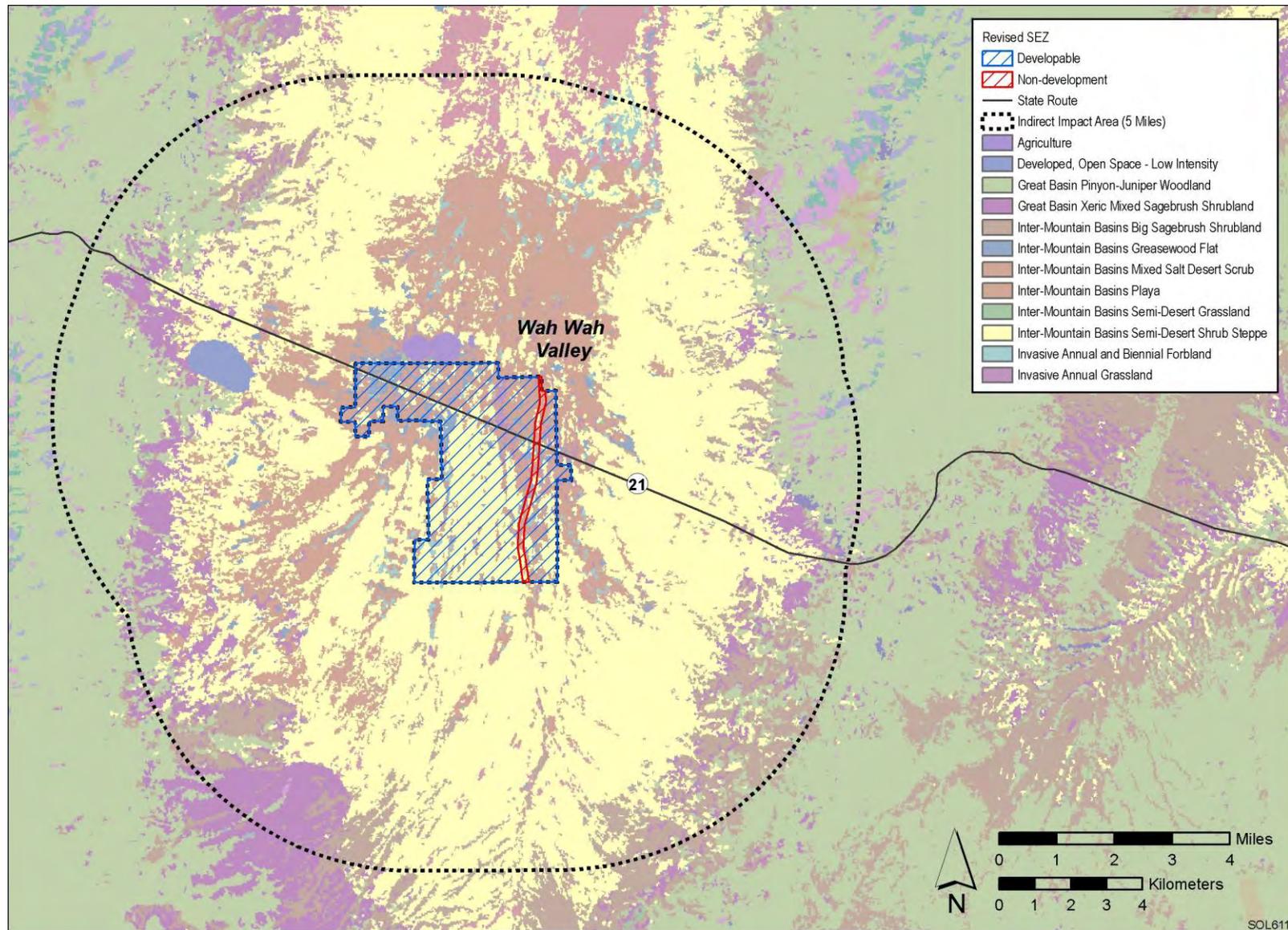


FIGURE 13.3.10.1-1 Land Cover Types within the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

1 Draft Solar PEIS; the reduction in the developable area would result in reduced impact levels on
2 most land cover types in the affected area, but the impact magnitudes would remain unchanged
3 compared to original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
4

5 Because Wah Wah Wash has been identified as a non-development area, direct impacts
6 on the wash would not occur, although indirect impacts could still occur. Because a specific
7 transmission line route is no longer assumed, direct impacts on habitats that occur within the
8 previously identified transmission corridor also would not occur. As a result, direct impacts on
9 19 cover types that were present only within the transmission corridor, would not occur.
10 However, direct and indirect impacts on plant communities associated with playa habitats,
11 greasewood flats, or other intermittently flooded areas, or dry washes, within or near the SEZ, as
12 described in the Draft Solar PEIS, could still occur. Indirect impacts from groundwater use on
13 plant communities in the region that depend on groundwater, such as riparian communities
14 associated with springs, could also occur.
15
16

17 ***13.3.10.2 Impacts from Noxious Weeds and Invasive Plant Species*** 18

19 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, land disturbance from project activities and indirect
20 effects of construction and operation within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ could potentially result in
21 the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, potentially
22 including those species listed in Section 13.3.10.1 in the Draft Solar PEIS. Such impacts as
23 reduced restoration success and possible widespread habitat degradation could still occur;
24 however, a small reduction in the potential for such impacts would result from the reduced
25 developable area of the SEZ.
26
27

28 **13.3.10.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness** 29

30 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A
31 of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific species and habitats will determine how programmatic
32 design features are applied, for example:
33

- 34 • All dry wash and playa habitats within the SEZ shall be avoided to the
35 extent practicable, and any impacts should be minimized and mitigated in
36 consultation with appropriate agencies. A buffer area shall be maintained
37 around dry washes and playa habitats to reduce the potential for impacts.
38
- 39 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be used to minimize impacts on dry
40 wash, playa, and greasewood flat habitats, including downstream occurrences,
41 resulting from surface water runoff, erosion, sedimentation, altered hydrology,
42 accidental spills, or fugitive dust deposition to these habitats. Appropriate
43 buffers and engineering controls will be determined through agency
44 consultation.
45

- 1 • Groundwater studies shall be conducted to evaluate the potential for indirect
2 impacts on springs located in the vicinity of the SEZ or those in
3 hydrologically connected basins.
4

5 It is anticipated that implementation of these programmatic design features will reduce a
6 high potential for impacts from invasive species and impacts on dry washes, playas, and springs
7 to a minimal potential for impact.
8

9 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
10 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for vegetation have been
11 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
12 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
13

14 **13.3.11 Wildlife and Aquatic Biota**

15
16 For the assessment of potential impacts on wildlife and aquatic biota, overall impact
17 magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include (1) *small*: a
18 relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the species' habitat within the SEZ region would be lost;
19 (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the species' habitat would be lost;
20 and (3) *large*: $> 10\%$ of the species' habitat would be lost.
21
22

23 **13.3.11.1 Amphibians and Reptiles**

24 ***13.3.11.1.1 Affected Environment***

25
26 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, representative amphibian and reptile species
27 expected to occur within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ include the Great Basin spadefoot (*Spea*
28 *intermontana*), Great Plains toad (*Bufo cognatus*), sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*),
29 desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*), eastern fence lizard (*S. undulatus*), gophersnake
30 (*Pituophis catenifer*), greater short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma hernandesi*), long-nosed leopard
31 lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*), nightsnake (*Hypsiglena torquata*), tiger whiptail (*Aspidoscelis*
32 *tigris*), and wandering gartersnake (*Thamnophis elegans vagrans*, a subspecies of terrestrial
33 gartersnake).
34
35
36
37

38 ***13.3.11.1.2 Impacts***

39
40 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Wah Wah
41 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats for the representative amphibian and reptile
42 species. The analysis presented in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result
43 in a small overall impact on the representative amphibian and reptile species (Table 13.3.11.1-1
44 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the developable area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ
45

1 would result in reduced habitat impacts for all representative amphibian and reptile species; the
2 resultant impact levels for all the representative species would be small.

5 ***13.3.11.1.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

7 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on amphibian and
8 reptile species are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the
9 implementation of required programmatic design features, impacts on amphibian and reptile
10 species will be reduced.

12 Because of changes to the developable areas within the SEZ boundaries, the SEZ-specific
13 design feature identified in the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the Wah Wah Wash should be avoided) is
14 no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and
15 consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for
16 amphibian and reptile species have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be
17 identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-
18 specific analysis.

21 **13.3.11.2 Birds**

24 ***13.3.11.2.1 Affected Environment***

26 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of bird species could occur or have
27 potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
28 Representative bird species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included (1) passerines: Bewick's
29 wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), common raven (*Corvus*
30 *corax*), gray flycatcher (*Empidonax wrightii*), greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*),
31 horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), Le Conte's thrasher (*Toxostoma leconteii*), loggerhead shrike
32 (*Lanius ludovicianus*), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletus*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), sage
33 thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), vesper sparrow (*Pooecetes gramineus*), and western kingbird
34 (*Tyrannus verticalis*); (2) raptors: American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), golden eagle (*Aquila*
35 *chrysaetos*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), rough-legged hawk (*Buteo lagopus*, only
36 during winter), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*); and
37 (3) upland gamebirds: chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), and wild
38 turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*).

41 ***13.3.11.2.2 Impacts***

43 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Wah Wah
44 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable bird habitats. The analysis presented in the
45 Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on the
46 representative bird species (Table 13.3.11.2-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the

1 developable area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
2 representative bird species; however, the resultant impact levels for all the representative bird
3 species would be small.

6 ***13.3.11.2.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness***

8 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on bird species are
9 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With implementation of
10 required programmatic design features and the applicable SEZ-specific design features, impacts
11 on bird species will be reduced.

13 Because of the reduction in the developable area within the SEZ, one of the SEZ-specific
14 design feature identified in Section 13.3.11.2.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the Wah Wah Wash
15 should be avoided) is no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the
16 Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-
17 specific design feature for bird species has been identified:

- 19 • The steps outlined in the *Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection*
20 *from Human and Land Use Disturbances* (Romin and Muck 1999) should
21 be followed.

23 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
24 design features, impacts on bird species would be small. The need for additional SEZ-specific
25 design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
26 and subsequent project-specific analysis.

29 **13.3.11.3 Mammals**

32 ***13.3.11.3.1 Affected Environment***

34 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, a large number of mammal species were identified
35 that could occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Wah
36 Wah Valley SEZ. Representative mammal species identified in the Draft Solar PEIS included
37 (1) big game species: American black bear (*Ursus americanus*), cougar (*Puma concolor*), elk
38 (*Cervis canadensis*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*);
39 (2) furbearers and small game species: American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit
40 (*Lepus californicus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), and desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*); and
41 (3) small nongame species: desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*), Great Basin pocket mouse
42 (*Perognathus parvus*), least chipmunk (*Neotamias minimus*), northern grasshopper mouse
43 (*Onychomys leucogaster*), sagebrush vole (*Lemmiscus curtatus*), and white-tailed antelope
44 squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*). Bat species that may occur within the area of the SEZ
45 include the Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*), little brown myotis (*Myotis*
46 *lucifugus*), long-legged myotis (*M. volans*), and western pipistrelle (*Parastrellus hesperus*).

1 However, roost sites for the bat species (e.g., caves, hollow trees, rock crevices, or buildings)
2 would be limited to absent within the SEZ.
3
4

5 ***13.3.11.3.2 Impacts*** 6

7 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Wah Wah
8 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of mammal species. The analysis presented
9 in the Draft Solar PEIS indicated that development would result in a small overall impact on the
10 representative mammal species (Table 13.3.11.3-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). The reduction in the
11 developable area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ would result in reduced habitat impacts for all
12 representative mammal species; resultant impact levels for all the representative mammal species
13 would be small. On the basis of mapped activity areas, direct potential loss of crucial pronghorn
14 range would be reduced from 4,878 acres (20 km²) to 4,698 acres (19 km²). No mapped cougar
15 habitat or crucial habitat for the other big game species occurs within the SEZ. Direct impact
16 levels for these big game mapped habitat areas would be small (pronghorn) to none (other big
17 game species).
18
19

20 ***13.3.11.3.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness*** 21

22 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on mammal species
23 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. With the implementation
24 of required programmatic design features and the applicable SEZ-specific design feature,
25 impacts on mammal species will be reduced.
26

27 Because of changes in the developable area within the boundary of the SEZ, one of the
28 SEZ-specific design features identified in the Draft Solar PEIS (i.e., the Wah Wah Wash should
29 be avoided) is no longer applicable. On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft
30 Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific
31 design feature for mammal species has been identified:
32

- 33 • The intermontane basin big sagebrush shrubland land cover type in the
34 southeastern portion of the SEZ, which is the only identified suitable land
35 cover type for the elk and sagebrush vole and about a third of the suitable
36 habitat for the American black bear in the SEZ, should be avoided.
37

38 If SEZ-specific design features are implemented in addition to required programmatic
39 design features, impacts on mammal species would be small. The need for additional
40 SEZ-specific design features will be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
41 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
42
43

1 **13.3.11.4 Aquatic Biota**
2
3

4 ***13.3.11.4.1 Affected Environment***
5

6 No permanent water bodies or perennial streams occur within the boundaries of the Wah
7 Wah Valley SEZ. Because the boundaries of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ given in the Draft Solar
8 PEIS have not changed, the amount of surface water features within the area of direct and
9 indirect effects is still valid. Updates to the Draft Solar PEIS include the following:

- 10
- 11 • The 4-mi (6-km) segment of Wah Wah Wash located within the eastern
12 portion of the SEZ has been identified as a non-development area.
 - 13
 - 14 • The route of a new transmission line described in the Draft Solar PEIS is no
15 longer assumed.
 - 16

17 Aquatic biota present in the surface water features in the Wah Wah Valley SEZ have not
18 been characterized. As stated in Appendix C of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS, site
19 surveys can be conducted at the project-specific level to characterize the aquatic biota, if present,
20 in Wah Wah Wash.

21

22

23 ***13.3.11.4.2 Impacts***
24

25 The types of impacts from the development of utility-scale solar energy facilities that
26 could affect aquatic habitats and biota are discussed in Section 5.10.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS
27 and this Final Solar PEIS. Aquatic habitats could be affected by solar energy development in a
28 number of ways, including (1) direct disturbance, (2) deposition of sediments, (3) changes in
29 water quantity, and (4) degradation of water quality. The impact assessment provided in the
30 Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, with the following updates:

- 31
- 32 • The segment of Wah Wah Wash located within the SEZ has been identified as
33 a non-development area; therefore, construction activities would not directly
34 affect Wah Wah Wash. However, as described in the Draft Solar PEIS, Wah
35 Wah Wash could be affected indirectly by solar development activities within
36 the SEZ.
 - 37
 - 38 • The route of a new transmission line described in the Draft Solar PEIS is
39 no longer assumed; therefore the impacts on the Beaver River from the
40 transmission line crossing described in the Solar Draft PEIS are no longer
41 assumed to occur.
 - 42
 - 43
 - 44

1 **13.3.11.4.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
2

3 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on aquatic biota are
4 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and
5 conditions will guide how programmatic design features are applied, for example:
6

- 7 • Appropriate engineering controls shall be implemented to minimize the
8 amount of contaminants and sediment entering Wah Wah Wash.
9

10 It is anticipated that the implementation of the programmatic design features will reduce
11 impacts on aquatic biota, and if the utilization of water from groundwater or surface water
12 sources is adequately controlled to maintain sufficient water levels in nearby aquatic habitats, the
13 potential impacts on aquatic biota from solar energy development at the Wah Wah Valley SEZ
14 would be small.
15

16 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
17 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for aquatic biota have been
18 identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing
19 parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
20
21

22 **13.3.12 Special Status Species**
23
24

25 **13.3.12.1 Affected Environment**
26

27 Twenty-two special status species were identified in the Draft Solar PEIS that could
28 occur or have potentially suitable habitat within the affected area of the proposed Wah Wah
29 Valley SEZ. The transmission assessment for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ has been updated,
30 and the specific route and land disturbance of a hypothetical transmission corridor are no longer
31 being assumed (see Section 13.3.23 for an updated transmission assessment for this SEZ). There
32 were no additional special status species identified that could occur in the SEZ affected area.
33 However, the reduction in the developable area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ and elimination
34 of the analysis for the hypothetical transmission corridor reduces or eliminates the potential
35 for several species and their habitat to occur in the SEZ affected area. As presented in
36 Table 13.3.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS, special status species that were previously determined
37 to occur only outside of the SEZ within the assumed transmission corridor and area of indirect
38 effects include the following six species: (1) plants: Frisco buckwheat (*Eriogonum soredium*),
39 Frisco clover (*Trifolium friscanum*), Ostler's ivesia (*Ivesia Shockley ostleri*); (2) birds: greater
40 sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*); and
41 (3) mammals: pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*). With the elimination of the analysis for
42 the hypothetical transmission corridor, it is assumed that these six species have the potential to
43 occur only in the area of indirect effects of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
44

45 The previously assumed transmission corridor was determined to intersect approximately
46 5,800 acres (23 km²) of crucial brooding habitat for the greater sage-grouse. With the

1 elimination of analysis for the hypothetical transmission corridor, no crucial brooding habitat for
2 the greater sage-grouse is assumed to occur in the affected area of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
3
4

5 **13.3.12.2 Impacts**

6

7 Overall impact magnitude categories were based on professional judgment and include
8 (1) *small*: a relatively small proportion ($\leq 1\%$) of the special status species' habitat within the
9 SEZ region would be lost; (2) *moderate*: an intermediate proportion (> 1 but $\leq 10\%$) of the special
10 status species' habitat would be lost; and (3) *large*: $\leq 10\%$ of the special status species' habitat
11 would be lost.
12

13 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, solar energy development within the Wah Wah
14 Valley SEZ could affect potentially suitable habitats of special status species. The analysis
15 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS for the original Wah Wah Valley SEZ developable area
16 indicated that development would result in no impact or a small overall impact on all special
17 status species (Table 13.3.12.1-1 in the Draft Solar PEIS). Development within the SEZ could
18 still affect the same 22 special status species evaluated in the Draft Solar PEIS; however, the
19 reduction in the developable area and elimination of the analysis for the hypothetical
20 transmission corridor would result in reduced (but still small) impact levels compared to
21 original estimates in the Draft Solar PEIS.
22

23 As presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, special status species that were previously
24 determined to only occur outside of the SEZ within the hypothetical transmission corridor and
25 area of indirect effects include the following six species: (1) plants: Frisco buckwheat, Frisco
26 clover, Ostler's ivesia; (2) birds: greater sage-grouse and northern goshawk; and (3) mammals:
27 pygmy rabbit. With the elimination of analysis for the hypothetical transmission corridor, it is
28 assumed that these six species have the potential to occur only in the area of indirect effects of
29 the Wah Wah Valley SEZ. Therefore, only indirect effects on these species are assumed to be
30 possible. Indirect impacts on these species are expected to be reduced to negligible levels with
31 the implementation of programmatic and SEZ-specific design features.
32
33

34 **13.3.12.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

35

36 Required programmatic design features are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of
37 the Draft Solar PEIS. SEZ-specific resources and conditions will guide how programmatic
38 design features are applied, for example:
39

- 40 • Pre-disturbance surveys shall be conducted to determine the presence
41 and abundance of special status species, including those identified in
42 Table 13.3.12.1-1 of the Draft Solar PEIS. Disturbance to occupied habitats
43 for these species shall be avoided or impacts on occupied habitats minimized
44 to the extent practicable. If avoiding or minimizing impacts on occupied
45 habitats is not possible, translocation of individuals from areas of direct effect
46 or compensatory mitigation of direct effects on occupied habitats may be used

1 to reduce impacts. A comprehensive mitigation strategy for special status
2 species that uses one or more of these options to offset the impacts of
3 development shall be prepared in coordination with the appropriate federal
4 and state agencies.

- 5
- 6 • Consultations with the USFWS and the UDWR shall be conducted to address
7 the potential for impacts on the Utah prairie dog (*Cynomys parvidens*), a
8 species listed as threatened under the ESA. Consultation will identify an
9 appropriate survey protocol, avoidance measures, and, if appropriate,
10 reasonable and prudent alternatives, reasonable and prudent measures, and
11 terms and conditions for incidental take statements.
12
- 13 • Coordination with the USFWS and UDWR shall be conducted to address the
14 potential for impacts on the greater sage-grouse—a candidate species for
15 listing under the ESA. Coordination with the USFWS and UDWR shall also
16 be conducted for the following species that are under review for listing under
17 the ESA: Frisco buckwheat, Frisco clover, and Ostler’s pepper-grass.
18 Coordination with the USFWS and UDWR would identify an appropriate
19 pre-disturbance survey protocol, avoidance measures, and any potential
20 compensatory mitigation actions for each of these species.
21

22 It is anticipated that the implementation of these programmatic design features will
23 reduce the majority of impacts on the special status species from habitat disturbance and
24 groundwater use.
25

26 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
27 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features have been identified. Some
28 SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for
29 competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis. Projects will comply with terms and
30 conditions set forth by the USFWS Biological Opinion resulting from programmatic consultation
31 and any necessary project-specific ESA Section 7 consultations.
32

33

34 **13.3.13 Air Quality and Climate**

35

36

37 **13.3.13.1 Affected Environment**

38

39 Except as noted below, the information for air quality and climate presented in the
40 affected environment section of the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
41

42

43 ***13.3.13.1.1 Existing Air Emissions***

44

45 The Draft Solar PEIS presented Beaver County emissions data for 2002. More recent data
46 for 2008 (UDEQ 2010) were reviewed. The two emissions inventories are from different sources

1 and assumptions. In the more recent data, emissions of SO₂, NO_x, CO, and VOCs were lower,
2 while PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions were higher. These changes would not affect modeled air
3 quality impacts presented in this update.
4

6 ***13.3.13.1.2 Air Quality***

7
8 The calendar quarterly average NAAQS of 1.5 µg/m³ for lead (Pb) presented in
9 Table 13.3.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS has been replaced by the rolling 3-month standard
10 (0.15 µg/m³). The federal 24-hour and annual SO₂, 1-hour O₃, and annual PM₁₀ standards have
11 been revoked as well (EPA 2011). Utah adopts the NAAQS; thus, Utah SAAQS will reflect the
12 same changes. These changes will not affect the modeled air quality impacts presented in this
13 update.
14

15 Because the boundaries of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ have not changed, the
16 distances to the nearest Class I areas are the same as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. There are
17 several Class I areas around the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ, none of which are situated
18 within 62 mi (100 km). The nearest Class I area is Zion NP, about 65 mi (105 km) south–
19 southeast of the SEZ, and the other nearby Class I areas include Bryce Canyon NP and Capital
20 Reef NP, about 85 mi (136 km) southeast and 105 mi (169 km) east–southeast of the SEZ,
21 respectively.
22

23 24 **13.3.13.2 Impacts**

25 26 27 ***13.3.13.2.1 Construction***

28 29 30 **Methods and Assumptions**

31
32 The methods and modeling assumptions remain the same as presented in the Draft Solar
33 PEIS. The area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ was reduced by less than 4%, from
34 6,097 acres (24.7 km²) to 5,873 acres (23.8 km²). This small reduction would have a negligible
35 impact on air quality; thus, impacts were not remodeled.
36

37 38 **Results**

39
40 Because the annual PM₁₀ standard has been rescinded, the discussion of annual PM₁₀
41 impacts in the Draft Solar PEIS is no longer applicable, and Table 13.3.13.2-1 has been updated
42 for this Final Solar PEIS. The tabulated concentrations as presented in the Draft Solar PEIS
43 remain valid.
44
45

1 **TABLE 13.3.13.2-1 Maximum Air Quality Impacts from Emissions Associated with Construction**
 2 **Activities for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

Pollutant ^a	Averaging Time	Rank ^b	Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				Percentage of NAAQS	
			Maximum Increment ^b	Background ^c	Total	NAAQS	Increment	Total
PM ₁₀	24-hour	H6H	576	83	659	150	384	439
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	H8H	42.0	18	60.0	35	120	171
	Annual	NA ^d	8.8	8	16.8	15	58	112

- a PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with a diameter of $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$.
- b Concentrations for attainment demonstration are presented. H6H = highest of the sixth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. H8H = highest of the multiyear average of the eighth-highest concentrations at each receptor over the 5-year period. For the annual average, multiyear averages of annual means over the 5-year period are presented. Maximum concentrations are predicted to occur at the site boundaries.
- c See Table 13.3.13.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS (Prey 2009).
- d NA = not applicable.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Because the air quality impacts remain the same as those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the conclusions presented there remain valid.² Predicted 24-hour PM₁₀ and 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration levels could exceed the standard levels used for comparison at the SEZ boundaries and in the immediate surrounding areas during the construction of solar facilities. To reduce potential impacts on ambient air quality and in compliance with programmatic design features, aggressive dust control measures would be used.

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

At the nearest residence located adjacent to the northern boundary of the SEZ, the predicted maximum 24-hour concentration increment from construction activities is about 353 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, above the standard level used for comparison, and the predicted maximum 24-hour and annual PM_{2.5} concentration increments would be about 28 and 5.1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively.

Modeling indicates that emissions from construction activities are not anticipated to exceed Class I PSD PM₁₀ increments at the nearest federal Class I area (Zion NP). Construction activities are not subject to the PSD program, and the comparison provides only a screen to

² At this programmatic level, detailed information on construction activities, such as facility size, type of solar technology, heavy equipment fleet, activity level, work schedule, and so on, is not known; thus air quality modeling cannot be conducted. It has been assumed that an area of 3,000 acres (12.1 km²) in total would be disturbed continuously; thus the modeling results and discussion here should be interpreted in that context. During the site-specific project phase, more detailed information would be available and more realistic air quality modeling analysis could be conducted. It is likely that impacts on ambient air quality predicted for specific projects would be much lower than those presented in this Final Solar PEIS.

1 gauge the size of the impact. Overall, it is anticipated that impacts of construction activities on
2 ambient air quality would be moderate and temporary.

3
4 Because the same area is assumed to be disturbed in the Draft Solar PEIS and this Final
5 Solar PEIS, emissions from construction equipment and vehicles would be the same as those
6 discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS and the conclusions of the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.
7 Construction emissions from the engine exhaust from heavy equipment and vehicles could cause
8 impacts on AQRVs (e.g., visibility and acid deposition) at the nearest federal Class I area, Zion
9 NP, which is not located directly downwind of prevailing winds. Construction-related emissions
10 are temporary and thus would cause some unavoidable but short-term impacts.

11 12 13 ***13.3.13.2.2 Operations***

14
15 The change in the developable area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ by less than
16 4%, from 6,097 acres (24.7 km²) to 5,873 acres (23.8 km²), reduces the generating capacity and
17 annual power generation and thus reduces the potentially avoided emissions presented in the
18 Draft Solar PEIS. Total revised power generation capacity ranging from 522 to 940 MW is
19 estimated for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ for various solar technologies. As explained in the Draft
20 Solar PEIS, the estimated amount of emissions avoided for the solar technologies evaluated
21 depends only on the megawatts of conventional fossil fuel-generated power avoided.

22
23 Table 13.3.13.2-2 in the Draft Solar PEIS provided estimates for emissions potentially
24 avoided by a solar facility. Those estimates were updated by reducing the tabulated estimates by
25 3.68%, as shown in the revised Table 13.3.13.2-2. For example, for the technologies estimated
26 to require 9 acres/MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV), up to 1,741 tons of NO_x per year
27 (= 96.32% × the value of 1,807 tons per year tabulated in the Draft Solar PEIS) could be avoided
28 by full solar development of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as revised for this Final Solar
29 PEIS. Because the total emissions potentially avoided by full solar development of the proposed
30 Wah Wah Valley SEZ are about the same as those presented in the Draft Solar PEIS, the
31 conclusions of the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Full solar development of the proposed Wah
32 Wah Valley SEZ could result in substantial avoided emissions. Solar facilities to be built in the
33 Wah Wah Valley SEZ could avoid relatively more fossil fuel emissions than those built in other
34 states that rely less on fossil fuel-generated power.

35 36 37 ***13.3.13.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation***

38
39 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
40 activities would be of short duration, and their potential air impacts would be moderate and
41 temporary.

1 **TABLE 13.3.13.2-2 Annual Emissions from Combustion-Related Power Generation Avoided by**
 2 **Full Solar Development of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised**

Area Size (acres) ^a	Capacity (MW) ^b	Power Generation (GWh/yr) ^c	Emissions Avoided (tons/yr; 10 ³ tons/yr for CO ₂) ^d			
			SO ₂	NO _x	Hg	CO ₂
5,873	522–940	915–1,646	910–1,638	1,741–3,133	0.004–0.006	987–1,776
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the state of Utah ^e			2.5-4.4%	2.5-4.4%	2.5-4.4%	2.5-4.4%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the state of Utah ^f			1.7–3.0%	0.71–1.3%	– ^g	1.4-2.4%
Percentage of total emissions from electric power systems in the six-state study area ^e			0.36–0.65%	0.47–0.85%	0.12–0.22%	0.38–0.68%
Percentage of total emissions from all source categories in the six-state study area ^f			0.19–0.35%	0.06–0.12%	–	0.12–0.21%

^a To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

^b It is assumed that the SEZ would eventually have development on 80% of the lands and that a range of 5 acres (0.020 km²) per MW (for parabolic trough technology) to 9 acres (0.036 km²) per MW (power tower, dish engine, and PV technologies) would be required.

^c A capacity factor of 20% is assumed.

^d Composite combustion-related emission factors for SO₂, NO_x, Hg, and CO₂ of 1.99, 3.81, 7.8 × 10⁻⁶, and 2,158 lb/MWh, respectively, were used for the state of Utah.

^e Emission data for all air pollutants are for 2005.

^f Emission data for SO₂ and NO_x are for 2002, while those for CO₂ are for 2005.

^g NA = not estimated.

Sources: EPA (2009a,b); WRAP (2009).

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

13.3.13.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness

Required programmatic design features that would reduce air quality impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Limiting dust generation during construction and operations is a required programmatic design feature under the BLM Solar Energy Program. These extensive fugitive dust control measures would keep off-site PM levels as low as possible during construction.

On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for air quality have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

1 **13.3.14 Visual Resources**

2
3
4 **13.3.14.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 No boundary revisions were identified for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ in the
7 Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS; however, 224 acres (0.91 km²) of Wah Wah Wash was
8 identified as a non-development area. The remaining developable area within the SEZ is
9 5,873 acres (23.8 km²).

10
11
12 **13.3.14.2 Impacts**

13
14 The summary of impacts provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid, as follows.
15 The SEZ is in an area of low scenic quality. Residents, workers, and visitors to the area may
16 experience visual impacts from solar energy facilities located within the SEZ (as well as any
17 associated access roads and transmission lines) as they travel area roads. The residents nearest to
18 the SEZ could be subjected to large visual impacts from solar energy development within the
19 SEZ. State Route 21 passes through the SEZ, and travelers on that road could be subjected to
20 very strong visual contrasts from solar development within the SEZ, but typically their exposure
21 would be brief.

22
23 Utility-scale solar energy development within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ could
24 cause moderate levels of visual contrast as observed from the Wah Wah Mountains WSA at
25 distances between 5 and 10 mi (8 and 16 km) from the SEZ. A very small portion of the King
26 Top WSA is within the viewshed of the SEZ, but it is too far away to be affected significantly by
27 visual impacts resulting from solar development within the SEZ. The closest community is more
28 than 25 mi (40 km) from the SEZ, and therefore is likely to experience minimal or no visual
29 impacts from solar development within the SEZ.

30
31
32 **13.3.14.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

33
34 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on visual resources
35 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. While application of the
36 programmatic design features would reduce potential visual impacts somewhat, the degree of
37 effectiveness of these design features can only be assessed at the site- and project-specific level.
38 Given the large scale, reflective surfaces, and strong regular geometry of utility-scale solar
39 energy facilities and the lack of screening vegetation and landforms within the SEZ viewshed,
40 siting the facilities away from sensitive visual resource areas and other sensitive viewing areas
41 would be the primary means of mitigating visual impacts. The effectiveness of other visual
42 impact mitigation measures generally would be limited.

43
44 On the basis of the impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration
45 of comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for visual resources have
46 been identified in this Final Solar PEIS. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified

1 through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific
2 analysis.

3 4 5 **13.3.15 Acoustic Environment**

6 7 8 **13.3.15.1 Affected Environment**

9
10 The developable area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ was reduced by less than
11 4%, from 6,097 acres (24.7 km²) to 5,873 acres (23.8 km²). The boundaries of the SEZ were not
12 changed; thus the information for acoustic environment remains the same as presented in the
13 Draft Solar PEIS.

14 15 16 **13.3.15.2 Impacts**

17
18 The small reduction in the developable area of the SEZ would cause only a negligible
19 reduction in predicted noise levels from construction and operations. The conclusions presented
20 in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid.

21 22 23 ***13.3.15.2.1 Construction***

24
25 The conclusions in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. For construction activities
26 occurring near the northern SEZ boundary, estimated noise levels at the nearest residence
27 (adjacent to the northern SEZ boundary) would be about 74 dBA, which is above the
28 neighboring Iron County regulation level of 50 dBA and above a typical daytime mean rural
29 background level of 40 dBA. The estimated 70 dBA L_{dn} at the residence is well above the EPA
30 guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas.

31
32 No specially designated areas are within 5 mi (8 km) of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ, which
33 is the farthest distance at which noise, other than extremely loud noise, would be discernible.
34 Thus, no noise impact analysis for specially designated areas was conducted.

35
36 Construction at the Wah Wah Valley SEZ would cause negligible impacts on nearby
37 communities because of considerable separation distances. However, for activities occurring near
38 the northern SEZ boundary, construction would cause unavoidable but localized short-term noise
39 impacts on the nearest residence.

40
41 No adverse vibration impacts are anticipated from construction activities except for pile
42 driving, which could affect the nearest residence when it occurs near the residence along the
43 northern border of the SEZ.

1 **13.3.15.2.2 Operations**

2
3 Because of the small reduction in developable area, conclusions presented in the Draft
4 Solar PEIS remain valid.

5
6
7 **Parabolic Trough and Power Tower**

8
9 For operating parabolic trough and power tower technologies along the northern
10 boundary of the SEZ, the predicted noise level would be about 51 dBA at the nearest residence;
11 this noise level is comparable to the neighboring Iron County regulation of 50 dBA and above
12 the typical daytime mean rural background level of 40 dBA. If TES were not used, the EPA
13 guideline level of 55 dBA L_{dn} would not be exceeded outside the SEZ boundary, including at the
14 nearest residence. If TES were used, the estimated nighttime noise level at the nearest residence
15 would be about 61 dBA, higher than both the neighboring Iron County regulation of 50 dBA and
16 the typical nighttime mean rural background level of 30 dBA. The day-night average noise level
17 would be about 63 dBA L_{dn} , higher than the EPA guideline of 55 dBA L_{dn} for residential areas.
18 Thus, operating parabolic trough or power tower facilities using TES and located near the
19 northern SEZ boundary could result in adverse noise impacts on the nearest residence, depending
20 on background noise levels and meteorological conditions. In the permitting process, refined
21 noise propagation modeling would be warranted along with measurement of background noise
22 levels.

23
24
25 **Dish Engines**

26
27 For operating dish engine facilities, the estimated noise level at the nearest residence
28 adjacent to the northern boundary would be about 58 dBA, above both the neighboring Iron
29 County regulation level of 50 dBA and the typical daytime mean rural background level of
30 40 dBA. For 12-hour daytime operations, the estimated 55 dBA L_{dn} at the residence is
31 equivalent to the EPA guideline for residential areas. Thus, a dish engine facility near the
32 northern SEZ boundary, close to the nearest residence, could result in adverse impacts on the
33 residence, depending on background noise levels and meteorological conditions. Consideration
34 of minimizing noise impacts is very important in the siting of dish engine facilities. Direct
35 mitigation of dish engine noise through noise control engineering could also limit noise impacts.

36
37 During operation of any solar facility, potential vibration impacts on surrounding
38 communities and vibration-sensitive structures would be minimal.

39
40 The discussions of vibration, transformer and switchyard noise, and transmission line
41 corona discharge presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid. Noise impacts from these
42 sources would be minimal to negligible.

1 **13.3.15.2.3 Decommissioning and Reclamation**

2
3 The discussion in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid. Decommissioning and reclamation
4 activities would be of short duration, and their potential noise impacts would be minor and
5 temporary. Potential vibration impacts on surrounding communities and vibration-sensitive
6 structures would be minimal.

7
8
9 **13.3.15.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

10
11 Required programmatic design features that would reduce noise impacts are described in
12 Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the programmatic design
13 features will provide some protection from noise impacts.

14
15 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
16 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features were identified for noise.
17 Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels
18 for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

19
20
21 **13.3.16 Paleontological Resources**

22
23
24 **13.3.16.1 Affected Environment**

25
26 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following update:

- 27
28 • The BLM Regional Paleontologist may have additional information regarding
29 the paleontological potential of the SEZ and be able to verify the PFYC of the
30 SEZ as Class 2 as used in the Draft Solar PEIS.

31
32
33 **13.3.16.2 Impacts**

34
35 Few, if any, impacts on significant paleontological resources are likely to occur in the
36 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ. However, a more detailed look at the geological deposits of the
37 SEZ is needed to determine whether a paleontological survey is warranted. The assessment
38 provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.

39
40
41 **13.3.16.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

42
43 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on paleontological
44 resources are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Impacts would
45 be minimized through the implementation of required programmatic design features, including a

1 stop-work stipulation in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during
2 construction, as described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A.

3
4 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, and consideration of
5 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for paleontological resources
6 have been identified. If the geological deposits are determined to be as described above and
7 remain classified as PFYC Classes 1 and 2, SEZ-specific design features for mitigating impacts
8 on paleontological resources within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ and associated ROWs are not
9 likely to be necessary. Therefore, the need for and nature of any SEZ-specific design features for
10 the SEZ would depend on the results of future paleontological investigations. Some SEZ-specific
11 design features may be identified through the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer
12 and subsequent project specific analysis.

13
14 As additional information on paleontological resources (e.g., from regional
15 paleontologists or from new surveys) becomes available, the BLM will post the data on the
16 project Web site (<http://solareis.anl.gov>) for use by applicants, the BLM, and other stakeholders.

17 18 19 **13.3.17 Cultural Resources**

20 21 22 **13.3.17.1 Affected Environment**

23
24 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:

- 25
26 • A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ
27 was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary of
28 that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. New
29 cultural landscapes, important water sources, and traditional plants and
30 animals were identified (see Section 13.3.18 for a description of the latter).
31 The completed ethnographic study is available in its entirety on the Solar
32 PEIS Web site (<http://solarpeis.anl.gov>).
- 33
34 • Tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation
35 and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah stated that the Wah Wah Valley is part of
36 a large ceremonial landscape that includes important geological features, such
37 as the Wah Wah Mountains, Wallaces Peak, Wah Wah Springs, Seiver Lake,
38 and important volcanic features.
- 39
40 • Additional information may be available to characterize the area surrounding
41 the proposed SEZ in the future (after the Final Solar PEIS is completed), as
42 follows:
 - 43 – Results of a Class I literature file search to better understand (1) the site
44 distribution pattern in the vicinity of the SEZ, (2) potential trail networks
45 through existing ethnographic reports, and (3) overall cultural sensitivity
46 of the landscape.

- 1 – Results of a Class II reconnaissance-level stratified random sample survey
2 of the SEZ with a goal of achieving a 10% sample (roughly 587 acres
3 [2.38 km²]) as funding to support additional Class II sample inventories in
4 the SEZ areas becomes available. Areas of interest, such as dune areas and
5 along washes, as determined through a Class I review, should also be
6 identified prior to establishing the survey design and sampling strategy.
7 If appropriate, some subsurface testing of dune and/or colluvium areas
8 should be considered in the sampling strategies for future surveys. The
9 sample inventory combined with the Class I review would be used to
10 project cultural sensitivity zones as an aid in planning future solar
11 developments.
- 12 – Continuation of government-to-government consultation as described in
13 Section 2.4.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS and IM 2012-032
14 (BLM 2011c), including follow-up to recent ethnographic studies with
15 tribes not included in the original studies to determine whether those tribes
16 have similar concerns.

17 18 19 **13.3.17.2 Impacts**

20
21 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, direct impacts on significant cultural resources could
22 occur in the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ. The potential for impacts on cultural resources is
23 believed to be low; however, further investigation is needed.

24 25 26 **13.3.17.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

27
28 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on cultural resources
29 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Programmatic design
30 features assume that the necessary surveys, evaluations, and consultations will occur.

31
32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, consideration of
33 comments received as applicable, and a review of the ethnographic report, no SEZ-specific
34 design features for cultural resources have been identified. SEZ-specific design features would
35 be determined in consultation with the Utah SHPO and affected tribes and would depend on the
36 results of future investigations. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
37 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.

38 39 40 **13.3.18 Native American Concerns**

41 42 43 **13.3.18.1 Affected Environment**

44
45 Data provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remain valid, with the following updates:
46

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

- A tribally approved ethnographic study of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ was conducted (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011), and a summary of that study was presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. New cultural landscapes, important water sources, and traditional plants and animals were identified. The completed ethnographic study is available in its entirety on the Solar PEIS Web site (<http://solarpeis.anl.gov>).
- Tribal representatives from both the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe that all the cultural resources and landscapes within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ are important in helping both tribes understand their past, present, and future.
- Matters of particular concern to the representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation are the amount of light that will be reflected off solar panels and the loss of *Puha* (power) that may occur, interfering with prayer and distracting individuals who come to the area to receive a vision; the amount of water needed to sustain a solar energy plant; and the effect on plant and animal life from using a lot of water.
- Tribal representatives of the Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation and the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah believe the area including and surrounding the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ should be managed as a spiritual cultural landscape and that significant areas (e.g., Wah Wah Springs, Sevier Lake, Pleistocene Lake Bonneville, the Wah Wah Mountains, and Wallaces Peak) should be nominated as traditional cultural properties.
- Wah Wah Springs, Sevier Lake, and Lake Bonneville have been identified as important sources of water to the tribes. Wah Wah Springs was identified as an important place of ceremonial, spiritual, and healing activity.
- The Wah Wah Mountains and Wallaces Peak have been identified as important ceremonial and spiritual locations often used for prayer and vision questing.
- Indian Graves Peak was identified as the location of Native American burials.
- Fields of Indian ricegrass have been identified as “traditional crops actively managed and cared for by Indian people” (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011). Tribal representatives have expressed interest in traditionally managing and harvesting these fields.
- Areas that contain evidence of volcanic activity have been identified as culturally important parts of the landscape.
- Several historic events in and around the Escalante Valley have contributed to the history of both tribes. These include the period of European contact,

1 travel, and exploration, which greatly reduced the Goshute and Paiute
2 traditional use areas (i.e., the establishment of the Old Spanish Trail; the
3 influx of Mormon settlers, and the forty-niner gold rush); the spread of
4 European diseases, which decimated Native American populations; the
5 U.S. Military Conflict of 1863; the forced abandonment of the tribal
6 horticultural way of life into a herding and ranching lifestyle; and the
7 establishment of mines and mining communities in which Native Americans
8 were employed.

- 9
- 10 • The following traditional plants have been identified in addition to those listed
11 in Table 13.3.18.1-2 of the Draft Solar PEIS: banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*),
12 big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentate*), black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*), broom
13 snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sorothrae*), buckbrush (*Purshia glandulosa*), bud
14 sagebrush (*Picrothamnus desertorum*), desert globemallow (*Sphaeralcea*
15 *ambigua*), desert saltbush (*Atriplex polycarpa*), fishhook cactus (*Escobaria*
16 *vivipara*), Great Basin gishook cactus (*Sclerocactus pubispinus*), hairspine
17 pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), hedgehog cactus (*Echinocereus*), Mexican
18 cliffrose (*Purshia Mexicana*), Nevada Indian tea (*Ephedra nevadensis*),
19 orange linchen (*Caloplaca trachyphylla*), ryegrass (*Elymus*), sedge
20 (*Carex* sp.), Spanish bayonet (*Yucca harrimaniae*), Utah juniper
21 (*Juniperus osteoperma*), watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), and wild
22 carrot (*Lepidium* sp.).
 - 23
 - 24 • The following traditional animals have been identified in addition to those
25 listed in Table 13.3.18.1-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS: American black bear
26 (*Ursus americanus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), cougar (*Puma*
27 *concolor*), elk (*Cervis Canadensis*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*),
28 greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius*
29 *ludovicianus*), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletus*), turkey vulture (*Cathartes*
30 *aura*), western kingbird (*Tyrannus verticalis*), dragonfly (suborder
31 Anisoptera), and red ants (family Formicidae).
 - 32

33

34 13.3.18.2 Impacts

35

36 The description of potential concerns provided in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
37 During past project-related consultation, the Southern Paiutes and Western Shoshone have
38 expressed concern over project impacts on a variety of resources. Potential impacts could occur
39 on important resources such as food plants, medicinal plants, plants used in basketry, plants used
40 in construction, large and small game animals, birds, and sources of clay, salt, and pigments
41 (Stoffle and Dobyans 1983). The construction of utility-scale energy facilities within the proposed
42 SEZ would result in the destruction of some plants important to Native Americans and the
43 habitat of some traditionally important animals.

44

45 In addition to the impacts discussed in the Draft Solar PEIS, the ethnographic study
46 conducted for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ identified the following impacts:

- 1 • Tribal representatives believe that solar energy development within the
2 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ will adversely affect water sources, culturally
3 important geological features, and traditional plant, mineral, and animal
4 resources (SWCA and University of Arizona 2011).
5
- 6 • Development within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ may affect the
7 spiritual connection both tribes have to water and magma, through *Puha*,
8 especially for developments near spiritual water sources, such as Wah Wah
9 Springs, and any prominent volcanic feature located within the SEZ.
10
- 11 • Development within the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ will directly affect
12 culturally important plant and animal resources, because it will likely require
13 the grading of the project area.
14
15

16 **13.3.18.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

17

18 Required programmatic design features that would reduce impacts on Native Americans
19 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. For example, impacts
20 would be minimized through the avoidance of sacred sites, water sources, and tribally important
21 plant and animal species. Programmatic design features assume that the necessary surveys,
22 evaluations, and consultations will occur. The tribes would be notified regarding the results of
23 archaeology surveys, and they would be contacted immediately upon any discovery of Native
24 American human remains and associated cultural items.
25

26 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
27 comments received as applicable, the following SEZ-specific design feature to address Native
28 American concerns has been identified:
29

- 30 • Compensatory programs of mitigation could be implemented to provide
31 access to and/or deliberately cultivate patches of culturally significant plants,
32 like the Indian ricegrass fields present within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ, on
33 other public lands nearby where tribes have ready access.
34

35 The need for and nature of additional SEZ-specific design features regarding potential
36 issues of concern would be determined during government-to-government consultation with
37 affected tribes as part of the process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent
38 project specific analysis. Potentially significant sites and landscapes in the vicinity of the SEZ
39 associated with Wah Wah Springs, Sevier Lake, Lake Bonneville, Wah Wah Mountains,
40 Wallaces Peak, and the Wasatch Mountains, as well as important water sources, ceremonial
41 areas, and traditionally important plant and animal species, should be considered and discussed
42 during consultation.
43
44
45

1 **13.3.19 Socioeconomics**

2
3
4 **13.3.19.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The boundaries of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ have not changed. The socioeconomic ROI,
7 the area in which site employees would live and spend their wages and salaries and into which
8 any in-migration would occur, includes the same counties and communities as described in the
9 Draft Solar PEIS, meaning that no updates to the affected environment information given in the
10 Draft Solar PEIS are required.
11

12
13 **13.3.19.2 Impacts**

14
15 Socioeconomic resources in the ROI around the SEZ could be affected by solar energy
16 development through the creation of direct and indirect employment and income, the generation
17 of direct sales and income taxes, SEZ acreage rental and capacity payments to the BLM, the
18 in-migration of solar facility workers and their families, and impacts on local housing markets
19 and on local community service employment. Since the boundaries of the proposed Wah Wah
20 Valley SEZ remain unchanged and the reduction of the developable area was small (less
21 than 4%), the impacts of full build-out of the SEZ estimated in the Draft Solar PEIS remain
22 essentially unchanged. During construction, between 213 and 2,817 jobs and between
23 \$11.2 million and \$148 million in income could be associated with solar development in the
24 SEZ. During operations at full build-out, between 14 and 316 jobs and between \$0.4 million
25 and \$9.7 million in income could be produced. In-migration of workers and their families
26 would mean between 48 and 631 rental housing units would be needed during construction,
27 and between 4 and 81 owner-occupied units during operations.
28

29
30 **13.3.19.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

31
32 Required programmatic design features that would reduce socioeconomic impacts
33 are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
34 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for socioeconomic impacts during all
35 project phases.
36

37 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
38 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address socioeconomic
39 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
40 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
41
42
43

1 **13.3.20 Environmental Justice**

2
3
4 **13.3.20.1 Affected Environment**

5
6 The data presented in the Draft Solar PEIS have not changed substantially for the
7 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ. There are no minority or low-income populations in the Nevada
8 or Utah portions of the 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ taken as a whole. At the individual
9 block group level, there are low-income populations in specific census block groups located in
10 two block groups in Iron County, in Cedar City itself, and to the west of Cedar City.
11

12
13 **13.3.20.2 Impacts**

14
15 Potential impacts (e.g., from noise and dust during construction and operations, visual
16 impacts, cultural impacts, and effects on property values) on low-income and minority
17 populations could be incurred as a result of the construction and operation of solar facilities
18 involving each of the four technologies. Impacts are likely to be small, and there are no minority
19 populations defined by CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997) (see Section 13.3.20.1 of the Draft Solar
20 PEIS) within the 50-mi (80-km) radius around the boundary of the SEZ. This means that any
21 adverse impacts of solar projects would not disproportionately affect minority populations.
22 Because there are no low-income populations within the 50-mi (80-km) radius as a whole, there
23 would be no impacts on low-income populations.
24

25
26 **13.3.20.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**

27
28 Required programmatic design features that would reduce potential environmental justice
29 impacts are described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. Implementing the
30 programmatic design features will reduce the potential for such impacts.
31

32 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS, and consideration of
33 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features for environmental justice
34 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
35 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
36

37
38 **13.3.21 Transportation**

39
40
41 **13.3.21.1 Affected Environment**

42
43 The reduction in developable area of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ of less than 4%
44 does not change the information on affected environment provided in the Draft Solar PEIS.
45
46

1 **13.3.21.2 Impacts**
2

3 As stated in the Draft Solar PEIS, the primary transportation impacts are anticipated to
4 be from commuting worker traffic. Single projects could involve up to 1,000 workers each day,
5 with an additional 2,000 vehicle trips per day (maximum). The volume of traffic on State
6 Route 21 and other regional corridors would be more than double the current values near the
7 SEZ. Local road improvements would be necessary on any portion of State Route 21 that might
8 be developed so as not to overwhelm the local access roads near any site access point(s).
9 Depending on the locations of the worker population, roads connecting to State Route 21 may
10 also require upgrades (e.g., State Route 130). Potential existing site access roads would require
11 improvements, including asphalt pavement.
12

13 Solar development within the SEZ would affect public access along OHV routes that
14 are designated open and available for public use. Although open routes crossing areas granted
15 ROWs for solar facilities could be redesignated as closed (see Section 5.5.1 of the Draft Solar
16 PEIS), a programmatic design feature has been included under Recreation (Section A.2.2.6.1 of
17 Appendix A) that requires consideration of replacement of lost OHV route acreage and of access
18 across and to public lands.
19
20

21 **13.3.21.3 SEZ-Specific Design Features and Design Feature Effectiveness**
22

23 Required programmatic design features that would reduce transportation impacts are
24 described in Section A.2.2 of Appendix A of this Final Solar PEIS. The programmatic design
25 features, including local road improvements, multiple site access locations, staggered work
26 schedules, and ride-sharing, would all provide some relief to traffic congestion on local roads
27 leading to the SEZ. Depending on the location of solar facilities within the SEZ, more specific
28 access locations and local road improvements could be implemented.
29

30 On the basis of impact analyses conducted for the Draft Solar PEIS and consideration of
31 comments received as applicable, no SEZ-specific design features to address transportation
32 impacts have been identified. Some SEZ-specific design features may be identified through the
33 process of preparing parcels for competitive offer and subsequent project-specific analysis.
34
35

36 **13.3.22 Cumulative Impacts**
37

38 The analysis of potential impacts in the vicinity of the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ
39 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS is still generally applicable for this Final Solar PEIS. The size
40 of the developable area of the proposed SEZ has been reduced by less than 4%. The following
41 sections include an update to the information presented in the Draft Solar PEIS regarding
42 cumulative effects for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ.
43
44
45

1 **13.3.22.1 Geographic Extent of the Cumulative Impact Analysis**
2

3 The geographic extent of the cumulative impact analysis has not changed. The extent
4 varies on the basis of the nature of the resource being evaluated and the distance at which the
5 impacts may occur (e.g., air quality impacts may have a greater geographic extent than visual
6 resources impacts). Most of the lands around the SEZ are state owned, administered by the
7 USFS, or administered by the BLM. The BLM administers approximately 75% of the lands
8 within a 50-mi (80-km) radius of the SEZ.
9

10 **13.3.22.2 Overview of Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**
11

12 The Draft Solar PEIS included two other proposed SEZs in Southwestern Utah, Escalante
13 Valley and Milford Flats South; these areas remain proposed as SEZs.
14

15 ***13.3.22.2.1 Energy Production and Distribution***
16

17 The list of reasonably foreseeable future actions related to energy production and
18 distribution near the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ has been updated and is presented in
19 Table 13.3.22.2-1. The locations of these projects are shown in Figure 13.3.22.2-1. All these
20 projects were described in the Draft Solar PEIS.
21
22

23 ***13.3.22.2.2 Other Actions***
24

25 Only two of the major ongoing and foreseeable actions within 50 mi (80 km) of the
26 proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ listed in Table 13.3.22.2-3 of the Draft Solar PEIS have had a
27 change in their status: Utah’s Copper King Mining has filed for Chapter 11 and suspended
28 operations at the Hidden Treasure Mine (Oberbeck 2010), and the Environmental Assessment
29 on the Hamlin Valley Resource Protection and Habitat Improvement Project was issued on
30 February 2, 2012 (BLM 2012b).
31
32

33 **13.3.22.3 General Trends**
34

35 The information on general trends presented in the Draft Solar PEIS remains valid.
36
37

38 **13.3.22.4 Cumulative Impacts on Resources**
39

40 Total disturbance in the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ over 20 years is assumed to be
41 up to about 4,698 acres (19.0 km²) (80% of the entire proposed SEZ). This development would
42 contribute incrementally to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable
43 future actions in the region as described in the Draft Solar PEIS. Primary impacts from
44 development in the Wah Wah Valley SEZ may include impacts on water quantity and quality, air
45
46

1 **TABLE 13.3.22.2-1 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Related to Energy**
 2 **Development and Distribution near the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised^a**

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
<i>Renewable Energy Development</i>			
Milford Wind (UTU 82972) 97 turbines, 204 MW^b	Operating since November 2009^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi ^c east-northeast of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phase II (UTU 83073) 68 turbines, 102 MW^b	Operating since May 2011^b	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi east-northeast of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phases III (UTU 8307301) 140 turbines, 16,068 acres^d (private)	Draft Environmental Assessment Report October 2011^e	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi east-northeast of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Milford Wind Phases IV–V (UTU 8307301)	Planned	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 25 mi east–northeast of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver and Millard Counties)
Geothermal Energy Project UTU 66583O	Authorized	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 30 mi east of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Geothermal Energy Project UTU 66583X	Authorized	Land use, groundwater terrestrial habitats, visual	About 30 mi east of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
Blundell Geothermal Power Station Units 1 & 2, 26 & 12 MW, 2,000 acres^f	Ongoing	Land use, groundwater, terrestrial habitats, visual	About 30 mi northeast of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Beaver County)
<i>Transmission and Distribution System</i>			
Sigurd to Red Butte No. 2, 345-kV Transmission Line Project	DEIS May 2011^g	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 17 mi east of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ
Energy Gateway South, 500-kV AC Transmission Line Project	ROW modified and no longer within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ^h		

3

TABLE 13.3.22.2-1 (Cont.)

Description	Status	Resources Affected	Primary Impact Location
Transmission and Distribution System (Cont.)			
TransWest Express, 600-kV DC Transmission Line Project	Scoping Report July 2011ⁱ	Land use, ecological resources, visual	About 17 mi east of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ
UNEV Liquid Fuel Pipeline (UTU-79766)	ROD July 1, 2010^j	Disturbed areas, terrestrial habitats along pipeline ROW	About 17 mi east of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ

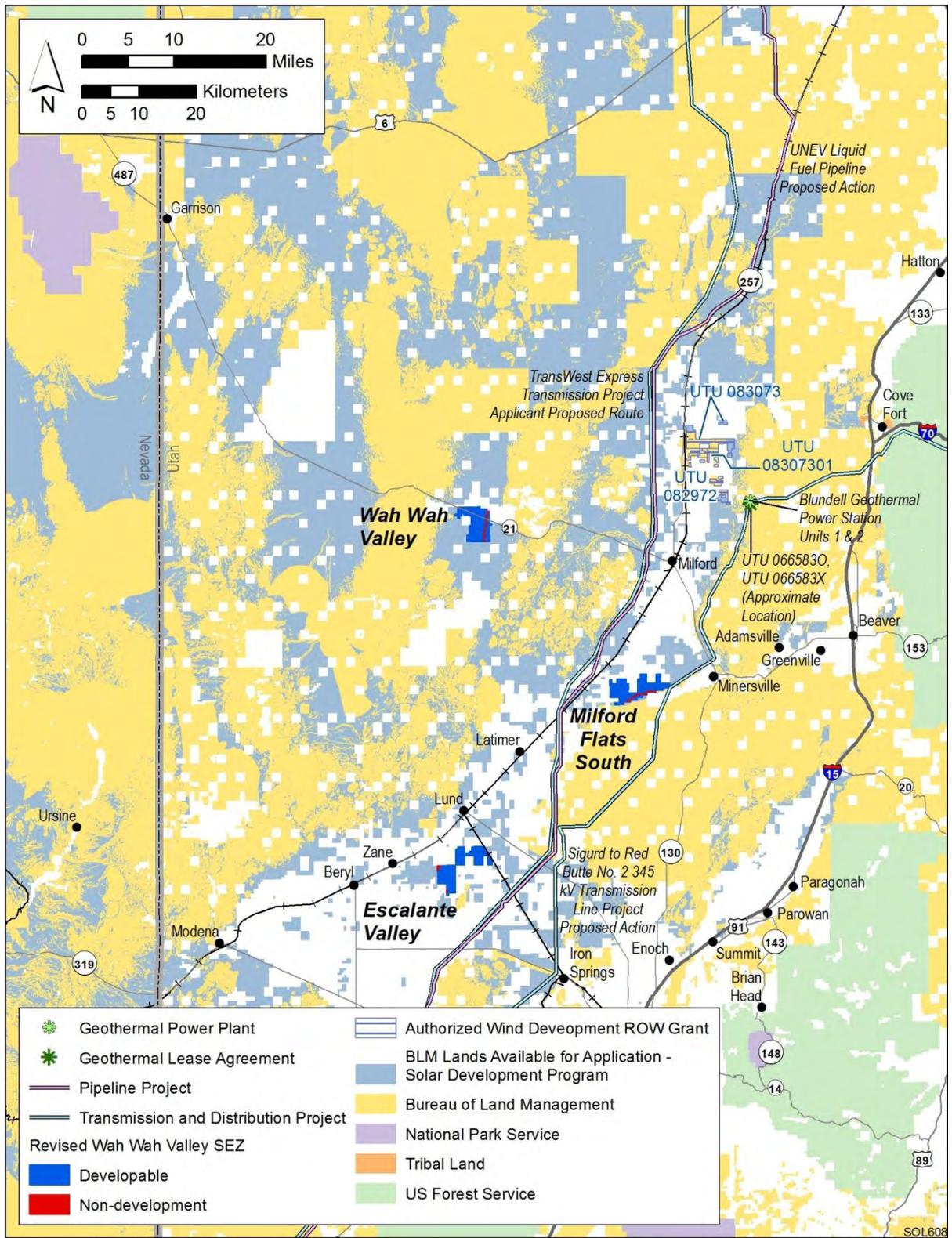
- a Projects with status changed or additional information from that given in the Draft Solar PEIS are shown in bold text.
- b See First Wind (2011) for details.
- c To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- d To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.04047.
- e See CH2MHILL (2011) for details.
- f See PacifiCorp (2011) for details.
- g See BLM (2011a) for details.
- h See BLM (2011b) for details.
- i See BLM and Western (2011) for details.
- j See BLM (2010) for details.

1
2
3 quality, ecological resources such as habitat and species, cultural and visual resources, and
4 specially designated lands.

5
6 No additional major actions have been identified within 50 mi (80 km) of the SEZ. The
7 incremental cumulative impacts associated with development in the proposed Wah Wah Valley
8 SEZ during construction, operation, and decommissioning are expected to be the same as those
9 projected in the Draft Solar PEIS.

10
11
12 **13.3.23 Transmission Analysis**

13
14 The methodology for this transmission analysis is described in Appendix G of this Final
15 Solar PEIS. This section presents the results of the transmission analysis for the Wah Wah
16 Valley SEZ, including the identification of potential load areas to be served by power generated
17 at the SEZ and the results of the DLT analysis. Unlike Sections 13.3.2 through 13.3.22, this
18 section is not an update of previous analysis for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ; this analysis was not
19 presented in the Draft Solar PEIS. However, the methodology and a test case analysis were
20 presented in the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS. Comments received on the material



1

2
3
4

FIGURE 13.3.22.2-1 Locations of Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Renewable Energy Projects on Public Land within a 50-mi (80-km) Radius of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ as Revised

1 presented in the Supplement were used to improve the methodology for the assessment presented
2 in this Final Solar PEIS.

3
4 On the basis of its size, the assumption of a minimum of 5 acres (0,02 km²) of land
5 required per MW, and the assumption of a maximum of 80% of the land area developed, the
6 Wah Wah Valley SEZ is estimated to have the potential to generate 940 MW of marketable solar
7 power at full build-out.

8 9 10 **13.3.23.1 Identification and Characterization of Load Areas**

11
12 The primary candidates for Wah Wah Valley SEZ load areas are the major surrounding
13 cities. Figure 13.3.23.1-1 shows the possible load areas for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ and the
14 estimated portion of their market that could be served by solar generation. Possible load areas for
15 the Wah Wah Valley SEZ include St. George and Salt Lake City, Utah; Las Vegas, Nevada; and
16 the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California.

17
18 The two load area groups examined for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ are as follows:

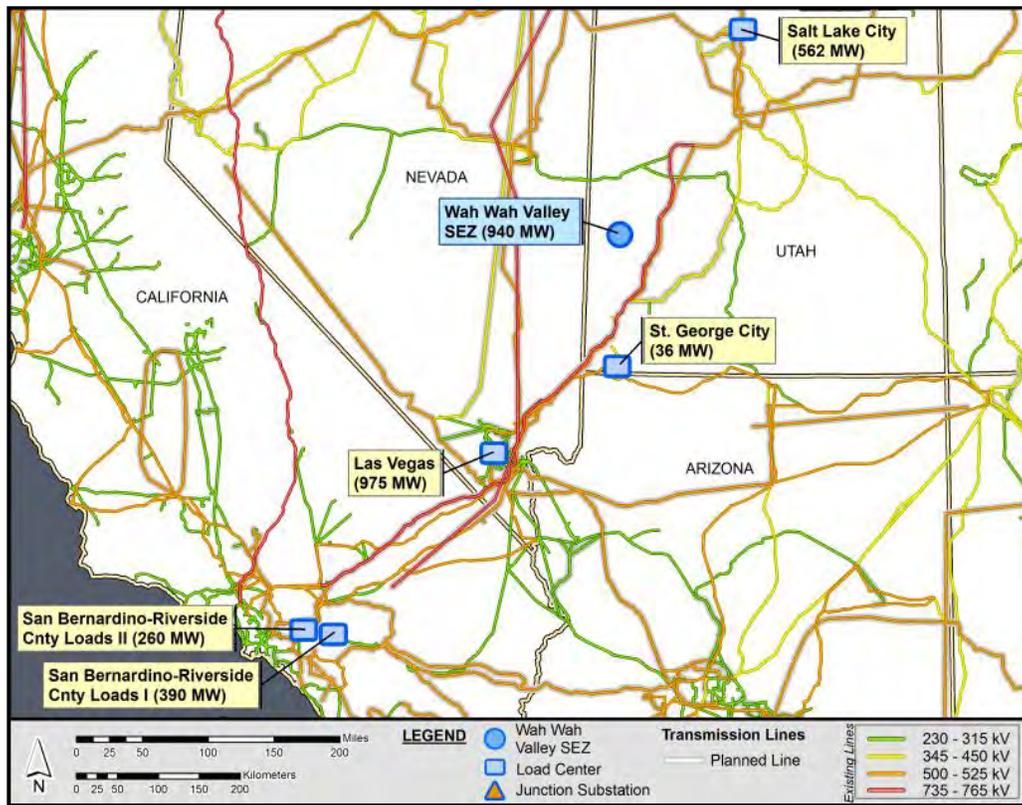
- 19
20 1. Las Vegas, Nevada; and
21
22 2. Salt Lake City, Utah; and San Bernardino–Riverside County load II and
23 San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California.

24
25 Figure 13.3.23.1-2 shows the most economically viable load groups and transmission
26 scheme for the Wah Wah Valley SEZ (transmission scheme 1), and Figure 13.3.23.1-3 shows an
27 alternative transmission scheme (transmission scheme 2) that represents a logical choice should
28 transmission scheme 1 be infeasible. As described in Appendix G, the alternative shown in
29 transmission scheme 2 represents the optimum choice if one or more of the primary linkages in
30 transmission scheme 1 are excluded from consideration. The groups provide for linking loads
31 along alternative routes so that the SEZ's output of 940 MW could be fully allocated.

32
33 Table 13.3.23.1-1 summarizes and groups the load areas according to their associated
34 transmission scheme and provides details on how the megawatt load for each area was estimated.

35 36 37 **13.3.23.2 Findings for the DLT Analysis**

38
39 The DLT analysis approach assumes that the Wah Wah Valley SEZ will require all new
40 construction for transmission lines (i.e., dedicated lines) and substations. The new transmission
41 lines(s) would directly convey the 940-MW output of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ to the
42 prospective load areas for each possible transmission scheme. The approach also assumes that
43 all existing transmission lines in the WECC region are saturated and have little or no available
44 capacity to accommodate the SEZ's output throughout the entire 10-year study horizon.



1

2

FIGURE 13.3.23.1-1 Location of the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ and Possible Load Areas (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

3

4

5

6

Figures 13.3.23.1-2 and 13.3.23.1-3 display the pathways that new dedicated lines might follow to distribute solar power generated at the Wah Wah Valley SEZ via the two identified transmission schemes described in Table 13.3.23.1-1. These pathways parallel existing 500-, 345-kV, and/or lower voltage lines. The intent of following existing lines is to avoid pathways that may be infeasible due to topographical limitations or other concerns.

7

8

9

10

11

12

For transmission scheme 1, serving the southwest, a new line would be constructed to connect with Las Vegas, so that the 940-MW output of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ could be fully utilized (Figure 13.3.23.1-2). This particular scheme has three segments. The first segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first switching station over a distance of about 29 mi (47 km). On the basis of engineering and operational considerations, this segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2–345 kV) bundle of two (Bof2) transmission line design. The second leg goes about 72 mi (116 km) from the first switching station to a second switching station, and the third and final segment extends about 125 mi (201 km) from the second switching station to Las Vegas. In general, the transmission configuration options were determined by using the line “loadability” curve provided in American Electric Power’s *Transmission Facts* (AEP 2010). Appendix G documents the line options used for this analysis and describes how the load area groupings were determined.

13

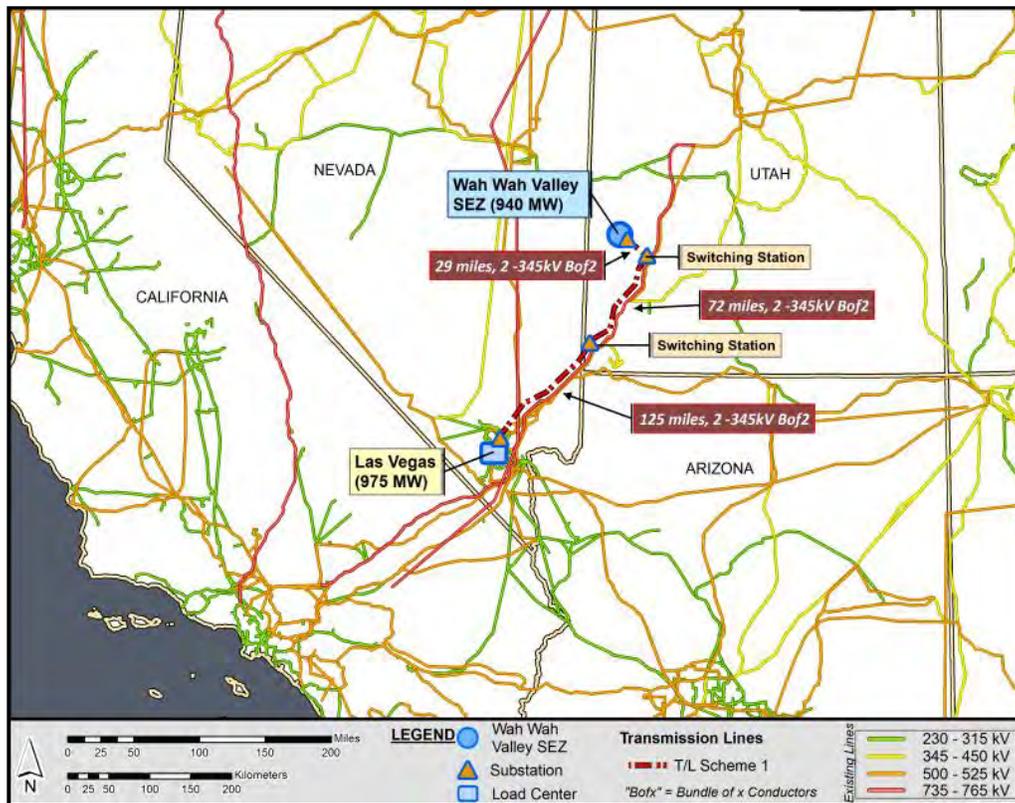
14

15

16

17

18



1

2

FIGURE 13.3.23.1-2 Transmission Scheme 1 for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

3

4

5

6

Transmission scheme 2, which assumes the Las Vegas market is not available, serves load centers to the southwest and northwest. Figure 13.3.23.1-3 shows that new lines would be constructed to connect with Salt Lake City, San Bernardino–Riverside County load II (260 MW) and San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (562 MW), so that the 940-MW output of the Wah Wah Valley SEZ could be fully utilized. This scheme has six segments. The first segment extends to the southwest from the SEZ to the first switching station over a distance of about 29 mi (47 km). This segment would require a double-circuit 345-kV (2–345 kV) bundle of two (Bof2) transmission line design. The second leg goes about 72 mi (116 km) from the first switching station to the second switching station, and the third leg extends about 125 mi (201 km) from the second switching station to the Las Vegas switching station. The fourth segment runs from the Las Vegas switching station to the San Bernardino–Riverside County load II (260 MW) via a 237-mi (381-km) line, while the fifth leg links San Bernardino–Riverside County load II with San Bernardino–Riverside County load I (390 MW) via a 15-mi (24-km) line. The seventh leg extends to the northeast from the first switching station near the SEZ to Salt Lake City (562 MW) over a distance of 190 mi (306 km).

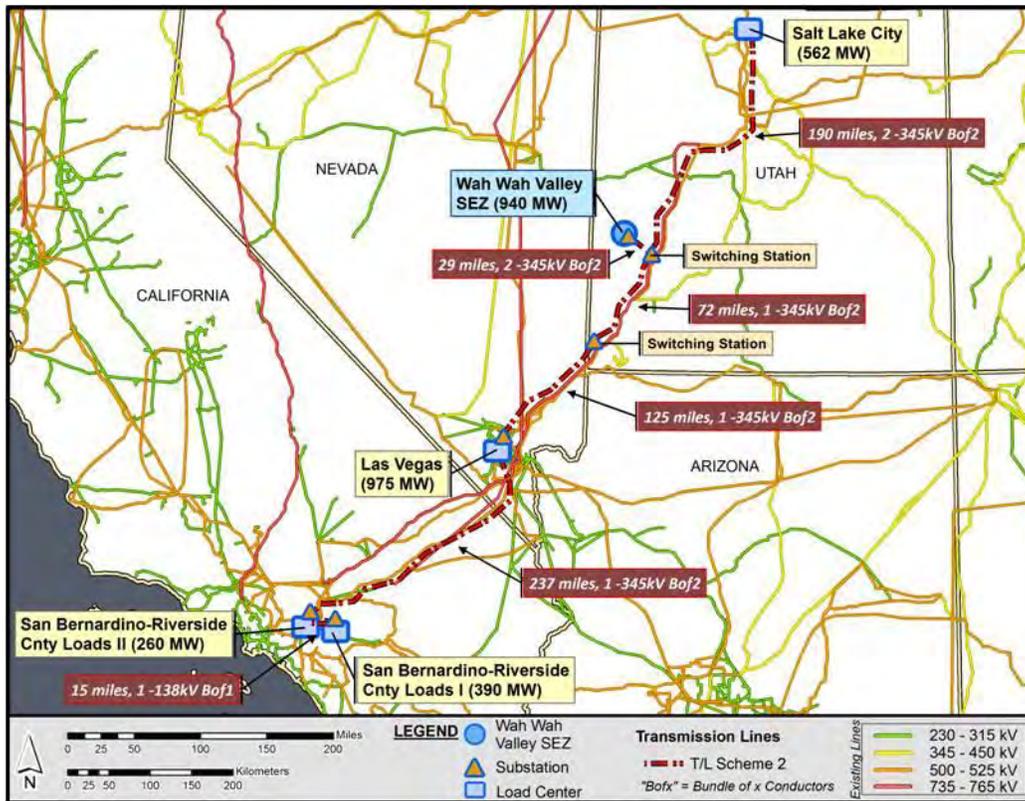
21

22

Table 13.3.23.2-1 summarizes the distances to the various load areas over which new transmission lines would need to be constructed, as well as the assumed number of substations that would be required. One substation is assumed to be installed at each load area and an

23

24



1
2
3
4
5
6

FIGURE 13.3.23.1-3 Transmission Scheme 2 for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Source for background map: Platts 2011)

TABLE 13.3.23.1-1 Candidate Load Area Characteristics for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Position Relative to SEZ	2010 Population ^d	Estimated Total Peak Load (MW)	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW)
1	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	South	1,950,000	4,878	975
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^b	Southwest	520,000	1,312	260
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	South	780,000	1,967	390
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	Northeast	1,124,000	2,810	562

^a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
^b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
^d City and metropolitan area population data are from 2010 Census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2010).

7

1 **TABLE 13.3.23.2-1 Potential Transmission Schemes, Estimated Solar Markets, and Distances to**
 2 **Load Areas for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Estimated Peak Solar Market (MW) ^d	Total Solar Market (MW)	Sequential Distance (mi) ^e	Total Distance (mi) ^e	Line Voltage (kV)	No. of Substations
1	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	975	975	226	226	345	4
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^b	260	1,212	463	668	345, 138	7
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c	390		15			
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	562		190			

- ^a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- ^b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- ^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- ^d From Table 13.3.23.1-1.
- ^e To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.

3
 4
 5 additional one at the SEZ. In general, the total number of substations per scheme is simply equal
 6 to the number of load areas associated with the scheme plus one. Substations at the load areas
 7 would consist of one or more step-down transformers, while the originating substation at the
 8 SEZ would consist of several step-up transformers. The originating substation would have a
 9 rating of at least 940 MW (to match the plant’s output), while the combined load substations
 10 would have a similar total rating of 940 MW. Switching stations are introduced at appropriate
 11 junctions where there is the need to branch out to simultaneously serve two or more load areas
 12 in different locations.

13
 14 Table 13.3.23.2-2 provides an estimate of the total land area disturbed for construction
 15 of new transmission facilities under each of the schemes evaluated. The most favorable
 16 transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and the area disturbed would be scheme 1,
 17 which serves Las Vegas. This scheme is estimated to potentially disturb about 4,862 acres
 18 (19.7 km²) of land. The less favorable transmission scheme with respect to minimizing costs and
 19 the area disturbed would be scheme 2 (serving San Bernardino–Riverside County loads and Salt
 20 Lake City, but excluding Las Vegas). For this scheme, the construction of new transmission lines
 21 and substations is estimated to disturb a land area on the order of 14,060 acres (56.9 km²).

22
 23 Table 13.3.23.2-3 shows the estimated NPV of both transmission schemes and takes into
 24 account the cost of constructing the lines, the substations, and the projected revenue stream over
 25 the 10-year horizon. A positive NPV indicates that revenues more than offset investments. This
 26 calculation does not include the cost of producing electricity.
 27

1 **TABLE 13.3.23.2-2 Comparison of the Various Transmission Line Configurations with Respect to**
 2 **Land Use Requirements for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Total Distance (mi) ^d	No. of Substations	Land Use (acres) ^e		
				Transmission Line	Substation	Total
1	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	226	4	4,793.9	67.6	4,861.5
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	668	7	13,997.0	63.2	14,060.2

- a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.
- d To convert mi to km, multiply by 1.6093.
- e To convert acres to km², multiply by 0.004047.

3
4
5
6

TABLE 13.3.23.2-3 Comparison of Potential Transmission Lines with Respect to NPV (Base Case) for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	Present Value Transmission Line Cost (\$ million)	Present Value Substation Cost (\$ million)	Annual Sales Revenue (\$ million)	Present Worth of Revenue Stream (\$ million)	NPV (\$ million)
1	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	565.0	186.1	164.7	1,271.7	664.6
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^b San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c Salt Lake City, Utah ^a	1,511.5	207.5	164.7	1,271.7	-301.8

- a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).
- b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.
- c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

7
8

1 The most economically attractive configuration (transmission scheme 1) has the highest
 2 positive NPV and serves Las Vegas. The secondary case (transmission scheme 2), which
 3 excludes the Las Vegas market, is less economically attractive. For the assumed utilization factor
 4 of 20%, scheme 2 exhibits a negative NPV, implying that this option may not be economically
 5 viable under the current assumptions.

6
 7 Table 13.3.23.2-4 shows the effect of varying the value of the utilization factor on the
 8 NPV of the transmission schemes. The table shows that at about 30% utilization, the NPVs for
 9 both transmission schemes are positive. It also shows that as the utilization factor is increased,
 10 the economic viability of the lines increases. Utilization factors can be raised by allowing the
 11 new dedicated lines to market other power generation outputs in the region in addition to that of
 12 its associated SEZ.

13
 14 The findings of the DLT analysis for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ are as follows:

- 15
 16 • Transmission scheme 1, which identifies Las Vegas as the primary market,
 17 represents the most favorable option based on NPV and land use
 18 requirements. This configuration would result in new land disturbance of
 19 about 4,862 acres (19.7 km²).
- 20
 21 • Transmission scheme 2, which represents an alternative configuration if
 22 Las Vegas is excluded, serves the major cities in San Bernardino and
 23 Riverside Counties and Salt Lake City. This configuration would result
 24 in new land disturbance of about 14,060 acres (56.9 km²).

25
 26
 27 **TABLE 13.3.23.2-4 Effect of Varying the Utilization Factor on the NPV of the Transmission**
 28 **Schemes for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ**

Transmission Scheme	City/Load Area Name	NPV (\$ million) at Different Utilization Factors					
		20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
1	Las Vegas, Nevada ^a	644.6	1,280.5	1,916.3	2,552.2	3,188.0	3,823.8
2	San Bernardino–Riverside County load II, California ^b	-301.8	334.0	969.8	1,605.7	2,241.5	2,877.4
	San Bernardino–Riverside County load I, California ^c						
	Salt Lake City, Utah ^a						

^a The load area represents the metropolitan area (i.e., the identified city plus adjacent communities).

^b The San Bernardino–Riverside County load II area includes the communities of Fontana, Ontario, and Rancho Cucamonga.

^c The San Bernardino–Riverside County load I area includes the communities of Colton, Riverside, San Bernardino, Redlands, Highland, and Rialto.

- Other load area configurations are possible but would be less favorable than scheme 1 in terms of NPV and, in most cases, also in terms of land use requirements. If new electricity generation at the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ is not sent to either of the two markets identified above, the potential upper-bound impacts in terms of cost would be greater.
- The analysis of transmission requirements for the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ indicates no reduction of impacts from increasing the solar-eligible load assumption for transmission scheme 1, which brings power to St. George. Increasing the solar-eligible percentage would have no effect, because an adequate load area was identified under the 20% assumption that would accommodate all of the SEZ's capacity. Thus, line distances and voltages would not be affected by increasing the solar-eligible load assumption, and similarly the associated costs and land disturbance would not be affected. However, for transmission scheme 2, which serves the major cities in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties and Salt Lake City, increasing the assumed solar-eligible load assumption could result in lower cost and land disturbance estimates, because it is possible that fewer load areas would be needed to accommodate the SEZ's capacity.

13.3.24 Impacts of the Withdrawal

The BLM is proposing to withdraw 6,097 acres (25 km²) of public land comprising the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws, for a period of 20 years (see Section 2.2.2.2.4 of the Final Solar PEIS). The public lands would be withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general land laws, including the mining laws. This means that the lands could not be appropriated, sold, or exchanged during the term of the withdrawal, and new mining claims could not be filed on the withdrawn lands. Mining claims filed prior to the segregation or withdrawal of the identified lands would take precedence over future solar energy development. The withdrawn lands would remain open to the mineral leasing, geothermal leasing, and mineral material laws, and the BLM could elect to lease the oil, gas, coal, or geothermal steam resources, or to sell common-variety mineral materials, such as sand and gravel, contained in the withdrawn lands. In addition, the BLM would retain the discretion to authorize linear and renewable energy ROWs on the withdrawn lands.

The purpose of the proposed land withdrawal is to minimize the potential for conflicts between mineral development and solar energy development for the proposed 20-year withdrawal period. Under the land withdrawal, there would be no mining-related surface development, such as the establishment of open pit mining, construction of roads for hauling materials, extraction of ores from tunnels or adits, or construction of facilities to process the material mined, that could preclude use of the SEZ for solar energy development. For the Wah Wah Valley SEZ, the impacts of the proposed withdrawal on mineral resources and related economic activity and employment are expected to be negligible because the mineral potential of the lands within the SEZ is low (BLM 2012a). There has been no documented mining with

1 the SEZ, and there are no known locatable mineral deposits within the land withdrawal area.
2 According to the LR2000 (accessed in February 2012), there are no recorded mining claims
3 within the land withdrawal area.
4

5 Although the mineral potential of the lands within the Wah Wah Valley SEZ is low, the
6 proposed withdrawal of lands within the SEZ would preclude many types of mining activity over
7 a 20-year period, resulting in the avoidance of potential mining-related adverse impacts. Impacts
8 commonly related to mining development include increased soil erosion and sedimentation,
9 water use, generation of contaminated water in need of treatment, creation of lagoons and ponds
10 (hazardous to wildlife), toxic runoff, air pollution, establishment of noxious weeds and invasive
11 species, habitat destruction or fragmentation, disturbance of wildlife, blockage of migration
12 corridors, increased visual contrast, noise, destruction of cultural artifacts and fossils and/or their
13 context, disruption of landscapes and sacred places of interest to tribes, increased traffic and
14 related emissions, and conflicts with other land uses (e.g., recreational).
15

16 **13.3.25 References**

17
18
19 *Note to Reader:* This list of references identifies Web pages and associated URLs where
20 reference data were obtained for the analyses presented in this Final Solar PEIS. It is likely that
21 at the time of publication of this Final Solar PEIS, some of these Web pages may no longer be
22 available or the URL addresses may have changed. The original information has been retained
23 and is available through the Public Information Docket for this Final Solar PEIS.
24

25 AEP (American Electric Power), 2010, *Transmission Facts*. Available at <http://www.aep.com/about/transmission/docs/transmission-facts.pdf>. Accessed July 2010.
26

27
28 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2010, *Proposed Pony Express RMP Amendment and Final*
29 *EIS for the UNEV Pipeline Volume I*, April. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/prog/more/lands_and_realty/unev_pipeline_eis/unev_final_eis.html. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.
30

31
32 BLM, 2011a, *Sigurd to Red Butte No. 2 35 kV Transmission Project*. Available at
33 http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/fo/cedar_city/planning/deis_documents.html. Accessed
34 Feb. 14, 2011.
35

36 BLM, 2011b, *Energy Gateway South Transmission Line Project*. Available at http://www.blm.gov/wy/st/en/info/NEPA/documents/hdd/gateway_south/scoping.html. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.
37

38
39 BLM, 2011c, *Instruction Memorandum No. 2012-032, Native American Consultation and*
40 *Section 106 Compliance for the Solar Energy Program Described in Solar Programmatic*
41 *Environmental Impact Statement*, Washington, D.C., Dec. 1.
42

43 BLM, 2012a, *Assessment of the Mineral Potential of Public Lands Located within Proposed*
44 *Solar Energy Zones in Utah*, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., July.
45 Available at <http://solareis.anl.gov/documents/index.cfm>.
46

1 BLM, 2012b, *Environmental Assessment Hamlin Valley Resource Protection and Habitat*
2 *Improvement Project*, DOI-BLM-UT-C010-2010-0022-EA, Cedar City Field Office, Feb. 2.
3 Available at https://www.blm.gov/ut/enbb/files/HamlinValley_EAFebruary2_2012-
4 *Combined.pdf*. Accessed Feb. 16, 2012.
5
6 BLM and DOE (BLM and U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *Draft Programmatic*
7 *Environmental Impact Statement for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*,
8 DES 10-59, DOE/EIS-0403, Dec.
9
10 BLM and DOE, 2011, *Supplement to the Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*
11 *for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States*, DES 11-49, DOE/EIS-0403D-S, Oct.
12
13 BLM and Western (BLM and Western Area Power Administration), 2011, *TransWest Express*
14 *Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Summary Report*. Available
15 at <http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wy/information/NEPA/hddo/twe/scoping>.
16 *Par.29954.File.dat/scoping-summrpt.pdf*. Accessed Feb. 12, 2011.
17
18 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
19 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Dec. Available at
20 <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>.
21
22 CH2MHILL, 2011, *Milford Wind Corridor Phase III Project Environmental Assessment Report*,
23 Englewood, Colo., Oct. Available at http://projects.ch2m.com/MilfordIII/library/EAR_Millard_
24 *DraftOctober2011.pdf*. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.
25
26 DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008,
27 *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Designation of Energy Corridors on Federal*
28 *Land in the 11 Western States*, DOE/EIS-0386, Nov. Available at <http://corridoreis.anl.gov/>
29 *documents/index.cfm*.
30
31 Durbin, T., and Loy, K., 2010, *Simulation Results Report: Eastern Nevada–Western Utah*
32 *Regional Groundwater Flow Model*, technical report prepared for the U.S. Department of the
33 Interior. Available at http://www.blm.gov/ut/st/en/prog/more/doi_groundwater_modeling.html.
34 Accessed March 23, 2012.
35
36 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Energy CO₂ Emissions by State*. Last
37 updated June 12, 2009. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_
38 *energyco2inv.html*. Accessed Sept. 11, 2009.
39
40 EPA, 2009b, *eGRID*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/>
41 *index.html*. Accessed Jan. 12, 2009.
42
43 EPA, 2011, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Last updated Nov. 8, 2011.
44 Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Nov. 23, 2011.
45

1 First Wind, 2011, *Welcome to Milford Wind*. Available at <http://www.firstwind.com/projects/milford-wind>. Accessed Feb. 13, 2012.

2
3

4 NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2012, *National Climatic Data Center (NCDC)*. Available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.

5
6

7 NRCS (National Resources Conservation Service), 2010, *Custom Soil Resource Report for Beaver County (covering the proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ), California*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., Oct. 7.

8
9

10

11 Oberbeck, S., 2010, "Utah's Copper King Mining Files for Chapter 11," *Salt Lake Tribune*, May 20. Available at <http://archive.sltrib.com/article.php?id=9335062&itype=storyID>. Accessed March 12, 2012.

12
13
14

15 PacifiCorp, 2011, *Blundell Plant*. Available at http://www.pacificorp.com/content/dam/pacificorp/doc/Energy_Sources/EnergyGeneration_FactSheets/RMP_GFS_Blundell.pdf. Accessed Feb. 1, 2012.

16
17
18

19 Platts, 2011, POWERmap, Strategic Desktop Mapping System, The McGraw Hill Companies. Available at <http://www.platts.com/Products/powermap>.

20
21

22 Prey, D., 2009, personal communication from Prey (Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Air Quality, Salt Lake City, Utah) to Y.-S. Chang (Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill.), Nov. 17.

23
24
25

26 Romin, L.A., and J.A. Muck, 1999, *Utah Field Office Guidelines for Raptor Protection from Human and Land Use Disturbances*, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Salt Lake City, Utah. May. Available at https://fs.ogm.utah.gov/pub/coal_related/MiscPublications/USFWS_Raptor_Guide/RAPTOGUIDE.PDF. Accessed Oct. 25, 2010.

27
28
29
30

31 SWCA and University of Arizona (SWCA Environmental Consultants and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology), 2011, *Ethnographic and Class I Records Searches for Proposed Solar Energy Zones in California, Nevada, and Utah for the Bureau of Land Management's Solar Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by SWCA Environmental Consultants, Albuquerque, N.M., and Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., Dec.

32
33
34
35
36
37

38 UDEQ (Utah Department of Environmental Quality), 2010, *Statewide Emission Inventories: 2008 Statewide Emissions Inventory*. Updated Nov. 22, 2010. Available at http://www.airquality.utah.gov/Planning/Emission-Inventory/2008_State/08_State_List.htm. Accessed Jan. 7, 2012.

39
40
41

42 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010, *American FactFinder*. Available at <http://factfinder2.census.gov>. Accessed April 6, 2012.

43
44

1 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2004, *Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards—Using*
2 *Soil Survey to Identify Areas with Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property*, G.B. Muckel
3 (ed.).
4
5 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2012a, *National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)*. Available at
6 <http://nhd.usgs.gov>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
7
8 USGS, 2012b, *National Water Information System (NWIS)*. Available at <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>. Accessed Jan. 16, 2012.
9
10
11 Utah DWR (Utah Division of Water Rights), 2004, *State Stream Alteration Program, Fact Sheet*
12 *SA-1*, second edition. Available at <http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers>
13 [default.asp](http://www.waterrights.utah.gov/strmalt/whitepapers).
14
15 WRAP (Western Regional Air Partnership), 2009, *Emissions Data Management System*
16 *(EDMS)*. Available at <http://www.wrappedms.org/default.aspx>. Accessed June 4, 2009.
17
18 Zhou, Y., 2009, “A Critical Review of Groundwater Budget Myth, Safe Yield, and
19 Sustainability,” *Journal of Hydrology* 370:207–213.
20
21

1 **13.3.26 Errata for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ**
2

3 This section presents corrections to material presented in the Draft Solar PEIS and the
4 Supplement to the Draft. The need for these corrections was identified in several ways: through
5 comments received on the Draft Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft (and verified by the
6 authors), through new information obtained by the authors subsequent to publication of the Draft
7 Solar PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft, or through additional review of the original material
8 by the authors. Table 13.3.26-1 provides corrections to information presented in the Draft Solar
9 PEIS and the Supplement to the Draft.
10

TABLE 13.3.26-1 Errata for the Proposed Wah Wah Valley SEZ (Section 13.3 of the Draft Solar PEIS and Section C.6.3 of the Supplement to the Draft Solar PEIS)

Section No.	Page No.	Line No.	Figure No.	Table No.	Correction
13.3.11.2					All uses of the term “neotropical migrants” in the text and tables of this section should be replaced with the term “passerines.”

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

This page intentionally left blank.